

RUSSIAN AMERICA & POLAR EXPLORATION:  
HIGHLIGHTS FROM THE MARTIN GREENE LIBRARY

New York 7 December 2017



CHRISTIE'S

*ex libris*  
MARTIN L. GREENE  
Seattle





## SPECIALISTS AND SERVICES FOR THIS AUCTION



Sven Becker  
Head of Department,  
Books, New York  
+1 212 636 2661  
sbecker@christies.com



Christina Geiger  
Senior Specialist,  
Books, New York  
+1 212 636 2667  
cgeiger@christies.com



Peter Klarnet  
Senior Specialist,  
Books, New York  
+1 212 636 2668  
pklarnet@christies.com



Heather Pisani  
Associate Specialist,  
Books, New York  
+1 212 636 2673  
hpisani@christies.com



Rhiannon Knol  
Junior Specialist,  
Books, New York  
+1 212 636 2664  
rknol@christies.com

### HEAD OF SALE

Christina Geiger  
cgeiger@christies.com  
Tel: +1 212 636 2667

### SALE COORDINATOR

Elise Rise  
erise@christies.com  
Tel: +1 212 636 2665  
Fax: +1 212 636 4928

### REGIONAL MANAGING DIRECTOR

Julia Grant  
jgrant@christies.com  
Tel: +1 212 636 2483

### ABSENTEE AND TELEPHONE BIDS

Tel: +1 212 636 2437  
Fax: +1 212 636 4938

### AUCTION RESULTS

christies.com

### CATALOGUES ON LINE

Lotfinder®  
www.christies.com

### INSURANCE

Tel: +1 212 484 4879  
Fax: +1 212 636 4957

### POST-SALE SERVICES

Samantha Smith  
Post-Sale Coordinator  
Payment, Shipping and Collection  
Tel: +1 212 636 2650  
Fax: +1 212 636 4939  
Email: PostSaleUS@christies.com

## INTERNATIONAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS & SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS DEPARTMENTS

### INTERNATIONAL

**HEAD OF GROUP**  
Margaret Ford  
Tel: +44 (0)20 7389 2150

### INTERNATIONAL MANAGING DIRECTOR BOOKS, SCIENCE AND WORLD ART

Daniel Gallen  
Tel +44 (0)20 7389 2590

### INTERNATIONAL CONSULTANT

Felix de Marez Oyens  
Tel: +33 1 40 76 85 58

### BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS

#### LONDON

Margaret Ford  
Thomas Venning  
Kay Sutton  
Julian Wilson  
Eugenio Donadoni  
Sophie Hopkins  
Mark Wiltshire  
France Huyard

#### Consultants

Rupert Neelands (Printed Books)  
Jane Flower (Archives)  
Catherine Reynolds  
(Illuminated Manuscripts)  
Moshe Brown (Hebraica)

#### NEW YORK

Sven Becker  
Christina Geiger  
Peter Klarnet  
Heather Pisani  
Rhiannon Knol

#### Consultants

Chris Coover (Manuscripts)

#### PARIS

Adrien Legendre  
Philippine de Sailly

#### SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS

James Hyslop

Email. First initial followed by last name@christies.com  
(eg. Margaret Ford = mford@christies.com)

## AUCTION CALENDAR

To include your property in these sales please consign ten weeks before the sale date. Contact the specialists or representative office for further information.

### 28 NOV 2017

LIVRES RARES ET  
MANUSCRITS INCLUANT  
DES EXEMPLAIRES  
REMARQUABLES DE  
LA BIBLIOTHÈQUE DE  
LA BARONNE THYSSEN  
BORNEMISZA  
PARIS

### 29 NOV 2017 - 6 DEC 2017

EINSTEIN: LETTERS TO A  
FRIEND PART II  
ONLINE

### 5 DEC 2017 - 12 DEC 2017

SCRIPT AND ILLUMINATION:  
LEAVES FROM MEDIEVAL  
AND RENAISSANCE  
MANUSCRIPTS  
ONLINE

### 5 DEC 2017

FINE PRINTED BOOKS &  
MANUSCRIPTS INCLUDING  
AMERICANA  
NEW YORK

### 13 DEC 2017

VALUABLE BOOKS AND  
MANUSCRIPTS  
LONDON

# RUSSIAN AMERICA & POLAR EXPLORATION: HIGHLIGHTS FROM THE MARTIN GREENE LIBRARY

THURSDAY 7 DECEMBER 2017

## AUCTION

Thursday 7 December 2017  
at 10.00 am (Lots 1-235)  
and at 2.00 pm (Lots 236-421)  
20 Rockefeller Plaza  
New York, NY 10020

## VIEWING

Friday	1 December	10.00 am - 5.00 pm
Saturday	2 December	10.00 am - 5.00 pm
Sunday	3 December	1.00 pm - 5.00 pm
Monday	4 December	10.00 am - 5.00 pm
Tuesday	5 December	10.00 am - 5.00 pm
Wednesday	6 December	10.00 am - 5.00 pm

## AUCTIONEERS

Robbie Gordy (#2033717)  
Brook Hazelton (#2040253)  
Tash Perrin (#1039052)

Front cover: Lot 258  
Inside front cover: Lot 168  
Inside back cover: Lot 100  
Back cover: Lot 268

Please note lots marked with a square ■ will be moved to Christie's Fine Art Storage Services (CFASS in Red Hook, Brooklyn) on the last day of the sale. **Lots** are not available for collection at Christie's Fine Art Storage Services (CFASS in Red Hook, Brooklyn) until after the third business day following the sale. All lots will be stored free of charge for 30 days from auction date at Christie's Rockefeller Center or Christie's Fine Art Storage Services (CFASS in Red Hook, Brooklyn). Operation hours for collection from either location are from 9.30AM to 5.00 PM, Monday-Friday. After 30 days from the auction date property may be moved at Christie's discretion. Please contact Post-Sale Services to confirm the location of your property prior to collection. Please consult the Lot Collection Notice for collection information. This sheet is available from the Bidder Registration staff, Purchaser Payments or the Packing Desk and will be sent with your invoice.

## BIDDING ON BEHALF OF THE SELLER

**The auctioneer may, at his or her sole option, bid on behalf of the seller up to but not including the amount of the reserve either by making consecutive bids or by making bids in response to other bidders. The auctioneer will not identify these as bids made on behalf of the seller and will not make any such bids at or above the reserve.**

## AUCTION LICENSE

Christie's (#1213717)

## AUCTION CODE AND NUMBER

In sending absentee bids or making enquiries, this sale should be referred to as **BLIZZARD-15724**

## CONDITIONS OF SALE

This auction is subject to Important Notices, Conditions of Sale and to reserves.

[40]

These auctions feature  
**CHRISTIE'S LIVE**  
*Bid live in Christie's salerooms worldwide*  
register at [www.christies.com](http://www.christies.com)



Browse this auction and view  
real-time results on the Christie's  
App for iPhone and iPad

View catalogues and leave bids online  
at [christies.com](http://christies.com)

21/06/16

# CHRISTIE'S



on Stone by J. Brandard, from the original Drawing by Captain Ross.

UDLIA

AWITIGIN.

PALURAK

*Printed by Gray & Colet*

Lot 221

# INTRODUCTION

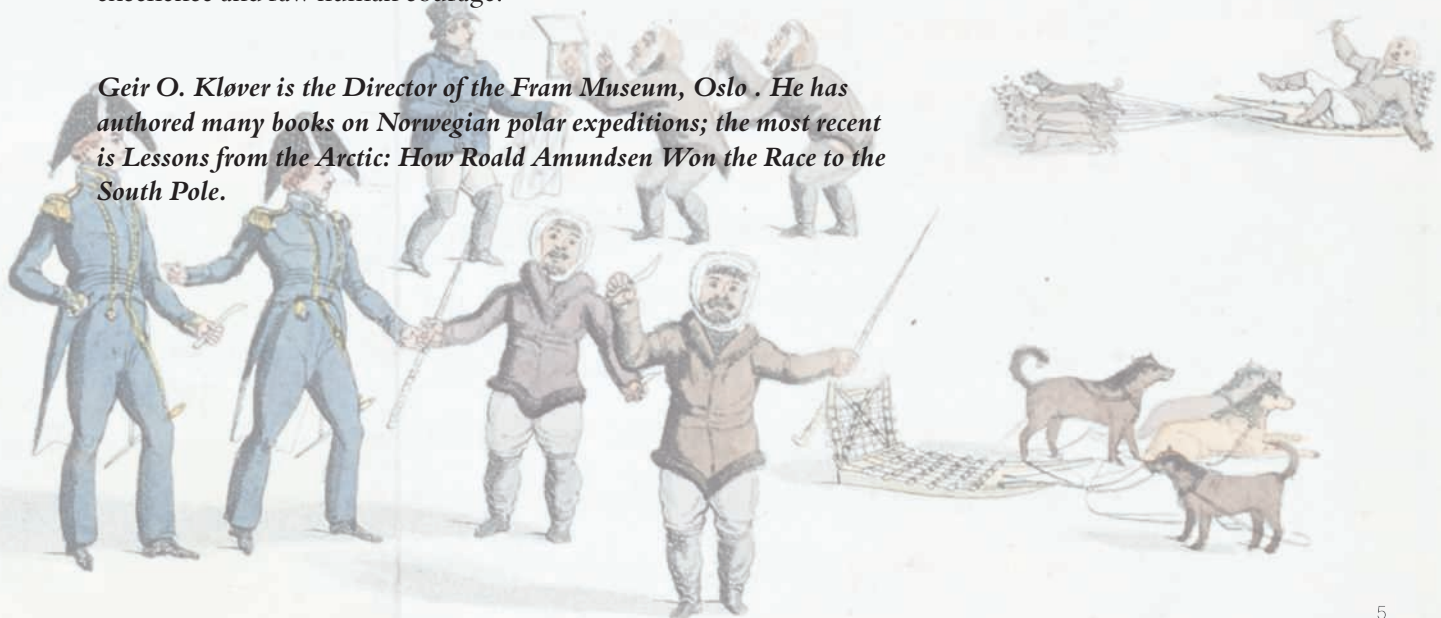
Geir Kløver

On a recent trip to Seattle, I had the chance to spend time in Martin Greene's awe-inspiring polar library. To browse those books was like making a journey through the history of cold-weather exploration; seldom have I seen so many first editions and primary sources in one place. The large atlases alone are worthy of an exhibition, while the older Russian titles are well nigh impossible to find elsewhere. I am thinking of original accounts by Fyodor Litke, Mikhail Lomonosov, Gavriil Sarychev, Stepan Krasheninnikov and Ivan Kruzenshtern. There are many other Russian treasures. Vasily Berkh's book on Bering's first sea voyage caught my eye, as did the Buache-Delisle atlas showing the routes of the earliest Russian expeditions. I saw Pyotr Tikhmenev's book on the Russian-American Company, and documents relating to the Russian-American telegraph project. These rare works are important not only for their geographical findings, but also for their meteorological, biological and ethnographic observations.

The collection also led me to more familiar ground – the exploration of the Northwest Passage and attempts to locate a Northeast Passage. Here on the shelves were some of the most elusive 19th-century titles relating to the search for John Franklin's lost ships: books by James Anderson, Alexander Armstrong, William Henry Browne and Samuel Gurney Cresswell among others. Martin Greene's interests reach further still in time and geography – titles on the circumnavigation of Antarctica, early attempts to reach the North Pole, and expeditions to Greenland and Svalbard.

This sale will be an opportunity for collectors and an inspiration to scholars. These are wonderful books, after all, telling incredible tales of triumph and failure, of camaraderie and competition, of scientific excellence and raw human courage.

***Geir O. Kløver is the Director of the Fram Museum, Oslo . He has authored many books on Norwegian polar expeditions; the most recent is Lessons from the Arctic: How Roald Amundsen Won the Race to the South Pole.***





## EXPLORING THE WORLD AND COLLECTING BOOKS

Martin L. Greene

Reading, traveling and collecting books – great hobbies that have filled empty hours and enriched my life. What a privilege it was in 1998 to go with legendary book dealer Bill Reese to the Beinecke Library at Yale to collate four copies of the Sarychev 1802 texts and plate books, two belonging to the library and two of ours. I could not understand why the Library of Congress listed 56 plates, which, if true, meant that all the copies we had were defective. This question sent me on trips to the Library of Congress and to many libraries in the USA and Russia to look at 15 other known copies of this rare work. Sure enough, the Library of Congress copy was the “defective” one, with six plates from another book added to the 50 plates from the Sarychev.

My parents’ families came to the United States from Russia in the 1890s, settling in Nebraska and Minnesota. By age 16 I had visited all 48 of the United States, later adding Alaska and Hawaii to the list (admitted as states in 1959). After moving to Seattle in 1969, I visited Alaska many times, climbing mountains and collecting more books. Visits to Sitka, former home of the Russian-American Company, to Fairbanks to see the wonderful collections at the University of Alaska Rasmuson Library, and climbing Mount McKinley (Denali) and other mountains were highlights of my life.





At Shackleton Gap, Trident Ridge, South Georgia Island

In London, in June of 1999, I waited in the queue for the opening of the Olympia Book Fair and went immediately to Reg and Philip Remington's booth. Philip asked if I would be interested in a Kruzenshtern atlas that had come into their shop the day before. The answer, of course, was a very definite "yes," and I sat down and spent the next two hours with this incredible set. In time, other dealers wandered by, and soon the whole room became a-twitter that there was a Kruzenshtern atlas at the fair. But I did not let it out of my hands until I confirmed with Philip that I would indeed purchase it. What a find! No other copy of this work has been on the market, to my knowledge, since that memorable day.

An enjoyable aspect of collecting for me was that I could make my own rules. I decided to collect books on Greenland, but not on Iceland. With our Russian background, and with two children and a granddaughter who spoke Russian to assist me, I set a goal to acquire the 161 titles in Valerian Lada-Mocarski's *Bibliography of Books on Alaska published before 1868* (New Haven and London: 1969).

Lada-Mocarski included books which he considered most important in telling the story of the exploration and settlement of Russian-America before the U.S. purchase of Alaska in 1867. His own collection was sold in 1971 by San Francisco book dealer Warren Howell to Elmer Rasmuson of Alaska. I believe the present sale includes the most extensive privately held collection of Lada-Mocarski titles (140 lots representing 99 of the 161 Lada-Mocarski entries) since that author's own collection was described and sold nearly 50 years ago.

The search for these rarities has been exciting, educational, and a lot of fun. I thank my book dealer friends and the sellers and underbidders at auctions for helping me along this road. The story of the 1844 Sherman edition of Wilkes's *Narrative of the United States Exploring Expedition during the Years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842* (lot 295) is fascinating. Apparently, a book scout found this set in a pile of books scheduled for deaccession by the State Library of Iowa in Des Moines. He called Greg Gibson in Massachusetts, who then called me. The bindings needed work but apparently the books had never been opened by the good people of Iowa. All the tissue guards were present and the pages had virtually no wear or foxing. Only one other set, the one belonging to Wilkes himself, has ever come on the auction market. The remaining 71 copies (after an early fire destroyed 27 of the original 100 printed) were given to States or foreign governments, and are very difficult for collectors to obtain. I was very lucky indeed.

For this auction, we selected titles that I would like to be in the hands of other collectors. They tell the stories of some great explorations – of Alaska, important Pacific Voyages to America, the Northwest and Northeast Passages, the search for Sir John Franklin's lost expedition, and of Arctic and Antarctic explorations. I smile when I look at these books, and I will smile when I think of others enjoying them in their collections.

**Martin L. Greene**  
Seattle, WA, USA

## LADA-MOKARSKI CONCORDANCE

This auction includes 140 lots which are described in Valerian Lada-Mocarski's *Bibliography of Books on Alaska published before 1868* (New Haven and London, Yale University Press, 1969). Lada-Mocarski included those books which he felt to be the most important in telling the story of the exploration and settlement of Alaska before the United States purchased it from Russia in 1867. The Greene Library includes books listed or referred to in 99 of the 161 entries in the Lada-Mocarski bibliography. To our knowledge, this is currently the most extensive privately held collection of Lada-Mocarski titles.

### LADA-MOCARSKI NO.

### LOT

3	HARRIS, John. <i>Navigantium atque itinerantium bibliotheca.</i>	24
4	STELLER, Georg Wilhelm. <i>De bestiis marinis.</i>	42
5	GMELIN, Johann Georg. <i>Reise durch Sibirien, von dem Jahre 1733, bis 1743.</i>	21
5	GMELIN, Johann Georg. <i>Voyage en Sibérie.</i>	22
6	DELISLE, Joseph Nicolas. <i>Explication de la carte des nouvelles découvertes.</i>	13
6	DELISLE, Joseph Nicolas. <i>Erklärung der Charte.</i>	15
7	DELISLE, Joseph Nicolas. <i>Nouvelles cartes des découvertes de l'amiral de Fonte.</i>	14
8	BUACHE, Philip. <i>Considerations géographiques et physiques.</i>	5
9	MÜLLER, Gerhard Friedrich. <i>Schreiben eines Russischen Officiers von der Flotte.</i>	15
11	BUACHE, Philip. <i>Cartes et tables de la géographie physique et naturelle.</i>	6
12	CHAPPE D'AUTEROCHE, Jean Baptiste. <i>Voyage en Sibérie.</i>	7
12	KRASHENINNIKOV, Stepan Petrovich. <i>Opisanie zemli Kantschatki.</i>	26
12	KRASHENINNIKOV, Stepan Petrovich. <i>The History of Kamtschatka.</i>	27
12	KRASHENINNIKOV, Stepan Petrovich. <i>Opisanie zemli Kantschatki.</i>	28
13	BELLIN, Jacques Nicolas. <i>Remarques sur la carte de l'Amérique Septentrionale.</i>	3
14	VENEGAS, Miguel. <i>Noticia de la California.</i>	49
15	MÜLLER, Gerhard Friedrich. <i>Voyages et découvertes faites par les Russes.</i>	32
15	MÜLLER, Gerhard Friedrich. <i>Sammlung Rußischer geschichte.</i>	33
17	MÜLLER, Gerhard Friedrich. <i>Voyages from Asia to America.</i>	34
18	ENGEL, Samuel. <i>Mémoires et observations géographique.</i>	20
20	STAEHLIN, Jakob von Storcksburg. <i>Das von den Russen in den Jahren 1765, 66, 67.</i>	39
20	STAEHLIN, Jakob von Storcksburg. <i>An Account of the New Northern Archipelago.</i>	40
21	STELLER, Georg Wilhelm and Jean-Benoît Schérer. <i>Beschreibung von dem Lande Kamtschatka.</i>	43
25	"An Act for giving a publick Reward unto such Person or Persons ... as shall discover a Northern Passage."	129
26	MARBAULT, M. <i>Essai sur le commerce de Russie.</i>	118
27	SCHÉRER, Jean-Benoît. <i>Recherches historiques et géographiques sur le nouveau-monde.</i>	38
28	ENGEL, Samuel. <i>Neuer Versuch über die Lage der nördlichen Gegenden von Asia und Amerika.</i>	76
29	COXE, William. <i>Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America.</i>	10
29	COXE, William. <i>Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America.</i>	11
31	PALLAS, Peter Simon. <i>Neue nordische Beyträge.</i>	133
31	PALLAS, Peter Simon. <i>Neue nordische Beyträge.</i>	134
34	BARRINGTON, Daines. <i>Miscellanies by the Honourable Daines Barrington.</i>	56
37	COOK, James and James King. <i>A Voyage to the Pacific Ocean.</i>	72
38	PENNANT, Thomas. <i>Arctic Zoology.</i>	136
40	KIPPIS, Andrew. <i>The Life of Captain James Cook.</i>	72
42	PORTLOCK, Nathaniel. <i>A Voyage round the World.</i>	140
43	DIXON, George A. <i>A Voyage round the World.</i>	73
43	DIXON, George A. <i>A Voyage round the World.</i>	74
44	LAUDER, William Colin. <i>A Voyage round the World, in the Years 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788.</i>	111
45	BENYOWSKY, Mauritius Augustus. <i>Memoirs and Travels of Mauritius Augustus Count de Benyowsky.</i>	58

46	MEARES, John. <i>Voyages Made in the Years 1788 and 1789.</i>	122
48	MORTIMER, George. <i>Observations and Remarks Made during a Voyage ... in the Brig Mercury.</i>	124
49	SHELEKHOV, Grigory. <i>The Voyage of Gregory Shelekhof ... from Okhotsk ... to the Coast of America.</i>	157
51	PALLAS, Peter Simon and Georg Wilhelm Steller. <i>Reise von Kamtschatka nach Amerika.</i>	44
52	LA PÉROUSE, Jean-François de Galaup. <i>Voyage de la Pérouse autour du monde.</i>	106
52	LA PÉROUSE, Jean-François de Galaup. <i>A Voyage round the World.</i>	107
54	MARCHAND, Etienne and Charles Pierre Claret Fleurieu. <i>Voyage autour du monde.</i>	119
55	VANCOUVER, George. <i>A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean.</i>	160
55	VANCOUVER, George. <i>Reisen nach dem nördlichen Theile der Südsee.</i>	161
55	VANCOUVER, George. <i>Voyage de découvertes, à l'océan Pacifique du Nord.</i>	162
55	VANCOUVER, George. <i>En upptäckts-resa till Nora Stilla Hafsjet.</i>	163
56	ESPINOSAY TELLO, Josef. <i>Relacion del viage hecho por las goletas Sutil y Mexicana.</i>	77
57	SARYCHEV, Gavriil Andreevich. <i>Puteshestvie flota Kapitana Sarycheva.</i>	144
57	SARYCHEV, Gavriil Andreevich. <i>Puteshestvie flota Kapitana Sarycheva.</i>	145
57	SARYCHEV, Gavriil Andreevich. <i>Russischer Merkur. Sarytschew's Reise durch den nördlichen Theil Sibiriens.</i>	146
57	SARYCHEV, Gavriil Andreevich. <i>Account of a Voyage of Discovery to the North-East of Siberia.</i>	147
57	SARYCHEV, Gavriil Andreevich. <i>Reis in het noordoostlijke Siberie.</i>	148
58	SAUER, Martin. <i>An Account of a Geographical and Astronomical Expedition.</i>	152
58	SAUER, Martin. <i>Voyage fait par ordre de l'impératrice de Russie, Catherine II.</i>	153
58	SAUER, Martin. <i>Geographisch-astronomische Reise nach den nordlichen Gegenden Russlands.</i>	154
58	SAUER, Martin. <i>Voyage fait par ordre de l'impératrice de Russie, Catherine II.</i>	155
58	SAUER, Martin. <i>Viaggio fatto per ordine dell'imperatrice di Russia Caterina II.</i>	156
59	BROUGHTON, William. <i>A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean</i>	63
61, 62	KRUZENSHTERN, Ivan Fedorovich. <i>Reise um die welt in den jahren 1803, 1804, 1805 und 1806.</i>	94
61, 62	KRUZENSHTERN, Ivan Fedorovich. <i>Puteshestvie vokrug svieta v 1803, 4, 5 I 1806.</i>	95
61, 62	KRUZENSHTERN, Ivan Fedorovich. <i>Voyage round the World: in the Years 1803, 1804, 1805 &amp; 1806.</i>	96
61, 62	KRUZENSHTERN, Ivan Fedorovich. <i>Reise um die Welt in den jahren 1803, 1804, 1805 und 1806.</i>	97
61, 62	KRUZENSHTERN, Ivan Fedorovich. <i>Resa omkring jorden, förättad iiren 1803, 1804, 1805 och 1806.</i>	98
61, 62	KRUZENSHTERN, Ivan Fedorovich. <i>Voyage autour du monde: fait dans les années 1803, 1804, 1805 et 1806.</i>	100
61, 62	KRUZENSHTERN, Ivan Fedorovich and Wilhelm Harnisch. <i>Reise um die Erde.</i>	101
61, 62	KRUZENSHTERN, Ivan Fedorovich. <i>Viaggio intorno al mondo fatto negli anni 1803-4-5 e 1806.</i>	104
65	GOLOVNIN, Vasilii Mikhailovich. <i>Recollections of Japan.</i>	83
65	GOLOVNIN, Vasilii Mikhailovich and P. I. Rikord. <i>Memoirs of a Captivity in Japan.</i>	84
67	SARYCHEV, Gavriil Andreevich. <i>Puteshestvie kapitana Billingsa chrez Chukotskuiu zemliu ot Berlingova.</i>	149

## LADA-MOCARSKI NO.

## LOT

68	LISIANSKII, Iurii Fedorovich. <i>Puteshestvie vokrug svieta v 1803. 4. 5. I 1806 godakh.</i>	114
68	LISIANSKII, Iurii Fedorovich. <i>A Voyage round the World, in the Years 1803, 4, 5 &amp; 6.</i>	115
69	LANGSDORFF, Georg Heinrich von. <i>Bemerkungen auf einer reise um die welt in den jahren 1803 bis 1807.</i>	109
69	LANGSDORFF, Georg Heinrich von. <i>Voyages and Travels in Various Parts of the World during the Years 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, and 1807.</i>	110
70	KRUZENSHTERN, Ivan Fedorovich. <i>Wörter-sammlungen aus den sprachen einiger völker des östlichen Asiens und der Nordwest-küste von Amerika.</i>	99
71	CAMPBELL, Archibald. <i>A Voyage round the World, from 1806 to 1812.</i>	66
73	MYERS, John. <i>The Life, Voyages and Travels of Capt. John Myers.</i>	123
74	PATTERSON, Samuel. <i>Narrative of the Adventures and Sufferings of Samuel Patterson.</i>	135
76	BARROW, John. <i>A Chronological History of Voyages into the Arctic Regions.</i>	170
80	KOTZEBUE, Otto von. <i>Entdeckungs-Reise in die Süd=See und nach der Berings-Strasse.</i>	88
80	KOTZEBUE, Otto von. <i>Voyage of Discovery in the South Sea and to Behring's Straits.</i>	89
80	KOTZEBUE, Otto von. <i>A Voyage of Discovery into the South Sea and Beering's Straits.</i>	90
81	BERKH, Vasilii Nikolaevich. <i>Khronologicheskaiia istoriia vsiekh puteshestvii v severnyia polianynia Strany.</i>	59
82	GOLOVNIN, Vasilii Mikhailovich and P.I. Rikord. <i>Narrative of my Captivity in Japan, during the Years 1811, 1812 &amp; 1813.</i>	82
82	GOLOVNIN, Vasilii Mikhailovich and P.I. Rikord. <i>Memoirs of a Captivity in Japan.</i>	84
84	CHORIS, Ludovik. <i>Voyage pittoresque autour du monde: avec des portraits de sauvages d'Amérique, d'Asie, d'Afrique.</i>	69
85	NICOL, John and John Howell, editor. <i>The Life and Adventures of John Nicol, Mariner.</i>	125
86	ROQUEFEUIL, Camille de. <i>Journal d'un voyage autour du monde, pendant les années 1816, 1817, 1818, et 1819.</i>	142
86	ROQUEFEUIL, Camille de. <i>A Voyage round the World, between the Years 1816-1819.</i>	143
87	BERKH, Vasilii Nikolaevich. <i>First Russian Sea Voyage, undertaken for the Purpose of Solving the Geographical Problem.</i>	60
90	CHORIS, Ludovik. <i>Vues et Paysages des Régions Equinoxiales, Recueillis dans un Voyage Autour du Monde par Louis Choris.</i>	70
91	KRUZENSHTERN, Ivan Fedorovich. <i>Atlas de l'océan Pacifique dressé par m. de Krusenstern.</i>	102
92	SPARKS, Jared. <i>Memoirs of the Life and Travels of John Ledyard: from His Journals and Correspondence.</i>	112
93	KOTZEBUE, Otto von. <i>A New Voyage round the World: in the Years 1823, 24, 25, and 26.</i>	91
93	KOTZEBUE, Otto von. <i>Neue reise um die welt, in den jahren 1823, 24, 25 und 26.</i>	92
93	KOTZEBUE, Otto von. <i>Resa omkring jorden åren 1823, 24, 25 och 26.</i>	93
95	BEECHY, Frederick William. <i>Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific and Beering's Strait.</i>	174
98	LITKE, Fedor Petrovich. <i>Opyty nad postoianymy maiatnikom, proizvedennye v puteshestvie vokrug svieta na voennom sliupie Seniavinie v 1826, 1827, 1828 i 1829.</i>	201
98	LITKE, Fedor Petrovich. <i>Voyage autour du monde. Exécute par ordre de sa Majeste l'Empereur Nicolas 1er, sur la Corvette Le Seniavine, dans les années 1826, 1827, 1828 et 1829.</i>	202
100	LITKE, Fedor Petrovich. <i>Voyage autour du monde. Exécute par ordre de sa Majeste l'Empereur Nicolas 1er, sur la Corvette Le Seniavine, dans les années 1826, 1827, 1828 et 1829.</i>	202
102	WRANGEL, Ferdinand Petrovitch. <i>Ocherk Puti iz Sitkhi v S. Peterburg</i>	231
103	CHAMISSO, Adelbert von. <i>Adelbert von Chamisso's Werke.</i>	*
104	BECHERVAISE, John. <i>Thirty-six Years of a Seafaring Life: by an Old Quarter Master.</i>	173
105	BEECHY, Frederick William. <i>The Zoology of Captain Beechey's Voyage.</i>	175

106	WRANGEL, Ferdinand Petrovitch. <i>Statistische und ethnographische Nachrichten über die Russischen Besitzungen an der Nordwestküste von Amerika.</i>	232
113	[BEECHY, Frederick William], William Hooker, and G.A. Arnott. <i>The Botany of Captain Beechey's Voyage.</i>	176
115	CLEVELAND, Richard J. <i>A Narrative of Voyages and Commercial Enterprises.</i>	180
116	SIMPSON, Thomas. <i>Narrative of the Discoveries on the North Coast of America.</i>	227
117	BELCHER, Edward. <i>Narrative of a Voyage round the World; Performed in Her Majesty's ship Sulphur.</i>	178
119	KITTLITZ, F.H. Freiherr von. <i>Twenty-four Views of the Vegetation of the Coasts and Islands of the Pacific.</i>	199
120	DUFLOT DE MOFRAS, Eugène. <i>Exploration du territoire de l'Orégon, des Californies et de la mer Vermille.</i>	181
122	BENTHAM, George. <i>The Botany of the Voyage of H.M.S. Sulphur.</i>	179
123	SIMPSON, Alexander. <i>The Life and Travels of Thomas Simpson, the Arctic Discoverer.</i>	225
124	BARROW, John. <i>Voyages of Discovery and Research within the Arctic Regions, from the Year 1818 to the Present Time.</i>	172
126	VENIAMINOV, Ivan. <i>Remarks Regarding Kolosh and Kadiak Languages.</i>	414
128	LOMONOSOV, Mikhail Vasil'evich. <i>Proekt Lomonosova i ekspeditsiia Chichagova.</i>	203
129	SIMPSON, George. <i>Narrative of a Journey round the World, during the Years 1841 and 1842.</i>	226
130	ZAGOSKIN, Lavrentii Aleksieevich. <i>Account of Pedestrian Journeys in the Russian Possessions in America in the Years 1842, 1843 and 1844.</i>	419
130	ZAGOSKIN, Lavrentii Aleksieevich. <i>Peshelkhodnaia opis' chasti russkikh vladanii v Amerike.</i>	421
134	VIANA, Francisco Javier de. <i>Diario del viage explorador de las corbetas españolas "Descubierta" y "Atrevida."</i>	229
135	IVASHINTSOV, Nikolai Alekseevich. <i>Russkiiia krugosvetnyia puteshestviia, c 1803 po 1849 god.</i>	196
138	SEEMANN, Berthold Carl. <i>The Botany of the Voyage of H.M.S. Herald, under the Command of Captain Henry Kellett.</i>	287
139	RICHARDSON, John. <i>The Zoology of the Voyage of H.M.S. Herald, under the Command of Captain Henry Kellett.</i>	218
140	HOOPER, William Hulme. <i>Ten Months among the Tents of the Tuski.</i>	193
141	SEEMANN, Berthold Carl. <i>Narrative of the Voyage of H.M.S. Herald during the Years 1845-1851.</i>	285
141	SEEMANN, Berthold Carl. <i>Reise um die welt und drei fahrten der königlich britischen fregatte Herald.</i>	286
143	KRUZENSHTERN, Ivan Fedorovich and Charlotte Bernhardt. <i>Memoir of the Celebrated Admiral Adam John de Krusenstern.</i>	105
144	CASSIN, John. <i>Illustrations of the Birds of California, Texas, Oregon, British and Russian America.</i>	322
145	MCCLURE, Robert. <i>The Discovery of the North-West Passage by HMS 'Investigator', Capt. R. McClure, 1850, 1851, 1852.</i>	274
146	KITTLITZ, F.H. Freiherr von. <i>Denkwürdigkeiten einer reise nach dem Russischen Amerika, nach Mikronesien und durch Kamtschatka.</i>	198
147	CHIMMO, William. <i>Euryalus: Tales of the Sea, a Few Leaves from the Diary of a Midshipman.</i>	255
147	CHIMMO, William. <i>Midshipman's Diary: a Few Notes Extracted from the Cockpit Journal of a Man-of-war.</i>	256
148	D'WOLE, John. <i>A Voyage to the North Pacific and a Journey through Siberia More than Half a Century ago.</i>	75
150	TIKHMELEV, Petr Aleksandrovich. <i>Istoricheskoe obozrenie obrazovaniia Rossiisko-amerikanskoi kompanii i deistvii eia do nastoiashchago vremeni.</i>	159
153	GOLOVNIN, Vasilii Mikhailovich and P.I. Rikord. <i>Narrative of my Captivity in Japan, during the Years 1811, 1812 &amp; 1813.</i>	82
155	LORING, Charles G. <i>Memoir of the Hon. William Sturgis.</i>	204
159	SUMNER, Charles. <i>Speech of Hon. Charles Sumner, of Massachusetts, on the Cession of Russian America to the United States.</i>	409

3. a. /12.



7. d. /8.



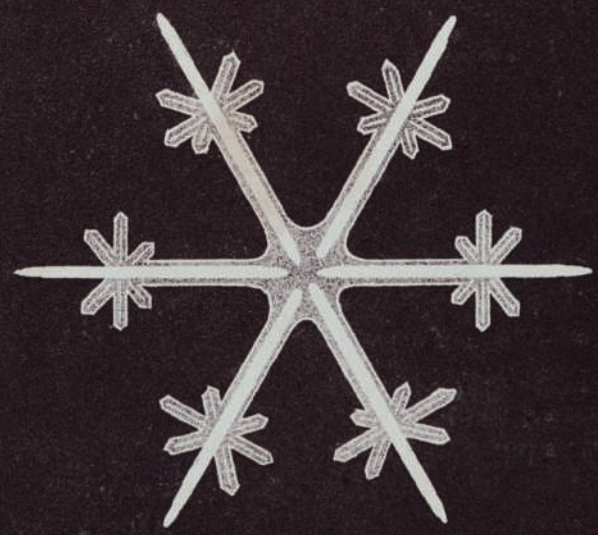
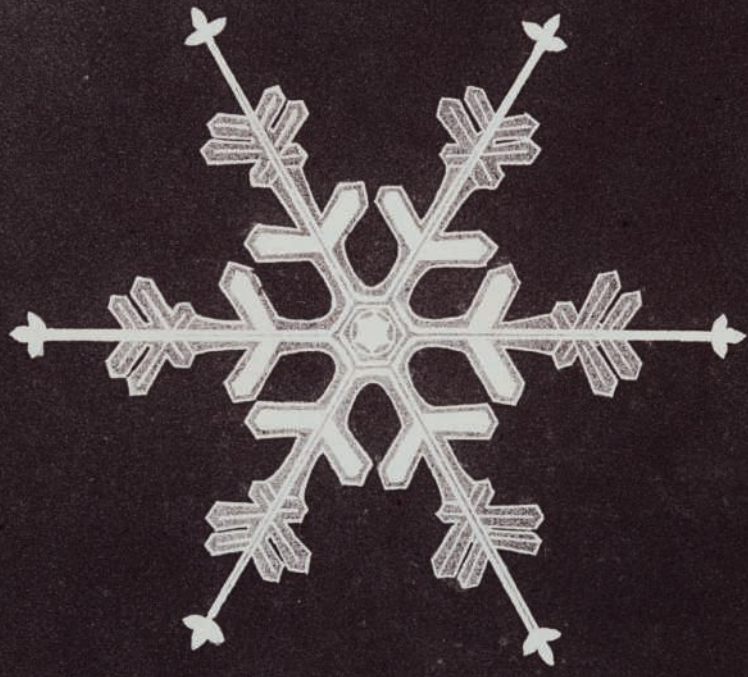
11. d. /30.



15. a. /10.



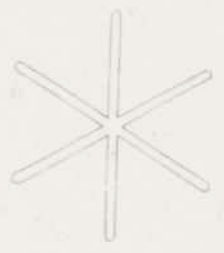
19. q. /12.



2. /10.



6. e. /20.



10. b. c. /20.

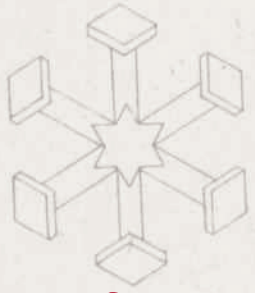


14. e. /10.



18. a. /30.





**ORDER OF SALE**

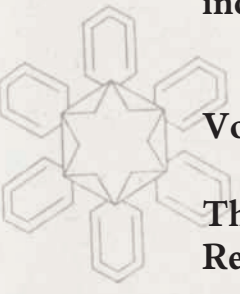
*29. i. k. 1/20*

**Exploration to 1770**  
**including Russian Attempts on the Northeast Passage**

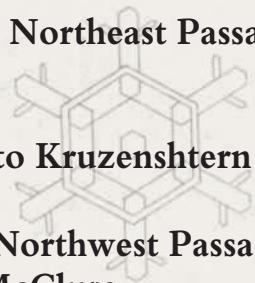
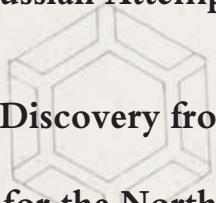
*31. c. 1/8.*

*32. e. 1/20.*

**Lots 1-55**



**Voyages of Discovery from Cook to Kruzenshtern**



**Lots 56-165**

**The Search for the Northeast and Northwest Passages  
Revived: Litke and Ross through McClure**

The Franklin Search Expeditions Lots 236-294

**Lots 166-294**

*33. e. 1/15.*

**American Scientific Expeditions  
and the Race for the Poles**

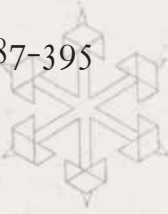
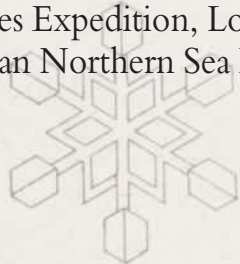
*35. d. 1/20.*

*36. 1/20.*

**Lots 295-421**

The Wilkes Expedition, Lots 295-301

The Russian Northern Sea Route Lots 387-395



*37.*

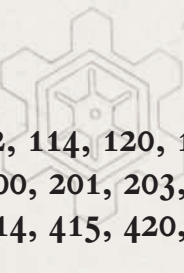
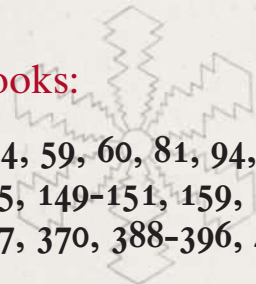
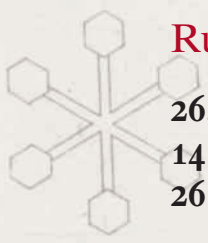
*38. e. 1/15.*

*39. n. 1/15.*

*40. n. 1/15.*

**Russian Books:**

26, 33, 42, 44, 59, 60, 81, 94, 95, 99, 102, 114, 120, 133, 134,  
141, 144, 145, 149-151, 159, 164, 196, 200, 201, 203, 231, 232,  
261, 319, 347, 370, 388-396, 406, 408, 414, 415, 420, 421



*41. a. 1/15.*

*42. d. o. 1/35, 1/20.*

*43. i. 1/10.*

*44. i. 1/30.*







MORNING SESSION

10.00 AM

LOTS 1-235

EXPLORATION TO 1770  
INCLUDING RUSSIAN  
ATTEMPTS ON THE  
NORTHEAST PASSAGE

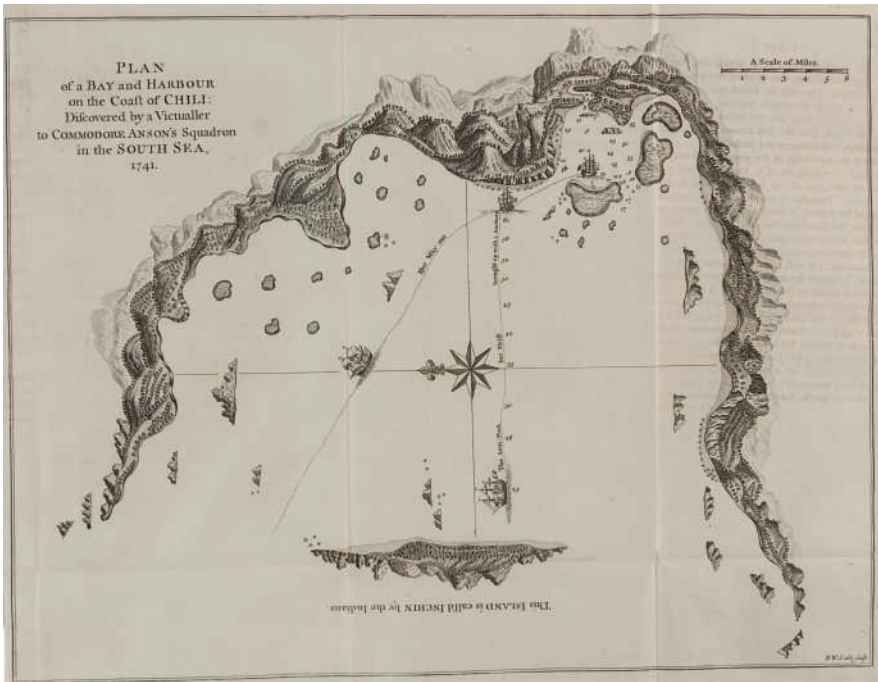
---





SAMIUTI.





1

1

ANSON, George (1697-1762) – WALTER, Richard (c.1716-1795). *A Voyage Round the World in the Years MDCCXL, I, II, III, IV*. London: for the author by John and Paul Knapton, 1748.

**A landmark of 18th-century English circumnavigation.**

The first official report of George Anson's voyage, which laid the groundwork for the British voyages of exploration in the Pacific in the latter half of the 18th century. Walter produced a masterpiece of descriptive travel that became the most popular book of maritime adventure of the time. Cox I, 49; Hill 1817; Sabin 101175; Spence 37.

Quarto (250 x 198mm). 42 engraved plates, charts, plans, and maps (occasional offsetting to plates; small to edge of one map). Contemporary tooled calf, gilt spine. *Provenance:* Montagu George Knight of Chawton House (1844-1914; bookplate) – Reg and Philip Remington Books.

\$3,000-5,000



1

2

ANSON, George (1697-1762) – PHILIPS, John (fl. 1740). *An Authentic Journal of the Late Expedition under the Command of Commodore Anson*. London: J. Robinson, 1744.

**The first edition of the first published account of the Anson expedition.**

George Anson sailed around the globe, raiding Spanish settlements in South America before traveling around Cape Horn to Macau, where his fleet captured a Spanish treasure galleon. Over three quarters of the sailors died of scurvy and other disease, and the crew of the *Wager* mutinied after the ship was separated from the rest of the fleet. Howgego A100; Sabin 62458.

Octavo (197 x 117mm). Contemporary calf with red morocco label on spine (rebacked). *Provenance:* William Darwin (signature on title) – John Turk, HJH Exmouth 1893 (signature on pastedown) – Captain Dobbie, RN (label) – Wayfarer's Bookshop.

\$700-900

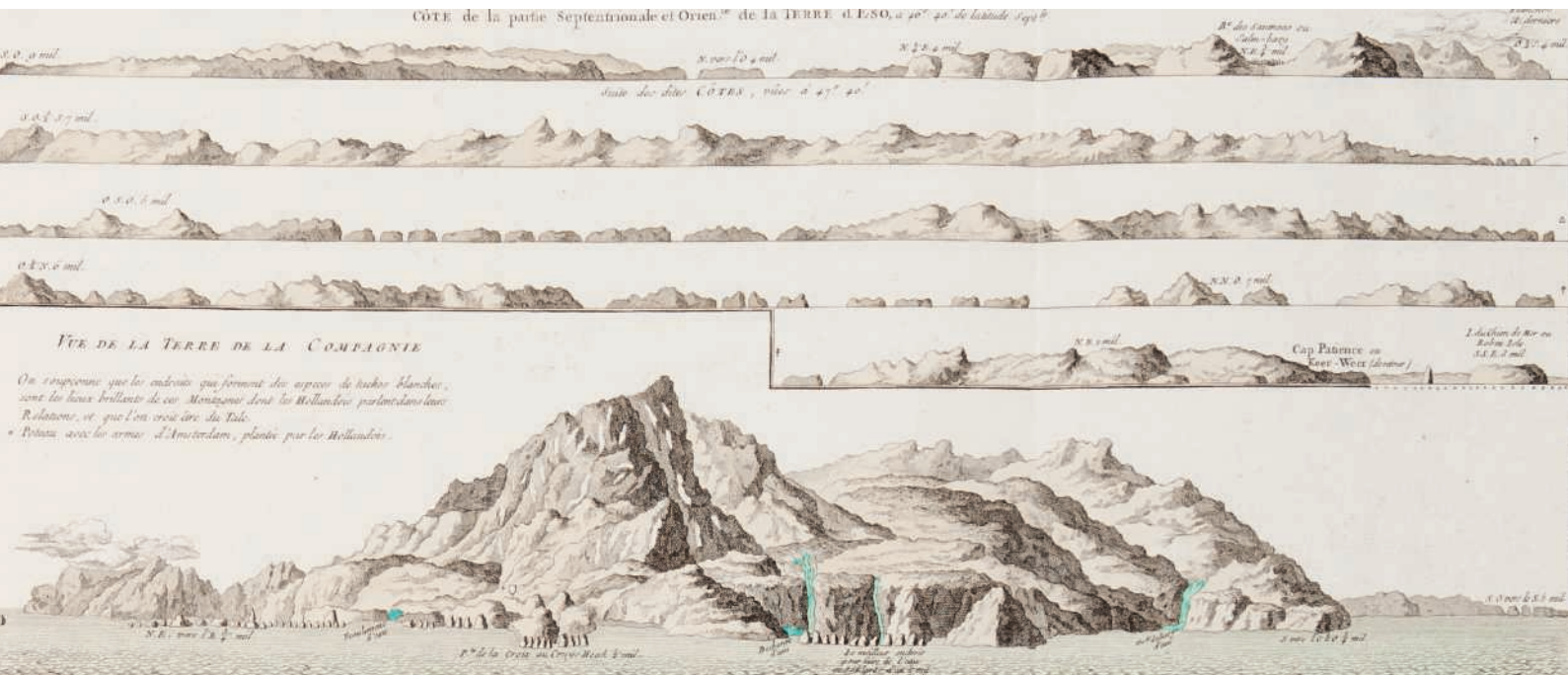


**3**  
 BELLIN, Jacques Nicolas (1703-1772). *Remarques sur la carte de l'Amérique Septentrionale*. Paris: Didot, 1755. Quarto (245 x 178mm). Modern half russia over marbled boards. [With;]

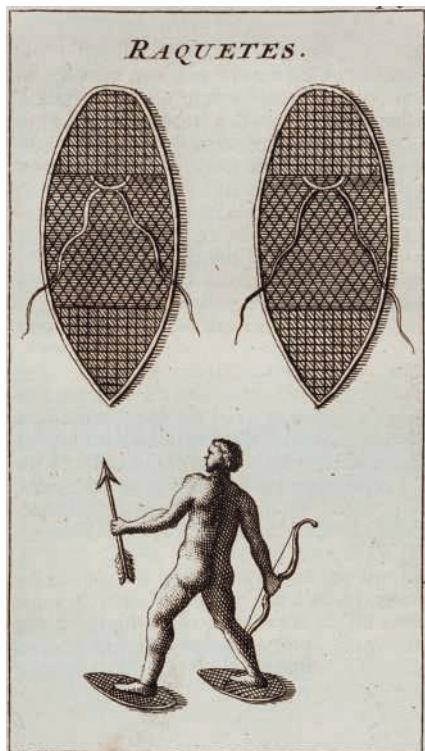
BELLIN, Jacques Nicolas. *Carte de l'Amérique Septentrionale*. [Paris, later 18th-c.] Engraved map handcolored in outline (649 x 972mm). *Provenance*: Donald Heald Rare Books.

**The first edition of "one of the most important geographical books on North America of the 18th century" (Streeter), accompanied by the second issue of Bellin's definitive map of French North America.** Bellin was the Official Hydrographer to the French King and a contributor to Diderot's *Encyclopedie*. His work provides an even-handed analysis of the extant information on the New World, incorporating reports from Russian explorers as well as those of Pierre Gaultier de Varennes – which relied heavily on information from Native American maps. Lada-Mocarski 13; Sabin 4559; Streeter sale 53 and 54; TPL 6408; Wagner II, 382; Wickersham 3536. (2)

\$8,000-12,000



5



4

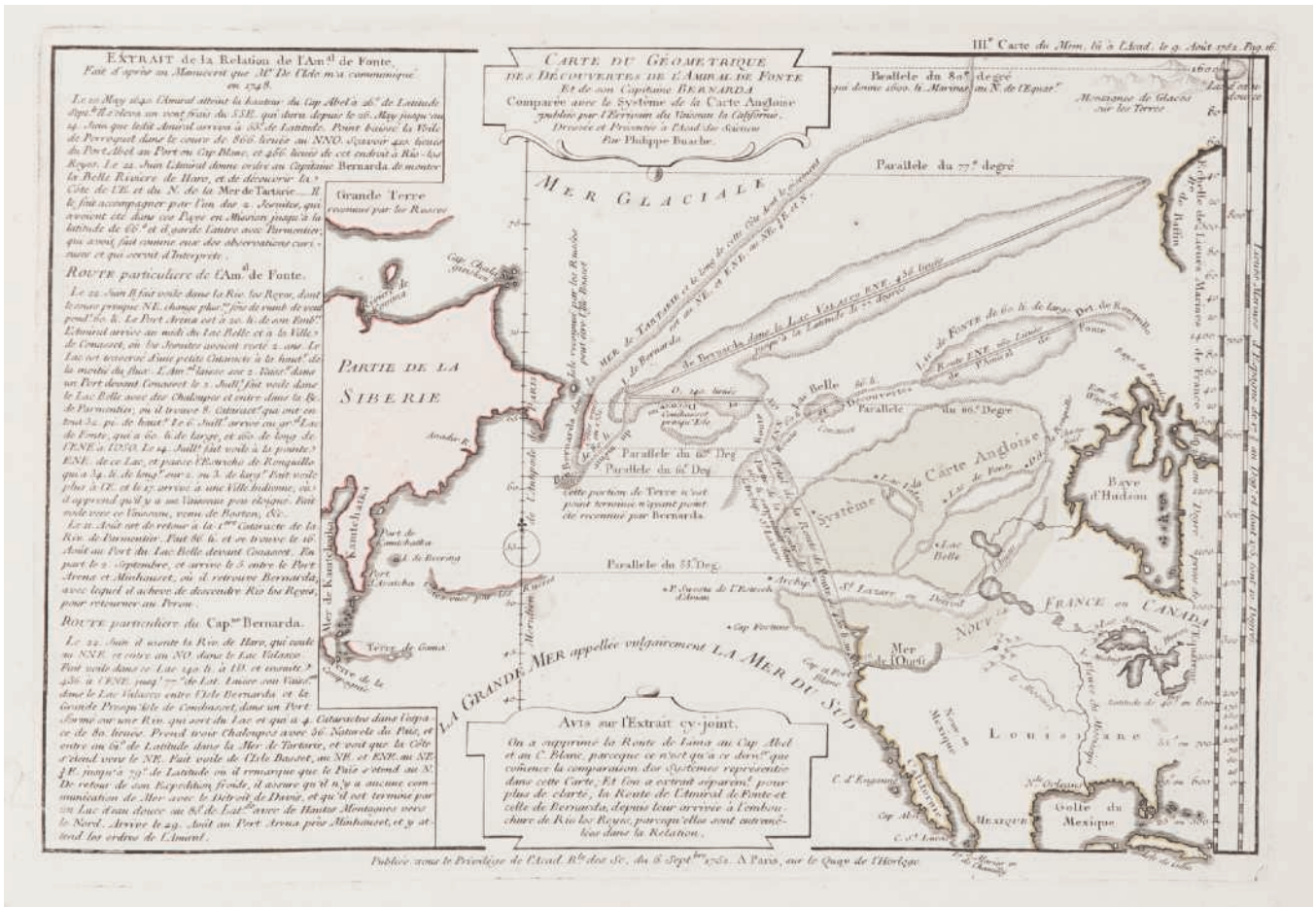
4

BERNARD, Jean Frédéric (1683-1744), editor. *Recueil d'arrests et autres pièces pour l'établissement de la Compagnie d'Occident*. Amsterdam: Jean Frederic Bernard, 1720.

**The first edition, uncut in original wrappers.** Part of Huguenot bookseller Jean Bernard's series *Recueil de voies au Nord*, this work includes early accounts detailing the Louisiana Territory, Hudson's Bay, and the travels of Martin Frobisher; the plates depict North American curiosities such as the beaver and snow shoes. Sabin 4936; TPL 177.

12mo (180 x 113mm). 3 engraved plates, one folding map (some very faint marginal dampstaining). Original pink marbled wrappers, uncut; blue cloth box with black leather spine. *Provenance:* William Reese Co. - Bruce McKinney (his sale, Bonhams New York, 2 December 2010, lot 42).

\$1,500-2,000



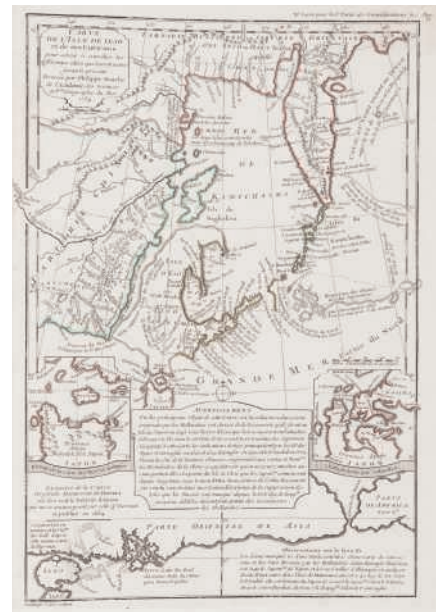
5  
 BUACHE, Philippe (1700-1773). *Considérations géographiques et physiques sur les nouvelles découvertes au nord de la Grande Mer*. Paris: Académie Royale des Sciences, 1753.

The first edition of the magnum opus of eighteenth-century Pacific Northwest geography, in the most desired state with maps separately bound in atlas format. This work brings together significant reports concerning the geography of the Pacific Northwest, including the Russian explorations of coastal Alaska, into a coherent cartographic project. Issued over the course of three years, complete sets are extremely rare.

Buache, who married into the Delisle family of cartographers, has been overshadowed somewhat in historical estimation by the Delisles on the one hand, and his successor d'Anville on the other. But Buache was not only highly esteemed by his contemporaries, he was considerably ahead of his time in his approach to cartography. A pioneer of what is now called thematic mapping, he created unusual charts which mapped the tremors of the earth, undersea mountain ranges, and the ocean floor of the English channel. Following his uncle-in-law Joseph-Nicolas Delisle, Buache became a proponent of the existence of the Great Western Sea described in the apocryphal letter of Admiral Bartholomew de Fonte. Despite occasional errors, his maps nevertheless contributed greatly to the history of geography—providing here one of the earliest depictions of the Alaskan peninsula, as well as important new details about Louisiana. Howes B-908 dd; Lada-Mocarski 8; Sabin 8832; Streeter 3451; Wickersham 5916.

Text volume, quarto (250 x 189mm) and folio atlas (525 x 385mm). Atlas: 16 engraved maps handcolored in outline, in various sizes (dampstain affecting edge of 2 maps, map of CA cropped slightly on lower edge). Later half calf. Provenance: J.A. Dezauche, mapmaker (late 18th century; bookplate) – David Parsons (bookplate; his sale, Hordern House). (2)

\$35,000-45,000





**6**  
 BUACHE, Philippe (1700-1773). *Cartes et tables de la géographie physique ou naturelle*. Paris: Delisle & Buache, 1754-7.

**The first edition of this collection of innovative maps by Philippe Buache and his father-in-law Guillaume Delisle—very rare at auction.** Buache was a pioneer of early thematic mapping techniques, and here he has created maps which, in addition to presenting up-to-date geographical knowledge of America, trace the depths of the ocean floor, the connections of underwater mountain ranges to those on land, and even the topography of the streets and buildings of Paris. The maps are dated to as early as 1744 – which, if accurate, would make Buache’s map one of the earliest to depict the Alaskan coast, only 3 years after Bering’s expedition there. Aside from the present copy, this work has only appeared at auction once in the last fifty years according to ABPC and RBH. Lada-Mocarski 11; Phillips 220.

Folio (426 x 307mm). Engraved double-page title, 10 engraved maps with handcoloring, 2 of which are folding, 3 engraved tables (one map neatly remargined, a folding map with light dampstaining and repaired tears). Original boards rebacked in calf gilt (boards rubbed). *Provenance:* Lord Wardington (his sale, Sotheby’s 18 October 2005, lot 76) – Martayan Lan. (2)

\$7,000-10,000

7

CHAPPE D'AUTEROCHE, Jean-Baptiste (1722-1769). *Voyage en Sibérie*. Paris: Debure, 1768.

**The first edition of Chappe's account of his journey to Siberia to observe the transit of Venus.** The 1761 transit of Venus saw scholars dispatched all over the world in order to take measurements from as many disparate locations as possible. This scientific effort allowed scientists to calculate the size of the solar system for the first time. Chappe was appointed to travel to Tobolsk in Siberia, where he observed the transit guarded by a squad of Cossacks—necessary to protect him from the suspicious local population. The engravings after Jean-Baptiste Le Prince, a student of François Boucher, are particularly attractive, offering a rococo vision of Siberian life.

Volume two contains his translation of Krasheninnikov's *Opisanie zemli Kamchatki* (St Petersburg: 1755). Although a French translation had been previously published, it was based on the abridged English translation, whereas Chappe worked from the original Russian. According to the preface, the translation was made in St. Petersburg, where he consulted Gerhard Friedrich Muller—supervisor of both Krasheninnikov and Steller on Bering's second expedition. Cox I, 352; Hill 277; see Lada-Mocarski 12; Wickersham 6607.

Two parts in three volumes, quarto (318 x 236mm) with folio atlas (602-460mm). Text: engraved frontispiece by J.-B. Le Prince, 53 plates, 2 of which double-page, 3 maps; atlas: frontispiece, 30 engraved plates and maps, some handcolored in outline, some folding oblong views joined along one edge and bound in pairs (slight spotting throughout; occasional even toning; marginal dampstains in a few signatures). Text: contemporary calf with gilt spine and gilt edges (rebacked); atlas: modern mottled leather. *Provenance*: Jeschke Greve & Hauff. (3)

\$5,000-8,000



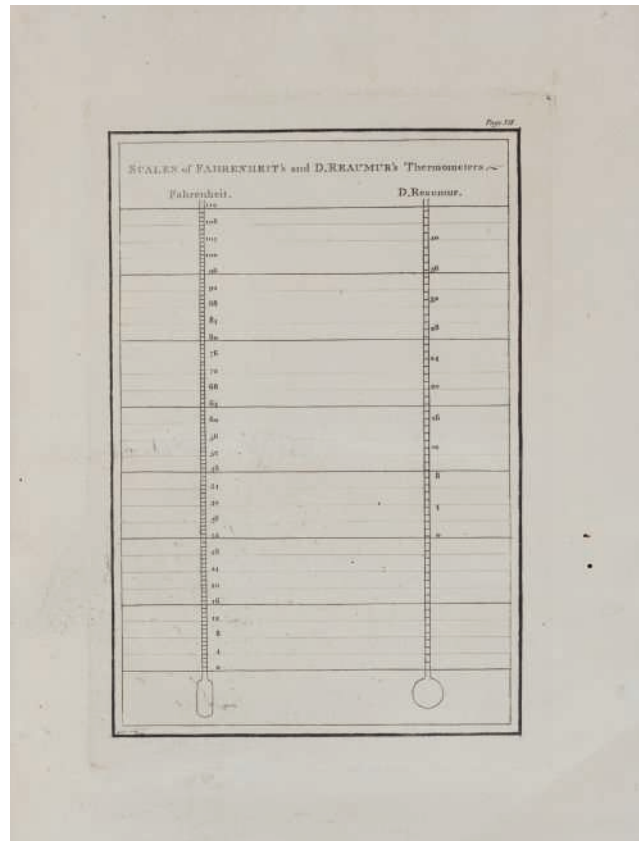
8

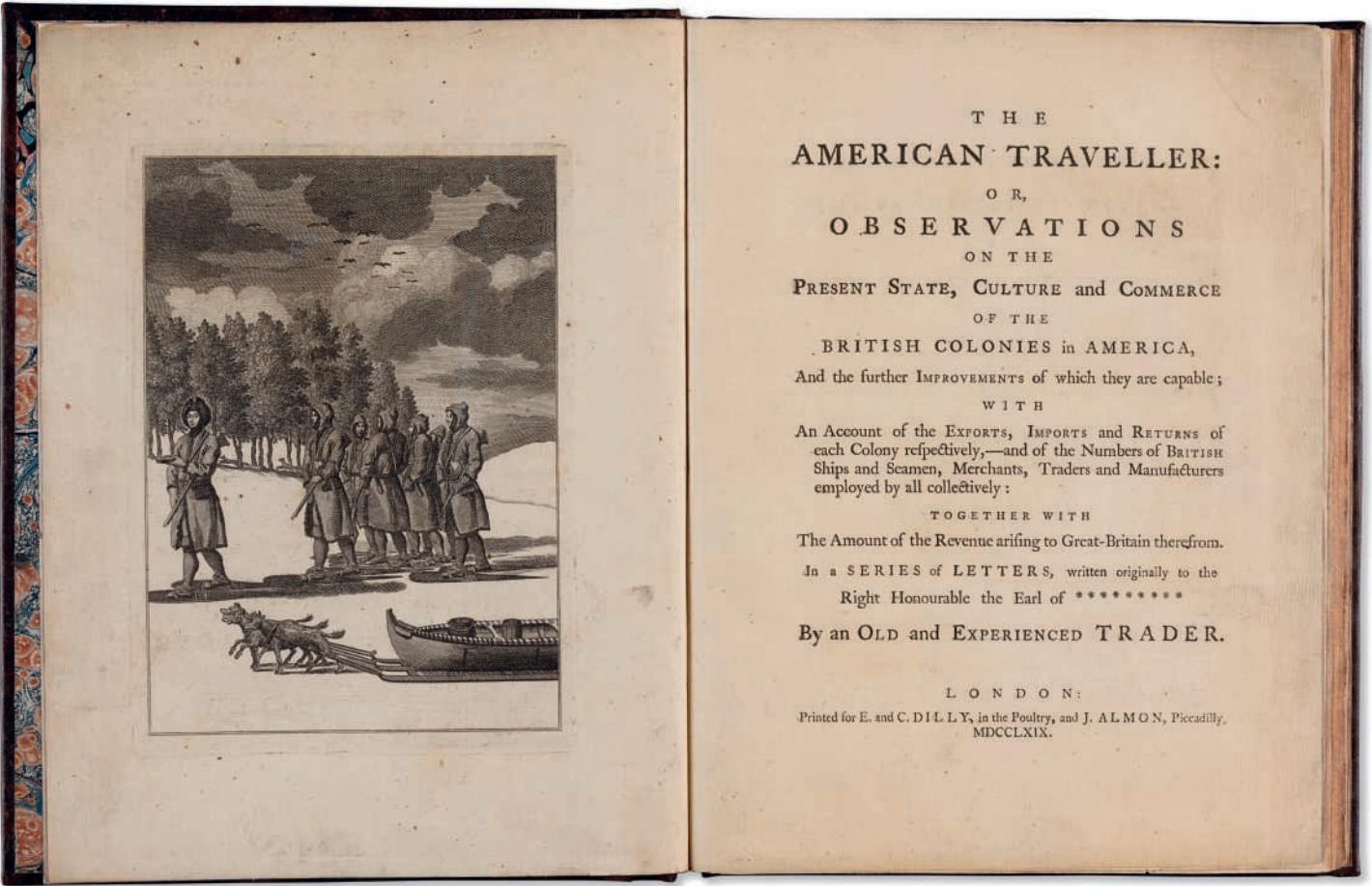
CHAPPE D'AUTEROCHE, Jean-Baptiste (1722-1769). *A Journey into Siberia, Made by Order of the King of France*. London: T. Jefferys, 1770.

**The first English edition of Chappe d'Auteroche's report on Siberia.** A selection of Jean-Baptiste le Prince's celebrated illustrations from the French original are included here. Cox I 351.

Quarto (258 x 205mm). Engraved folding map with handcoloring and 9 engraved plates, one of which folding (some worming, occasional spotting). Contemporary calf (rebacked). *Provenance*: Fred Ellis (a collector, Shaw Island, WA; bookplate) – Hordern House.

\$1,000-1,500





9

[CLUNY, Alexander (d. 1770?).] *The American Traveller: or, Observations on the Present State, Culture and Commerce of the British Colonies in America, and the Further Improvements of which They are Capable*. London: E. and C. Dilly and J. Almon, 1769.

**The first edition of this epistolary report on the Hudson's Bay Company.** Cluny was posted for a year at the Hudson's Bay Company's headquarters in York Passage, where he wrote this discussion of economic relations between Britain and the colonies. Cluny's book is largely an attack on the HBC, condemning their monopoly and suggesting that they might be hiding knowledge of a Northwest Passage to protect their own interests. To this end, in his fanciful map of America, Cluny names the entrance to the Northwest passage "Cape Spurel" and "Cape Fowler" after the company's chief officers. It was enough to pressure the company to fund Samuel Hearne's expedition to search for the passage. Howes C-501; Lande 428; Sabin 13796; Streeter sale 740; TPL 428.

Quarto (268 x 206mm). Engraved frontispiece, one large folding map. Contemporary sheep ruled in gilt (some light wear). *Provenance*: Donald Heald Rare Books.

\$10,000-15,000

10

COXE, William (1748-1828). *Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America*. London: J. Nichols for T. Cadell, 1780.

**The first edition of an important report on Russian discoveries in Alaska.** William Coxe, an English priest and historian, conducted research in St. Petersburg to compile this account of Russian exploration in the decades after Bering's Great Northern Expedition. Arctic Bib. 34257 (for 4th ed); Hill 391; Howes C-834; Lada-Mocarski 29; Sabin 17309; Wickersham 5882.

Quarto (277 x 216mm). 4 folding engraved maps, one folding engraved plate (some spotting; erased library stamp on title page). Modern speckled calf. *Provenance*: Jeffrey Thomas.

\$1,200-1,800





**11**  
 COXE, William (1747-1828). *Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America. To which are added the Conquest of Siberia, and the History of the Transactions and Commerce between Russia and China*. London: Cadell and Davies, 1804.

**One of only 60 copies of the large-paper issue of the definitive fourth edition.** The substantial additions to this edition are delineated in the preface and include first appearances in English of Steller's narrative on Behring's expedition, an account of Shelikhov's settlement in Kodiak, and the narrative and maps of Krenitzin's and Levashev's 'secret' expedition. "In view of the above additions, one should consider the fourth edition of 1803 as the most desirable for study of contemporary knowledge of Russian discoveries ... Esthetically, one is likely to prefer this large paper edition to the octavo of 1803" (Lada-Mocarski). The type was reset for this large-paper edition and it has different pagination from the octavo, though both are denominated the "fourth edition" on the title-pages. Arctic Bib. 34257; Howes C-834; Lada-Mocarski 29 (note); Sabin 17309 (8vo ed.); Streeter sale 3502; Wickersham 5882.

Quarto (327 x 253mm). 5 engraved maps, 2 of which are folding; engraved plate (some foxing to engravings and facing pages). Contemporary tree calf gilt (rebacked, repair to corners). *Provenance:* Dorothy Sloan, 15 February 2006, lot 64.

\$4,000-6,000

**12**  
 CRANTZ, David (1723-1777). *The History of Greenland*. London: Brethren's Society, 1767.

**The first English edition of Crantz's account of the Moravian mission to the Greenlanders.** Arctic Bib. 3471; Ricks p. 72; Sabin 17417.

Two volumes, octavo (211 x 130mm). 7 engraved folding plates, 2 folding maps (some spotting/toning). Contemporary quarter calf over marbled boards, morocco label on spine (spine cracked). *Provenance:* J. Hewett (inscription dated) - Bernard J. Shapero. (2)

\$500-800



**13**

DELISLE, Joseph Nicolas (1688-1768). *Explication de la carte des nouvelles découvertes au nord de la mer du Sud*. Paris: Chez Desaint et Saillant, 1752. [With:] BUACHE, Philippe (1700-1773) and DELISLE, Joseph Nicolas. *Carte des Nouvelles Découvertes au Nord de la Mer du Sud, Tant a l'Este de las Siberie et du Kamtchatka*, Paris: Academie des Sciences, [1752].

**The first published report of any results from Vitus Bering's Great Northern Expedition, with rare original map.** The voyages of Bering, Tchirikow, and Spanberg are all recorded, as well as Delisle's own trip to Siberia to witness the transit of Mercury in 1741 -albeit in a partial and somewhat garbled state. The map also depicts the mythical "Sea of the West," cementing its spurious place in the history of cartography. Delisle had been invited by Peter the Great to establish a school of astronomy in Saint Petersburg and also served as an assistant to J. K. Kirilov at the Russian Academy of Sciences working on the *Atlas Rossicus*. Betraying his employers, Delisle sent news of some of Bering's discoveries to Paris, where they were included in Du Halde's monumental 1735 atlas of China. His further publication of second-hand Russian intelligence in this volume aroused widespread indignation in that country. Howes 909; Lada-Mocarski 6; Sabin 35253; Streeter 3499 and 3450; Tourville 714 and 716; Wickersham 5915.

Octavo (235 x 183mm). (Light spotting at ends, marginal repairs to final leaf). Modern black half morocco. Engraved handcolored map in separate green cloth portfolio (460 x 665mm). *Provenance:* Reg and Philip Remington Books. (2)

\$8,000-12,000

**14**

DELISLE, Joseph Nicolas (1688-1768). *Nouvelles cartes des découvertes de l'amiral de Fonte et autres navigateurs espagnols, portugais*. Paris, 1753.

**The first edition of Delisle's infamous "imaginary" cartography of the Pacific Northwest, in attractive contemporary decorated wrappers.** In 1708 a letter appeared in London's *Monthly Miscellany* purporting to be by Bartholomew de Fonte "then admiral of New Spain and Peru, and now Prince of Chile," describing a voyage through a Northwest passage. Although there is no evidence suggesting such a person (or passage) ever existed, the letter excited the imagination of Europeans hoping for a Western sea route to China. The Delisle family was particularly taken in by the mythical de Fonte, and this book was Joseph Nicolas's attempt to reconcile de Fonte's journey with the known geography of North America, based on recent Russian expeditions in Alaska. The maps also present the work of the author's cartographer brothers Guillaume and Louis—in some cases, publishing theories (such as the Western Sea) which his brothers would not have themselves committed to publication. Howes D-244; Lada-Mocarski 7; Sabin 35254; Streeter sale 3452; Wickersham 6635.

Quarto (250 x 181mm). 4 engraved folding maps (repairs to title page). Contemporary gilt decorated paper wrappers; in slipcase. *Provenance:* David Parsons (bookplate, his sale, Hordern House).

\$12,000-18,000





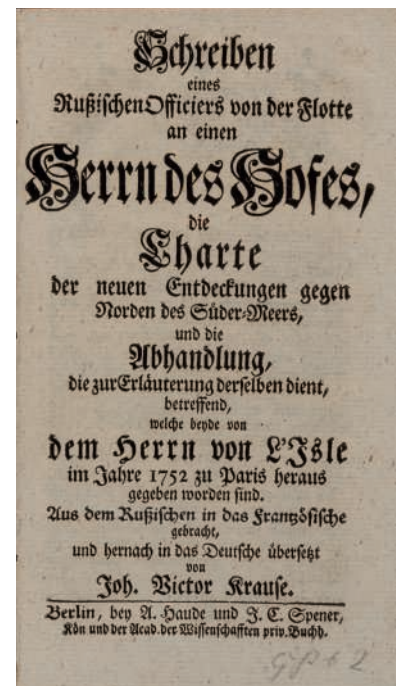
15

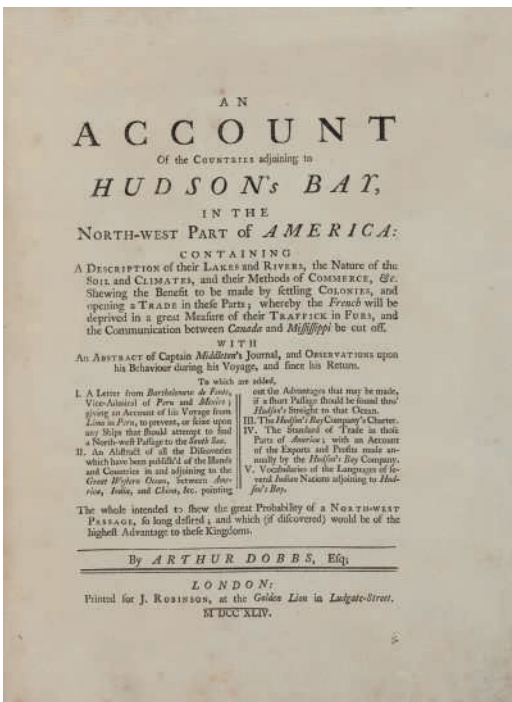
DELISLE, Joseph Nicolas (1688-1768). *Erklärung der Charte von den neuen Entdeckungen welche gegen Norden des Süder-Meers.* [Bound with:] MÜLLER, Gerhard Friedrich (1705-1783). *Schreiben eines Russischen Officiers von der Flotte an einen Herrn des Hofes, die Charte der neuen Entdeckungen gegen Norden des Süder-Meers.* Berlin: A. Haude and J. C. Spener, 1753.

The extremely rare German edition, in original boards, of Delisle's 1752 Explication, bound with Müller's devastating critique of the French cartographer's betrayal of Russian geographic intelligence. Unseen by Lada-Mocarski, both translations were done by Johann Victor Krause. Müller's *Schreiben* is the first authentic record of Vitus Bering's 1741 expedition, correcting the errors promulgated by Delisle in his prematurely published work. Also published in French in the same year, its importance "cannot be overemphasized" (Lada-Mocarski). After Bering's death, the news of the discovery of Alaska reached the European press only in small spurts. Delisle's publication of garbled details gleaned from his time working at the Russian Academy of Sciences aroused the indignation of his former colleagues. Müller, who was actually a part of the Great Northern Expedition, was compelled to publish an authoritative account to counter him. No copies are recorded by ABPC or RBH. Howes B-909 and M-874; see Lada-Mocarski 6 & 9; Sabin 41418; Tourville 717; Wickersham 5918 a.

Two works bound in one, 12mo (167 x 99mm). Woodcut vignettes signed by Unger. Original papered boards. Provenance: Stephen Lunsford.

\$10,000-15,000





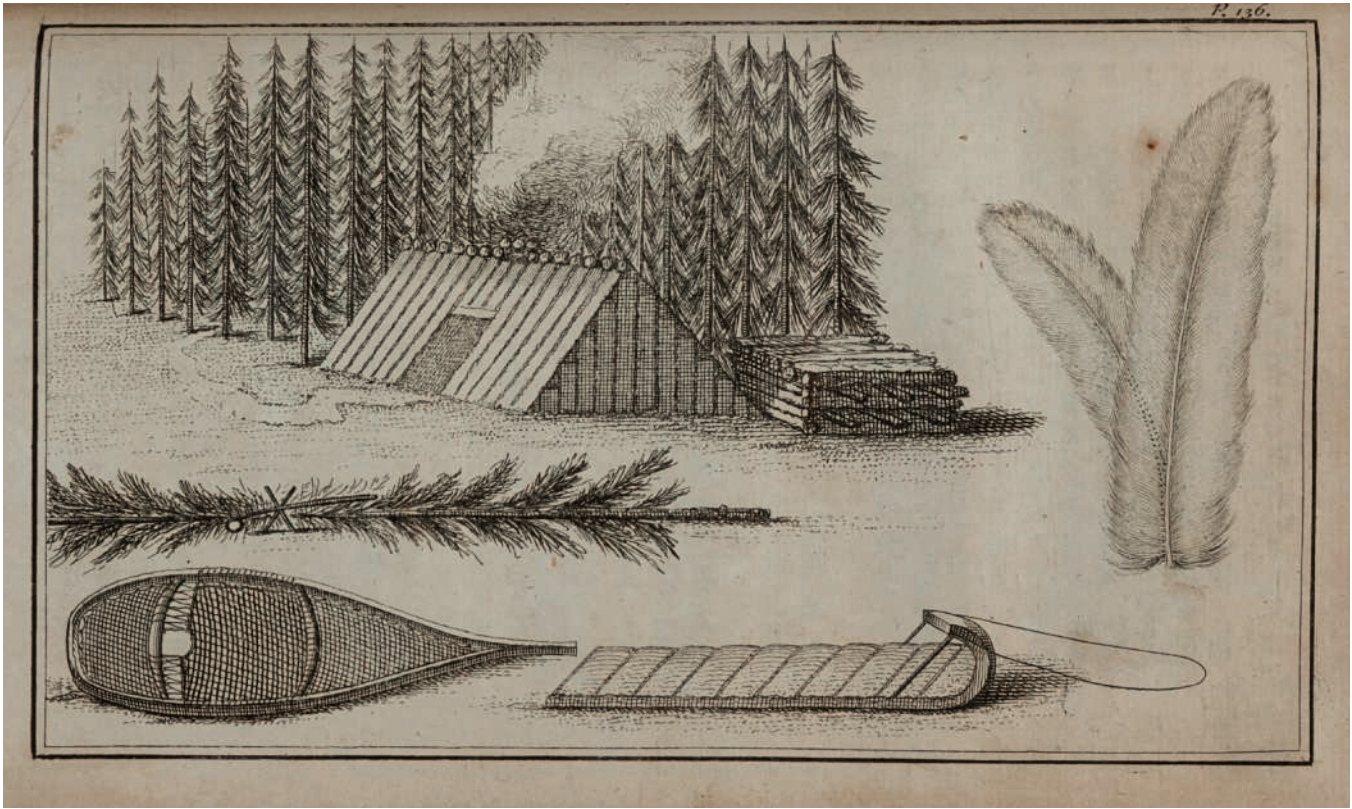
16

DOBBS, Arthur (1689-1765). *An Account of the Countries Adjoining to Hudson's Bay, in the North-west Part of America*. London: J. Robinson, 1744.

A large-paper copy in original boards of the first edition of this seminal work in the history of the search for the Northwest Passage and the colonial struggle over New France. Dobbs was embroiled in a conflict with Christopher Middleton, whom he had sent on an expedition in pursuit of the passage. When the mission failed, Dobbs accused Middleton of colluding with the Hudson's Bay Company to hide its existence. At the end of the book, he includes a glossary of Inuit words. Chavanne 4622; Hill 483; Howes D-373; Sabin 20404; Streeter sale 3637; Tourville 1312.

Quarto (275 x 210mm). Engraved folding map (small tear in bottom edge of map). Original boards with paper label on spine. Provenance: Maggs Bros.

\$8,000-12,000



**17**  
 [DRAGE, Theodorus Swaine (c. 1712-1774).] *An Account of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-west Passage by Hudson's Streights*. London: Mr. Jolliffe, Mr. Corbett, and Mr. Clarke, 1748-49.

**The first edition of an anonymously published work documenting Captain William Moor's expedition to seek out the Northwest Passage.** "Drage's *Account* is a significant item in the literature relating to the attempts at finding the Northwest Passage" (Streeter). Arthur Dobbs, unhappy with the results of Christopher Middleton's 1741-42 voyage and convinced that the captain was conspiring with the Hudson's Bay Company, sent Moor on a second journey to re-examine Wager Bay—with similarly disappointing results. Sabin 20808 & 82549; Streeter sale 3640; TPL 206.

Two volumes, octavo (197 x 117mm). 6 engraved folding maps, 4 engraved plates (repair to second map in vol. 2). Later 19th-century green half calf over marbled boards, spine gilt. *Provenance*: William E. Boeing (1881-1956, founder of the Boeing Company; bookplate) - Restoration Books. (2)

\$15,000-20,000





18

ELLIS, Henry (1721-1806). *A Voyage to Hudson's-Bay, by the Dobbs Galley and California, in the years 1746 and 1747, for Discovering a North West Passage*. London: H. Whitridge, 1748.

**The first edition of Ellis's work on the search for the Northwest Passage, from the library of Daines Barrington.** The second part details the author's own voyage to explore Wager Bay, organized by Arthur Dobbs, which seemed to definitively prove that no such passage existed. Despite the mission's failure, Sabin notes that the report contains "many curious and sensible observations" about the region, and the book is notable as an early source concerning the Inuit. See lot 56. Hill 540; Sabin 22312; Streeter sale 3642.

Octavo (197 x 119mm). Engraved folding map as frontispiece; 9 plates, 5 of which folding (a few small holes in map, some few spots). Contemporary calf (rebacked to style). *Provenance:* annotations in pen and red pencil - Daines Barrington (1727-1800, author of *Tracts on the Probability of reaching the North Pole*; inscription) - Col. Henry B. H. Beaufoy (1876-1851, British bibliophile; bookplate) - James Ford Bell (1879-1961, American collector; morocco seal on pastedown) - PBA Galleries.

\$2,000-3,000

19

ELLIS, Henry (1721-1806). *A Voyage to Hudson's-Bay, by the Dobbs Galley and California, in the years 1746 and 1747, for Discovering a North West Passage*. Dublin: George & Alexander Ewing, 1749.

**The first Irish edition of Ellis's compilation of voyages to the Hudson Bay, including his own to explore Wager Bay in 1741-2.** Sabin 22312.

Octavo (200 x 123mm). Engraved folding map. Contemporary calf (starting). *Provenance:* PBA Galleries.

\$500-800



20

ENGEL, Samuel (1702-1784). *Mémoires et observations géographiques et critiques sur la situation des pays septentrionaux de l'Asie et l'Amérique*. Lausanne: Antoine Chapuis, 1765.

**The first edition of Engel's important Arctic geography, in a monogrammed presentation binding.** Engel availed himself of the most up-to-date geographic intelligence on the region by explorers and cartographers such as Kirilov, Buache, Delisle, and Gmelin, evaluating each in order to come to a more accurate picture of the Arctic. He stated definitively that California was not an island but rather a peninsula and rejected the fantastical "Sea of the West" asserted by Buache and Delisle. On the other hand, his critiques of Müller's map of Siberia were unfounded, and his understanding of the rivers of Western North America was described by Wagner as characterized by "remarkable imagination." The maps are by the Swiss cartographer Jacques Antony Chovin. Howes E-149; Lada-Mocarski 18; Sabin 22571; Streeter sale 3460; Wickersham 3542.

Quarto (250 x 190mm). Title in red and black, engraved vignette on dedication page, 2 engraved folding maps (light dampstain at top margin of first few leaves). Contemporary red crushed morocco with gilt monogram of Bonald, edges gilt. *Provenance:* Bonald - Hordern House.

\$4,000-6,000



## 21

GMELIN, Johann George (1709-1755). *Reise durch Sibirien, von dem Jahre 1733, bis 1743*. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck, 1751-52.

"The air seemed as if it were frozen, with the appearance of a fog...birds fell down out of the air as if dead...during the day, short as it was, parhelia and haloes round the sun were frequently seen, and in the night mock moons and haloes about the moon."

**The first edition of the most important early work on the natural history of Siberia, with a distinguished scientific provenance.** Gmelin served as natural historian on the Great Northern Expedition, one of the largest exploratory enterprises in history, which mapped the Arctic coast of Siberia under the auspices of Vitus Bering. Travelling overland with the historian Gerhard Friedrich Müller and the astronomer Louis Delisle de la Croyère, Gmelin was to survey all aspects of the area and eventually rendez-vous with Bering's seaborne expedition to Kamchatka. However, this plan was abandoned in late 1736 following various difficulties, including a fire which destroyed Gmelin's instruments, notes, and specimens.

The party continued to explore by land, ranging broadly across the previously unsurveyed territories before returning to St Petersburg in February 1743, some nine-and-a-half years after their departure. This copy is formerly of the libraries of Dr. Johann von Autenreith, anatomist and chancellor of the University of Tübingen, and Carl Robert von der Osten-Sacken, consul-general of Russia in New York City until 1871 and a renowned Arctic scientist in his own right. Cox I, 351; Howes G-212; Lada-Mocarski 5; Soliday I 926; Wickersham 6101.

Four volumes, octavo (190 x 124mm). 4 engraved maps; 19 engraved plates, 15 of which are attached to the fore-edges of text leaves (some variable light spotting and browning, some unobtrusive marginal worming in vol. 2, map in vol. 2 upside down). Contemporary half vellum over marbled boards, numbered in manuscript on the spines (lightly rubbed and marked, corners lightly bumped, small chips and cracks on spines); modern cloth slipcase. *Provenance:* [?]F.R. Dafinger [or Tafinger] (inscriptions on pastedowns and engraved bookplates with Dafinger arms) – Dr Johann Heinrich Ferdinand von Autenreith (1772-1835, ownership inscriptions) – Carl Robert Romanovich, Baron von der Osten-Sacken (1828-1906, ownership inscription, biographical manuscript note on Gmelin and similar note on Autenreith on front free endpaper of vol. 1) – P. R. Sandwell (his sale, Christie's, 21 September 2005, lot 90). (4)

\$12,000-18,000

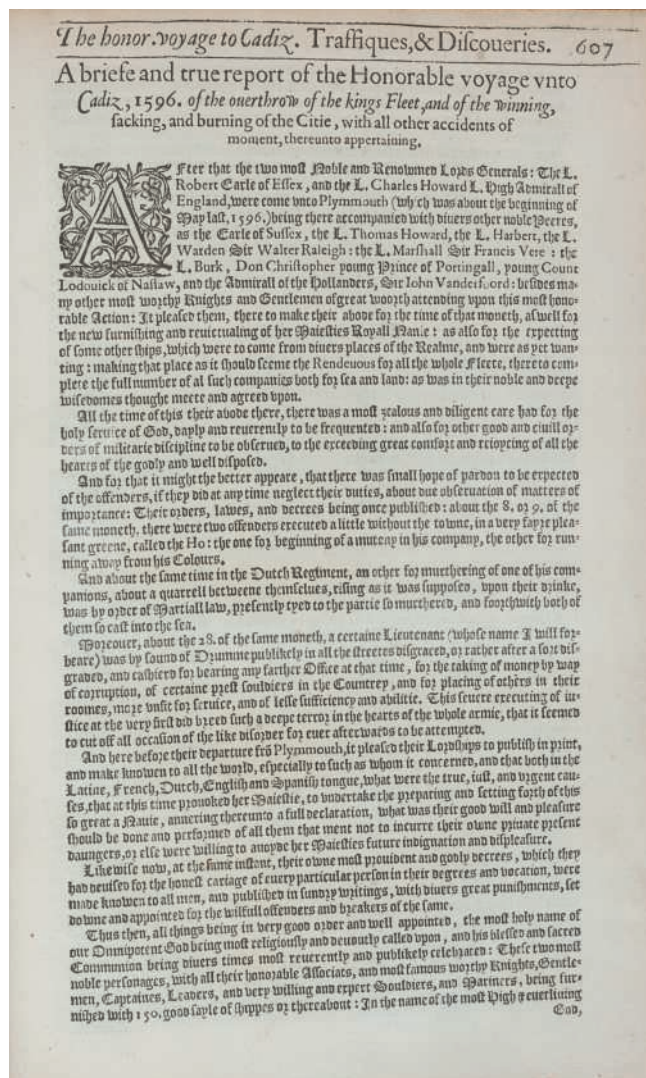
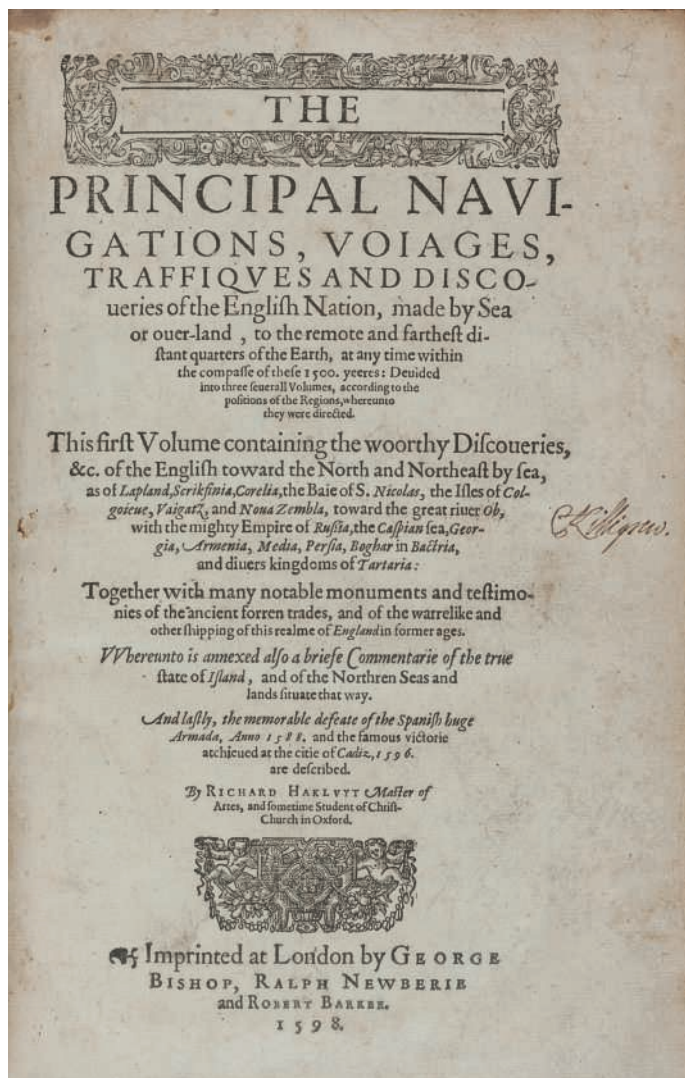
## 22

GMELIN, Johann Georg (1709-1755). *Voyage en Sibérie: contenant la description des moeurs & usages des peuples de ce pays*. Paris: Desaint, 1767.

**The first French edition of Gmelin's account of his overland expedition through Siberia.** Cox I, 351; Howes G-212; see Lada-Mocarski 5; Wickersham 6103.

Two volumes, 12mo (163 x 93mm). 2 engraved folding plates (some light spotting; repair to plate in vol. 2). Contemporary calf with gilding and morocco label on spine (some wear to spine and hinges; label missing and few wormholes in vol. 2). *Provenance:* Josse Vanschaftinghen (inscription dated 1825) – Dieter Schierenberg. (2)

\$600-900



**23**

HAKLUYT, Richard (1552?-1616). *The Principal Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques and Discoveries of the English Nation, Made by Sea or Over-land, to the Remote and Farthest Distant Quarters of the Earth*. London: George Bishop, Ralph Newberie and Robert Barker, 1598-1600.

The first issue of the important second edition, the most complete record of Elizabethan voyages and discovery, with the later-suppressed "Voyage to Cadiz" report present and named on the title-page. Hakluyt's account of the English victory at Cadiz in 1596 was suppressed after that victory's hero, the Earl of Essex, fell into disgrace with Queen Elizabeth. Most copies of the second edition (even with the Cadiz report) are found with the later title-page, dated 1599. The Cadiz report itself is in Church's first issue. This second edition is greatly expanded over the first edition of 1589, with the entire third volume dedicated to America. "Though Hakluyt himself never traveled further than France, he inspired some of the great overseas explorations of his time and was one of the leading spirits in the Elizabethan maritime expansion ... He pleaded for a voyage to find the Northwest Passage, which he firmly believed to exist" (Hill). Church 322; Hill 743; Pforzheimer 443; PMM 105, Sabin 29595, 29597, 29598.

Three volumes, folio (280 x 182mm). Woodcut head- and tailpieces and initials (occasional light spotting or dust-soiling, minor staining to titles). This set is without the world map, as usual; according to Pforzheimer it was not issued with all copies. Modern paneled calf, spines gilt with red morocco labels, slipcase. *Provenance*: T. Molyneux (early ownership signature to vols. 1 & 3 [this set was bound earlier in 2 vols.]) – C. Killigrew (early ownership signature to vols. 1 & 3) – Peter Harrington, Rare Books. (3)

\$18,000-25,000



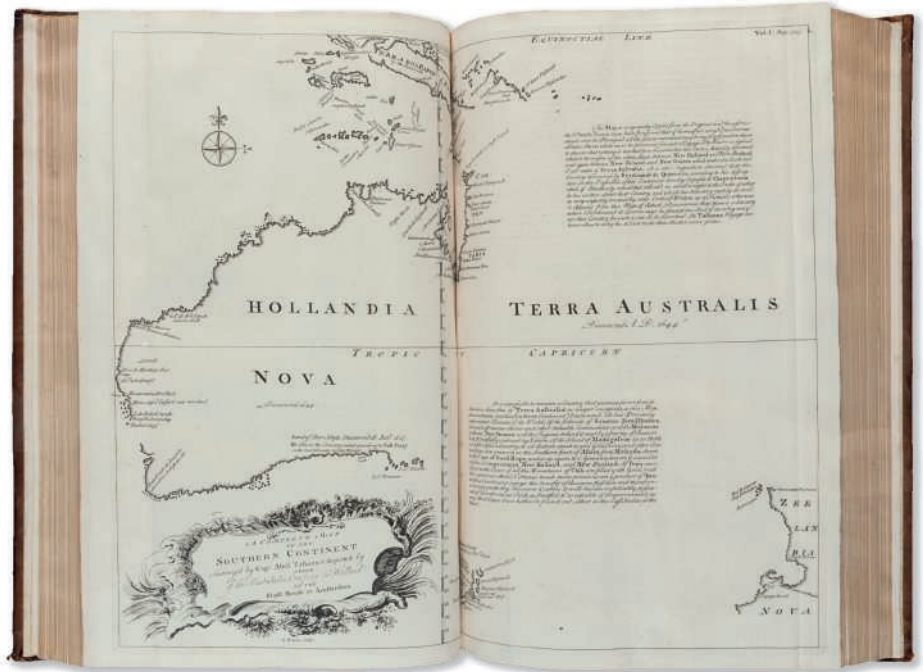
24

HARRIS, John (1667?-1719). *Navigantium atque itinerantium bibliotheca. Or, a Complete Collection of Voyages and Travels*. London: T. Woodward, A. Ward, et al., 1744-1748.

A fine set of the second and best edition, especially prized for its maps—particularly Tasman’s map of the “Southern Continent” and perhaps the earliest map to depict Bering’s Great Northern Expedition. First published in 1705, this edition of Harris’s anthology of travel tales contains many more plates and maps than the first. Cox I, 10; Hill 775; Lada-Mocarski 3; Sabin 30483; Wickersham 6679.

Two volumes, folio (402 x 260mm). 39 engraved plates and 23 maps, 22 by Bowen, 14 folding, one double-page (without the copyright leaf, small worm hole at lower margins vol. 1, tear in vol. 1 p. 385; large tear vol. 2 p. 269; some offsetting). Contemporary English calf, spines with gilt morocco labels (cracking on joints). *Provenance*: a member of the Bourke family (18th-century bookplates) - Christie’s, 21 September 2005, lot 16. (2)

\$5,000-8,000



25

KERGUELEN-TRÉMAREC, Yves-Joseph de (1734-1797). *Relation d’un voyage dans la mer du Nord... fait en 1767 & 1768*. Paris: Prault, 1771.

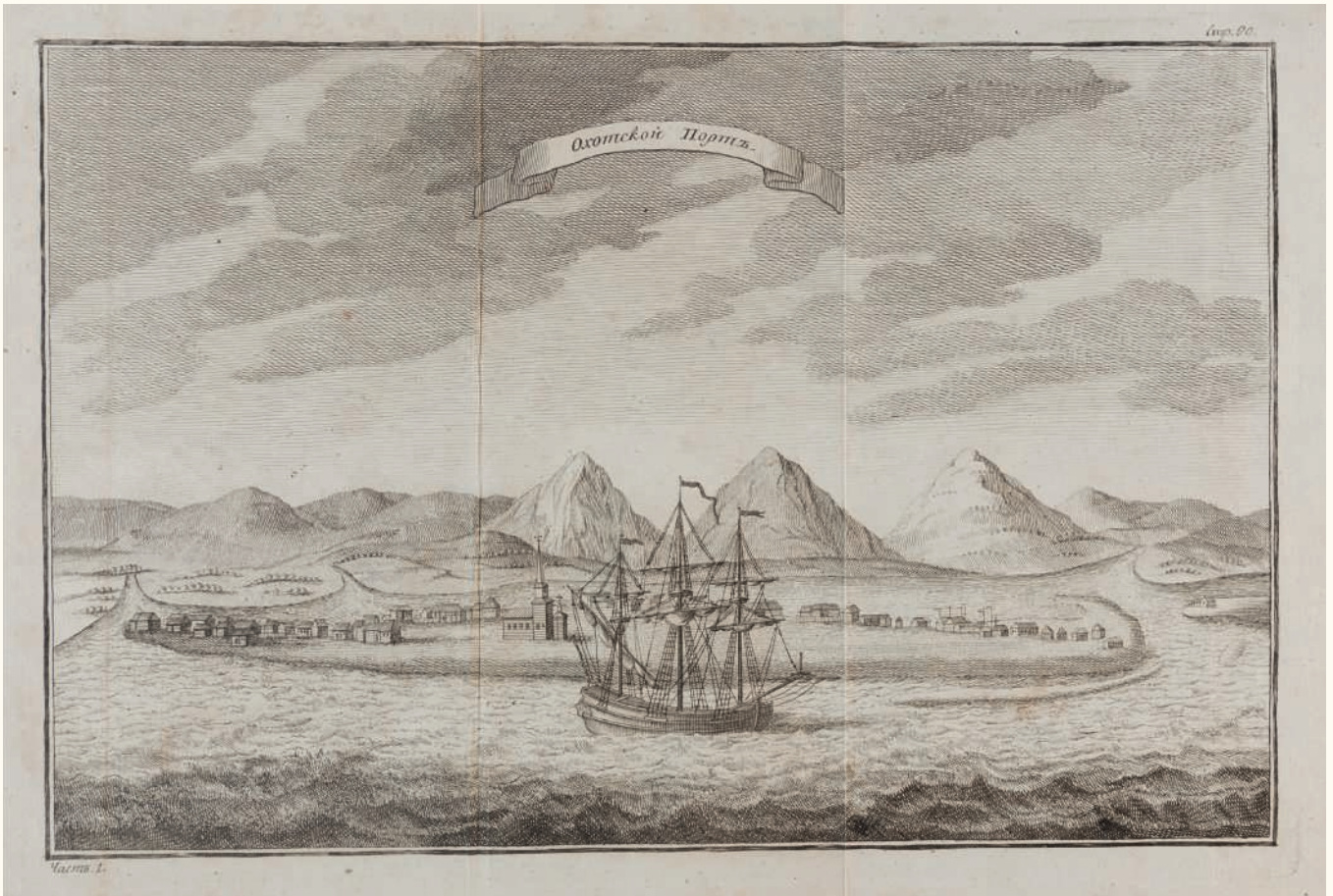
The first edition of Kerguelen-Trémarec’s expedition to the North Sea. The French privateer explored the coasts of Iceland, Greenland, and Norway—and gave one of the first descriptions of Rockall, “the most isolated small rock in the oceans of the world” (James Fisher). Chavanne 1942; Cox II 21/III 94; Sabin 37616.

Quarto (261 x 197mm). 17 engraved plates, maps, and plans; engraved vignettes (marginal dampstain in first few leaves). Contemporary calf (rebacked with original backstrip). *Provenance*: Edouard Stackpole (1903-1993, writer and curator of the Mystic Seaport Museum) - Lux Mentis, Booksellers.

\$2,000-3,000







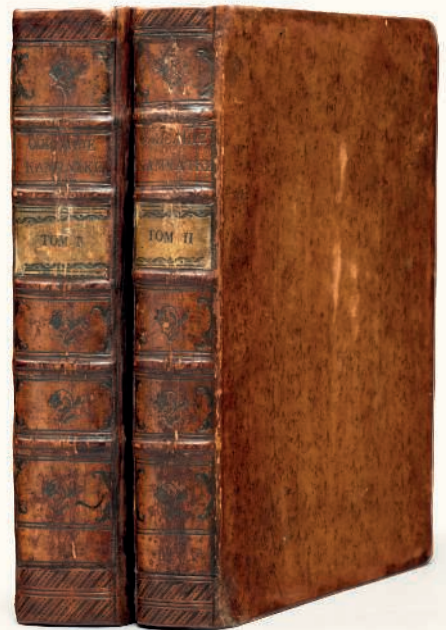
**26**

KRASHENINNIKOV, Stepan Petrovich (1713-1755). *Opisanie zemli Kamchatki*. [A Description of the Land of Kamchatka.] St. Petersburg: Imperial Academy of Science, 1755.

**The first edition of the first description of Kamchatka. A handsome copy with fine provenance of "a very rare book"** (Lada-Mocarski). Krasheninnikov's narrative comprises one of the earliest printed accounts of Alaska and the Aleutian Islands. "The engraving of an 'American,' facing p.128, is the earliest pictorial representation of a native inhabitant of any part of Alaska" (Lada-Mocarski). Krasheninnikov joined Bering's second expedition and explored Kamchatka as Steller's assistant. Steller's own account was not published until nearly forty years later, but his notes were available to Krasheninnikov who compiled this *Description* from both their journals. Steller's observations on America are "an important part of this work"; Krasheninnikov had intended to highlight Steller's contribution in the preface to this book, but died before he could write it. This copy is from the first issue: without the preface by G.F. Müller and with one notice to the reader rather than two. Copies from this issue are thought to be from a small group (less than a hundred out of 1350 in the edition) intended for presentation to eminent contemporaries. RBH and ABPC record only one copy at auction (from the second issue; Christie's, 20 May 1992, lot 324).

Bornovolokov - the first recorded owner of this book - was deputy head of the Russian-American Company, and the intended successor of the redoubtable Aleksandr Baranov (1747-1819) as de facto governor of Russian America. But Bornovolokov died in the wreck of the *Neva* when this famous ship, which had sailed in the first ever Russian circumnavigation, was caught in a storm while crossing from Kamchatka to Alaska. Although the title is dated 1755, publication had been delayed by production of the plates, which were not ready until 1756. Howgego K37; Howes K-265; Lada-Mocarski 12; Obol'ianinov 1380; *Svodnyi Katalog* 3290; Wickersham 5796; cf. Hill 948 (English edition).

Two volumes, quarto (242 x 190mm). Issued without a preface, and with a notice to the reader in volume 1 only [see above]. 25 engraved plates, many of these folding, including one large folding map, most by Ivan Sokolov after J.-C. Berkhan (large map with a neatly repaired tear near the joint; occasional light scattered spotting). Contemporary Russian speckled calf, the spines blind tooled in compartments and with pale leather numbering pieces, edges red, endpapers with a red and blue zig zag pattern (spine caps, and front joint of vol. I, expertly repaired; staining on the front board of vol. I). *Provenance*: Terentii Ivanovich Bornovolokov (1764-1813; title stamps; inscriptions on blanks recording his reading of the book in 1779 and again in 1791) - deleted title stamps - Boris Ivanovich Goumeniouk (stamp) - Wayfarer's Bookshop. (2)



\$50,000-80,000



**27**

KRASHENINNIKOV, Stepan Petrovich (1711-1755). *The History of Kamtschatka, and the Kurilski Islands, with the Countries Adjacent*. Gloucester: R. Raikes for T. Jefferys, 1764.

**The first English edition of Krasheninnikov's 1755 scientific description of Kamchatka, largely based on the notes of Georg Steller.**

Krasheninnikov abandoned the Great Northern Expedition to avoid becoming Steller's assistant, but was able to make use of his notes for this first scientific account of Bering's expedition to Alaska. Steller survived the shipwreck and scurvy that killed Bering and most of the crew, and continued to explore and document Kamchatka for several years, giving his name to a variety of newly discovered Arctic fauna and describing the native people of the region. Arctic Bib. 9264; Hill 948; Howes K-265; Lada-Mocarski 12; Sabin 38301; Tourville 2532.

Quarto (252 x 210mm). 2 engraved folding maps, 5 engraved plates (title page and final leaves strengthened, with small marginal repair to title; library stamps). Modern calf with gilding and label on spine. *Provenance:* Mercantile Library of Philadelphia (stamps) – Edward J. Lefkowicz.

\$2,000-3,000



**28**

KRASHENINNIKOV, Stepan Petrovich (1713-1755). *Opisanie zemli Kamtschatki. Beschreibung des Landes Kamtschatka*. Lemgo: Meyer, 1766.

**The first German edition of the first description of Kamchatka, in contemporary boards.**

Krasheninnikov joined Bering's second expedition and was sent ahead to Kamchatka with Steller as his assistant; this work was compiled from both men's researches, and includes Steller's pioneering account of Alaska and the Aleutian Islands. Krasheninnikov also describes the dialects, customs, morals, and religion of local tribes, with special emphasis on the power exercised by shamans. Translated by Johann Köhler from Grieve's English translation of the 1755 original. Chavanne 5960; Howes K-265; Wickersham 5797; cf. Hill 948; see Lada-Mocarski 12; Sabin 38302.

Quarto (233 x 190mm). Two engraved maps and five engraved plates, all folded and mounted on stubs (some spotting; title and some leaves browned). Contemporary drab boards, gilt-lettered spine label (corners, spine caps and joints rubbed; front board dampstained; light soiling). *Provenance:* indistinct early stamp on the title – Dr. J. R. Roth (label) – Brockhaus Antiquarium.

\$2,000-3,000



29

**29**

LA PEYRERE, Isaac de (1594-1676). *Relation du Groenland*. Paris: Augustin Courbe, 1647. [Bound with:] *Relation de l'Islande*. Paris: Thomas Jolly, 1663.

**Granville Sharp's copy of two first editions, including a rare work on Iceland** with a map of Iceland by Pierre Duval. In the preceding work La Peyrère describes Greenland and Denmark, Norse activity in America, Atlantic whaling, and Jens Munk's 1619 attempt to find a passage to India. Chavanne 5229; Sabin 38970, 38975 (citing the 1715 edition).

Two volumes bound together, 12mo (162 x 112mm). 2 folding maps, 1 folding plate bound in upside down (a little soiling at ends, a pale dampstain in middle). Contemporary calf (upper joint repaired, endpapers mostly lacking). *Provenance:* Granville Sharp, 1735-1813, author and abolitionist (ownership signature to inside cover) - Rulon-Miller Rare Books.

\$3,000-4,000

**30**

LE ROY, Petr Ludovik (1699-1774). *Relation des aventures arrivées a quatre matelots russes, Jettés par une tempête près de l'Isle deserte d'Ost-Spitzbergen*. No place [perhaps St. Petersburg]; no publisher, 1766.

The first edition in French, first published in German in Riga in 1760, but both editions are rare in commerce. Russians are known to have visited the area as early as 1697, but this is the first detailed account of Russian hunters in Svalbard. With their ship trapped by ice, the party went ashore to locate a hut in which they could winter; returning to the ship to supply the hut they found that it had been driven out to sea by the ice. With no provisions or weapons, they survived on their wits for six years until all (except one who died from scurvy) were rescued accidentally by a ship that had been driven off course. David Roberts popularized the story in his *Four Against the Arctic* (2003). Sabin 40145.

12mo (160 x 97mm). With the final blank. (Title silked and re-inserted; bifolium B6-B7 sprung but present.) Contemporary sheep (rebacked with most of the original spine; endpapers renewed). *Provenance:* Wayfarer's Bookshop.

\$1,500-2,500



31

MERCATOR, Gerard (1512-1594). *Septentrionalium terrarum descriptio*. [Amsterdam: 1606 or later].

The first map to be devoted specifically to the Arctic, first issued in 1595, but here updated to include the findings of Barent's Novaya Zembla voyage. The North Pole was believed to be open sea until the middle of the 19th century. Burden 88.

Engraved handcolored map, plate 374 x 388mm, sheet 394 x 418mm. Decorative border, roundels at each corner with title and maps of islands. Latin text on verso. (Light reinforcement at centerfold, margins trimmed to square shape with some loss of text on verso.) Provenance: Barry Ruderman, Inc.

\$1,200-1,800



32

MÜLLER, Gerhard Friedrich (1705-1783). *Voyages et découvertes faites par les Russes le long des côtes de la mer glaciale & sur l'océan oriental, tant vers le Japon que vers l'Amérique*. Amsterdam: Marc-Michel Rey, 1766.

The first French edition of Müller's description of Siberia. This translation is regarded as fuller than and superior to Jefferys's popular 1761 English rendering. Howes M-884; see Lada-Mocarski 15 and 17; Sabin 51286; Streeter sale 3462; Wagner 614; Wickersham 6333.

Two volumes, 12mo (165 x 102mm). Engraved folding map. Contemporary sprinkled calf, spine gilt. Provenance: Helen R. Kahn, Inc. (2)

\$2,000-3,000



### 33

MÜLLER, Gerhard Friedrich (1705-1783). "Nachrichten von Seereisen und zur See gemachten Entdeckungen, die von Russland aus längst den Küsten des Eissmeeres und aus dem Ostlichen Weltmeere gegen Japon und Amerika geschehen sind", in *Sammlung Russischer Geschichte*, volume 3. St. Petersburg: Imperial Academy of Sciences, 1758-1760. Six parts in one volume, octavo (179 x 110mm). With three part titles as issued (old repair in the margin of the last leaf; occasional light scattered spotting). 18th-century half calf, the spine flat and with a gilt-lettered calf label and oval numbering piece (extremities lightly rubbed; small repair to the front pastedown). [With:]

MÜLLER, Gerhard Friedrich. *Nouvelle Carte des Decouvertes faites par des Vaisseaux Russiens Aux côtes inconnues de l'Amerique Septentrionale Avec les Pais Adjacents*. St. Petersburg: Imperial Academy of Sciences, 1758. Engraved map (641 x 478mm, to the plate mark; 670 x 525mm, the sheet), handcolored in outline (short tears, some reaching into the engraving, repaired; partly backed along the central fold, and the left and right edges; light soiling); window matted (640 x 808mm). *Provenance* [book and map]: Maggs Bros. Ltd.

**The first edition of the first full account of Bering's expeditions, together with Müller's rare map.** According to Lada-Mocarski, Müller wrote the fulsome text (305 pages) as an explanation for this map; the map was never issued with the text but published separately. The map is in the second state, with the date corrected from "1754" to "1758", and with a slightly different title: it is the same issue to which Müller refers in the text. Müller gives extensive summaries of voyages in the North Pacific, including Bering's first expedition, during which the strait was named, and the first detailed account of the second expedition. Parts of Müller's account were omitted in later translation, and only appear in this German original. This volume also includes an important account of Captain Spangenberg's 1739 expedition from Kamchatka to explore the Japanese coast. Howes M-875; Lada-Mocarski 15; Wickersham 6331; and [for the map]: Wagner I, p.157 and II, p.591; Streeter sale 3457. (2)

\$10,000-15,000



34

MÜLLER, Gerhard Friedrich (1705-1783). *Voyages from Asia to America, for Completing the Discoveries of the North West Coast of America*. London: Thomas Jefferys, 1761.

**The first English edition of Gerhard Müller's work on the expeditions of Vitus Bering, providing accounts of the discovery of the Bering Strait and the west coast of North America.** Edited and enlarged by Thomas Jefferys, the maps include the invented geographies of Bartholomew de Fonte, a copy of a Japanese world map, and a detailed chart of Canada. Hill 1199; Howes M-875; Lada-Mocarski 17; Sabin 51285; Tourville 3234; Wickersham 6332.

Quarto (270 x 206mm). 4 engraved maps, 2 of which are folding and handcolored in outline (erased library stamp on final leaf). Contemporary calf (rebacked, with original backstrip and label laid down). *Provenance:* William Reese Co.

\$5,000-8,000



35

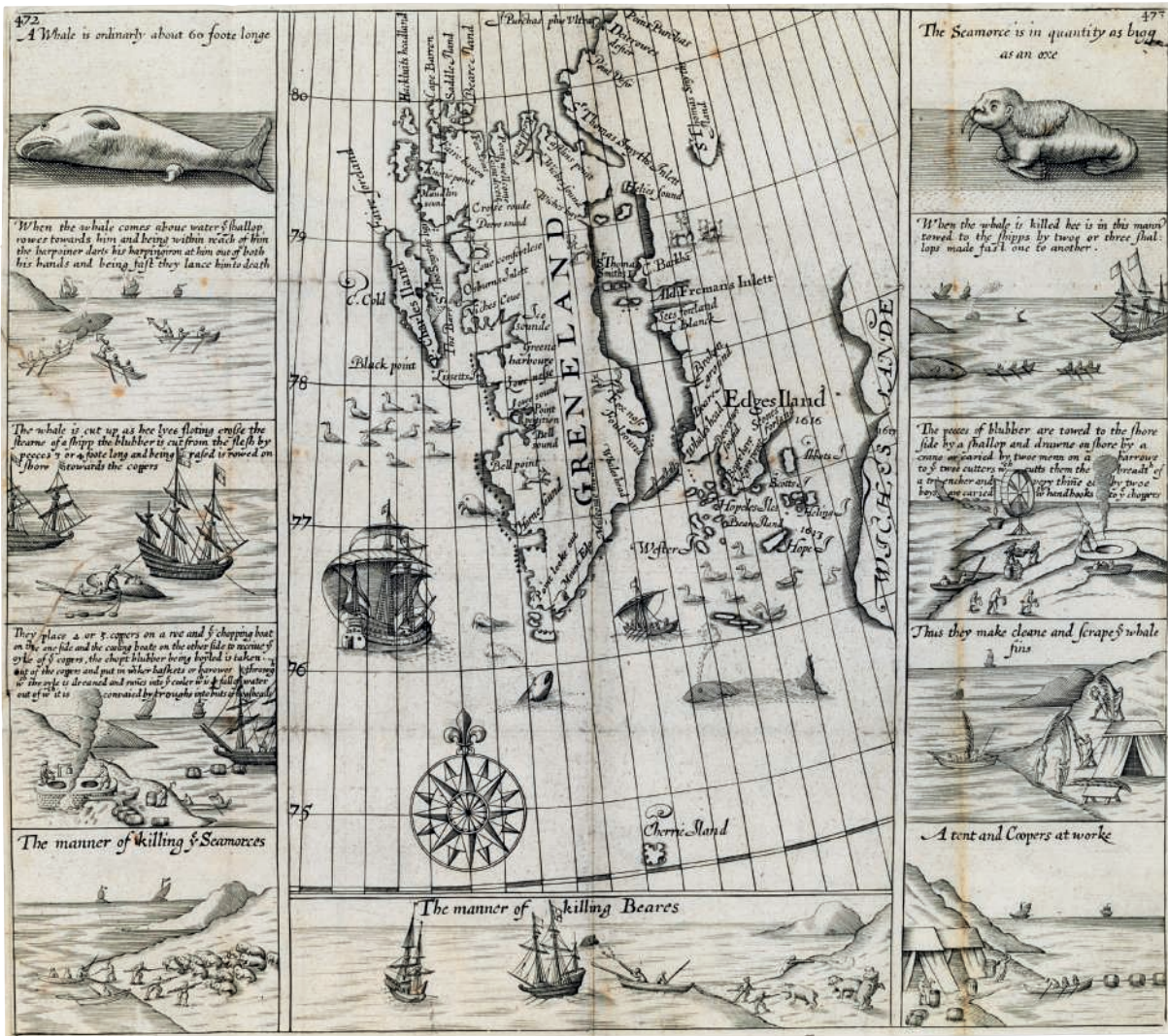
NARBOROUGH, John, et al. *An Account of several Late Voyages & Discoveries to the South and North*. London: Samuel Smith and Benjamin Walford, 1694.

**The first edition of this important work, describing four early voyages: Narborough to the South Seas; Tasman to the "South Terra Incognita;" Wood in search of the Northeast passage; and Marten to Greenland and the Arctic.** This work is of "the greatest importance to an Australian collection, as it contains one of the earliest accounts of Abel Janszoon Tasman's famous voyage of 1642 from Batavia, in which he discovered Tasmania and New Zealand and visited Tonga and Fiji" (Hill). Hill also notes that the work is of "particular interest because of its description of Narborough's passage in the *Batchelour* through the Straits of Magellan and into the South Pacific to Chile, which was much read by later navigators." Alden & Landis 694/155; Chavanne 4; Hill 1475; Howgego N3; Sabin 72185; Wing N-154.

Octavo (195 x 110mm). 19 engraved plates, 7 of which are folding; 2 large engraved maps, of the Straits of Magellan and of the North Pole; folding letterpress table (scattered creasing and minor stub tears, long closed tear to table). Paneled calf, red morocco spine label (rebacked and recorned, hinges stained). *Provenance:* early manuscript contents notes on lower flyleaf – Joseph Copley (bookplate) – Alvin and Ethel Seale (library bookplate dated 1936) – Seale South Sea Island Collection / Pacific Grove Public Library (marginal ink stamps, few other markings) – Helen R. Kahn, Inc.

\$3,000-5,000





36

PELHAM, Edward (fl. 1630). *Gods Power and Providence: Shewed, in the Miraculous Preservation and Deliverance of eight Englishmen, left by mischance in Green-land Anno 1630, nine moneths and twelve days.* London: John Partridge, 1631.

**Marooned in the ice over winter: a rare first edition survival narrative with an important map.** Pelham, a cast-away gunner's mate, describes survival in the far North, hunting, the whaling industry and the Muscovy Company's activity in Spitsbergen, which for a long time was thought of as part of Greenland. He and his mates were marooned there after a hunting expedition when their ship was prevented by drift ice from collecting them. The map is surrounded by vignettes showing how to harpoon a breaching whale, how to kill polar bears and walruses, how blubber is boiled, etc. Two states of the dedication leaf are known, this is the one with mention of Sir J. Merick. Chavanne 5226; Sabin 59586; STC 19566.

Small quarto (175 x 120mm). Folding engraved map with 11 surrounding vignettes (few neat repaired tears to map; narrow reinforcement to bottom edge of title, last 2 text leaves with lower corners renewed, affecting corner of tailpiece on last leaf). Modern red morocco gilt, edges gilt. *Provenance:* William Reese Co.

\$9,000-12,000

*Gods Power and Providence:*  
Shewed,  
**IN THE MIRACV-**  
lous Preservation and Deliverance  
of eight Englishmen, left by mischance  
in *Green-Land* Anno 1630, nine months  
and twelve days.

*With a true Relation of all their miseries,*  
their shifts and hardship they were put to,  
their food, &c. such as neither *Heathen*  
nor *Christian* men ever before endured.

*With a Description of the chiefe Places and*  
Rarities of that barren and cold Country.

*Faithfully reported by EDVARD PELLHAM,*  
one of the eight men afore said.

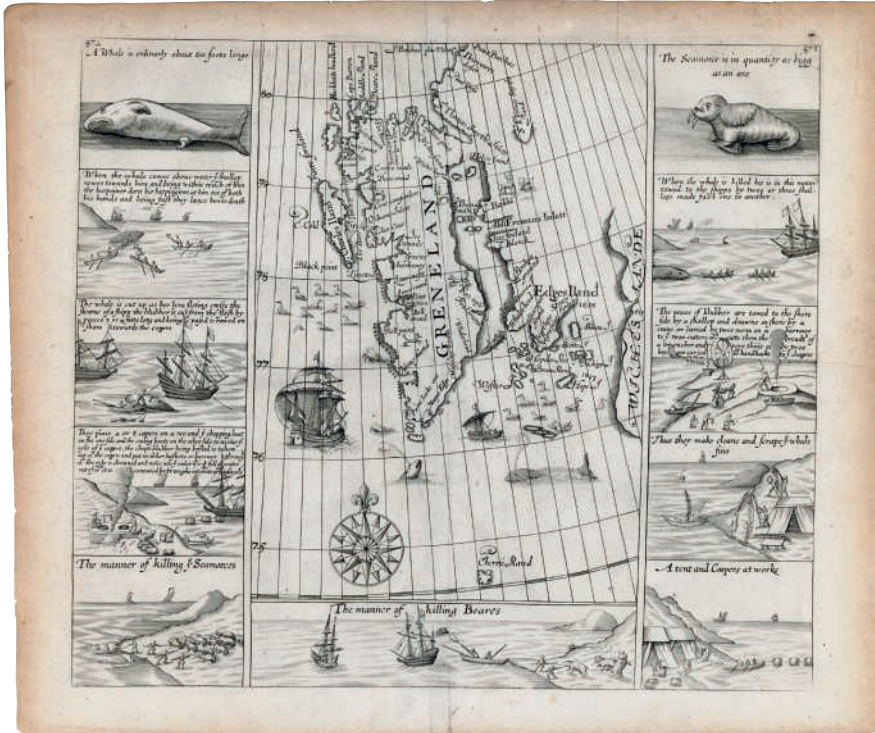
*As also with a Map of GREEN-LAND.*

---

*They that goe downe into the Sea in ships, that doe businesse*  
in great waters:  
They see the workes of the Lord, and his wonders in the deepe.  
PSAL. 107. 23, 24.

---

LONDON,  
Printed by R. T. for IOHN PARTRIDGE, and are  
to be sold at the Signe of the *Sunne* in  
Pauls Church-yard, 1631.



**37**  
PURCHAS, Samuel (1577-1626). [Map of Spitzbergen. London: H. Fetherston, 1625.]

A double-page map of Spitsbergen, flanked by eleven vignettes depicting scenes of whaling and hunting, with delightful illustrations of whales, bears, and walrus (here called "seamorces"). The discovery of Spitsbergen marked the beginning of the English whaling industry. This map is taken from the author's popular travelogue, *Purchas his Pilgrimes* (1625), third volume, p. 472. The map in the preceding lot is a later issue of this one.

Engraved map, 390 x 330mm (sheet size), tipped to mat.

\$1,200-1,800



**38**  
SCHÉRER, Jean-Benoît (1741-1824). *Recherches historiques et géographiques sur le nouveau-monde*. Paris: Brunet, 1777.

The first edition of one of the earliest works to suggest the role of the Bering land bridge in human migration. Schérier theorized, based on linguistic and archaeological evidence, that Native Americans arrived in North America from Asia by way of the Bering Strait. From the library of Serge Sobolewski, an intimate of Pushkin and Lermontov, as well as a note bibliophile and bibliographer. Lada-Mocarski 27; Sabin 77608; Tourville 4000; Wickersham 5950.

Octavo (199 x 123mm). 8 engraved plates, one engraved folding map (some light browning; one gathering sprung). Contemporary mottled calf, edges marbled (worn). *Provenance*: Serge Alexandrovitch Sobolewski(1803-1870; bookplate; sold 1873) - Philadelphia Rare Books and Manuscripts.

\$600-900



39

**39**

STAEHLIN, Jakob von Storcksburg (1709-1785). *Das von den Russen in den Jahren 1765, 66, 67 entdeckte nordliche Insel-Meer, zwischen Kamtschatka und Nordamerika*. Stuttgart: Christoph Friedrich Cotta, 1774.

**The very rare first edition of Staehlin's "important work in the history of Northwest coast exploration"** (Hill). Staehlin collects here the discoveries of Russian traders in the Alaskan archipelago, along with Russian senate reports on the geography of the North Pacific. This book represents the vanguard of Russian geographic knowledge of the region at that time, excepting the data gained by Krenitsin and Levashev on their "secret expedition." Their map, however, just as Staehlin's, still represents Alaska as an island. ABPC and RBH record no other copies at auction. See Hill 1624; Howes S-683; Lada-Mocarski 20; Sabin 90064; Smith 9802; Tourville 4276; Wickersham 5825.

12mo (161 x 89mm). Engraved folding map. 19th-century calf, edges red. Provenance: Warren Heckrotte (his sale, PBA Galleries, 29 October 2015, lot 81).

\$12,000-18,000

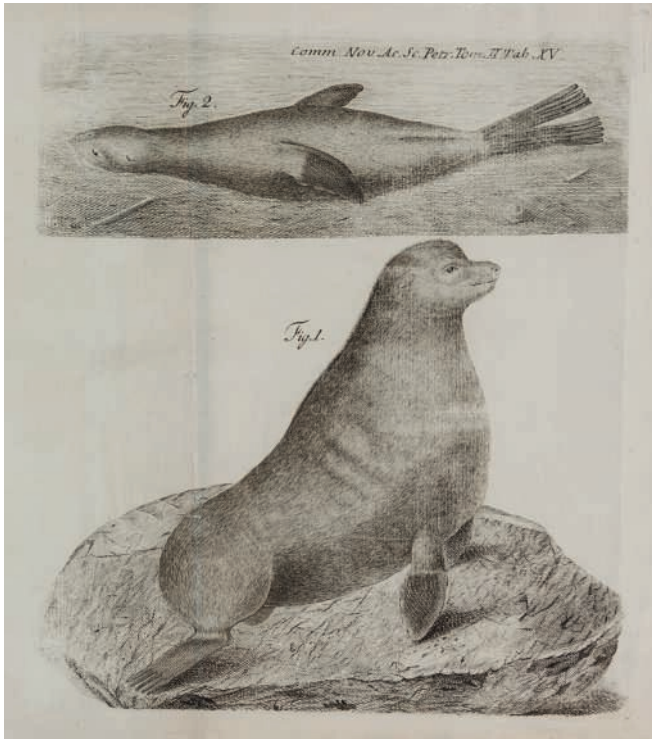
**40**

STAEHLIN, Jakob von Storcksburg (1709-1785). *An Account of the New Northern Archipelago, Lately Discovered by the Russians in the Seas of Kamtschatka and Anadir*. [Bound with:] LE ROY, Pierre Ludwig (1699-1774). *A Narrative of the Singular Adventures of Four Russian Sailors, Who Were Cast Away on the Desert Island of East-Spitzbergen*. London: C. Heydinger, 1774.

**The first English edition of Staehlin's account of new Russian discoveries in Alaska.** "An important work in the history of Northwest coast exploration" (Hill). Staehlin's report is followed by Le Roy's dramatic account of Russian sailors marooned for six years in the high Arctic, providing the earliest detailed record of Russian hunters in Svalbard. This story was popularized in David Roberts's 2003 book *Four Against The Arctic: Shipwrecked for Six Years at the Top of the World*. The map, based on Müller's 1773 map of Alaska, is more complete and exact than that included with the Stuttgart edition of the same year. Arctic Bib. 16667 & 9935; Hill 1624; Howes S-863; Lada-Mocarski 20; Sabin 90063; Streeter sale 3467; Tourville 4275; Wickersham 5824.

Octavo (214 x 128mm). Engraved folding map, handcolored in outline (light spotting; offsetting from map on title page). Contemporary calf (rebacked, some wear). Provenance: Frederick E. Ellis (1917-2010, conservationist; bookplate) - Wessel & Lieberman.

\$2,500-3,500



42

41

[STAUNING, Jørgen (1739-1814).] *Kort Beskrivelse over Grønland*. Viborg: C.H. Mangor, 1775.

**The only edition of this account of the history and people of Greenland, corrected in contemporary hand.** This work is based heavily on those of David Crantz and Hans Egede. ABPC and RBH record no copies having been offered at auction; Worldcat locates only one copy outside Denmark, at the British Library. Lauridsen Bibliotheca Groenlandica 37.

Octavo (174 x 102mm). Woodcut vignettes, occasional ink annotations in contemporary hand (some spotting and browning; faint marginal dampstain affecting a few leaves). Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. *Provenance:* M. N. Christensen (inscription) – Tomsen (inscription) – Wayfarer's Bookshop.

\$700-900

42

STELLER, Georg Wilhelm (1709-1746). "De Bestiis Marinis", in *Novi Commentarii Academiae Scientiarum Imperialis Petropolitanae*, volume II. St. Petersburg: Press of the Academy of Sciences, 1751.

**The first edition, in the original wrappers, of "this important work [...] on marine animals"** (Lada-Mocarski). Steller was the naturalist on Vitus Bering's second voyage. The sea cow described here and named after him was hunted to extinction within 30 years of Steller's discovery: its only habitat was unfortunately close to the sea route charted by Bering and quickly exploited by fur traders and seal hunters. Plates XIV-XVI, the first representations of Steller's sea lions, are present and in fine condition. The text was edited by G.F. Müller after Steller's untimely death. Steller's essay appears at pages 289-398; other contributors include Euler on Fermat's theorem, Kratzenstein on navigation and the perpetual clock, and Lomonosov on the anemometer, among others. Lada-Mocarski 4; Wickersham 6118.

Quarto (272 x 220mm, with deckle edges). 17 (of 18) folding engraved plates, engraved title vignette (lacking plate number 3 [not related to Steller] evidently an oversight by the binder; occasional light minor spotting, occasional light browning). Uncut and unopened in the original drab paper wrappers (short tear near the spine foot, light wear); in a custom grey buckram clamshell case. *Provenance:* Helmut Schwarzfischer, bookseller.

\$5,000-7,000



43

43

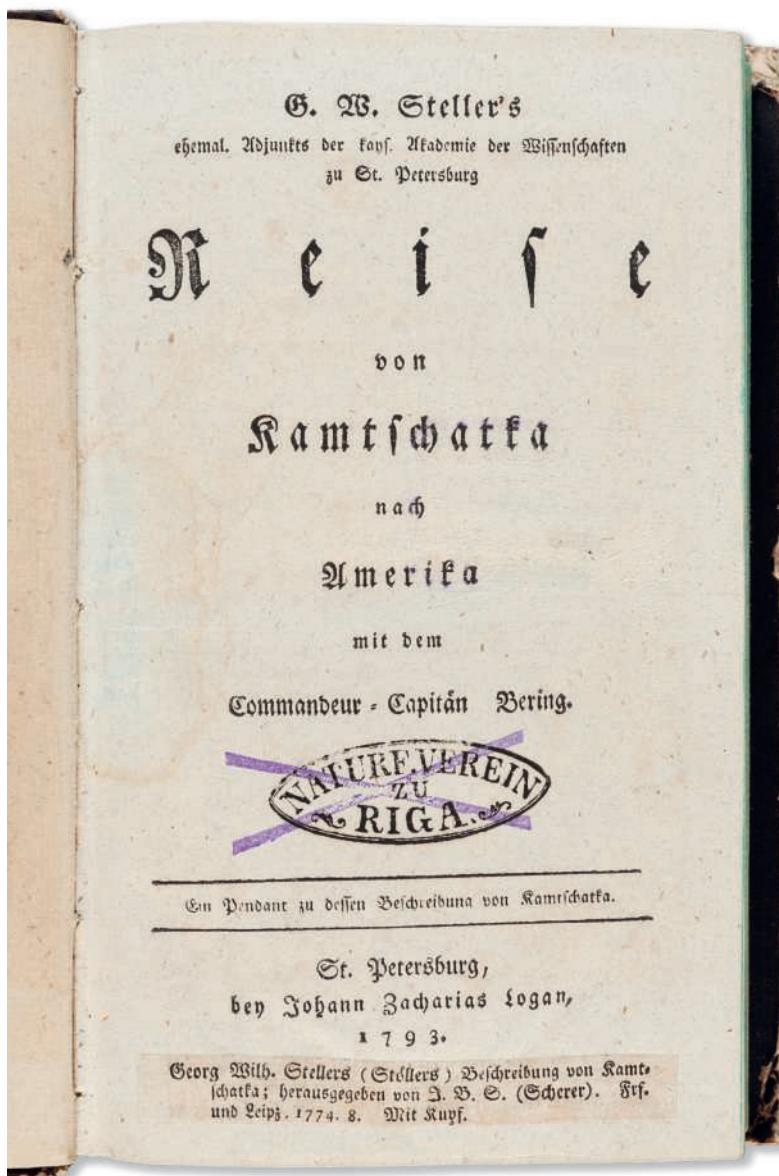
STELLER, Georg Wilhelm (1709-1746) and SCHERER, Jean-Benoît (1741-1824). *Beschreibung von dem Lande Kamtschatka*. Frankfurt and Leipzig: Johann Georg Fleischer, 1774.

**The posthumous first edition of Steller's account of Kamchatka and the Alaskan coast.** Steller was the first natural scientist to set foot in Alaska, part of Vitus Bering's Great Northern Expedition. He survived the shipwreck and scurvy which decimated most of the crew and continued to explore the Kamchatka peninsula. His sympathies for the native people of the region eventually led to his arrest and trial for fomenting rebellion, and he died soon after being freed. Following Steller's notes is Müller's account of Kamchatka with a Koriak-German glossary. Howes S-934; Lada-Mocarski 21; Tourville 4332; Wickersham 5827.

Octavo (200 x 117mm). 2 engraved folding maps, 12 engraved folding plates, engraved vignette on title page, woodcut illustrations throughout (marginal repairs to several engravings; one gathering with lower margins partially or completely cut away, one of which is repaired). Modern half vellum. *Provenance:* Brandenburg-Preußisches Hausarchiv (stamp) – Landesbibliothek (duplicate stamp) – Lokuschewsky (stamp) – Barbara Grigor-Taylor, Bookseller.

\$6,000-8,000

42



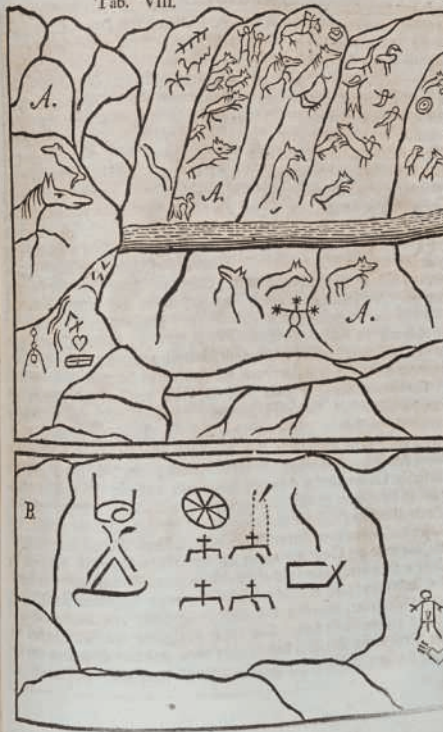
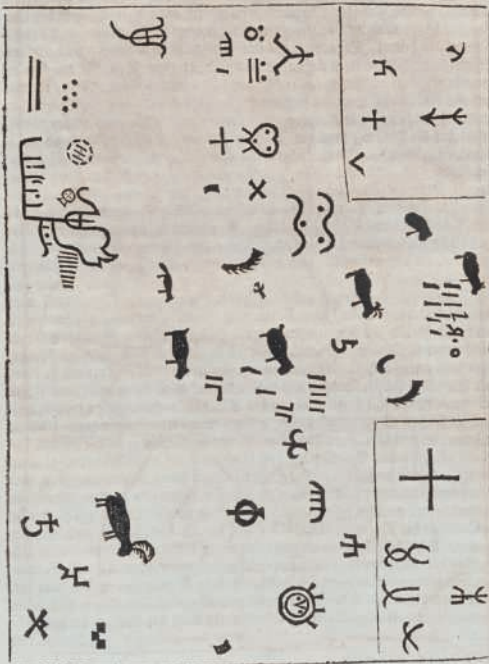
**44**

STELLER, Georg Wilhelm (1709-1746). *Reise von Kamtschatka nach Amerika mit dem Commandeur-Capitän Bering*. St. Petersburg: Johann Zacharias Logan, 1793. [Bound with:] – SIEVERS, Johann (1762-1795). *Briefe aus Sibirien an seine Lehrer*. St. Petersburg: Johann Logan, 1796.

**The rare "offprint" issue of two works collected by Pallas in his essential *Neue nordische Beytrage* (1781-1796).** Steller's record of his journey from Kamchatka to Alaska is "the most important contemporary account of Bering's second voyage" (Howes). RBH and ABPC do not record any copies of either title having been offered at auction. The two works appear in volumes 5-7 of Pallas. Remarking on the Steller, Lada-Mocarski notes that the title page differs but the typeface and the number of pages are the same; the same can be said of the Sievers. Other differences can be observed (the page numbering; the running heads; the setting of leaves G6-14 in Steller) but "the priority of issue cannot be definitely established [and] one can safely consider this separate edition as one of the earliest 'offprints' from a scholarly journal, published probably simultaneously with corresponding pieces in the journal itself" (Lada-Mocarski). Hill 1635; Howes S-935; Lada-Mocarski 51; Sabin 91218; Tourville 4333; Wickersham 6120.

Two works in one volume, octavo (199 x 120mm). Folding engraved plate in the second work (small printed bibliographical notice mounted in the margin of the first title; occasional faint marginal dampstain; occasional light scattered spotting). 19th-century boards with a tree-calf effect, the spine flat and with red and green title pieces lettered in gilt (extremities rubbed). *Provenance*: Natureverein zu Riga (cancelled title stamp) – traces of two deleted title stamps – William Lorch, bookseller.

\$7,000-9,000



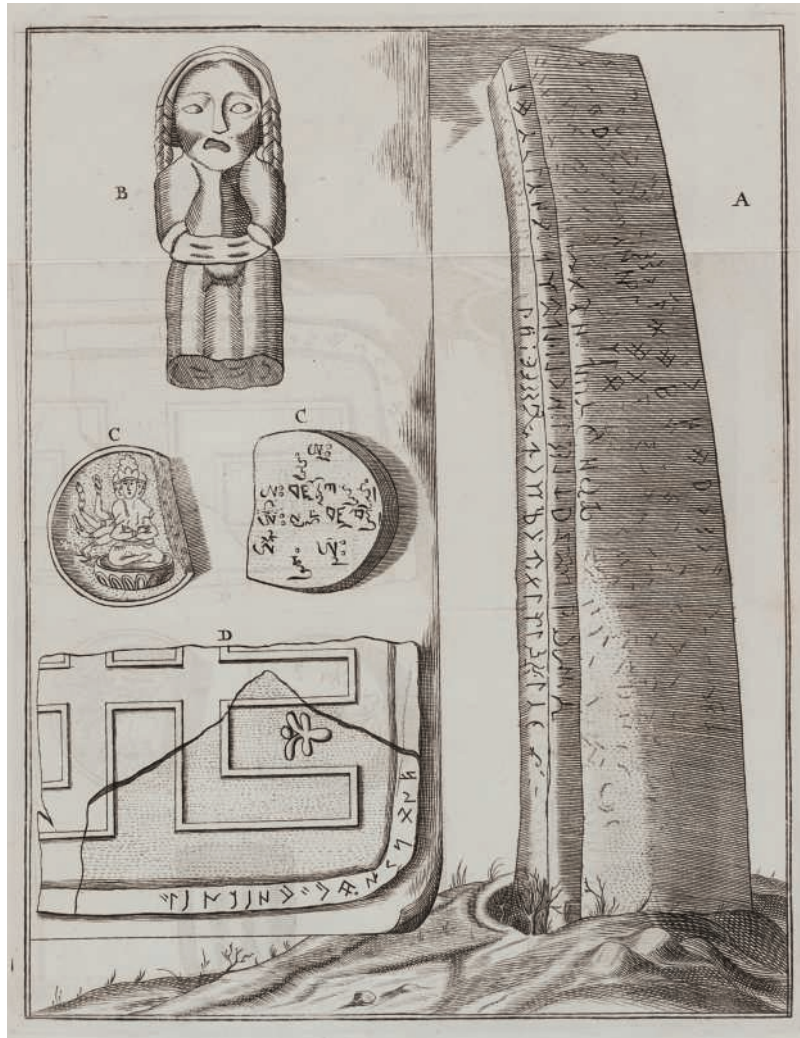
## 45

STRAHLENBERG, Philipp Johann von (1676-1747). *Das nord- und ostliche Theil von Europa und Asia, in so weit solches das gantze Russische Reich mit Siberien und der grossen Tatarey in sich begreiffet, in einer historisch-geographischen Beschreibung der alten und neuren Zeiten*. Stockholm: P.J. von Strahlenberg, 1730. [With:] STRAHLENBERG, Philipp Johann von (1676-1747). *Nova descriptio geographica Tattariae Magnae*. Strahlenberg, ca 1730. Engraved map in 2 sections, mounted on boards (706 x 1031mm).

**The first edition of the most important early source on the history and culture of Siberia, with map mounted separately on board.** Strahlenberg, a Swedish soldier-adventurer, was taken prisoner at the Battle of Potalva and spent thirteen years captive in Siberia. He spent his captivity studying the language, geography, and culture of the region, the results of which were published on his return to Sweden in 1730. In addition to being the first to suggest the Ural continental border, Strahlenberg's work on Tartar dialects was groundbreaking. Highly influenced by the utopian linguistic theories of Leibnitz, he titled his table of Siberian languages "The Harmony of Language." Cordier 2713; Cox I, 194; Howgego S179.

Quarto (229 x 178mm). 10 engraved plates, two large folding plates of a polyglot table and a cave map, frequent woodcut illustrations throughout the text; contemporary marginalia in German and Latin (repairs to bottom and corner of title page; large folding plan heavily browned with repairs; engraved plates very clean). Contemporary calf gilt with red morocco spine label. *Provenance*: William Reese Co.

\$7,000-9,000



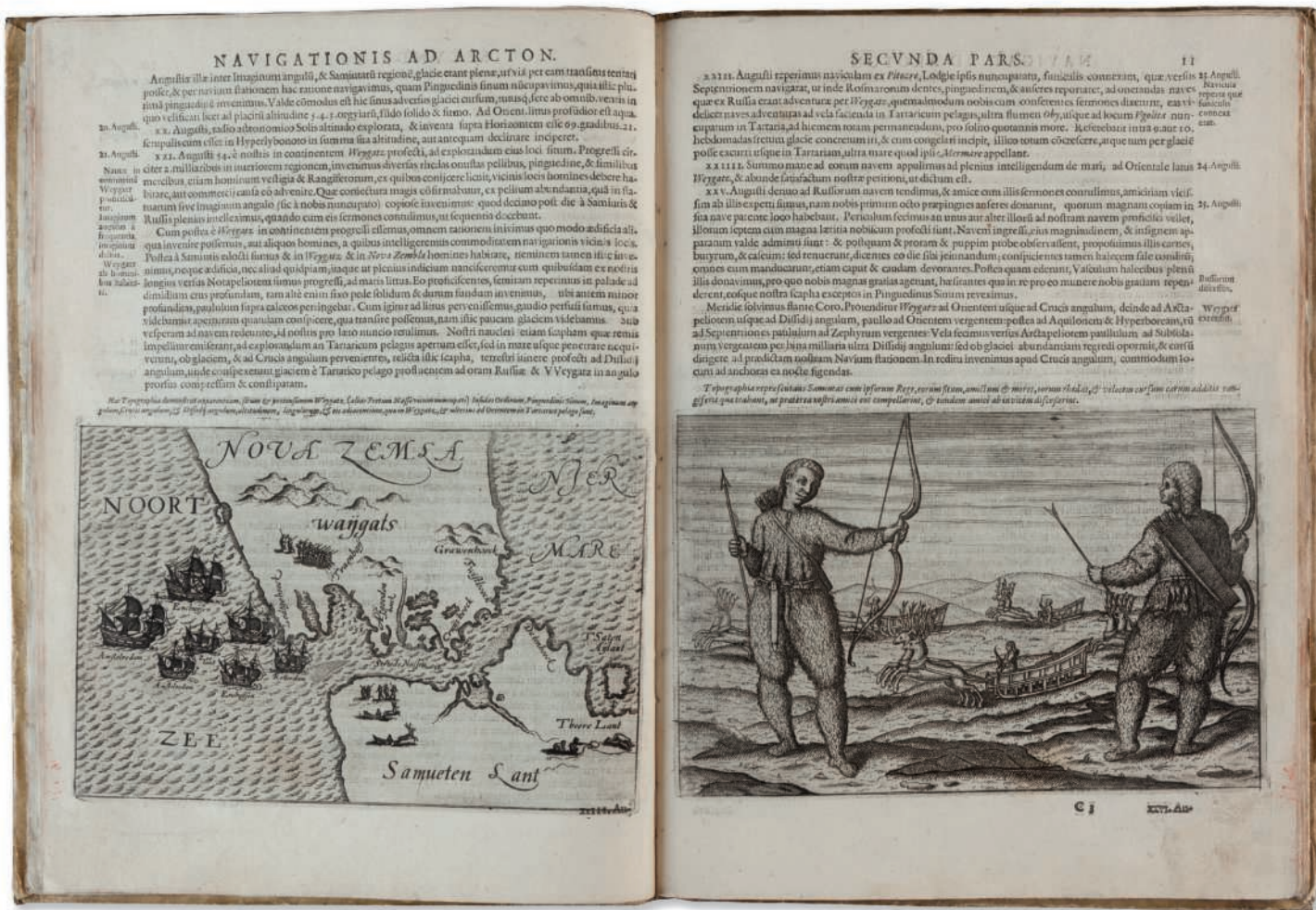
46

STRAHLENBERG, Philipp Johann von (1676-1747). *An Histori-Geographical Description of the North and Eastern Part of Europe and Asia; but More Particularly of Russia, Siberia, and Great Tartary*. London: W. Innys, R. Manby, and L. Gilliver, 1736.

**The first English edition of Strahlenberg's definitive work on Siberian history and culture.** The illustrations, copied from the first Stockholm edition, depict Tartar antiquities and various exotic alphabets. The original map has been re-engraved by R. W. Seale. See preceding lot for a description of the voyage. Cox I, 194; Howgego S179.

Quarto (223 x 170mm). 10 engraved plates, large folding map, large folding cave plan, large folding chart of Tartar languages, woodcut illustrations throughout (some browning at edges, paper repair on p. 73). Contemporary marbled calf with gilding, red morocco spine label. *Provenance*: Donald Heald Rare Books.

\$7,000-9,000



47

VEER, Gerrit de (c.1573-after 1598). *Diarium nauticum seu vera descriptio trium navigationum admirandarum*. Amsterdam: Cornelius [Claesz], 1598.

**The first edition in Latin of this major work of 16th century Arctic exploration, describing three voyages under Willem Barentz in search of a Northeast Passage to the Far East.** In the latter part of the 16th century the English and the Dutch attempted to discover a northeastern trading route to the Far East by sea. After several failed attempts the English gave up, never reaching further than to Novaya Zemlya (three centuries later a notorious Soviet nuclear test site). De Veer's account describes the three voyages undertaken by Willem Barentsz (c.1550-1597) in the form of an illustrated diary. On the first two of these expeditions Barentsz was accompanied by Jan Huyghens van Linschoten, famed for his voyage to the East. The first voyage of 1594 sailed the length of Novaya Zemlya and then via Vaygach to the Kara Sea. Believing they had found the Northeast Passage, the Dutch set out on a second expedition the following year with ships heavily loaded with trading goods intended for the Chinese, but this trip was thwarted by frozen waters. The third voyage of 1596-97, which takes up most of De Veer's account, is one of the most important in the history of polar exploration. After the discovery of Bear Island and Spitsbergen, Barentsz sailed to Novaya Zemlya, eventually rounding the northern cape. The ship was crushed in ice, and the expedition members were forced to make the first recorded overwintering this far north, surviving in a hut constructed of driftwood. This hut, which features in this work's illustrations, was remarkably rediscovered in 1873. It was filled with ice but many artifacts were salvaged for museums. Barentsz died on this third voyage, but the surviving members (including De Veer, who had also participated in the second voyage) managed to reach the Kola Peninsula where they found three Dutch ships which gave them transport home. The illustrations depict the many hardships, including the construction of the camp on the ice, numerous encounters with polar bears, and many other scenes of the expeditions.

De Veer's important account was first published in 1598 in Dutch, with this Latin and the French editions appearing in the same year. The Dutch first edition is practically unobtainable; this first Latin is also very rare with only three copies appearing in the auction records of RBH after 1961. Adams V-316; Alden & Landis 598/113; Chavanne 1755; JCB (3) 1:369; Tiele 1130 (*Memoire bibliographique sur les journaux des navigateurs nerlandais* [Bibliographical Memoir on the Journals of Dutch Navigators], Amsterdam: Muller, 1867; reprinted, Amsterdam: Nico Israel, 1960).

Folio (325 x 242mm). 32 engraved illustrations comprising: title-page vignette, 26 half-page scenes of Arctic exploration, a full-page map "Caerte van Nova Zembla" engraved by Baptista a Doetechum, and 4 other maps (some minor toning and marginal soiling, few neat repairs including a reinforcement to blank area on title). Old vellum over boards (soiling, spine and corners rubbed, partially removed shelf label to inside cover, some repairs to endpapers). *Provenance*: Maggs Bros. and William Reese Co.

\$25,000-35,000



DIARIVM NAVTICVM,  
feu  
VERA DESCRIPTIO  
Trium Navigationum admirandarum, & nun-

quam auditarum, tribus continuis annis factarum, à Hollandicis & Zelandicis navibus, ad Septentrionem, supra Norvagiam, Moscoviam & Tartariam, versus Catthay & Sinarum regna: tum ut detecta fuerint VVeygatz fretum, Nova Zembla, & Regio sub 80. gradu sita, quam Groenlādiam esse censent, quam nullus unquam adiit: Deinde de feris & trucibus vrsis, alijsque monstris marinis, & intolerabili frigore quod pertulerunt: Quemadmodum præterea in postrema Navigatione navis in glacie fuerit concreta, & ipsi nautæ in Nova Zembla sub 76. gradu sita, domum fabricarint, atque in ea per 10. mensium spatium habitarint, & tandem, relicta navi in glacie, plura quam 380. millia-ria per mare in apertis parvis lintribus navigarint, cum summis periculis, immensis laboribus, & incredibilibus difficultatibus.

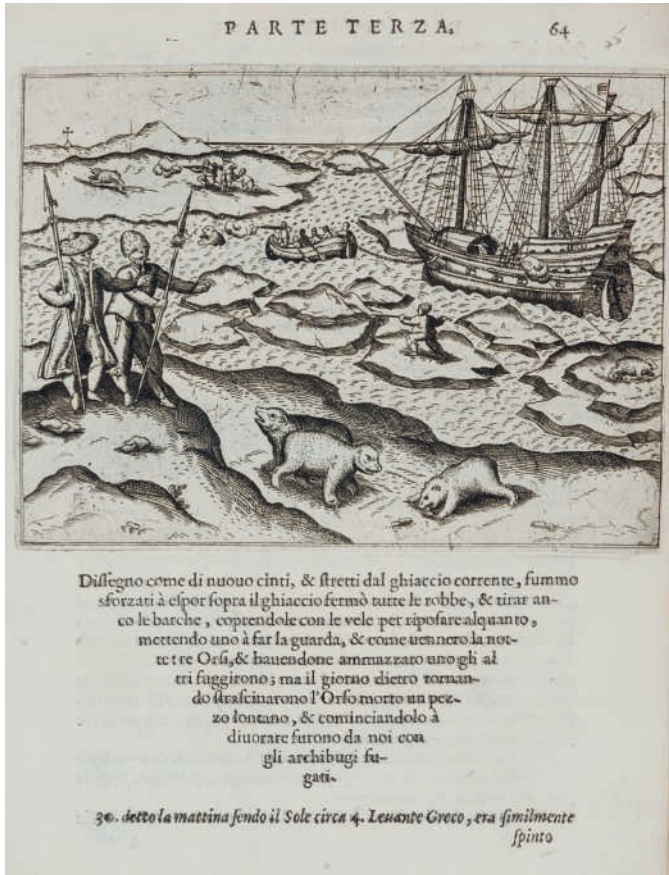
Auctore GERARDO DE VERA Amstelrodamenſe.



AMSTELREDAMI,

Ex Officina Cornelij Nicolaij, Typographi ad symbolum Diarij, ad aquam.

Anno M. D. XCVIII.



**48**

VEER, Gerrit de (c.1573-after 1598). *Tre navigationi fatte dagli olandesi, e zelandesi*. Venice: Girolamo Porro, 1599.

**The first edition in Italian, published the year after the Dutch and Latin editions.** Two issues of Giunio Parisio's translation were printed the same year, the present one by Girolamo Porro and the other by Ciotti. The fine engravings are reduced versions of the illustrations in the first edition, depicting scenes from Barentsz's three expeditions of 1594-1597. See preceding lot for a description of the importance of these voyages. Adams V-317 (Ciotti issue); Brunet V, 1127 (Porro issue); Mortimer Italian 521.

Quarto (197 x 142mm). Engraved vignette of ships at Novaya Zemlya incorporating Ciotti's device on title, 31 engraved plates. This copy without the engraving of the compass rose on a4v (like the LOC copy and 2 Porro issue BM copies). Contemporary vellum, spine lettered in manuscript (soiling, remnants only of ties, some wear to endpapers), custom chemise and slippcase. *Provenance:* Harrison D. Horblit, 1912-1988 (bookplate) - Antiquariaat Junk.

\$3,000-5,000



**49**

VENEGAS, Miguel (1680-1764). *Noticia de la California*. Madrid: Fernandez, 1757.

**The first edition of the first description of California.** Venegas's history of Baja California was commissioned by the Jesuits to combat aspersions cast on their order by George Anson. Although he was born and spent his life in New Spain, Venegas was never able to travel to California because of poor health; he devoted himself instead to painstaking researches into its geography and history, making use of both the Jesuit archives as well as his colleagues' first-hand knowledge. His manuscript was ultimately edited and published by Father Andrés Marcos Burriel in Madrid, who judiciously revised the original account and added information gathered by other explorers, including George Anson and Vitus Bering, to his account of the Pacific coast. His inclusion of data from Ferdinand Konščak put to rest the myth that California was an island. Cowan 238; Graff 4470; Howes V-69; Hill 1767; Lada-Mocarski 14; Streeter sale 2433; Zamorano 78.

Three volumes, quarto (194 x 144mm). 4 engraved maps (corner repairs in the last signatures of vol. 3). Contemporary vellum with ink label on spine, except vol. 3 in modern vellum envelope with string ties; together in clamshell box. *Provenance:* Manuel de Navarrette (ownership inscription) - Bernard Moser (ownership inscription) - Bonhams, San Francisco, 22 September 2015, lot 259.

(3)

\$3,000-5,000

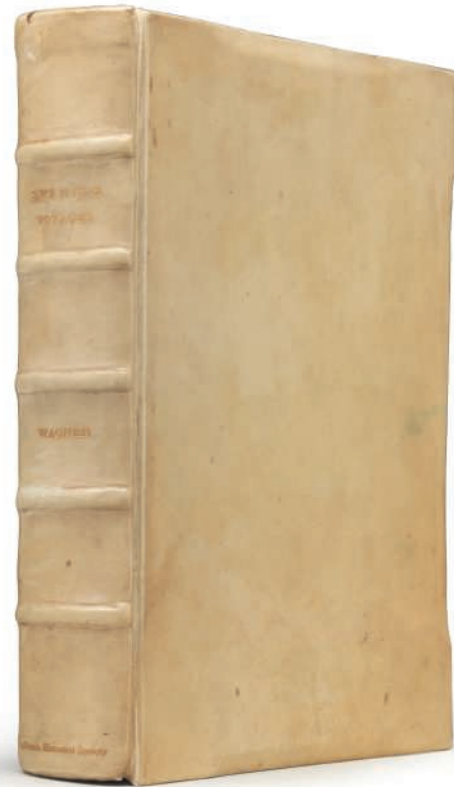
50

WAGNER, Henry R. (1862-1957). *Spanish Voyages to the Northwest Coast of America in the Sixteenth Century*. San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1929.

**The signed limited edition of "the ablest general work on this subject"** (Cowan II). Number 2 of only 25 copies of the deluxe issue first edition. Cowan II, p. 666; Hill 1804; Howes W-11.

Quarto (282 x 204mm). Color frontispiece, 35 plates (faint offsetting to title). Original vellum by Art Bookbindery. *Provenance*: Bonhams, New York, 25 June 2013, lot 2250.

\$800-1,200



50

51

WAGNER, Henry R. (1862-1957). *Spanish Explorations in the Strait of Juan de Fuca*. Santa Ana: Fine Arts Press, 1933.

**The first edition of Wagner's important monograph on the primary sources of Spanish exploration in Strait of Juan de Fuca.** One of 425 copies. Hill 1805; Howes W-10.

Quarto (270 x 197mm). 13 maps and charts. Original black pebbled cloth (residue on spine possibly from removed tape; text block unattached from backstrip). *Provenance*: Louis Javete (Seattle collector; notes; his sale PBA Galleries, 30 October 1997).

\$300-500

52

WEBER, Friedrich Christian (d. 1739). *Das veränderte Russland*. Frankfurt: Nicolaus Förster, 1721; Hannover: Nicolai Försters und Sohns, 1739-40.

**The first edition in original boards of one of the most important accounts of Peter the Great's Russia.** The first volume contains Weber's eye-witness report, while volumes 2 and 3 mainly detail the voyages of other explorers, including Lange and Le Brun. Weber describes not only the intrigues of Peter's court, but the habits of indigenous peoples of the Russian high Arctic such as the Khanty—who he writes had been only recently converted from paganism. The engraved plates include one of the earliest plans of St Petersburg, maps and city views, as well as coins and the native costumes and customs of Central Asia and Siberia. Holzmann & Bohatta II, 400.

Three parts in two volumes, quarto (203 x 165mm). Vol. 1: engraved portrait of Peter the Great, title in red and black, 7 engraved plates, 4 of which folding; Vol. 2-3: engraved portrait of Tsarevich Alexei Petrovich, 10 engraved plates, 3 of which folding (marginal paper repair in vol. 1). Original papered boards and vellum spines. *Provenance*: Stephen Lunsford, Bookseller. (2)

\$1,000-1,500



52



**53**

WEBER, Friedrich Christian (d. 1739). *The Present State of Russia*. London: Innys & Osborn for W. Taylor, 1723-22.

**The first English edition of Weber's account of Russia under Peter the Great**, along with descriptions of Russia by Lange and Le Brun. The maps of Russia and St Petersburg were re-engraved for the English edition, and the translator has included a guide to difficult Russian terms. In addition, the translator notes that he has removed material "unsuitable to the taste of an English reader" and inserted some excerpts from Weber's original letters. Cox I, 193.

Two volumes, octavo (195 x 120mm). 2 engraved folding maps in vol. 1. Contemporary blindstamped calf with black morocco labels and gilt letters (rebacked). *Provenance*: PBA Galleries. (2)

\$800-1,200



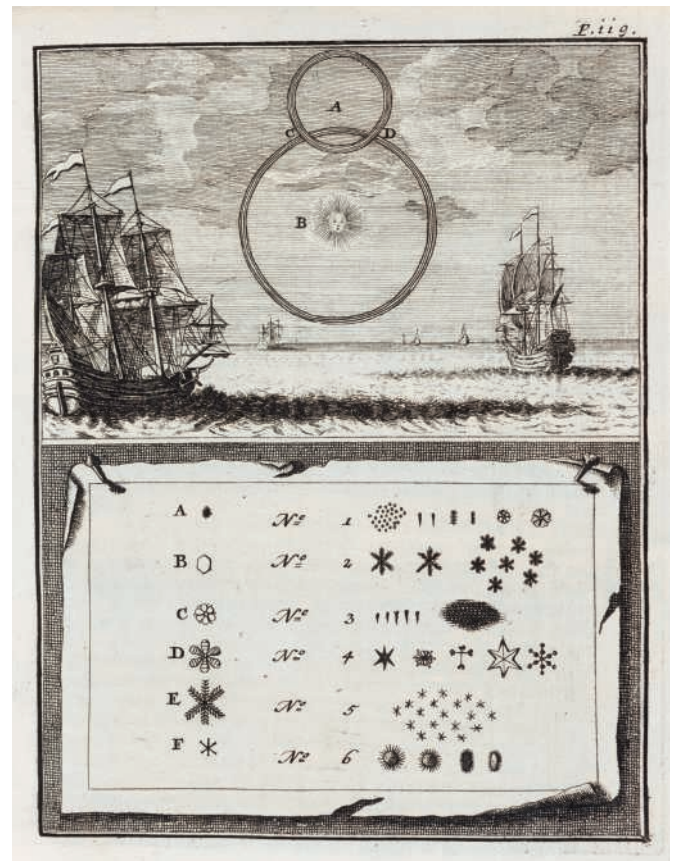
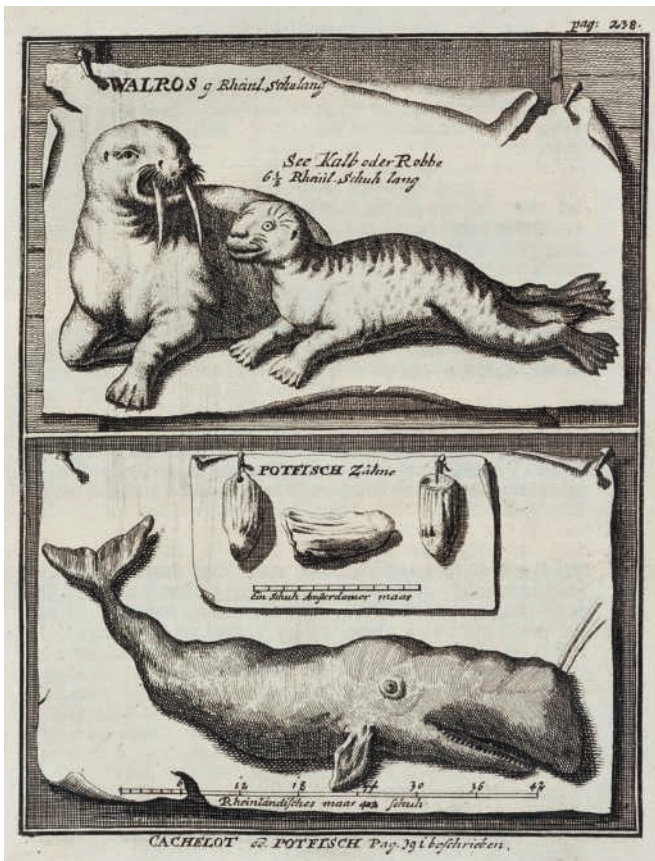
**54**

ZORGDRAGER, Cornelius Gijsbertsz (c. 1660-after 1730). *Bloeyende opkomst der aloude en hedendaagsche Groenlandsche visschery*. Amsterdam: Joannes Oosterwyck, 1720.

**The cardinal primary source on the golden age of Dutch whaling, with striking illustrations of hunting in the Arctic ice flows.** The Dutch discovered the rich whaling stocks of the Arctic in the late 16th cen. while searching for a Northeast passage, leading to their establishment of a near total monopoly on whaling into the 18th century. Zorgdrager, a whaling ship commander, published a report of his own research and experiences to combat the romantic myths and legends which were growing up around the profession. Herman Melville drew inspiration from this work for *Moby Dick*. Chavanne 2110; Nissen ZBI 4509; Sabin 106374 (incorrect plate count).

Quarto (203 x 156mm). Engraved frontispiece; title in black and red; 7 engraved plates, one of which folding; and 6 folding maps (lacking 2T4 as usual [binder's instruction?], pl. after p. 162 has repair to verso). Contemporary vellum. *Provenance*: Heritage Book Shop.

\$3,000-4,000



55

ZORGDRAGER, Cornelius Gijsbertsz (c. 1660-after 1730). *Alte und neue grönländische Fischerei und Wallfischfang*. Leipzig: Peter Conrad Monath, 1723.

**The first German edition of Zorgdrager's classic of 18th-century whaling.** The illustrations, re-engraved from the Dutch issue, provide the best early depictions of the bowhead whale and the sperm whale. Chavanne 2111; Sabin 106373.

Quarto (203 x 165mm). Engraved frontispiece; title in black and red; 8 plates, one of which folding; 6 folding maps (plates are very strong and dark; some browning in the corners). Contemporary vellum. Provenance: Donald A. Heald Rare Books.

\$2,000-3,000

VOYAGES OF DISCOVERY  
FROM COOK TO  
KRUZENSHTERN

---

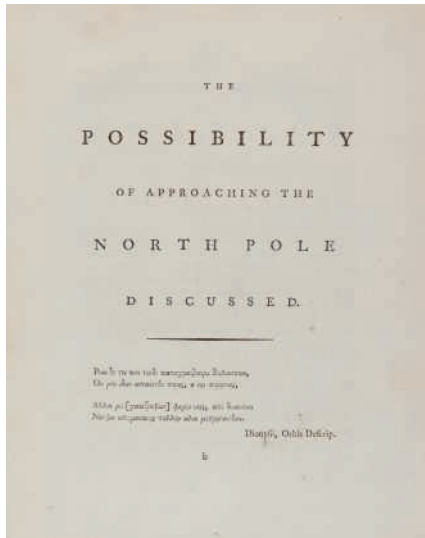


*J. Webber del.*



*Marzell sculp.*

*A WHITE BEAR.*



**56**

BARRINGTON, Daines (1727-1800). *Miscellanies by the Honourable Daines Barrington*. London: J. Nichols, 1781.

**The first edition of Barrington's collected essays, including Tracts on the Possibility of Reaching the North Pole.** This work also contains the first publication of Bodega y Quadra's Alaskan voyage, translated by Barrington from the original manuscript. See lots 18 and 61. Hill 56; Lada-Mocarski 34; Sabin 3628; Streeter sale 2445; Wickersham 6653.

Quarto (259 x 209mm). 2 engraved plates, 2 engraved folding maps, 5 genealogical tables (some light offsetting). Contemporary calf (rebacked). *Provenance:* contemporary ink annotations identifying anonymized names – R. Stevens, 1811 (inscription) – Edward Maccias, 1876 (inscription) – Frank Dodd-Thomas, 1887 (inscription) – Louis F. Javete (Seattle collector, his sale PBA Galleries, 1997).

\$1,500-2,000



**57**

BARRINGTON, Daines (1727-1800) and BEAUFOY, Mark (1764-1827). *The Possibility of Approaching the North Pole Asserted*. London: T. and J. Allman, 1818.

The second edition, but the first under this title and with Beaufoy's appendix. Barrington first published on this topic in 1775 and then in a chapter of his *Miscellanies* of 1781 (see preceding lot). The appendix, pp. 227-258, questions the practicality of using reindeer to reach the North Pole. Arctic Bib. 1092; see Hill 57; Sabin 3629.

Octavo (210 x 125mm). Frontispiece folding map (offsetting from map to title-page). Modern half calf over marbled boards. *Provenance:* High Latitude, Bainbridge Island.

\$300-500



**58**

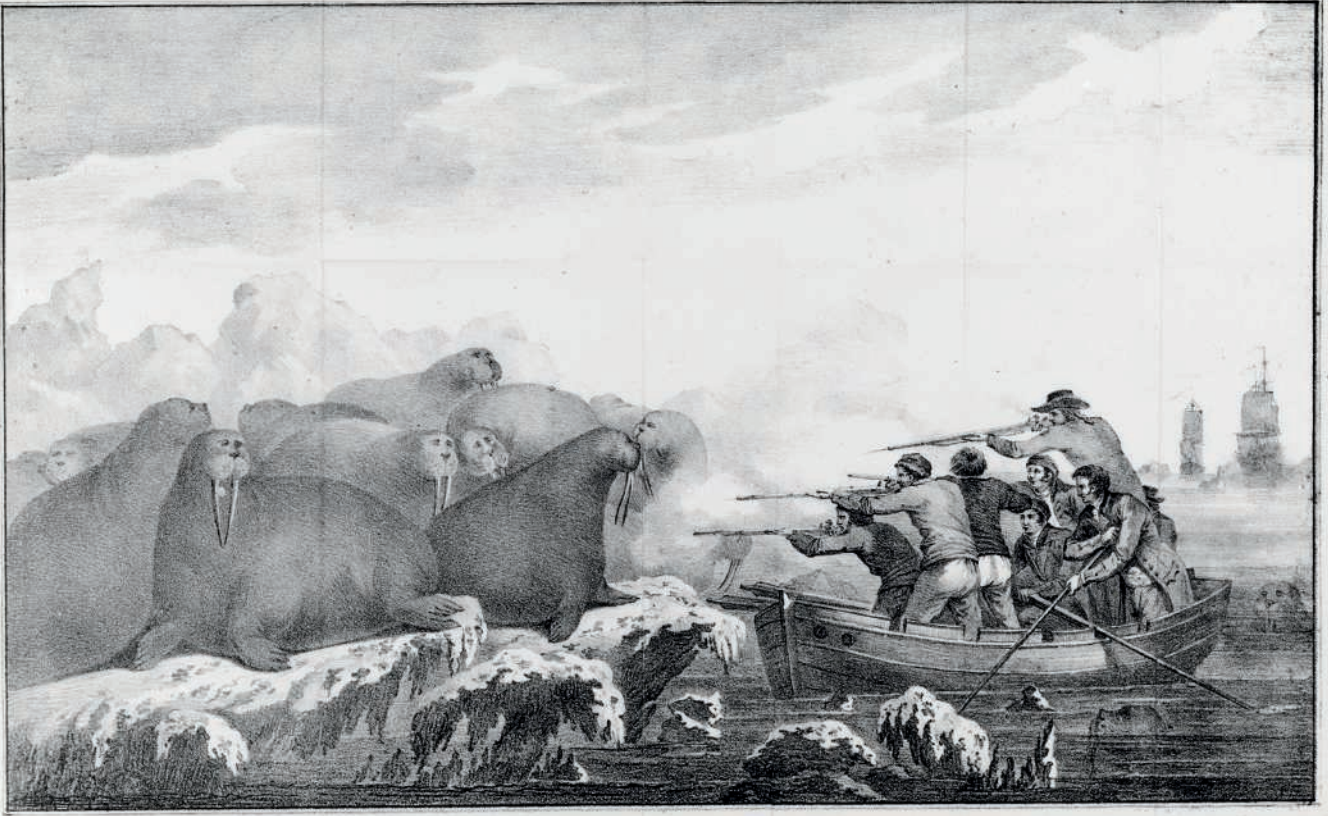
BENYOWSKY, Maurice Augustus (1741-1786). *Memoirs and Travels of Mauritius Augustus Count de Benyowsky ... Consisting of His Military Operations in Poland, his Exile into Kamchatka, his Escape and Voyage from that Peninsula through the Northern Pacific Ocean, Touching at Japan and Formosa, To Canton in China*. London: G. G. J. and J. Robinson, 1790.

**The first edition of Benyowsky's popular memoir, from the library of Sir John Gladstone.** After being exiled to Siberia by the Russians, Benyowsky led 70 prisoners on an escape mission out of Kamchatka, sailing to Japan, Formosa, and China. His memoir offers interesting (and perhaps occasionally fantastical) accounts of Siberia, the Russian fur trade, and the customs of Kamchatka. The escape party also allegedly reached the Alaskan mainland. Cordier *Japonica* 454; Cordier *Sinica* 277; Hill 115; Lada-Mocarski 45.

Two volumes, quarto (277 x 213mm). 23 engraved plates (tear affecting text on p. 285; one plate trimmed by the binder). Contemporary tree calf. *Provenance:* Sir John Gladstone of Fasque (1764-1851; bookplate), Scottish MP – Reg and Philip Remington Books. (2)

\$2,500-3,500





## 59

BERKH, Vasilii Nikolaevich (1781-1835). *Khronologicheskaiia istoriia vsekh puteshestvii v severnyia poliarnyia strany*. [A Chronological History of all Voyages in Northern Polar Lands.] St. Petersburg: at the War Press of His Imperial Majesty's Headquarters, 1821-1823.

**The rare first edition of this systematic review of all generally known voyages to the Arctic between 1492 and 1821**, from both the Atlantic and the Pacific approaches. RBH and ABPC record no copy having been offered at auction. Some of the voyages summarized here were not published separately in book form, and are otherwise only available in the pages of Russian periodicals. The plates include arctic fauna, and a typology of different types of snowflakes accompanied by a table of meteorological data associated with each type. Some copies are known with a printed dedication to Rumiantsev which was evidently tipped-in post facto; those copies are described with 18 preliminary pages (i.e. nine leaves) instead of 16 as expected. Howes B-376; Lada-Mocarski 81; Tourville 529; Wickersham 6319.

Two volumes in one, octavo (224 x138mm). 2 folding engraved maps and 12 plates, mostly lithographed (title slightly short; maps re-hinged, one of them repaired in the inside margin; some plate numbers shaved by the binder). 19th-century Russian half calf, the spine flat and gilt in compartments (rebacked with the original spine; corners repaired; endpapers renewed). *Provenance*: Wayfarer's Bookshop.

\$8,000-10,000



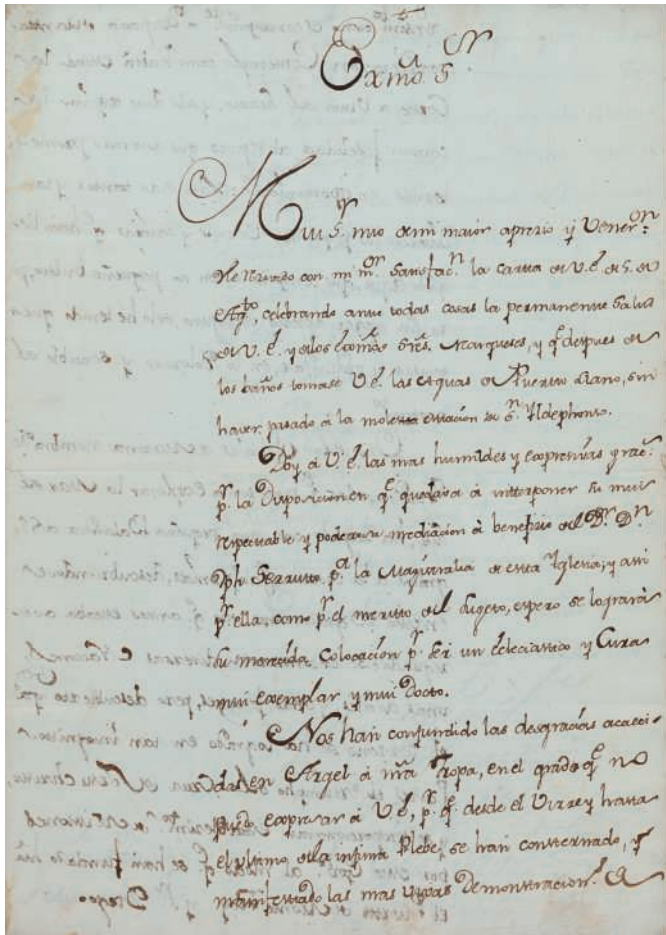
60

BERKH, Vasilii Nikolaevich (1781-1835). *Pervoe Morskoe Puteshestvie Rossiian, predpriatnoe dlia presheniia geograficheskoi zadachi: soediniaetsia li Asii s Amerikoii?* [The First Russian Sea Expedition, Undertaken to Solve a Geographical Problem: Does Asia Connect with America?] St. Petersburg: Imperial Academy of Science, 1823.

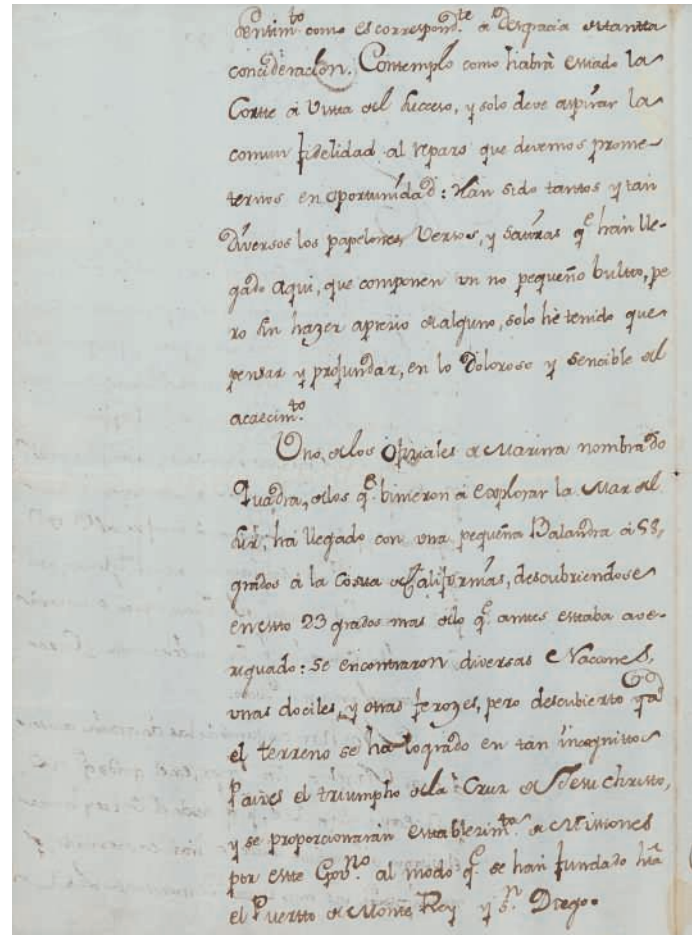
**The rare first edition of valuable first-hand accounts of Bering's highly important First Kamchatka Expedition**, Russia's first scientific naval expedition, which confirmed that Asia and America are separate. RBH and ABPC record no copy having ever been offered at auction. Berkh based his book on the manuscript journals of two participants in Bering's expedition, Aleksei Chirikov and Peter Chaplin, which he had discovered accidentally in the archives of the Russian admiralty. Not in Arctic Bib.; Howes B-377; Lada-Mocarski 87; Tourville 531; Wickersham 6094.

Octavo (190 x 120mm). Engraved folding map after Bering; folding letterpress table (bound without the blanks; repaired tear in the last text leaf and in the map margin). Contemporary Russian half sheep, flat spine tooled in blind, edges sprinkled blue (rear free endpaper repaired; spine ends chipped; corners repaired); modern black cloth slipcase. *Provenance*: Library of the Naval School Students (shelf label in the preface; marginal stamps throughout) – Boris Kuznetsov (lawyer; bookplate, title stamp) – Shapero Rare Books.

\$9,000-12,000



Cámara  
 Nro. Sr. Moe dem maior aprecio y Vener.  
 Me acuerdo con mi Sr. Gamboa, la causa de V. E. de S. O.  
 de V. E. y los demás dñes. Manquis, y de despues en  
 los dñes tomase V. E. las Cajas de Pueras Arano, sin  
 haver pasado a la molesta estacion de N. Hadesmos.  
 By a V. E. las mas humildes y copiosas gratias.  
 por la Disposicion q. quedava de interponer su muy  
 respetable y potestativa mediacion a beneficio del P. O.  
 de S. O. a la Magistralia de esta Iglesia y a mi  
 Stella, como p. d. merced del dñgo, expro. se lograria  
 de V. E. la manada Colocacion p. Es un decaimio y Cuzas  
 de V. E. como lo demuestran y muy lo demuestran.  
 Nos han conjuñtado las desgracias acaes  
 de V. E. de S. O. a mi Propa, en el grado q. no  
 puede copiar a V. E. p. de desde el Orize y han  
 de V. E. el P. O. de S. O. Plebe, se han conjuñtado, y  
 de V. E. las mas justas Demonstracion.



Derivim<sup>to</sup> como el correspondiente a digna e instant  
 consideracion. Contemplo como habri<sup>o</sup> estado la  
 come a Urna del hecso, y solo debe aspirar la  
 comun fidelidad al reparo que devemos prome-  
 terno en oportunidad: Han sido tantos y tan  
 Diversos los papeleros, Versos, y dñes q. han lle-  
 gado aqui, que componen un no pequeño bulo, pe-  
 ro sin hazer aprecio de alguno, solo he tenido que  
 pensar y profundar, en lo doloroso y sensible al  
 accion.  
 Uno, de los Oficiales a Marina nombrado  
 Quadra, de los q. vinieron a explorar la Mar del  
 Sur, ha llegado con una pequeña Balandra a S. O.  
 grados a la Costa de California, descubriendose  
 en uno 23 grados mas de q. antes estaba ave-  
 riguado: Se encontraron diversas Yacmes,  
 unas dociles, y otras feroces, pero descubierta qd  
 el terreno se ha logrado en tan insignifican-  
 te Pais el triunfo de la Cruz de Jesu Christo,  
 y se proporcionarin establecim.<sup>to</sup> a las misionos  
 por este Gov.º al modo q. se han fundado ha  
 el Puerto de Monte Rey y de S. Diego.

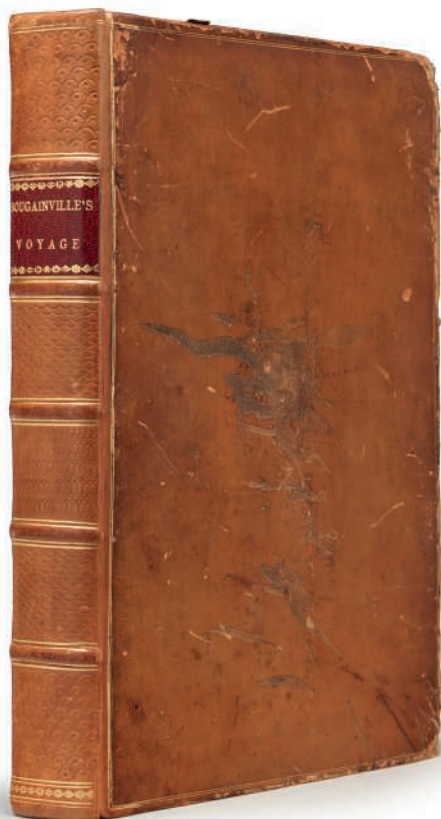
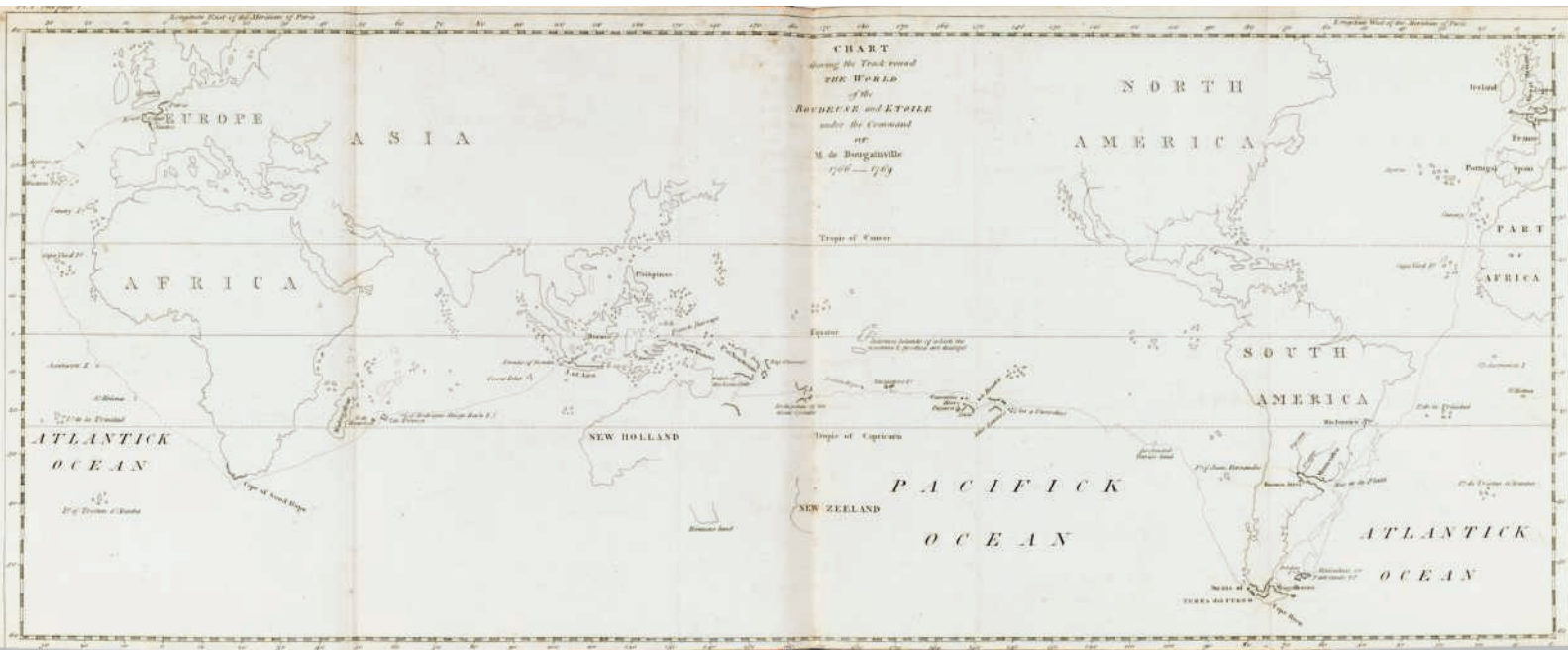
**61**  
 BODEGA Y QUADRA – GAMBOA, Francisco Xavier de (1717-1794). Autograph letter signed (“Francisco de Gamboa”) to the Marques de Montelegre, Mexico, 27 November 1775.

In Spanish, 3 pages, 301 x 212mm, bifolium. In a half vellum custom clamshell in box. Provenance: Voyager Press Rare Books and Manuscripts.

**A manuscript letter announcing the return of Juan Francisco Bodega y Quadra’s crew after a harrowing voyage to Alaska.** In the course of this friendly note to the Marques de Montelegre, the Mexican lawyer Francisco Xavier Gamboa announces the arrival of Bodega y Quadra in a small billander at the Spanish naval base in San Blas. Bodega y Quadra has sailed as far as Sitka, Alaska in search of Russian colonies—finding none, he claimed the rest of the Pacific coast for Spain. The expedition suffered from scurvy as well as attacks from Native Quinault people, but refused to turn back until the mission had been completed. The intelligence gathered allowed the Spanish the draw the first accurate maps of the Northwest coast of America. See also lot 56. See Howgego B114.

[With:] GUZMAN Y GUEVARA, José de, Marques de Montelegre (1709-1781). Draft letter, 21 April 1776. 3 pages, bifolium. (2)

\$12,000-18,000



## 62

BOUGAINVILLE, Louis-Antoine de (1729-1811). *A Voyage Round the World. Performed by Order of His Most Christian Majesty, in the Years 1766, 1767, 1768, and 1769*. London: J. Nourse, 1772.

### **The first English edition of the first official French circumnavigation of the globe.**

Bougainville was given the task of formally handing over the Falklands Islands to Spain, from where he continued to explore the Pacific, including Tahiti. His expedition sparked great interest in England, coming only a year after Cook completed his first Pacific voyage—the translator, Reinhold Forster, sailed as naturalist on Cook's second voyage. Duviols 474; Hill 165; Howgego B142; Sabin 6869; Spence 158.

Quarto (266 x 212mm). Engraved plate, 5 folding engraved maps (some light offsetting affecting maps). Contemporary calf with red morocco spine label (rebacked). *Provenance*: William Rhodes James (1786-1842, bookplate) – William Inglis Morse (1874-1952, historian and Canadiana collector; stamp) – Swann Galleries, 12 April 2010, lot 266.

\$2,000-3,000



**63**

BROUGHTON, William Robert (1762-1821). *A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean ... Performed in His Majesty's Sloop Providence, and her tender, in the years 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798.* London: T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1804.

**The very rare first edition of one of the most important voyages made to the Northwest Coast of America**, supplementing Vancouver's achievements. In 1791 Broughton sailed with Vancouver and explored the mouth of the Columbia River in the *Chatham*. In 1793 he returned to the northwest in Bligh's old ship, the *Providence*, to rejoin Vancouver at Nootka Sound for further surveys. Britain based her claims to the Oregon Territory in 1846 on these surveys. Its importance also lies in Broughton's notices of Japan and of Russian interests in Asia. From Cape Horn, he commenced his surveys in Australia, Tahiti and Hawaii before making for Nootka, but failing to make his rendezvous with Vancouver he continued south to California. The maps all pertain to his charting of the Sea of Japan, Formosa and the Ryukyu Islands while the plates are of Japanese subjects. Although Broughton did not call at any ports in Alaska, he reported on the Russian American Company's possessions outside the northwest American coast, especially in the Kurile Islands, and on Russian-Japanese relations. Forbes records two issues of the first edition, the sole difference occurring on p. 394: one issue with the list of plates on this page (this copy) and the other with advertisements. Cordier Japonica 457; Ferguson 389; Forbes 352; Hill 191; Howes B-821; Lada-Mocarski 59; Sabin 8423; Streeter sale 3500.

Quarto (268 x 205mm). 3 folding engraved maps and 6 engraved plates (some minor spotting and creasing, text block cracked in a couple of places). Contemporary calf (rebacked with original morocco spine label preserved, removed bookplate). *Provenance*: R.R. Goodlad (ownership inscription on title) - James Edge-Partington (the noted ethnologist, 1854-1930, bookplate) - William Reese Co.

\$15,000-20,000





**64**

BURNEY, James (1750-1821). *A Chronological History of the Discoveries in the South Sea or Pacific Ocean*. London: Printed by Luke Hansard for G. and W. Nicol, 1803-1817.

**A fine, uncut first edition of the most important general history of South Sea discoveries made before those of James Cook.** The author was the commander of *Discovery* who brought the ship home after Cook's death in 1779. Voyages related are those of the earliest Europeans to that of Francis Drake in 1579 (vol. I), with a separate "History of the Buccaneers of America" in vol. IV, and completed to 1764 in vol. V. Burney became a great authority on maritime history, having served the whole of his professional life in the Navy and on Cook's second and third voyages. Through his access to the London literary world he collected the voyages for this work, and wrote important remarks on them which a contemporary review called 'a masterly digest of the voyages to the South Sea, displaying a rare union of nautical science and literary research'. Cox II, p. 497; Howes B-1002; Hill 221; Sabin 9387.

Five volumes, quarto (310 x 245mm). 28 engraved maps, 17 folding, and 13 engraved plates, one folding, with 6 in-text woodcuts, as listed, uncut and unpressed (minor toning/soiling to edges, few spots). Modern half morocco gilt-ruled over marbled boards, spines gilt in compartments with ship tool, top edges gilt (corners very lightly rubbed). *Provenance*: few instances of early annotations – P.R. Sandwell (bookplates; his sale, Christie's 21 September 2005, lot 65). (5)

\$7,000-10,000



**65**

BURNEY, James (1750-1821). *A Chronological History of North-Eastern Voyages of Discovery; and of the Early Eastern Navigations of the Russians*. London: Luke Hansard & Sons, for Payne and Foss, and John Murray, 1819.

**The first edition, including Burney's eyewitness account of Cook's third voyage.** Burney sailed as Rear Admiral aboard the *Resolution* and lieutenant on the *Discovery* before being transferred to the *Resolution* on Clerke's death. This volume contains an intimate account of Cook's third voyage, including a moving first person account of Cook's death. The two maps are of the north coast of Asia and Barents Sea. Forbes 491; Hill 223; Holmes 82; Howes B-1001; Mitchell Cook 1657-8; Sabin 9386; Streeter sale 3510; Strathern 80.

Octavo (210 x 128mm). 2 engraved folding maps. Modern half calf, spine gilt. *Provenance*: Bjarne Tokerud, Bookseller.

\$3,000-5,000

66

CAMPBELL, Archibald (1787-1821). *A Voyage round the World, from 1806 to 1812; in which Japan, Kamschatka, the Aleutian Islands, and the Sandwich Islands, were visited... With an account of the present state of the Sandwich Islands, and a vocabulary of their language.* Edinburgh: Archibald Constable et al, 1816.

**The first edition of this Pacific voyage to China and Japan**, edited by James Smith to benefit Campbell who had returned to his native country in April 1812 having lost both his feet to frostbite following shipwreck on the *Eclipse* and a journey in a long boat along the coast of Alaska to Kodiak (see preface). Campbell was sent to Hawaii to recover from his injuries, and lived there from January 1809 to March 1810. "The author lived among the chiefs and then with Isaac Davis [...] His keen firsthand observations on the social structure and agricultural practices of Hawaiians are of great importance" (Forbes). Forbes 448; Hill 244; Howes C-88; Lada-Mocarski 71; Sabin 10210; Streeter sale 2418; Wickersham 6544.

Octavo (211 x 129mm). Half-title, engraved folding map, hand-colored in outline (few spots at ends and to map). Contemporary paneled and gilt calf (sympathetically rebacked). *Provenance:* John Michael Lang Fine Books.

\$1,500-2,000



67

CHAPPELL, Edward (1792-1861). *Narrative of a Voyage to Hudson's Bay in his Majesty's Ship Rosamond; containing some Account of the North-eastern Coast of America and of the Tribes inhabiting that Remote Region.* London: R. Watts for J. Mawman, 1817.

**The first edition, in original boards and untrimmed.** Arctic Bib. 2994; Field 281; Lande 1117; Sabin 12005 (incorrect plate count); TPL 976.

Octavo (216 x 133mm). Engraved folding frontispiece map by Smith after Hillier and 4 engraved plates. Original boards with paper printed spine label (light chipping to spine, lacking front free endpaper). *Provenance:* Lord Fitzhardinge (ownership inscription to inside front cover) - Reg and Philip Remington Books(9)

\$800-1,200



68

CHAPPELL, Edward (1792-1861). *Voyage of His Majesty's Ship Rosamond to Newfoundland and the Southern Coast of Labrador.* London: J. Mawman, 1818.

**The first edition.** Although the previous lot was published first it covers a later portion of the voyage. Chappell visited Newfoundland and Labrador in 1813. Lande 122; O'Dea 334a; TPL 941; Sabin 12006.

Octavo (217 x 136mm). Three engraved plates; one folding map hand-colored in outline, ad leaf (minor toning and a few spots.) Contemporary half calf, spine gilt in compartments, top edge gilt (rebacked, original spine laid down). *Provenance:* Helen R. Kahn, Inc.

\$600-900









dess. et lith. par Choris

Lith. de Langlumé

*Lions marins dans l'île de St. Georges*

## 69

CHORIS, Louis (1795-1828). *Voyage pittoresque autour du monde, avec des portraits de sauvages d'Amérique, d'Asie, d'Afrique, et des îles du Grand Ocean; des paysages, des vues maritimes, et plusieurs objets d'histoire naturelle*. Paris: Imprimerie de Firmin Didot, 1822-[1823?].

**"One of the very valuable and fundamental works on Alaska, California, and the Hawaiian islands"** (Lada-Mocarski).

**A very rare and splendid fully colored copy of the first edition, the plates drawn by the expedition artist on Kotzebue's world voyage of 1815-1818.**

Essentially, this is an illustrated album recording only the most memorable facts of the voyage but with full explanations of the plates—more of which relate to California, Hawaii, Kamchatka and Alaska than any other work of the period—and the Philippines, Chile and Easter Island. It is arranged in 8 sections which were first sold in 22 livraisons, 1820-1822 (although both Brunet and Howes state that publication ended in 1823). Two title-pages were printed, dated 1820 to accompany the first *livraison*, and 1822 for the successive parts. There was only one issue of the text and plates, according to Forbes, and although a lithographic portrait of the artist is found in a few copies, its presence does not constitute an issue point. Indeed, it may have been produced only after the work was completed.

The text was written and edited by J.B. Eyries and the list of subscribers (present in this copy) accounts for 188 copies. Choris supervised the execution of the plates himself and reworked several to his liking. Four variant plates are noted by Forbes as the most important and this copy has the last and presumably preferred variants of all of them: the dance at the mission in San Francisco lithographed by Langlumé; King Kamehameha less wrinkled; Queen Kaahmanu with spelling of her name corrected (to "Cahoumanou"); and the dance of the Hawaiian women with the additional background and a possible self-portrait of Choris in the foreground. This latter plate is the "much more beautiful" of the two issues in the opinion of Lada-Mocarski. The manuscript text of the voyage was



dess. et Lith. par Chouss

Lith. de Langlumé

*Vue des Glaces dans le Golfe de Kotzebue.*

never published but his album is highly prized for its beauty and its historical record. Forbes writes that it contains "a final and very beautiful pictorial examination of the Hawaiian Islands and of Hawaiian culture as it existed prior to the death of Kamehameha I in 1819, and prior to the abolition of the 'kapu' or feudal system following the king's death" and considers it "the great colorplate book of the Northern Pacific" (emphasis ours). Any copies are rare on the market; this one is in particularly attractive condition. Brunet I:1851 (calling for 110 plates); Forbes 541; Hill 290; Howes C-397; Lada-Mocarski 84; Peters *California on Stone* pp. 97-98; Sabin 12884; Streeter sale 2461; Tourville 925; Wickersham 6676.

Folio (392 x 260mm). 105 lithographed plates comprising a frontispiece portrait of Romanzoff and 104 handcolored plates from drawings by the author; folding map and 2 further maps on one leaf (marginal erasure on dedication, marginal ink stamp to one text leaf, small hole to leaf 5.2 [Radak] with loss of a few letters, some minor fingersoiling, "Fruit du baquois" plate with a long repaired tear, plates with some mild toning and some with mild spotting, about 6 plates towards end with some pale dampstain). Contemporary diced calf with gilt border (rebaked to style, corners worn, some light rubbing), clamshell box. *Provenance:* Helen R. Kahn, Inc., and Aquila Books.

\$90,000-120,000



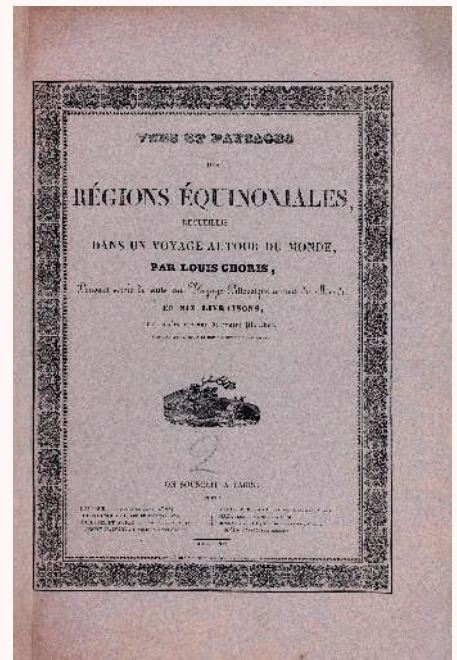
**70**

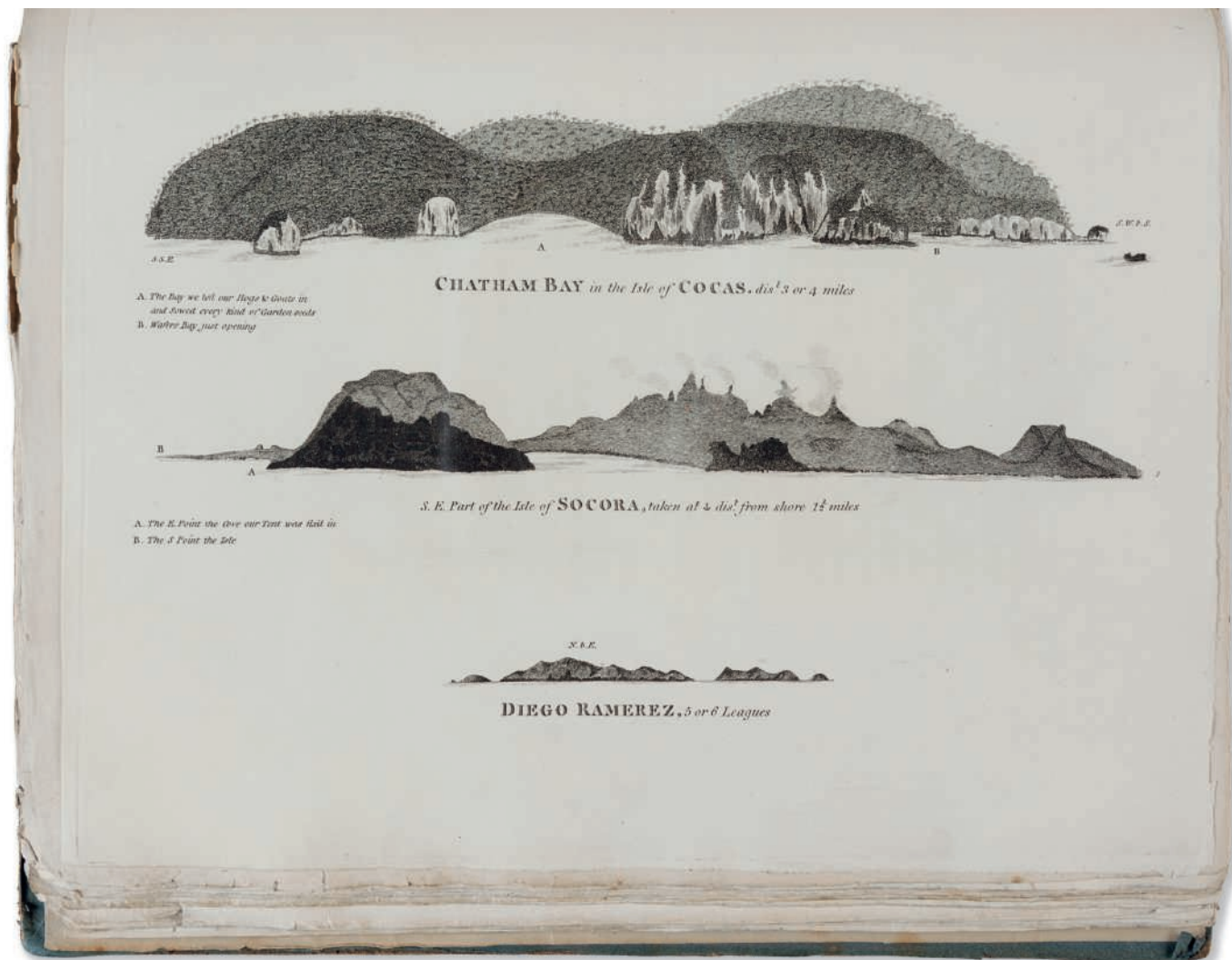
CHORIS, Louis (1795-1828). *Vues et paysages des régions équinoxiales recueillis dans un voyage autour du monde* (wrapper title). Paris: by the author, and others, 1826.

**The first edition of this fine album of views from Kotzebue's voyage of 1815-1818, in rare original parts.** These impressive plates, dedicated to Alexandre de Humboldt, were not published in either Choris' *Voyage Pittoresque* (1822) or in Kotzebue's account of the voyage (published in Weimar, 1821), and include scenes in South America, Easter Island, Hawaii, Kamchatka, the Marianas, Manila, Cape of Good Hope and St. Helena. Forbes 632; Howgego 1800-1850, K20; Lada-Mocarski 90; Sabin 12885.

6 parts, folio (426 x 284mm). 24 lithographed plates after drawings by Choris, 4 in each part (occasional very pale marks). This copy is without any text leaves, possibly an early proof or variant that is unrecorded in the standard bibliographies. Original printed pink wrappers (neatly rebacked, untrimmed, part 1 a little soiled and edge-worn); quarter morocco clamshell box. *Provenance:* Wayfarer's Bookshop.

\$5,000-8,000





## 71

COLNETT, James (c. 1755-1806). *A Voyage to the South Atlantic and Round Cape Horn into the Pacific Ocean: for the Purpose of Extending the Spermaceti Whale Fisheries, and Other Objects of Commerce*. London: W. Bennett, 1798.

**The first edition, uncut in original boards, describing the historic opening of the South Pacific to sperm whale hunting.** Colnett, who had also served on Cook's third voyage, traveled from 1793-94 aboard the *Rattler*, sailing via Rio de Janeiro around Cape Horn, along the west coasts of South America and Mexico, and up the Gulf of California. Also described here is the fateful voyage on which Colnett, attempting to establish an English fur-trading post on Nootka, was seized by Spaniards—nearly starting a war and resulting in the Nootka Sound Convention. Howes C-604; Hill 338; Spence 309; Sabin 14546; Streeter sale 3494; Wickersham 6549.

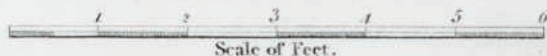
Quarto (310 x 245mm). Engraved frontispiece, 6 engraved plates and maps (edges of title page and first few leaves strengthened; repaired tear to p. 83-4 and first map). Uncut in original papered boards (rebacked to style, some spotting and wear to extremities). *Provenance*: Croydon Public Library (erased stamp) – Reg & Philip Remington, Books – Helen R. Kahn, Inc.

\$15,000-20,000

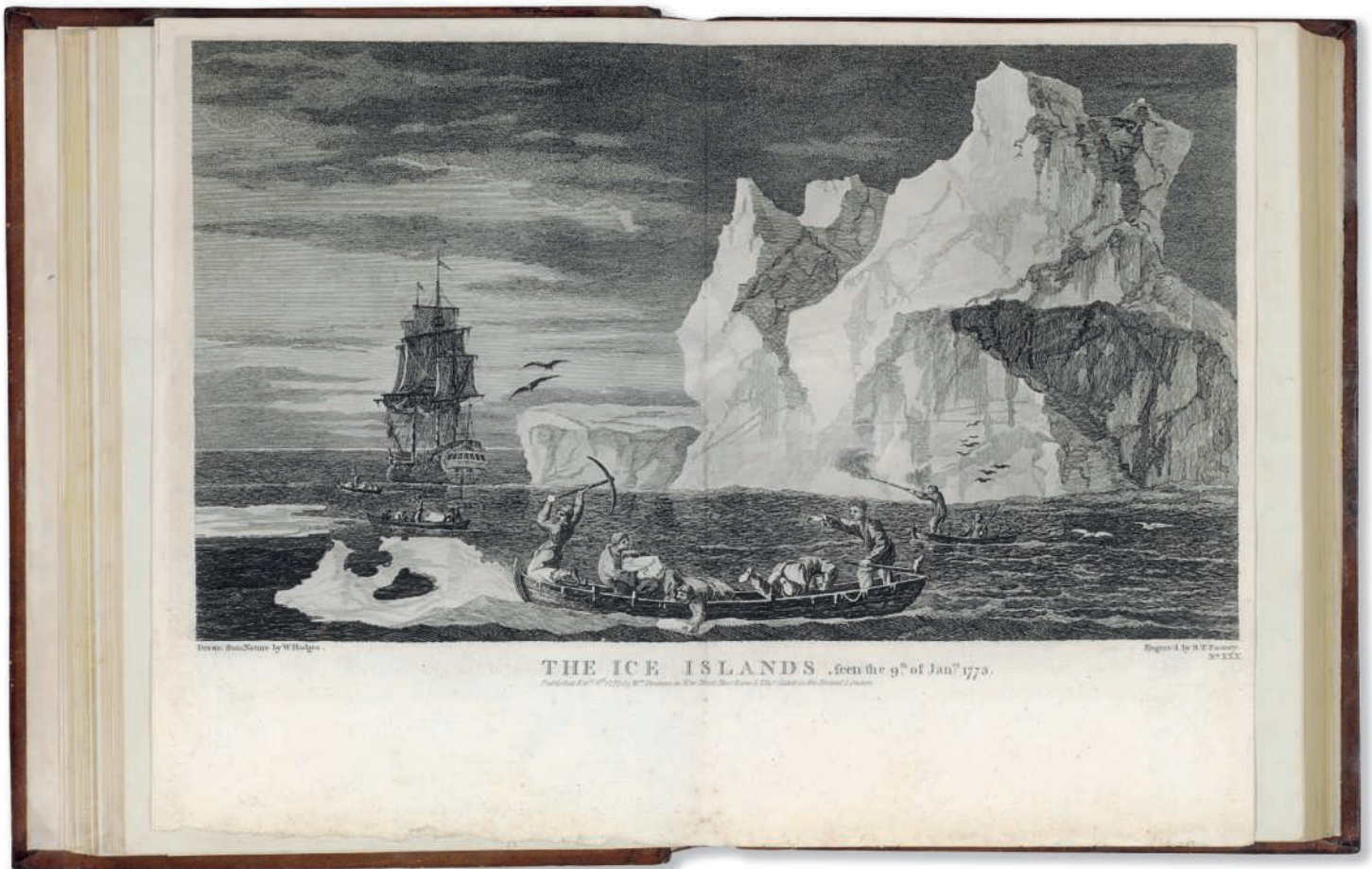
# PHYSETER, OR SPERMACETI WHALE.

*Drawn by Scute, from one killed on the Coast of Mexico,*

August 1793. and hoisted in on Deck.



A. Part of the Head containing liquid Oil, which is covered with a black membrane. B. The Spout-hole which runs horizontally along the left side, and is also seperated by the same kind of membrane. The part between the two double lines, is covered with Fat of considerable thickness, like that of a hog, these parts make one third of the quantity of Oil the Fish produces, of which the liquid is about one third. AB. Part of the Head which of large Whales being too bulky and ponderous to be hoisted on board, is suspended in tackles and the front part cut off as described thus, and the Oil bailed out with buckets; but in small Whales, the head is divided at the double line below CC. and hoisted upon deck. □□ Where the tackles are toggled or hook'd. D Where the tackles are first hooked, which is called raising a peice, being thus steadied in the tackles the head is divided at the lowest double line and wore a stern till the fish is flinched, which is done by seperating the Fat from the Body with long handled Iron Spades, as the Whale is hove round by the tackles the Fat peels off, and if any Sea is on the rising of the Ship considerably expedites the business. — E. A large lump of Fat. F. A smaller — when the Fish is flinched, or peeled to E. it will no longer cant in the tackles, is therefore cut through at the first double line and also at G. the Tail being of no value. — H. The Ear, which is remarkably small in proportion to the body, as is also the Eye from which a hollow or concave line runs to the fore part of the head the Eyes being prominent enables them to pursue their Prey in a direct line, and by inclining the head a little either to the right or left to see their enemy a stern, they have only one row of Teeth, which are in the lower Jaw with sockets in the upper one to receive them, the number depends on the age of the Fish, the lower Jaw is a solid Bone that narrows nearly to a point and closes under the upper, when they spout, they throw the water forwards and not upwards like other Whales except when they are enraged, they also spout more regular and stay longer under water the larger the Fish the more frequently they spout and continue longer under water. The Tail is horizontal with which he does much mischief in defending himself. Their Food, from all the observations I have had an oppertunity of making, has been the Sepia or middle Cuttle Fish. — This species of the Whale, is remarkable for its attachment and for assisting each other when struck with a harpoon: and more mischief is done by the loose Fish, than those the boats are fast to, and they frequently bite the lines in two which the struck Fish is fast with. — The Ambergrease is generally discover'd by probing the intestines with a long Pole, when the Fish is cut in two at E. —



**72**

COOK, CAPTAIN JAMES (1728-1779) – HAWKESWORTH, John (1715-1773). *An Account of the Voyages Undertaken ... for Making Discoveries in the Southern Hemisphere, and Successively Performed by Commodore Byron, Captain Wallis, Captain Carteret and Captain Cook*. London: W. Strahan and T. Cadell, 1773. [With:] COOK, James. *A Voyage towards the South Pole and round the World Performed in His Majesty's Ships the Resolution and Adventure*. London: W. Strahan and T. Cadell, 1777. [With:] —. *A Voyage to the Pacific Ocean Undertaken by the Command of His Majesty, for Making Discoveries in the Northern Hemisphere*. London: H. Hughs, for C. Nicol and T. Cadell, 1785. [With:] KIPPIS, Andrew (1725-1795). *The Life of Captain James Cook*. London: G. Nicol and G.G. J. and J. Robinson, 1788.

**The complete set of Cook's three voyages, with Kippis's biography.** All first editions except for the third voyage, which is the preferred second edition. Captain Cook "did more to clarify the geographical knowledge of the southern hemisphere than all his predecessors together had done" (Hill). The tantalizing reports of Cook's travels inspired generations of future explorers—particularly those to the South Pole, where Cook was convinced of land beyond the ice fields. Beddie 648, 1216, 1552, 1962; Howes C-729a, K-179; Hill 782, 358, 361 (1st ed.); Lada-Mocarski 40, 37; Rosove 191.A1, 77-A1.

Nine text volumes, quarto (299 x 228mm) with folio atlas (557 x 406mm). Text: numerous engraved maps, plates, and charts (occasional light spotting and offsetting; some small paper repairs; dampstain to final leaves of vol. 1 of the Second Voyage); atlas: 61 plates and 2 folding maps (some spots). Text: contemporary calf gilt, with red and block morocco labels on spines (expertly rebacked preserving original spines); atlas: modern half calf to style. *Provenance*: Jonathan Stonard (bookplates in 1785 vols. only) – Stonard family (bookplates) – High Latitude, Bainbridge Island. (10)

\$20,000-30,000



*Die TSCHUTSCHLI, and their HABITATIONS.*



*A CANOE of the SANDWICH ISLANDS, the ROWERS MASKED.*



**73**

DIXON, George (1748-1795). *A Voyage Round the World; but more Particularly to the North-west Coast of America*. London: Goulding, 1789.

**The deluxe first edition, on thick paper with seven handcolored plates.**

Dixon's voyage to establish a fur trade in the Pacific Northwest discovered Queen Charlotte Island, Port Mulgrave, Norfolk Bay, and the Dixon Archipelago before eventually stopping in China to trade. In addition, there are numerous leaves with minor typographical re-settings and variations hitherto unmentioned in the bibliographic literature. Cox II 27-28; Forbes 161B; Howes D-365; Hill 117; Lada-Mocarski 43; Sabin 20364; Streeter sale 3494.

Quarto (296 x 235mm). 18 engraved plates, 2 of which folding, 7 of which handcolored; 5 engraved maps (without half-title, occasional faint offsetting). 19th-century black half calf over marbled-paper covered boards (rebacked preserving original spine). *Provenance*: Christie's, 10 April 2014, lot 124.

\$4,000-6,000

**74**

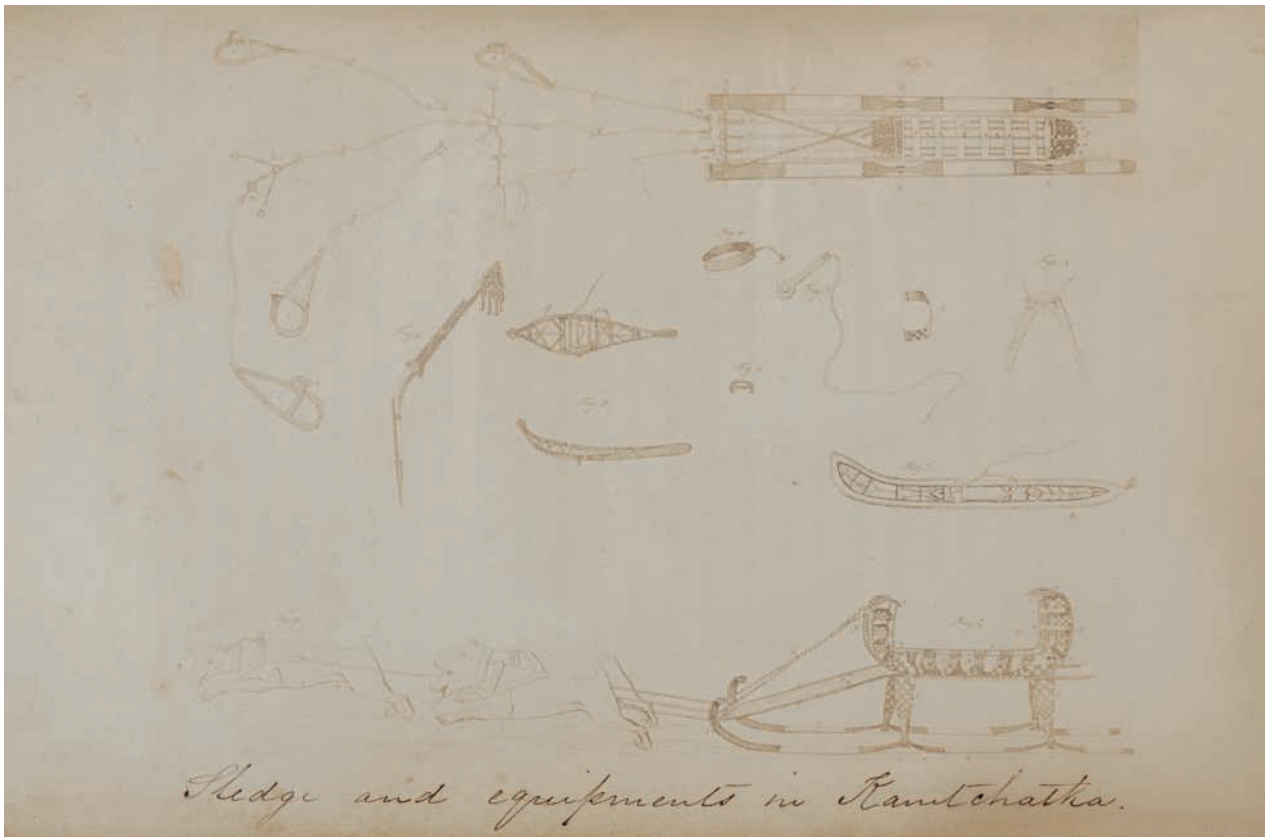
DIXON, George (1748-1795). *A Voyage Round the World; but More Particularly to the North-west Coast of America*. London: Goulding, 1789.

**The first edition** of Dixon's report on the voyages of the *King George* and *Queen Charlotte*, from the Leeds Castle Library. King George's Sound Company outfitted the expedition, captained by George Dixon and Nathaniel Portlock, in order to establish a fur trade in the American Pacific Northwest. Dixon combines epistolary reports by William Beresford with observations on natural history and notes from the ships' logs. Cox II, 27-28; Forbes 161A; Hill 117; Lada-Mocarski 43; Sabin 20364; Wickersham 6574.

Quarto (278 x 219mm). 18 engraved plates, 2 of which are folding, 5 engraved maps (some spotting and offsetting). Contemporary tree calf, red morocco label on spine (light wear at extremities). *Provenance*: Leeds Castle Library (bookplate) - Henry Sotheran Ltd.

\$2,500-3,500





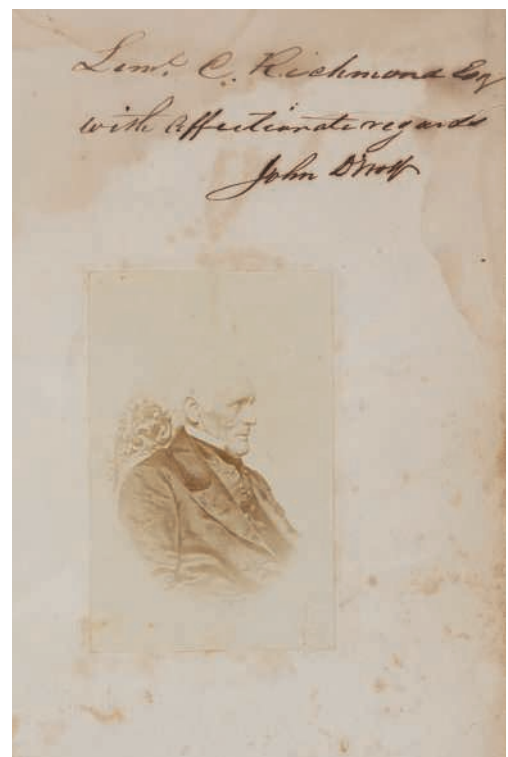
75

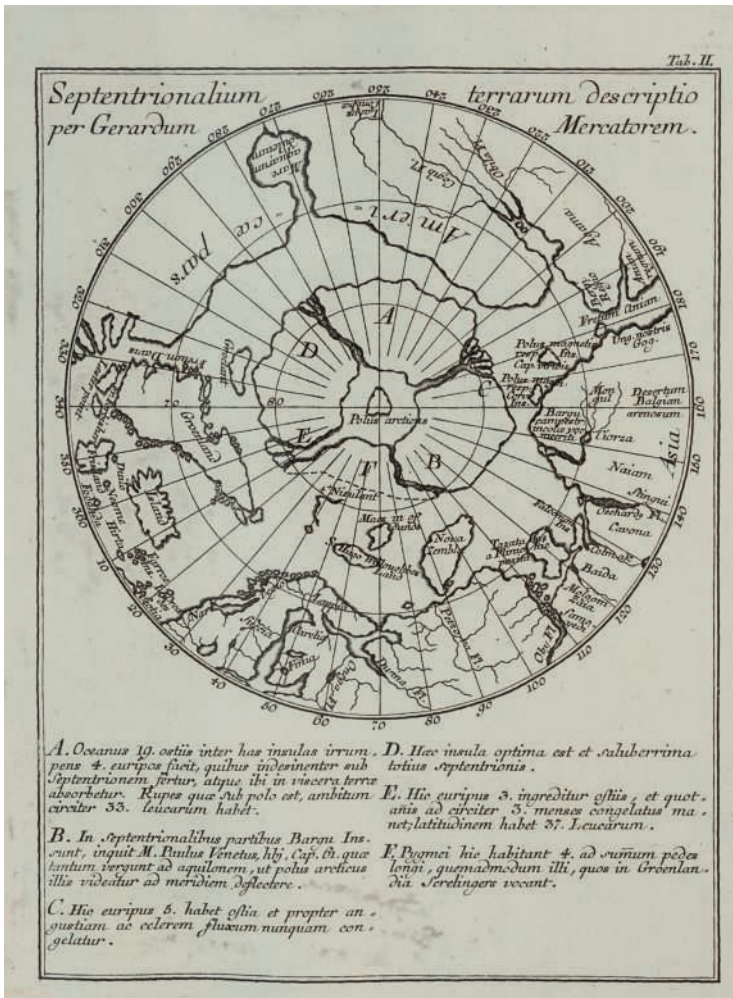
D'WOLF, John (1786-1862). *A Voyage to the North Pacific and a Journey through Siberia More Than Half a Century Ago*. Cambridge: Welch, Bigelow, and Co., 1861.

**An extra-illustrated first edition of the voyage of Herman Melville's uncle, with presentation inscription:** Lem. C. Richmond, Esq. / with affectionate regards / John D'Wolf. D'Wolf had only 100 copies printed of this work, which documents his voyage to Sitka, and the journey afterwards to accompany Governor Alexander Baranov across Siberia back to St. Petersburg. This copy is illustrated by four lithographs not present in any other recorded copies, as well as a photograph of the author, and is a valuable source of information on life in Russian America. Herman Melville not only used his uncle's experiences as inspiration, but included him as a character in *Moby-Dick*. Arctic Bib. 3940; Hill 527; Howes D-310c; Lada-Mocarski 148; Streeter sale 3526; Tourville 1287; Wickersham 6666.

Octavo (215 x 138mm). 4 lithographic plates with manuscript captions, photograph of the author mounted on first blank (dampstain at ends, affecting presentation inscription). Modern quarter calf over paper boards. *Provenance:* Lemuel C. Richmond Esq. (presentation inscription), a New Bedford shipowner - Stephen Wheatland (bookplate) - Dorothy P. W. (signature on bookplate) - William Reese Co.

\$12,000-18,000





76

76

ENGEL, Samuel (1702-1784). *Neuer Versuch über die Lage der nördlichen Gegenden von Asia und Amerika*. Basel: Carl August Serini, 1777.

**The revised German edition of Engel's 1765 appraisal of the current state of Arctic geographic knowledge—very rare at auction.** According to ABPC and RBH, no copies of this work have appeared since the 1930s. Sabin 22574; Lada-Mocarski 28.

Quarto (238 x 198mm). 3 folding engraved maps. 19th-century black marbled paper boards (some wear at hinges and extremities). *Provenance:* E.F.C. Doehner (1802 inscription) – Wayfarer's Bookshop.

\$3,000-5,000



77

77

[FERNÁNDEZ DE NAVARRETE, Martin (1765-1844), but often attributed to José ESPINOSA Y TELLO (1763-1815), see below]. *Relacion del viage hecho por las goletas sutil y Mexicana en el año de 1792 para reconocer el estrecho de fuca*. Madrid: La Imprenta Real, 1802.

**The exceptionally rare and important first edition with seminal maps of the Spanish Northwest.** Wagner states that the maps of the Northwest Coast in the atlas are superior in some respects to Vancouver's and that Alexandre von Humboldt used them as models for some of the maps in his very influential *Essai politique sur le Royaume de la Nouvelle Espagne* (1811).

Attribution of this work is a source of some debate. Fernández de Navarrete was a member of a family with long-standing naval tradition and was a career naval officer with access to privileged

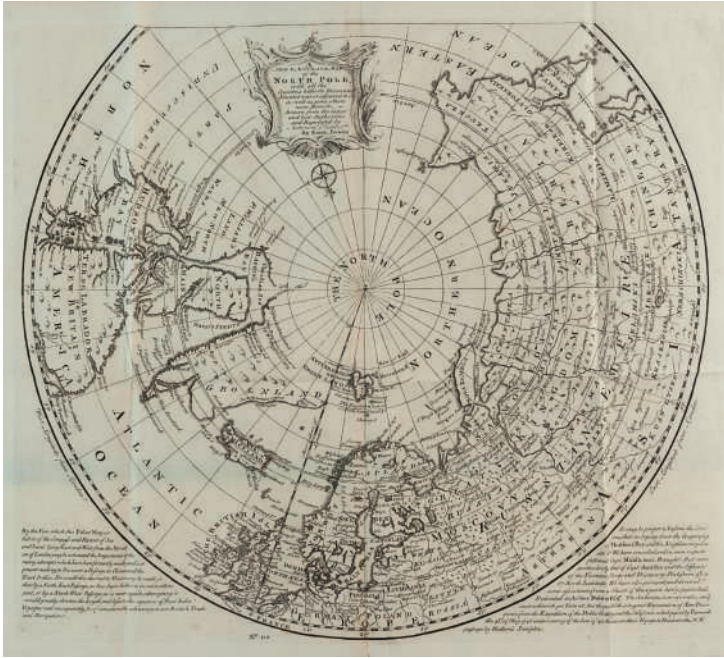


information. He was instrumental in founding the Depósito Hidrográfico in Madrid and compiled a great deal of data about Spanish naval history, including the transcription of over forty immense volumes of rare manuscripts regarding Spanish voyages since the fifteenth century. The work is sometimes attributed to José Espinosa y Tello, the cosmographer on the Malaspina expedition, whose own account of the voyage was published in 1809. However, given his accumulated study, it is more likely that Fernández de Navarrete authored this summary of Spanish exploration of the Northwest Coast, especially in light of the fact that neither Palau nor Sabin associate Espinosa y Tello with the work. Cowan II p.198; Graff 1262 ("most important account of the exploration of the Far Northwest coast by the Spanish"); Hill 570; Howes F-18 ("dd"); Jones 686; Lada-Mocarski 56 ("unsurpassed in importance"); Miles & Reese Creating America 98; Palau 82853-4; Pilling 51; Sabin 2312 (atlas) & 69221 (text); Streeter sale 2468; Wagner Northwest Coast 252 & 861; Wickersham 6632 & 6638.

Quarto text (210 x 140mm) and atlas folio (298 x 203mm). Errata leaf, one folding table in text in text (marginal pink stain to first few leaves). Atlas with title, 1-leaf description of the plates; 17 plates, comprising 9 engraved maps 4 of which are folding, 2 folding aquatint views of Nootka, 3 engraved portraits and 3 engraved ethnographic studies (date inkstamp on title verso, very occasional foxmarks, a few bound slightly tight, overall very clean). Text bound in contemporary marbled sheep, red morocco lettering piece; atlas in later 19th century half calf over marbled boards (rebacked, rubbed), half morocco clamshell case. *Provenance:* Royal Military College (text vol only; bookplate, de-accession stamp, erased numbers and a neat label to title) – Lady Maud Hooper (bookplate in atlas) – Hordern House.

(2)

\$18,000-25,000



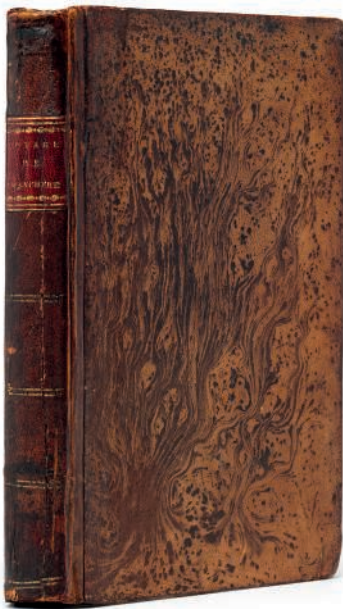
**78**

FORSTER, Johann Reinhold (1729-1798). *History of the Voyages and Discoveries made in the North*. London: G. G. J. and J. Robinson, 1786.

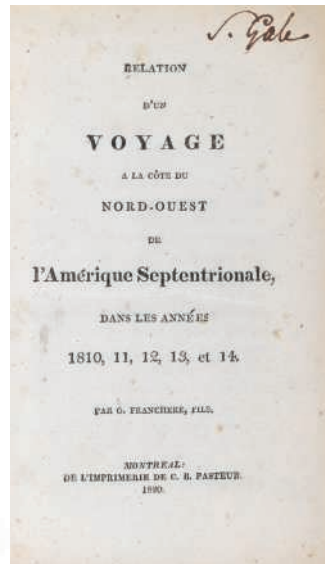
**The first English edition of the history of Arctic exploration written by Captain Cook's naturalist, uncut in original boards.** Forster, who served on Cook's second voyage, presents expeditions to the North from antiquity to his own time. Arctic Bib. 5161; Cox I, 22; Forbes 112; Howes F-269; Sabin 25138.

Quarto (291 x 234mm). Half-title, 3 engraved folding maps, advertisements (some browning; dampstain affecting corner of some leaves). Uncut in original papered boards, paper label on spine (corners slightly worn). *Provenance:* Bjarne Tokerud Bookseller.

\$2,000-3,000



79



**79**

FRANCHÈRE, Gabriel (1786-1863). *Relation d'un voyage à la côte du nord-ouest de l'Amérique Septentrionale dans les années 1810, 11, 12, 13, et 14*. Montreal: C.B. Pasteur, 1820.

**The first edition of the only eyewitness account of the founding of the first U.S. community on the Pacific coast** (according to the preface of the 1857 ed.). This was Fort Astoria, the headquarters of John Jacob Astor's fur-trading company, located at the mouth of the Columbia and established in April 1811. Franchère's is also the first printed account of an overland journey from Oregon east through Canada (Hill). After three years of service Franchère decided to return to the East Coast over land. He followed the Columbia River, crossed the Rockies, reached the Red River settlement and finally Montreal. The book is an important primary source and served as the basis for Washington Irving's *Astoria*. The Frank S. Streeter copy and others are also in contemporary tree sheep, suggesting this is perhaps a publisher's binding. Forbes 512; Hill 633 ("very rare and important western narrative"); Howes F-310 ("c"); Lande 1179; Sabin 25431; Streeter sale 3691; TPL 984.

Octavo (207 x 128mm). Half-title (light spots at ends, leaf 5.3 with margin supplied). Contemporary tree sheep (rebacked with old spine laid down, endpapers renewed, crack to spine). *Provenance:* S. Gale (ownership signature to title) – McGill College Library (marginal blindstamp to p.17, ink number to preface) – Les Trois Islets.

\$4,000-6,000

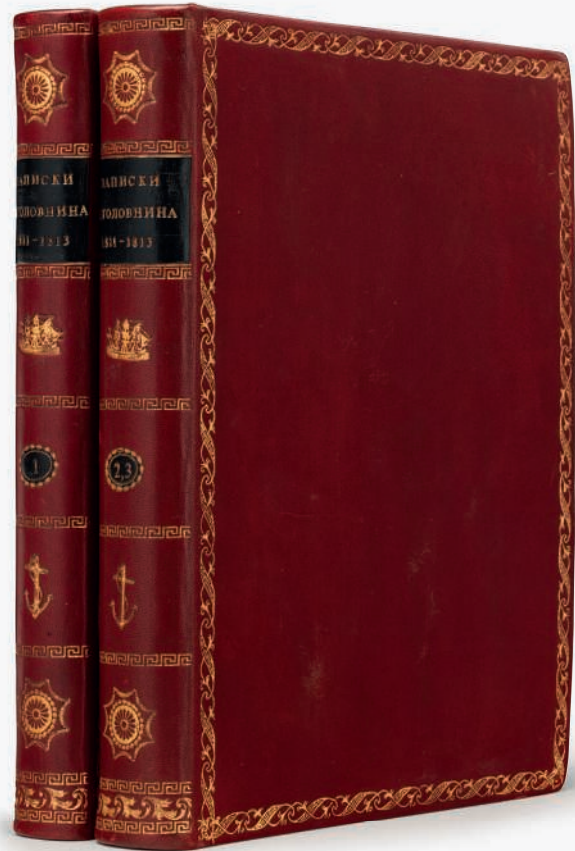
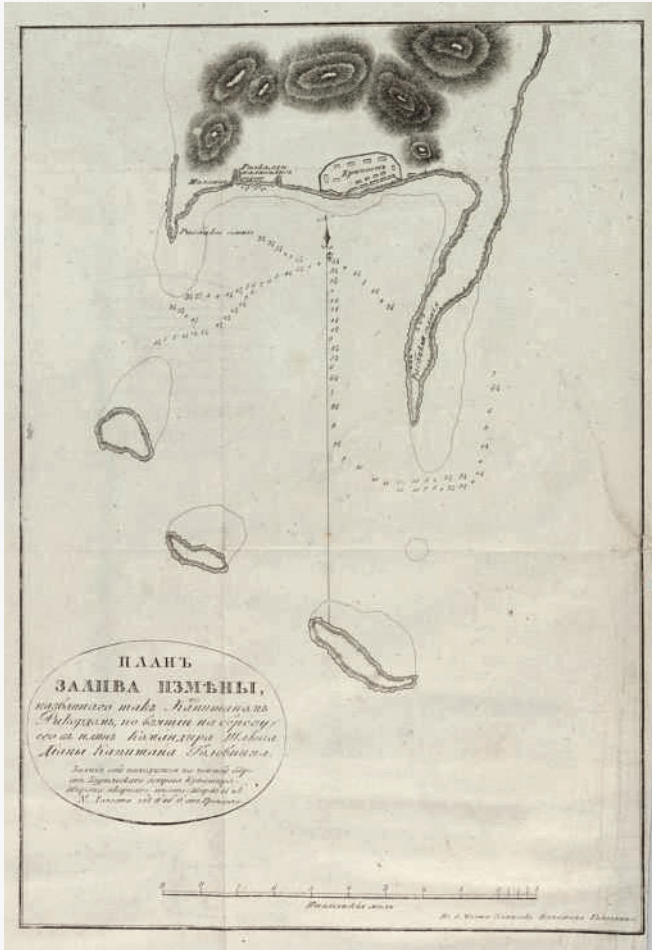
**80**

FRANCHÈRE, Gabriel (1786-1863). *Narrative of a Voyage to the Northwest Coast of America: in the Years 1811, 1812, 1813, and 1814; or the First American Settlement of the Pacific*. New York: Redfield, 1854.

**The first edition in English**, translated from the French by J.V. Huntington. Franchère's narrative provided the basis for Washington Irving's *Astoria*; see preceding lot for a description of its importance. Chavanne 6110; Forbes 1987; Hill 634; Howes F-310; Sabin 25432; Tourville 1626.

12mo (183 x 125mm). 3 plates, including frontispiece. 8 ad pp at end. Publisher's blindstamped cloth, spine gilt-lettered and with beaver stamp (small chip at foot of spine, couple other spots of wear). *Provenance:* John Thomas Lee (Americanist bookplate) – Bea and Peter Siegel Books.

\$400-600



81

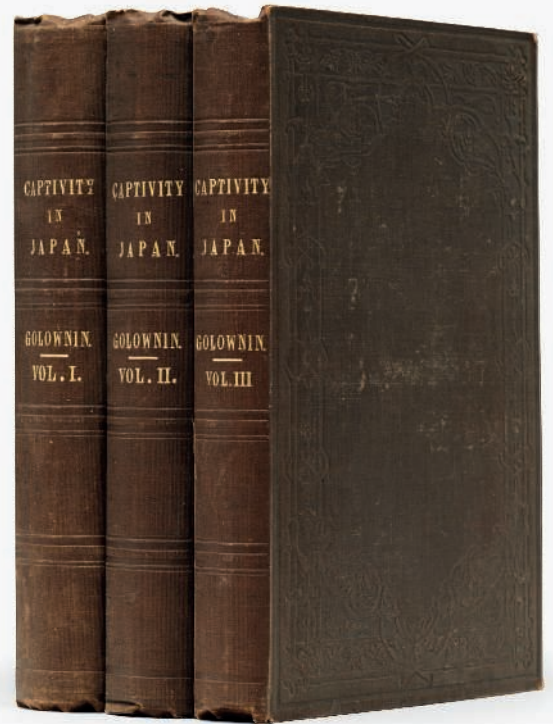
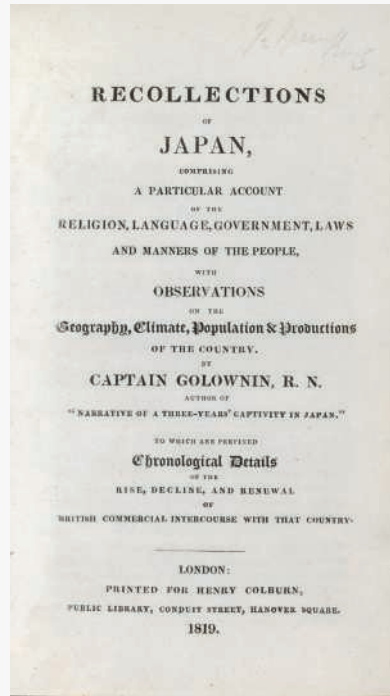
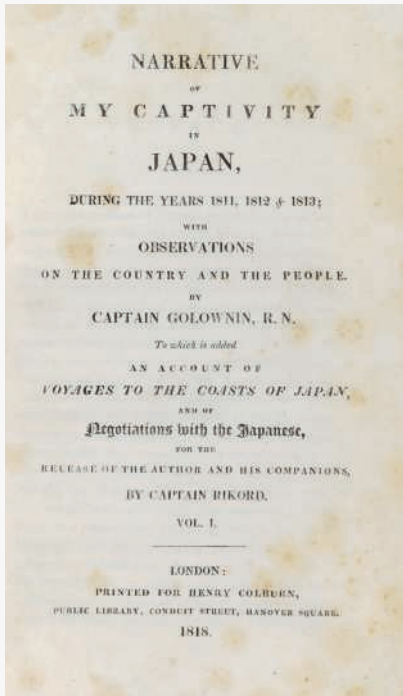
GOLOVNIN, Vasilii Mikhailovich (1776-1831). *Zapiski Flota Kapitana Golovkina o Priklutcheniakh Ego v Plenu u Iapontsev v 1811, 1812 i 1813 godakh*. [Notes of Fleet Captain Golovnin about his Adventures while a Captive of the Japanese in the years 1811, 1812, and 1813.] St. Petersburg: At the Navy Press, 1816.

**The rare first edition of Golovnin's account of his Japanese captivity.** RBH and ABPC record no other copy of this first edition having been offered at auction. Golovnin was a notable explorer determined to defend and extend Russia's possessions in the North Pacific, including the still-disputed Kuril Islands which he was surveying until he was imprisoned for violating Japan's prohibition on foreigners entering its territory. Golovnin's text is an important first-hand account of early contact between Russia and Japan, popularized throughout Europe with English, French and German translations all published within two years of this edition. "Golovnin served as the model for the cosmopolitan, professionally trained naval officer for future generations. Three future explorers – Fedor Litke, Ferdinand Wrangel, and Fedor Matiushkin – served under him on the *Kamchatka* and praised the strict and rigorous training they received in the "Golovnin School" (Whittaker). Svodnyi Katalog (1801-1825), 1853; Whittaker, *Russia Engages the World*, p.113.

Three parts in two volumes, quarto (233 x 185mm). With the printed dedication in part I, and errata in all parts. Large engraved folding map, and one folding map (maps with repaired tears near folds; occasional marginal repairs in the text). Modern red sheep in a contemporary Russian style, the spines flat and gilt in compartments centered with nautical emblems, black morocco labels and numbering pieces. *Provenance*: neatly deleted Russian title stamp – Wayfarer's Bookshop.

(2)

\$10,000-15,000



**82**  
GOLOVNIN, Vasilii Mikhailovich (1776-1831). *Narrative of My Captivity in Japan, During the Years 1811, 1812, 1813; with Observations on the Country and People*. London: Henry Colburn, 1818.

**The first edition in English of Golovnin's account of being taken prisoner by the Japanese in 1811.** A Russian naval officer, Golovnin was commissioned to survey the coasts of Kamchatka, the Russian-American colonies, and the Kuril Islands. While surveying the Hokkaido Straits, he was fired upon, restrained, and imprisoned for two years. Lada-Mocarski 82 and 153; Wickersham 6166.

Two volumes, octavo (210 x 128mm). 3 ad pp. (some foxing). 19th-century half calf over marbled boards (rebacked with original spine laid down, light rubbing to extremities). *Provenance:* Earl of Eglinton (bookplates) - Rulon-Miller Books. (2)

\$1,000-1,500

**83**  
GOLOVNIN, Vasilii Mikhailovich (1776-1831). *Recollections of Japan, Comprising a Particular Account of the Religion, Language, Government, Laws and Manners of the People*. London: Henry Colburn, 1819.

**A handsome copy of the first edition in English of Golovnin's observations on Japanese culture.** The Russian captain made voyages around the world between 1807-1809 and 1817-1819; in 1811, while mapping the Kurile Islands, he was taken prisoner by the Japanese and held until 1813. Lada-Mocarski 65 (note); Wickersham 6161.

Octavo (206 x 125mm). Contemporary half morocco over marbled boards, spine gilt in compartments (some rubbing to extremities). *Provenance:* John Randall Books of Asia.

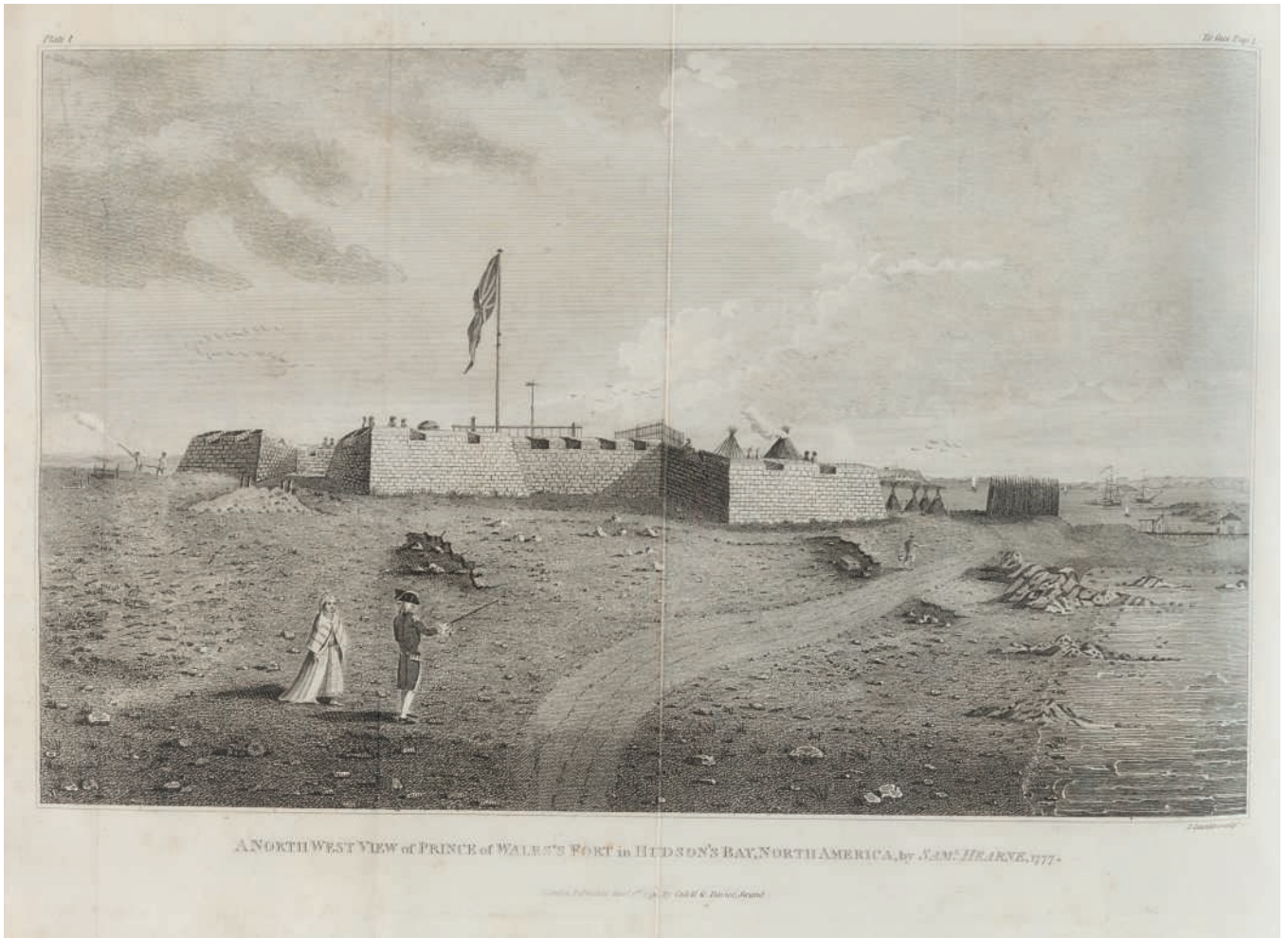
\$500-800

**84**  
GOLOVNIN, Vasilii Mikhailovich (1776-1831). *Memoirs of a Captivity in Japan during the years 1811, 1812, and 1813; with Observations on the Country and the People*. London: for Henry Colburn and Co., 1824.

**A very attractive set in the original cloth.** This edition, the second in English, is the first to present all three volumes of Golovnin's narrative as a set. Volumes 1 and 2 were published in 1818, and volume 3 (*Recollections of Japan*) appeared separately in 1819. Volume 3 includes Vice-Admiral Schischkoff's "Account of the voyages of Messrs. Chwostoff & Dawidoff". Howes G-231; Wickersham 6166; see Lada-Mocarski 65, 82, 153.

Three volumes, octavo (225 x 140mm, with deckle edges). Half-title in volume 3 only, as issued. Volume 2 unopened. (Negligible light spotting.) Publisher's original dark brown cloth. *Provenance:* Pablo Butcher, bookseller. (3)

\$600-900



## 85

HEARNE, Samuel (1745-1792). *A Journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay, to the Northern Ocean: Undertaken by Order of the Hudson's Bay Company, for the Discovery of Copper Mines, a North West Passage, &c., in the Years 1769, 1770, 1771 & 1772*. London: A. Strahan and T. Cadell, 1795.

### **The first edition of Hearne's description of his discoveries on behalf of the Hudson's Bay Company.**

Hearne was the first white man to travel overland to the Arctic Ocean, investigating potential copper mines North of Churchill. Appointed governor of Prince of Wales's Fort in 1775, Hearne was forced to surrender to La Perouse in 1782 and return to England. La Perouse saved Hearne's manuscript and returned it to the British for publication. Arctic Bib. 95998; Hill 791; Sabin 31181 (incorrect plate count); Streeter sale 3652; TPL 445.

Quarto (304 x 234mm). 4 engraved plates, 5 folding maps, one of which handcolored in outline (some spotting and browning; repaired tears to first map). Modern half calf over marbled boards. *Provenance*: Shapero Rare Books.

\$4,000-6,000



**86**  
 JEFFREYS, Thomas (c.1719-1771). *Chart, Containing the Coasts of California, New Albion, and Russian Discoveries to the North, with the Peninsula of Kamtschatka, in Asia, Opposite thereto; and Islands, Dispersed over the Pacific Ocean, to the North of the Line.* London: Sayer and Bennet, 1775.

**One of the most important eighteenth-century maps of North America.** This map, from Thomas Jeffreys's 1776 *American Atlas*, corrects the fantastical DeLisle geography of the Pacific Northwest and charts many important historical voyages. While Bartholomew da Fonte's spurious "Great Western Sea" made its way into the cartographic record via the Delisle family's maps at the beginning of the eighteenth century, here it is correctly absent—although Jeffreys does make reference to that "pretended" voyage. Wagner, *Cartography of the Northwest Coast of America*, Vol 2, 649; NMM Catalogue 321; Phillips *Atlases* 1165-1166; Rumsey 0346.002.

Engraved map (425 x 1180mm), handcolored in outline on two joined sheets (534 x 1175mm) (one sheet repaired at crease). *Provenance:* Dorothy Sloan Rare Books, 4 April 2013, lot 369.

\$1,200-1,800



**87**  
 JEWITT, John R. (1783-1821). *A Narrative of the Adventures and Sufferings, of John R. Jewitt; only survivor of the crew of the Ship Boston.* [Edited by Richard ALSOP.] Middletown: Loomis & Richards, 1815.

**First Alsop edition of this harrowing captivity from the Northwest coast, with the rare portrait of Chief Maquina.** This is the second edition overall, with substantial contributions by Richard Alsop who interviewed John Jewitt in Middletown for further details. Jewitt was one of two survivors after the attack on his ship in Nootka Sound. He was enslaved by the chief Maquina and spent three years in captivity until finally rescued. Includes a one-page vocabulary of Nootkian words. Howes A-189, Sabin 36123, Streeter sale 3663.

12mo (172 x 105mm). Engraved frontispiece with partial handcoloring (frontispiece bound tightly affecting caption; scattered small tears from margins, some soiling to prelims, pale browning). Woodcut portrait of Maquina above a whaling scene pasted to inside front cover ("where it belongs" according to Lathrop Harper, 1942 cat). Contemporary sheep (rebacked); custom box. *Provenance:* Thomas H. Wadsworth (ownership inscription dated May 1815) – Mattatuck Historical Society (bookplate with deaccession mark) – Wessel & Lieberman Booksellers.

\$1,200-1,800





*Das Innere eines Hauses zu Radack.*

**88**

KOTZEBUE, Otto von (1787-1846). *Entdeckungs-Reise in die Süd-See und nach der Berings-Strasse zur Erforschung einer nordöstlichen Durchfahrt: unternommen in den Jahren 1815, 1816, 1817, und 1818*. Weimar: Gebrudern Hoffmann, 1821.

**The first edition of Kotzebue's "celebrated narrative important for its descriptions of Alaska, California, Hawaii, and Micronesia" (Forbes), untrimmed and partially unopened.** Commanded by Kotzebue and sponsored by Count Romanzoff, the expedition set sail for Brazil on the *Rurik*, stopping at Rio de Janeiro, then went by way of Cape Horn to Chile, Tahiti, Pitcairn, and Radack, to Kamtchatka. The return was made via New Archangel, California, Hawaii, Marianas, Philippines, and St. Helena. Excellent charts were completed of the North Pacific coasts of Asia and America, the Aleutians, Pribilofs, St. Lawrence Island, and the Bering Strait where Kotzebue Sound was discovered. Arctic Bib. 9189; Forbes 525; Hill 943; Howes K-258; Lada-Mocarski 80; Sabin 38284; Streeter sale 3511.

Three volumes bound together, quarto (275 x 215mm). 20 plates, 19 handcolored on J. Whatman Turkey Mill paper with watermarks dated 1819, 4 folding; 6 maps, 5 folding (margins of volume 1 title page reinforced, with repaired tears to vol. 2 p. 11 and second to last folding map at rear). Modern calf blindtooled in a period style. *Provenance:* Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn Braunschweig (stamp) – Helen R. Kahn, Inc.

\$8,000-12,000



89

KOTZEBUE, Otto von (1787-1846). *A Voyage of Discovery into the South Sea and Beering's Straits, for the purpose of Exploring a North-East Passage undertaken in the Years 1815-1818*. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1821.

**The first edition in English of Kotzebue's first voyage, in original boards.** The expedition in the ship *Rurick* commanded by Kotzebue, and sponsored by Count Romanzoff, sailed to Brazil, stopping at Rio de Janeiro, then went by way of Cape Horn to Chile, Tahiti, Pitcairn, and Radack, to Kamtchatka. The return was made via New Archangel, California, Hawaii, Marianas, Philippines, and St. Helena. See preceding lot for a more detailed description of this voyage. Abbey Travel 596; Arctic Bib. 9195; Forbes 528; Hill 944; Howes K-258; Lada-Mocarski 80; Sabin 38291; Streeter sale 3512.

Three volumes, octavo (222 x 143mm). Half-titles, list of plates. 7 charts, mostly folding; 8 hand-colored aquatint plates; one uncolored plate (some browning and very mild offsetting to plates, uncolored plate foxed). Original boards, uncut, manuscript spine labels (rubbing, repair to hinges, free endpapers lacking); custom full morocco clamshell box. *Provenance:* Irvin L. Edelstein (bookplates) - Bauman Rare Books. (3)

\$4,000-6,000



90

KOTZEBUE, Otto von (1787-1846). *Voyage of Discovery in the South Sea and to Behring's Straits: in Search of a North-east Passage; undertaken in the Years 1815, 16, 17, and 18, in the Ship Rurick*. London: Sir Richard Phillips and Co., 1821.

**Phillips's edition of Kotzebue's illustrated travels.** Kotzebue commanded an expedition, funded by Count Nikolay Rumyantsev, of 27 men—including scientists and artists—to seek a passage through the Arctic Ocean. After exploring the high Arctic, the company spent three weeks in the Sandwich Islands before returning to Europe with an impressive collection of botanical specimens. Forbes 529 2nd state; Howes K-258; see Lada-Mocarski 80; Sabin 38292; Tourville 2519.

Octavo (218 x 134mm). 4 folding maps; 15 plates, some of which are folding, 4 of which are handcolored (some spotting, occasional offsetting). Contemporary half morocco over marbled boards, top edge gilt. *Provenance:* Christie's, 9 May 2002, lot 153.

\$1,000-1,500

91

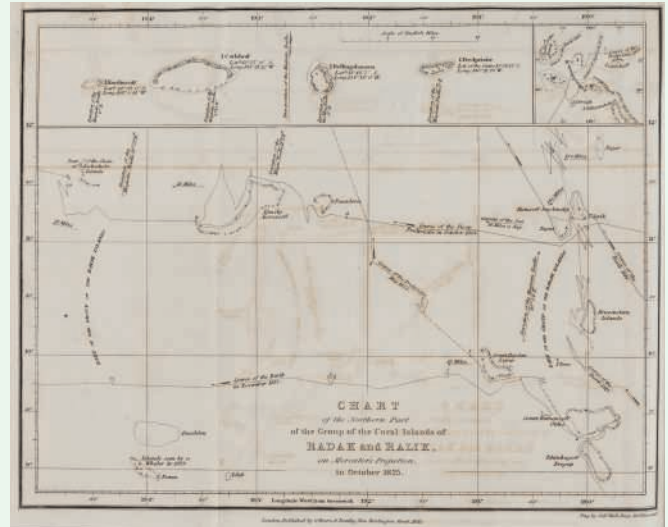
KOTZEBUE, Otto von (1787-1846). *A New Voyage Round the World, in the Years 1823, 24, 25, and 26*. London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1830.

**The first edition in English of Kotzebue's third circumnavigation, a cause of alarm in England as a marker of the growing Russian presence in the American Northwest.**

Kotzebue's accounts of Sitka, the new Russian-Californian settlement of Ft. Ross, and the San Francisco Bay region are heightened by criticism of the harsh treatment of California Indians and of Polynesians by missionaries. On his previous voyage he had been equally critical of Russian treatment of Alaskan natives. Arctic Bib. 9191; Forbes 759; Hill 947; Howes K-259; Lada-Mocarski 93 (note); Sabin 38288; Wickersham 6207.

Two volumes, 12mo (180 x 114mm). Frontispieces, 3 maps, 2 of which are folding (some offsetting to maps). Without list of illustrations found in some copies. Single ad leaves at rear of each volume. Modern half calf. *Provenance*: Bernard Gore Brett (bookplates) – Wayfarer's Bookshop. (2)

\$2,000-3,000



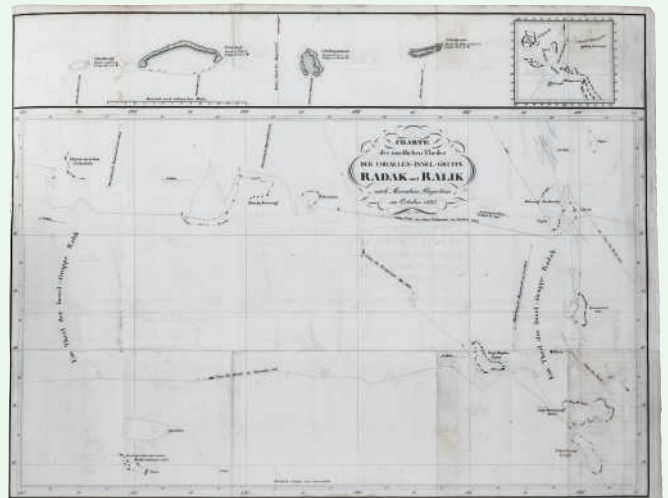
92

KOTZEBUE, Otto von (1787-1846). *Neue Reise um die Welt, in den Jahren 1823, 24, 25 und 26*. Weimar: Wilhelm Hoffman. St. Petersburg: J. Brief, 1830.

**A fine copy which belonged to Goethe of the first German edition of Kotezbue's third circumnavigation.** The front pastedown bears a gift inscription, "Wolfgang von Goethe, von seinem Freunde S. Naylor." Samuel Naylor visited Göttingen to study with Goethe and was an unsuccessful suitor of Goethe's widowed daughter-in-law, Ottilie. Forbes 758; Hill 946; Howes K-259; see Lada-Mocarski 93; Sabin 38286; Tourville 2522; Wickersham 6210.

Two volumes bound together, octavo (205 x 132mm). 2 frontispieces, 3 folding maps (occasional mild foxing). Contemporary half sheep over marbled boards, edges stained green. *Provenance*: Johann Wolfgang von Goethe (1749-1832, gift inscription from S[amuel] Naylor) – Brockhaus Antiquarium.

\$2,500-3,500



93

KOTZEBUE, Otto von (1787-1846). *Resa omkring jorden åren 1823, 24, 25 och 26*. Stockholm: A. Wiborg & Co., 1830.

**The first edition in Swedish of the second Kotzebue voyage to the Pacific.** Forbes 761; Howes K-259; see Lada-Mocarski 93; Wickersham 6208.

Octavo (200 x 120mm). Frontispiece. Contemporary quarter calf over marbled boards (light chipping to spine). *Provenance*: Axel Luncrom (bookplate) – Gustaf Berndtsson (bookplate) – J. Strokirk (stamp) – William Lorch Rare Books.

\$300-500





СЪВЕР.

З А А Н Д  
Б А Ф Ф И Н А  
и Б И А О Т А 166

Земля Пинна  
Вильгельма

Г У А Д О У

Л А В Л А О У

Н О В А Я Б Р И Т А Н И Я

СЪВЕР. А М Е Р И К А

Н О В М Е К С И К О

А Р И З О Н А

З а л Мексиканской

Н О В О Р А С С И Я

К А Р А И С К О Е

Н О В Г Р А Н Д И Я

Н О В А Н Д А Л У З И Я

А М А З О Н И Я

Ю Ж Н А А М Е Р И К А

П А Р А Г У А И

О С Т Р О В О В

П А Р А Г У А И

П А Р А Г У А И

П А Р А Г У А И

П А Р А Г У А И

П А Р А Г У А И

П А Р А Г У А И

П А Р А Г У А И

П А Р А Г У А И

П А Р А Г У А И

П А Р А Г У А И

А Т Л А Н Т И Ч Е С К И Й О К Е А Н

Е В Р О П А

А З И Я

А Ф Р И К А

Ю Ж Н А А М Е Р И К А

О С Т Р О В О В

П А Р А Г У А И

П А Р А Г У А И

П А Р А Г У А И

П А Р А Г У А И

П А Р А Г У А И

П А Р А Г У А И

П А Р А Г У А И

МЕРКАТОРСКАЯ КАРТА ВСЕГО СВЕТА  
 или  
 ГЕНЕРАЛЬНАЯ КАРТА  
 къ ПУТЕШЕСТВІЮ  
 Капитана Зюзеппетерри  
 съ показаніемъ пути Зюзеппетерри и надежды  
 Собранныхъ Сапта  
 Изданная въ 1843 году.





## 94

KRUZENSHTERN, Ivan Fedorovich (1770-1846). *Reise um die Welt in den Jahren 1803, 1804, 1805 und 1806 auf den Schiffen Nadeshda und Neva*. [Puteshestvie vokrug sveta v 1803, 4, 5 i 1806 godakh na korabliakh Nadezhde i Neve.] St. Petersburg: for the author at the Schnoor press, 1810-1812 [text], 1814 [atlas].

**The rare first edition, German version, of the first Russian circumnavigation of the globe.** Kruzenshtern's atlas is an outstanding accomplishment of Russian cartography and travel illustration, and "one of the best – one may say magnificent – examples of Russian printing and engraving of the nineteenth century" (Lada-Mocarski). Here the atlas is in the earliest variant known for this issue: the world map is dated 1813 (rather than 1815 or 1818), and all the maps and coastal profiles have captions in Russian only. Nearly all the maps in this copy are printed on thick, bluish paper. RBH and ABPC record no copy of the atlas having ever been offered at auction.

Kruzenshtern's voyage is one of the most important after Cook, and is especially valuable for its description of the Northwest coast of America and of the North Pacific. The expedition greatly improved cartographic knowledge but had much grander objectives: Kruzenshtern envisioned that, while exploiting this region's resources – mainly fur – and trading these with China, Russia would develop its own, home-grown navy and finally shed its troubling dependence on Britain for personnel and training. This ambitious expedition also set out to examine the viability of colonizing California, aimed to improve trade in South America, and to open relations with Japan and the Sandwich Islands. Kruzenshtern sailed from Kronstadt and visited, among others, the Marquesas, Hawaii, Kamchatka, Japan, Macao, and St Helena. The atlas includes very fine views of these locations. Kruzenshtern was assisted by the brilliant Lisianskii, Langsdorff and Kotzebue. The expedition separated once it reached Hawaii: Lisianskii sailed to the Northwest coast aboard the *Neva*, and Kruzenshtern continued to Japan – a journey that required considerable diplomatic sensitivity at a time when Japan was still a closed country.

Lada-Mocarski notes that "in different copies of the same issue [...] the number and the type of plates vary considerably". He gives the typical range as between 106 and 112 plates, quoting Obol'ianinov as his source for the higher number, but this is incorrect: Obol'ianinov lists 109 plates only. The copy in the Library of Congress, the Russian version originally in the Palace Library at Tsarskoe Selo, lists a total of 110 plates. The Greene copy and the Library of Congress copy appear to be the only two in the U.S. with the maximum number of plates. Arctic Bib. 9378; Lada-Mocarski 61-62 (giving the wrong reference for Obol'ianinov [1835 instead of 1385] and misquoting the plate count); Smirdin 3707; Sopikov 9202; Svodnyi Katalog (1801-1825), 4129.



*Видъ Селена Грофа Спенсера на северномъ Бессѣ  
 Австрия или Готт. Восточная или на югѣ. 1820.*



*Видъ Каналъ, близъ города въ Китайскомъ Канале  
 Австрия или Готт. или. НОВАЯ ИЛИ ГИТЪ ИЛИ ЧИНА.*



*Видъ Морава на Крагојева на острвоу Нѣхаровоу*  
 THE MORAVA, OR KRAGJEVA PLATE, AND ERM TITEL, NICHAROVA

Four volumes, comprising three quarto text volumes (254 x 210mm) and one folio atlas volume (603 x 465mm). The atlas with the double-page world map and 110 plates, all with captions in Cyrillic, most with additional captions in German; most with plate numbers in Roman numerals, some without plate numbers; 33 of the plates, mainly maps and coastal profiles, printed on thick blueish paper (occasional small dampstain in some margins; some small marginal repairs; plates 85 and 96 with a repaired tear reaching into the image; the title page with a dampstain and small repair in the bottom corner, not affecting the text); the text with the half titles, the subscribers' list, and the folding table (volume 2 with a repaired tear in the half title and title; the same volume with marginal dampstains in the first and last gatherings, and occasional light marginal spotting). The text bound in contemporary tree half calf over brown marbled boards, flat spines gilt at the ends and with a cornucopia tool in the main compartment, tan morocco labels (neat repairs to some joints and corner; sides lightly scuffed; one board with small area of paper loss); the atlas bound in contemporary – probably original – green hard-grain morocco, the upper side titled in gilt within gilt and blind paneling with floral corner tools, the lower side paneled in blind, flat spine gilt in compartments with thick-and-thin filets and divided by thick blind rules, edges gilt, white moiré style endpapers (neatly rebacked preserving the original spine; small repairs at the extremities); housed in modern green half morocco clamshell cases. *Provenance*: penciled pressmarks on title versos ("910.4 K94") – Reg and Philip Remington Books. (4)

\$350,000-450,000

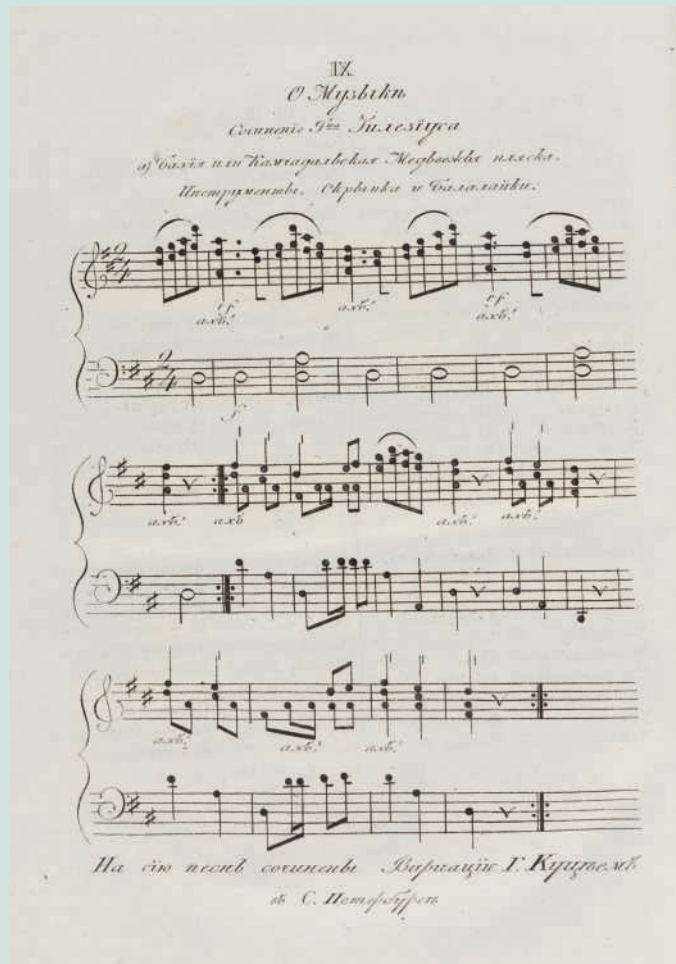




*Paia, Speke's Cove, Inland to the Cape of Good Hope.*  
*See also the plates for the Cape of Good Hope.*



*Paia, Speke's Cove, Inland to the Cape of Good Hope.*  
*See also the plates for the Cape of Good Hope.*



95

KRUZENSHTERN, Ivan Fedorovich (1770-1846). *Puteshestvie vokrug Sveta v 1803, 4, 5 i 1806 godakh na korabliakh Nadezhde i Neve*. [A Voyage Around the World in the years 1803, 1804, 1805 and 1806 on the Ships Nadezhda and Neva.] Text volumes only. St. Petersburg: at the Naval Press, 1809, 1810, 1812.

**The first edition, Russian version, of the narrative for the first Russian circumnavigation of the globe**, one of the most important after Cook and especially valuable for its description of the Northwest coast of America and of the North Pacific. In this copy, volume 3 has 412 pages rather than the usual 449, ending with Rumiantsev's letter followed by a leaf of errata. This volume is in a contemporary binding, and its printed table of contents makes no mention of the meteorological data found in pages 413-449 of some copies. It is evidently complete as issued, and may be from a previously unrecorded, earlier variant. Rare: RBH and ABPC record no other copy of this title having been offered at auction. Arctic Bib. 9377; Forbes 401; Howes K-272 "d"; Lada-Mocarski 61; Lada-Mocarski 62 (note); Smirdin 3707; Sopikov 9902; *Svodnyi Katalog* (1801-1825), 4136; Wickersham 6228.

Text only. Three volumes, quarto (254 x 210mm). With the half titles; with errata in part 3. (Main text of vol. 3 ends at p. 412 and is without the table barometric data; without the errata in part 2; Vol. 1 with some marginal repairs, half title repaired in the inside margin, mainly marginal dampstain in some gatherings; vols 2-3 with occasional light marginal spotting). Vol. 1 bound in contemporary Russian half calf with flat spine, edges yellow; Vols 2-3 in contemporary Russian green half roan with flat spines, edges sprinkled yellow (hinges of vol. 2 repaired; extremities rubbed). *Provenance*: [Vol. 1:] "Aleksandrovskii" (inscription on front endpaper) – Library of the 1st Cadets Corp (shelf label; title stamp) – Library of the Geographical Faculty, Leningrad State University (title stamp) – Russian bookseller's price (in manuscript on rear free endpaper); [Vols 2-3:] Library of the Alexander Military Law Academy (title stamps); [Vols 1-3:] Swann Galleries (sold, 27 April 1995, lot 269) – William Reese Co. (3)

\$7,000-10,000



**96**

KRUZENSHTERN, Ivan Fedorovich (1770-1846). *Voyage Round the World, in the Years 1803, 1804, 1805, & 1806, by order of His Imperial Majesty Alexander the First, on board the Ships Nadeshda and Neva*. London: for John Murray and the Board of Longitude, 1813.

**A handsome first edition in English of the first Russian circumnavigation**, a voyage undertaken in part with the aim of reducing Russian dependence on England for naval training. Kruzenshtern had a brilliant corps of officers: Lisianskii (commanding the *Neva*), Rezanov, Langsdorff, Kotzebue and Bellingshausen—all men who went on to make their mark on Pacific exploration. Although sponsored by the Czar, the voyage was funded by the Russian American Company to “open relations with Nippon and the Sandwich Islands, to facilitate trade in South America, to examine California for a possible colony, and to make a thorough study and report on the Northwest coast, its trade and future” (Hill). Kruzenshtern was a precise and fastidious man, he objected to Richard Hoppner’s sometimes inaccurate translation, particularly of navigational terms and references. Arctic Bib. 9381; Cordier Japonica 459; Hill 952; Howes K-272; Kroepelien 693; Lada-Mocarski 61 & 62 (note); Sabin 38331; Streeter sale 3505; Tourville 2561; Wickersham 6234.

Two volumes bound in one, quarto (277 x 214mm). Two handcolored aquatint frontispieces, folding engraved map (first title a little short and with upper right blank corner restored, second title with some offsetting from frontispiece, a few spots). Contemporary tree calf, gilt border (rebaked to style with gilt spine and morocco lettering pieces). *Provenance*: Reg & Philip Remington Books.

\$8,000-12,000



97

**97**

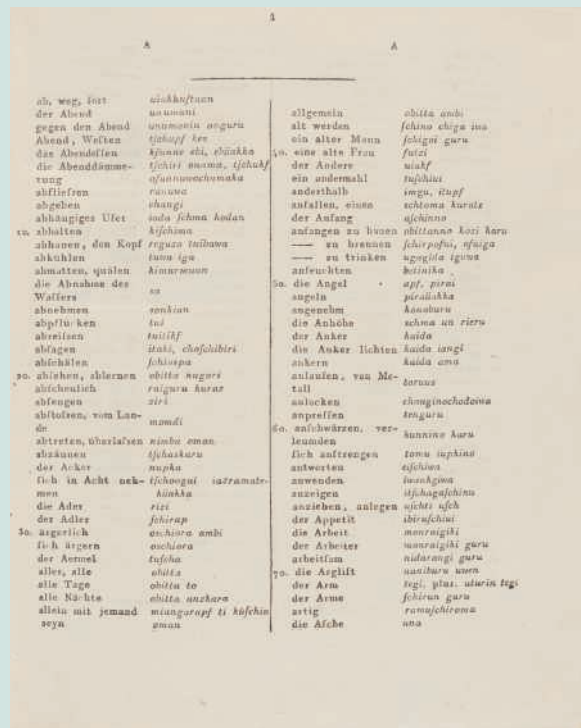
KRUZENSHTERN, Ivan Fedorovich (1770-1846). *Reise um die Welt in den Jahren 1803, 1804, 1805 und 1806 auf Befehl Seiner Kaiserl Majestät Alexanders des Ersten*. Berlin: Haude und Spener, 1811-1812.

**A fine copy of the first edition published in Germany, rare with the full complement of plates and two Langsdorff items not present in all copies.** Grigory Langsdorff was a naturalist and physician on Kruzenshtern's voyage. Arctic Bib. 9378A (without mention of the map); Howes K-272; see Lada-Mocarski 61 and 62; Forbes 421.

Two volumes bound in three, 12mo (120 x 97mm). 3 frontispieces of these 2 handcolored; 11 double-page engraved plates; large folding engraved map handcolored in outline; vol. 3 with an 8-page treatise by Langsdorff of the practice of tattooing with illustration of tools and an 8-page prospectus for Langsdorff's travels at end. As described in detail by Forbes, copies vary as to the number of plates. In this copy the maximum number is present though many of the plates and the chart which belong in volume one are here bound at the ends of the other two volumes. Forbes also describes the prospectus on Langsdorff's work as present in only two of the copies he examined and he makes no mention of the eight-page Langsdorff illustrated treatise on tattooing which is in this copy. Contemporary boards (light wear); custom clamshell box. *Provenance*: P. Mascher (early ownership inscriptions in each volume) – Hordern House.

(3)

\$2,500-3,500



99

**98**

KRUZENSHTERN, Ivan Fedorovich (1770-1846). *Resa omkring jorden, förrättad åren 1803, 1804, 1805 och 1806: på hans Maits Reisarens as Ryb' land befallning*. Örebro and Jönköping: Lindh and Lundstrom, 1811-12.

**The first Swedish edition**, published after the editions in Russian and German but preceding any edition in English or French. Du Rietz 692; see Lada-Mocarski 61 and 62; Tourville 2559.

Three volumes bound in one, 12mo (140 x 85mm). Contemporary half calf (rubbed). *Provenance*: Antiquariat Ger, Budapest (book label) – Maggs Bros. Ltd.

(3)

\$500-800

**99**

KRUZENSHTERN, Ivan Fedorovich (1770-1846). *Wörter-Sammlungen aus den Sprachen einiger Völker des östlichen Asiens und der Nordwest-Küste von Amerika*. St. Petersburg: at the Admiralty Press, 1813.

**The very rare first edition of this important study of North Pacific languages.** This work expands considerably on the linguistics introduced in Kruzenshtern's account of his famous circumnavigation (1809). Here four languages are covered, two of these – Kenai and Kolosh – spoken by inhabitants of Alaska. Kruzenshtern also devotes several pages of his preface to a valuable appreciation of Nikolai Khvostov and Gavriil Davydov, who had died after a night of heavy drinking, and to Rozanov's questionable instruction to the men that they should attack the Japanese installations on the Kurile Islands. The decline that followed in the relations between the two countries ultimately led to Captain Golovnin's infamous imprisonment by the Japanese. RBH and ABPC record that the last copy offered at auction was in 1969 (the Thomas Phillipp's copy, sold, Parke-Bernet, auction 2920, lot 1039, \$480). Arctic Bib. 9382; Lada-Mocarski 70; Sabin 38333; Wickersham 2584.

Quarto (263 x 215mm, with deckle edges). With the leaf of errata. (Occasional light spotting.) Late 19th-century half sheep, the spine lettered directly in gilt, top edge gilt, marbled endpapers (extremities rubbed). *Provenance*: 19th-century shelf mark ("Lxxxix.b.b", on the endpaper) – John Michael Lang Fine Books.

\$4,000-6,000



100

**100**

KRUZENSHTERN, Ivan Fedorovich (1770-1846). *Voyage autour du monde: fait dans les années 1803, 1804, 1805 et 1806, par les ordres de sa Majesté Impériale Alexandre 1er, Empereur de Russie sur les vaisseaux la Nadiejada et la Néva*. Paris: Librairie de Gide fils, 1821.

**The first French edition, complete with the fine and rare atlas volume.** It is believed that Kruzenshtern himself prepared this French translation. "The plates include four of the Marquesans, five Japanese plates, and two of the Ainu people. The charts include those of the Washington Iles and Port Ana Maria Nukuhiva and Port Tschitschagoff, Nukuhiva; Nagasaki and one of Japan, Sakhalin, the Kuriles, and Baie d'Awatscha" (Forbes). RBH and ABPC record only one other copy of the atlas having sold at auction. Forbes 530; Hill 953 ("the atlas volume is very important and is difficult to obtain"); Howes K-272; see Lada-Mocarski 61 & 62; Sabin 38332; Tourville 2565; Wickersham 6238.

Two text volumes, octavo (210 x 135mm) and one atlas volume, folio (430 x 280mm). Atlas with 30 plates, comprising lithographed views and a portrait, and engraved maps, 3 of these double-page maps. Text volumes in original boards (rebacked); atlas in modern boards to match. *Provenance:* Reg & Philip Remington, Books. (3)

\$12,000-18,000

**101**

KRUZENSHTERN, Ivan Fedorovich (1770-1846) – HARNISCH, Wilhelm (b.1787). *Reise um die Erde gemacht von A. J. von Krusenstern und G. H. von Langsdorff; nebst Golowins Gesangenschaft in Japan*. Leipzig: Gerhard Fleischer, 1823.

**The first Harnisch edition, rare.** Harnisch summarizes the travels of A.J. von Kruzenshtern and G.H. Langsdorff; this is the fourth volume in Harnisch's series "for the young and other readers." Kruzenshtern's voyage was the first Russian circumnavigation, and his attempts to open Japan to outsider trade were also significant. Harnisch includes a detailed description of Vasily Golovnin's imprisonment by the Japanese, first published in 1815. RBH and ABPC record no copies at auction and WorldCat records no institutional holdings in the U.S. See Lada-Mocarski 61 & 62.

12mo (177 x 107mm). 2 folding plates, 2 folding maps (minor toning). Original boards (mild rubbing to edges). *Provenance:* Hordern House.

\$700-1,000



## 102

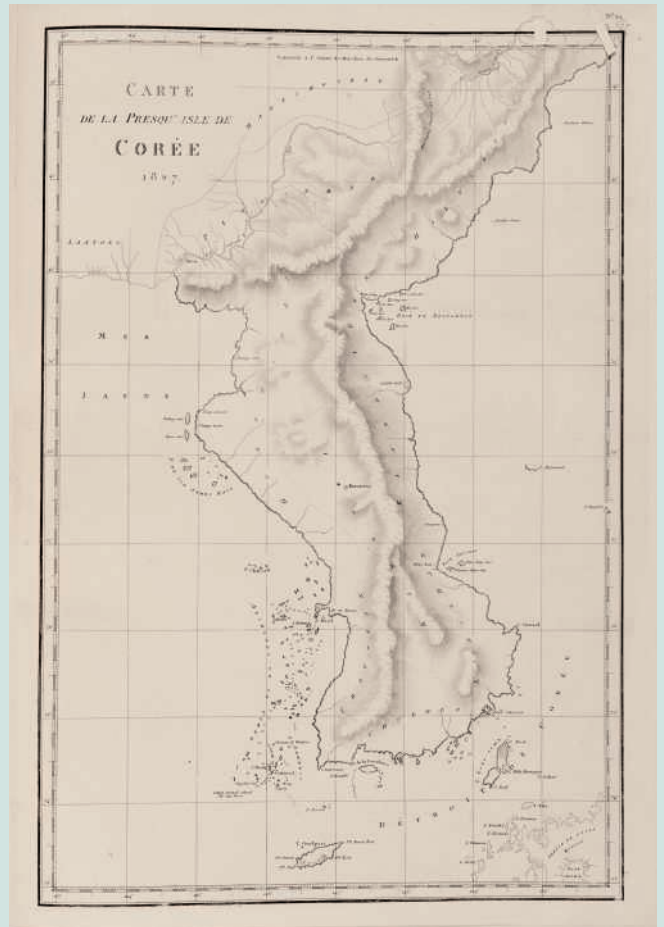
KRUZENSHTERN, Ivan Fedorovich (1770-1846). *Atlas de l'océan pacifique*. St. Petersburg; by S. Froloff, [1824-] 1827 [1828].

**The first edition, French issue, complete with both the South Pacific and the North Pacific sections** –this rare atlas is seldom found with both parts together. A Russian-language issue was published in the same year. RBH and ABPC record only three copies of both languages altogether; all three – including the Streeter copy – featured only the South Pacific maps; apparently no copy of the North Pacific section has sold at auction before.

This landmark of cartography – certainly one of the most important early atlases of the American Northwest – was compiled by Kruzenshtern from his own voyage around the world, supplemented by various subsequent voyages in the North and South Pacific. The engraved general title was apparently issued only once both parts had been published. All the South Pacific maps are dated 1824 in the engraving, and all the North Pacific maps are dated 1826 or 1827; one of the North Pacific maps [plate 33] has an engraved statement in the bottom margin, in French, that the map was corrected in 1828. Lada-Mocarski notes that later editions are known, in which some of the South Pacific maps bear a similar printed statement of correction dated variously 1835 or 1838. Three text volumes were published to accompany the atlas, but the last volume appeared a decade after the first: consequently, the text is seldom found together with the atlas. Cf. Arctic Bib. 9375 (1838 edition); Forbes 581 and 672; Howes K-270; Lada-Mocarski 91; Phillips 3242 (1835 edition); Wickersham 1760.

Atlas only. Two parts in one volume, folio (653 x 476mm). Engraved general title, two part titles, two printed dedications [part I: Alexander I; part II: Nicholas I], table of contents; and 34 engraved maps, of which nine double-page and five with extension flaps or with small sections folded by the binder; all mounted on stubs (occasional small repairs in some margins; some plates with scattered spotting, some with offsetting). Contemporary mottled calf (rebacked to style possibly preserving an early red morocco label; sides with surface repairs). *Provenance*: deleted title stamp – Maggs Bros. Ltd. and William Reese Co.

\$60,000-80,000



Petersburg, 5 Januarij 1826  
 I. Kruzenshtern  
 Ein Hochachtungsvolles  
 Schreiben  
 1826.

Ich mache mir ein Vergnügen Ihre  
 Handschriftliche Journal eines nach den  
 Neu-Schottland gemachten Reisen zu  
 schicken. Das bekannte Hydrograph  
 hat es nun kürzlich abgedruckt, & es  
 würde mir sehr angenehm seyn, wenn Sie  
 die Aufsicht über die Journal drucken  
 können.  
 Vor ungefähr 2 Monaten habe ich ein  
 Hochachtungsvolles geschrieben, daß der  
 mein Journal richtig in Ihre Hände  
 kommen w.  
 Ich habe die Ehre und vollkommene  
 Hochachtung mit B. Kruzenshtern  
 Ein Hochachtungsvolles  
 Kruzenshtern



**103**  
 KRUZENSHTERN, Ivan Fedorovich (1770-1846).  
*Reise um die Welt in den Jahren 1803-1806.* In:  
 HÖRNER, J., ed. *Bibliothek der vorzüglichsten und  
 neuesten Reisebeschreibungen.* Hildburghausen:  
 Kesselringsche Hofbuchhandlung, 1828.

**A nearly pristine set in original wrappers of  
 the first Hörner edition, with an autograph  
 letter from Kruzenshtern probably to Hörner,**  
 a physicist and astronomer who voyaged with  
 Kruzenshtern. In 1805, he was the first to  
 demonstrate the Western hot air balloon in Japan.  
 His version was made out of washi paper and a  
 depiction of the event survives in Japanese texts.  
 Kruzenshtern's letter relates to the manuscript  
 journal of a voyage to the New Shetland islands,  
 which he hopes to publish in the recipient's  
 periodical. The South Shetlands had recently  
 been discovered by English sealers in 1819 and  
 Kruzenshtern included a map after Bellingshausen  
 in his important atlas (see lot 94).

Three volumes, 12mo (192 x 120mm). Uncut in  
 original wrappers (scattered minor spots), half  
 morocco clamshell box. Included is Kruzenshtern's  
 autograph letter signed ("Kruzenshtern"), St.  
 Petersburg, 21 December, 1826, 1 page, conjoined  
 blank. *Provenance:* Voyager Press Books. (4)

\$1,800-2,500

**104**  
 KRUZENSHTERN, Ivan Fedorovich (1770-1846).  
*Viaggio intorno al mondo fatto negli anni 1803-4-5 e  
 1806.* Turin: Stamperia Alliana, 1830.

**An early Italian edition in original wrappers.**  
 These constitute volumes 89-95 of the *Raccolta di  
 Viaggi* series. Forbes 762; see Lada-Mocarski 61 &  
 62; Tourville 264.

Seven volumes, 16mo (138 x 92mm). Series titles  
 present. Original blue printed wrappers (some  
 wear to backstrips, vol. 1 with a little splitting,  
 previous owner's name to front wrapper); custom  
 slipcase. (7)

\$300-500

**105**  
 KRUZENSHTERN, Ivan Fedorovich (1770-  
 1846) and BERNHARDI, Charlotte (1816-1881).  
*Memoir of the Celebrated Admiral Adam John de  
 Kruzenstern: the First Russian Circumnavigator.*  
 London: Longmans, Green, Brown and Longmans,  
 1856.

**The first English edition of Kruzenstern's  
 memoir, translated by his daughter Charlotte—  
 very rare at auction.** At the opening of the 19th  
 century, Kruzenstern had commanded a brilliant  
 corps of officers—including Lisiansky, Rezanov,  
 Langsdorff, and Kotzebue—on the first Russian  
 circumnavigation of the globe. This posthumous  
 memoir is his first published biography. According  
 to ABPC and RBH, no copies have appeared at  
 auction since the 1940s. Howes B-386; see Lada-  
 Mocarski 143; Tourville 537; Wickersham 5727.

Octavo (222 x 139mm). Engraved frontispiece.  
 Original green cloth, with ticket of Edmonds and  
 Remnants (spine sunned). *Provenance:* Bjarne  
 Tokerud, Bookseller.

\$2,500-3,500



106

LA PÉROUSE, Jean-François (1741-1788?). *Voyage de la Pérouse autour du monde*. Paris: L'Imprimerie de la République, 1797.

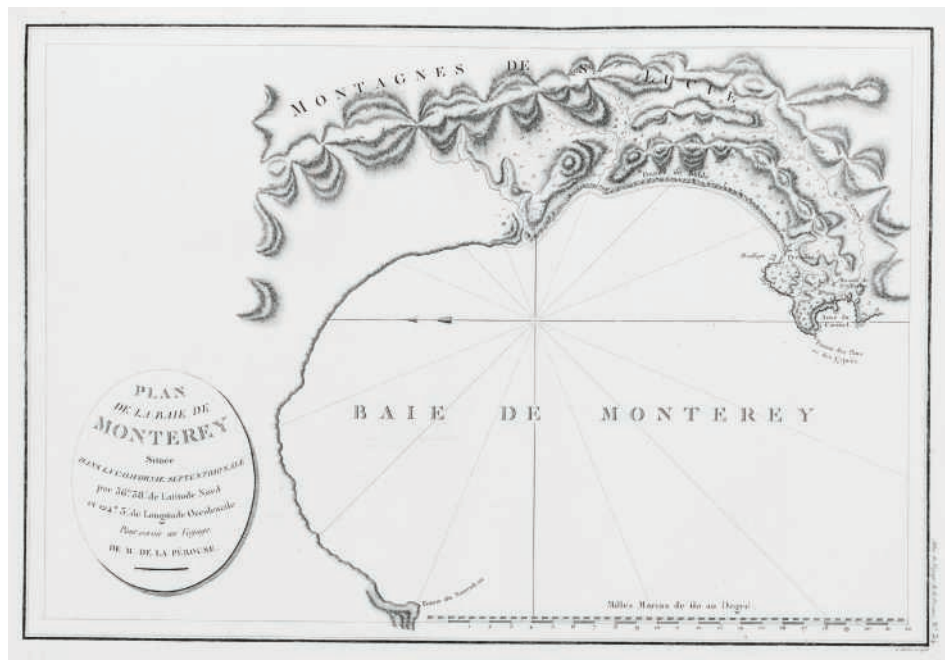
**A handsome first edition of "one of the finest narratives of maritime exploration ever written"** (Howell). La Pérouse, a veteran of the American Revolution and the Seven Years' War, commanded the *Astrolabe* and the *Boussole* on a voyage of discovery into the Pacific. He disappeared at sea after setting out from Botany Bay in 1788; the ships were found wrecked on the reef of Vanikolo thirty-nine years later. This was the first French expedition to visit Alaska and the first non-Spanish European expedition to stay at the Spanish settlements in California. The voyage is especially celebrated for its superb mapping of the Alaskan and Californian coasts. Forbes 272; Hill 972; Howes L-93; Lada-Mocarski 52; Sabin 38960, Streeter sale 3493; Wickersham 6611; Zamorano 49.

Four text volumes, quarto (292 x 222mm) and one atlas volume, folio (574 x 416mm). Engraved frontispiece in vol. 1, engraved title in atlas; 69 engraved plates (vol. 1 without half-title and final leaf with imprint). Text volumes: contemporary tree calf gilt, spines flat in compartments divided by green morocco bands, red morocco lettering- and numbering pieces, edges gilt (vol. 1: small repair on lower joint, endpapers renewed); atlas: 19th-century half calf over decorated boards. *Provenance*: Joseph Bonaparte (1768-1844, King of Naples and Spain; "Bibliothèque de Morfontaine" ex-libris in vols. 2-4) - R. S. Fox (bookplate vols 1-4) - PBA Galleries. (5)

\$10,000-15,000



VUE DE S: PIERRE ET S: PAUL AU KAMTSCHIATKA.





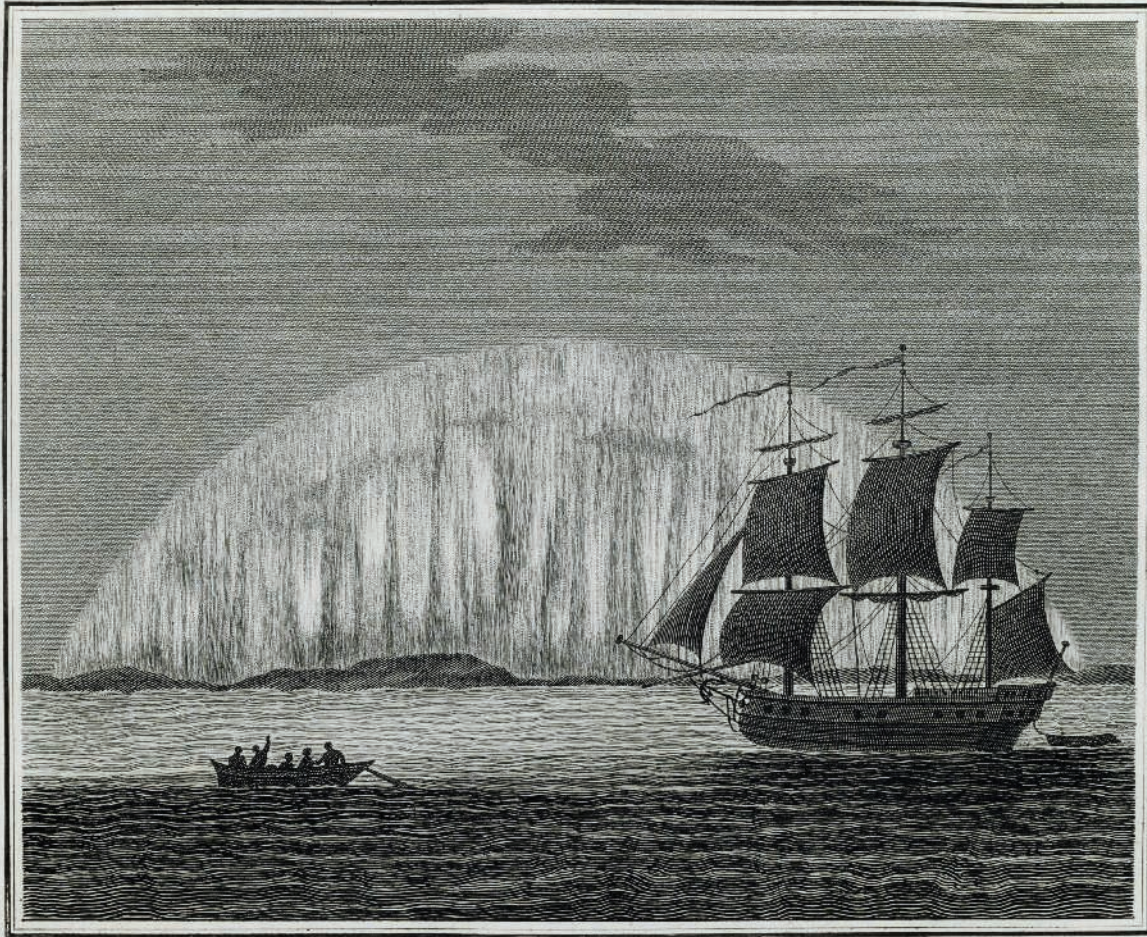
**107**

LA PÉROUSE, Jean-François (1741-1788?). *A Voyage Round the World, Performed in the Years 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788, by the Boussole and Astrolabe*. London: G. G. and J. Robinson, 1799.

**The first complete English edition, from the library of Queen Charlotte** and rebound in leather recovered from the wreck of the *Metta Caterina*. This edition of La Pérouse's voyage is described by the translator as "one of the most magnificent in its conception" among travel books. Forbes 311; Hill 975; Howes L-93b; see Lada-Mocarski 52; Wickersham 6612a.

Two text volumes, quarto (290 x 232mm) and one atlas volume, folio (416 x 278mm). Text: engraved frontispiece; atlas: engraved title, 69 engraved plates, 1 of which is a folding map handcolored in outline (text: without half-titles). Rebound in 18th-century diced russia, recovered from the wreck of the *Metta Caterina*, by Courtland Benson. *Provenance*: Queen Charlotte of Great Britain and Ireland (1744-1818; note on flyleaf) - Princess Sophia of the United Kingdom (1777-1848; bookplate) - Donald A. Heald Rare Books. (3)

\$10,000-15,000



109

**108**

LAING, John. *An Account of a Voyage to Spitzbergen: containing a Full Description of that Country, of the Zoology of the North, and of the Shetland Isles*. London: J. Mawman, 1815.

**The first edition.** Laing was the surgeon on the whaling ship *Resolution* with William Scoresby, Sr. as Captain and William Scoresby Jr. as mate, in 1806. Arctic Bib. 9582; Sabin 38653.

Octavo (203 x 121mm). (Light spotting at ends.) Later half calf (light rubbing). Provenance: Charles Arthur Wynne Finch (bookplate) – Explorer Books.

\$700-1,000

**109**

LANGSDORFF, Georg Heinrich von (1774-1852). *Bemerkungen auf einer Reise um die Welt in den Jahren 1803 bis 1807*. Frankfurt: Friedrich Wilmans, 1812.

**The first edition, containing the first published view of San Francisco,** which was not to be included in the English translation. An important account of the Russian Embassy to Japan, of the Alaska fur trade and of the Russian settlement in California by one of the scientists on Kruzenshtern's world voyage for the Czar of Russia. See following lot for further details on the voyage. Sabin credits this as the fullest account of Sitka and San Francisco to date. Borba de Moraes I, p. 455; Forbes 427; Hill 968; Howes L-81; Kroepelien 708; Lada-Mocarski 69; Sabin 38894; Wickersham 6245.

Two volumes, quarto (241 x 206mm). Engraved portrait frontispieces in both volumes, 43 plates, one of which is folding; 1 folding leaf of music (old "Resource" stamp on vol. 2 title and verso of portrait, vol. 2 toned and with scattered small stains and fingersoiling). Contemporary quarter calf (old rebacking with later endpapers). Provenance: Helen R. Kahn, Inc.

(2)

\$4,000-6,000



## 110

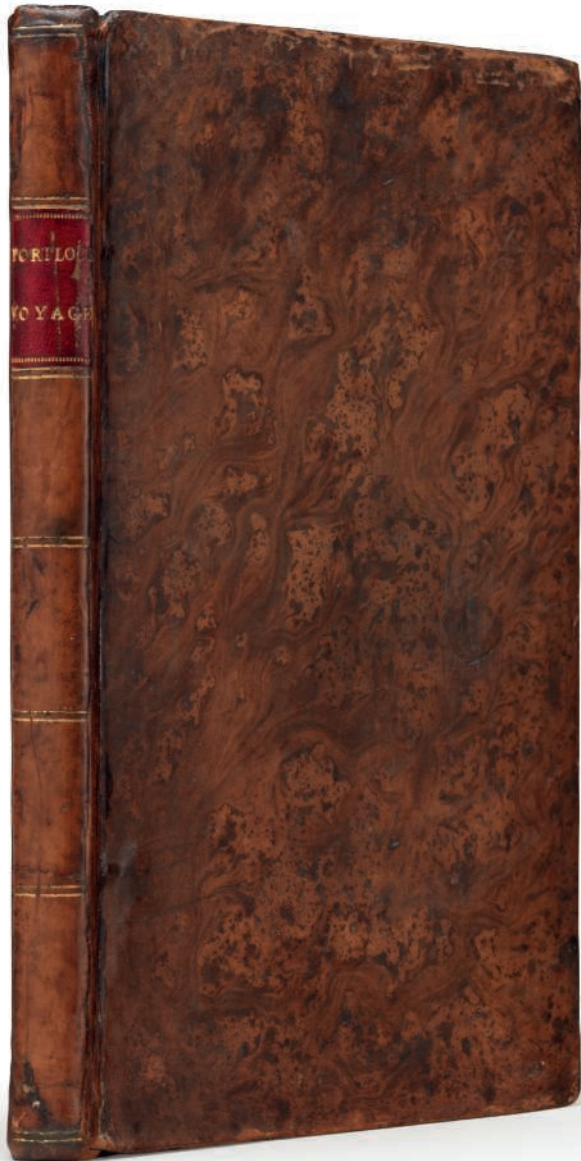
LANGSDORFF, Georg Heinrich von (1774-1852). *Voyages and Travels in Various Parts of the World, during the Years 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, and 1807*. London: Henry Colburn, 1813.

**The first edition in English, with important accounts of Russian California, the Northwest fur trade and Japan.** Langsdorff was one of the scientists on Krusenstern's world voyage for the Czar of Russia. Expedition ships *Nadeshda* and *Neva* investigated the Marquesas, described and illustrated in detail here and with Langsdorff's appended vocabulary of the islands. With Count Rezanov, a founder of the Russian American Company and Russian Ambassador to Japan, he sailed to Japan to open trade talks (which failed), but their stay is finely detailed and illustrated to include a voyage to Hokkaido and an appended vocabulary of the Ainu language. Langsdorff left the expedition in Kamchatka with Rezanov in 1805 and sailed for Alaska and Sitka, then continued to California where he visited the first Russian settlements at Fort Ross and San Francisco. The second volume further describes the Pribilof Islands, Unalaska, Sitka, Kodiak, the native inhabitants and the Russian American Company. Arctic Bib. 9665. Hill 969; Howes L-81; Kroepelien 708; see Lada-Mocarski 69; Sabin 38896; Streeter sale 3506; Wickersham 6245.

Two volumes, quarto (266 x 208mm). Frontispiece portrait, folding map and 20 engraved plates (some very mild toning/offsetting). 19th century morocco gilt (rebacked to style, endpapers renewed). Provenance: Reg and Philip Remington Books.

(2)

\$8,000-12,000



**111**

[LAUDER, William Colin.] *A Voyage Round the World, in the Years 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788, Performed in the King George, Commanded by Captain Portlock; and the Queen Charlotte, Commanded by Captain Dixon; under the Direction of the Incorporated Society for the Advancement of the Fur Trade.* London: R. Randal, 1789.

**The first and only edition of one of the great rarities of Pacific exploration relating to the Northwest Coast of America.** Published anonymously, this account of the Dixon-Portlock voyage is now attributed to Lauder, the surgeon on the *Queen Charlotte*. It includes many details omitted from the official report—particularly relating to the culture of the Hawaiian islands and the North Pacific. An advertisement announcing its publication declared it “a work more interesting to the curious reader than the voyages of Captain Cook, or any other circumnavigator.” Forbes 172; Howes P-496; Lada-Mocarski 44; Sabin 100817.

Octavo (205 x 125mm). Engraved frontispiece. Contemporary tree calf, red morocco label on spine (rebacked with original spine laid down). *Provenance:* Reg and Philip Remington Books.

\$20,000-30,000



CARAVANE KAMTSCHADALE ARRIVANT DANS UN OSTROG OU VILLAGE.

113

**112**

[LEDYARD, John (1751-1789)] – SPARKS, Jared (1789-1866). *Memoirs of the Life and Travels of John Ledyard, From His Journals and Correspondence*. London: Henry Colburn, 1828.

**The first English edition**, published the same year as the American edition. Sparks, an American historian, recounts Ledyard's life including his role on James Cook's third voyage. Forbes 709; Howes S-818; Lada-Mocarski 92; Sabin 88993.

Octavo (208 x 130mm). Uncut. (Some toning and few stains, small dampstain to prelims.) Modern half leather. *Provenance*: Christie's, 9 May 2002, lot 153.

\$200-300

**113**

LESSEPS, Jean Baptiste Barthélemy de (1766-1834). *Journal Historique du Voyage de M. de Lesseps*. Paris: Imprimerie Royale, 1790.

**The first edition, fresh and uncut in original blue paper wrappers.** Lesseps served as Russian interpreter during the famous scientific expedition under the command of La Pérouse. He carried back the journals and maps from the ill-fated expedition on a harrowing journey through Kamchatka. Chavanne 5975; Cox I, 353; Hill 1010; Howes L-270; Sabin 40208.

Two volumes, octavo (214 x 138mm). One engraved plate, 2 folding engraved maps. Uncut in original blue wrappers (slightly browned); in custom box. *Provenance*: Hordern House. (2)

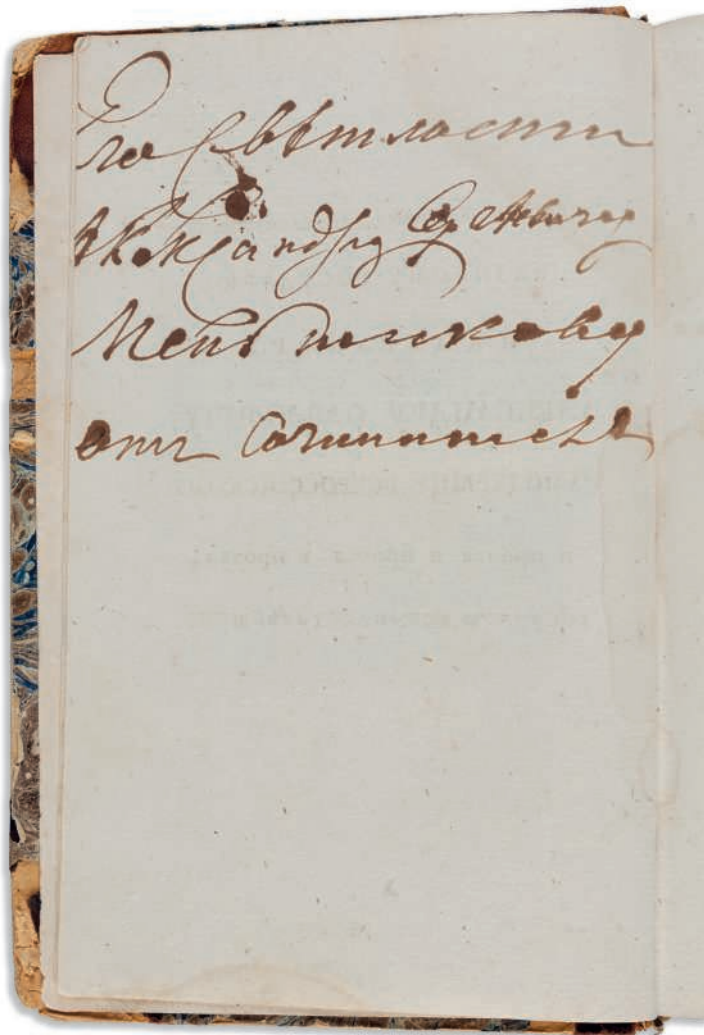
\$1,500-2,500

154

**КРАТКІЙ СЛОВАРЬ**

языковъ СѢВЕРНО-ЗАПАДНОЙ ЧАСТИ АМЕ-  
РИКИ съ РОССІЙСКИМЪ ПЕРЕВОДОМЪ.

<u>Россійскій.</u>	<u>Кадьякскій.</u>	<u>Кенайскій.</u>
Б.		
Богъ	агѣюнъ	нак-шелтаине.
Бобръ	ахна	шок-есь.
Брашъ	— —	калла.
Брашъ больш.	а́ньсага	— —
Брашъ меньш.	уюага	— —
Байдарка од- нолючная	калякъ	— —
Байдарка дву- лючная	калякъ пикъ	— —
Байдарка 3 хъ лючная	найтѣалькъ	— —
Бабушка	мага	чу-ша
Борода	шамелѣкъ.	шпунѣ.
Брюхо	аксѣжа	шбупъ.
Брови	каблѣтъ	шишпукъ.
Безсильный	шунильнокъ	кшангуайль.
Богатой	касьнокъ	пашкѣлаанъ.
Бѣдой	на́кхи-нагали	пактуль
Большой	кна́ль-ха	чинна́хъ.



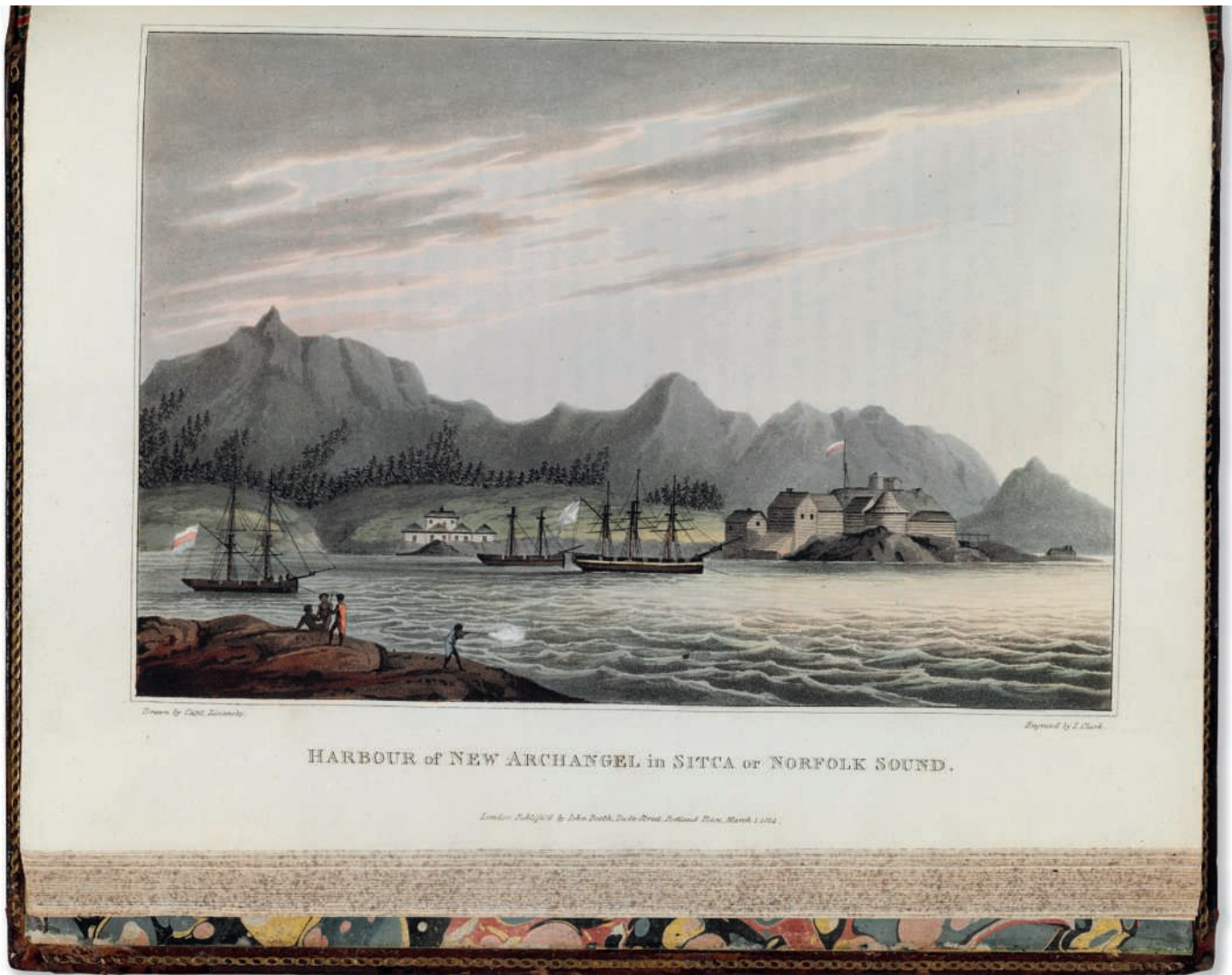
#### 114

LISIANSKII, Iurii Fedorovich (1773-1833). *Puteshestvie vokrug sveta v 1803.4.5. i 1806 godakh na korable Neve.* [Voyage around the World in the Years 1803, 4, 5 and 1806 on the Ship "Neva".] St. Petersburg: F. Drekhslr, 1812.

**A presentation copy of the rare first edition, inscribed by Lisianskii to Menshikov.** "This is a very important and rare work on the history of Alaska in general and Sitka in particular" (Lada-Mocarski). RBH and ABPC record no copy having been offered at auction. Lisianskii's account describes his command of the *Neva* during the first Russian circumnavigation of the globe, an enterprise led by Kruzenshtern aboard *Nadezhda*. When he reached Kodiak, Lisianskii drove back the Kolosh Indians that had slaughtered the garrison of the Russian-American Company fort at Sitka. The recipient of this copy, Menshikov, accompanied Tsar Alexander throughout his campaigns against Napoleon; later, during the Crimean War, he served as Commander-in-chief by land and by sea; and from 1836 to 1855 Menshikov was Minister of the Imperial Navy. An atlas volume was issued separately in the same year by the Naval Printing Office. Arctic Bib. 10208 (without mention of the atlas); Forbes 428; Howes L-372; Lada-Mocarski 68.

Text only. Two volumes in one, octavo (205 x 129mm; some deckle edges). With errata. Frontispiece portrait engraved by A. Ukhtomskii (faint dampstain in the first few leaves; occasional light spotting; inscription cropped slightly by the binder). Contemporary Russian half sheep; the spine gilt in compartments, some centered with a floral tool; mottled edges (lacking the front free endpaper; front hinge repaired; corners and upper side worn; spine head chipped); modern buckram clamshell case. *Provenance:* Iurii Lisianskii (presentation inscription to:) – Aleksander Sergeevich Menshikov (1787-1869, statesman); manuscript pressmark ("17340") on the title, perhaps unrelated – William Reese Co.

\$12,000-15,000



HARBOUR of NEW ARCHANGEL in SITKA or NORFOLK SOUND.

London Published by John Booth, Duke Street, Strand, March 1803.



### 115

LISIANSKII, Iurii Fedorovich (1773-1837). *A Voyage Round the World, in the years 1803, 4, 5, & 6; performed, by order of His Imperial Majesty Alexander the First, Emperor of Russia, in the Ship Neva*. London: S. Hamilton for John Booth and Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1814.

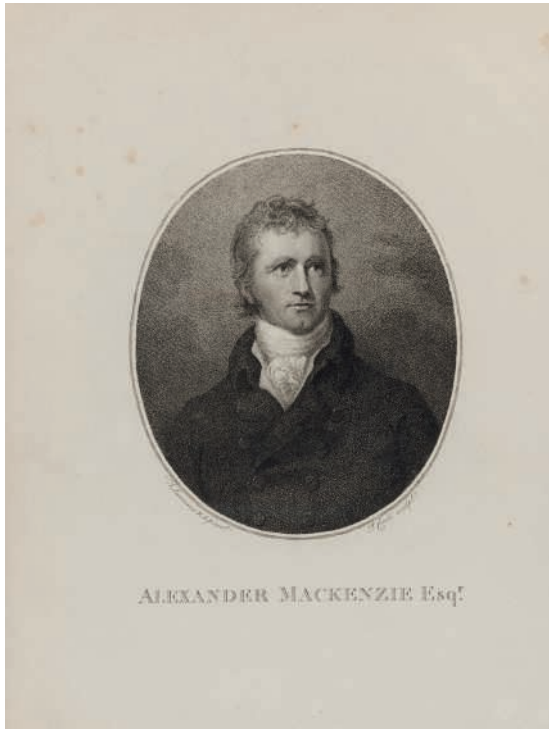
**A very handsome copy of the rare first edition in English, by the commander of the Neva on Kruzenshtern's voyage around the world.** Lisianskii had been given a different assignment to that of Kruzenshtern in the *Nadeshda* and so he alone called at Easter Island and remained longer in Hawaii, where he discovered the island that bears his name. His stay in Alaska was also longer and he spent a productive time recording his observations and trading for furs. At Sitka he became involved with Baranof's retaking of the Russian fort which had been overrun by the Tlingit Indians. From Kodiak he made straight for Canton with his furs and a hasty voyage to Kronstadt, arriving two months ahead of Kruzenshtern. Nonetheless, as Kruzenshtern commanded the expedition it is to him that credit goes for Russia's

first circumnavigation. The excellent maps are from Lisianskii's own surveys; the large map shows the track of the voyage and there are charts of the Coast from Behrings Bay to Sea Otter Bay, Washington Island, and Lisianskii's Isle. The superb views of Kodiak and Sitka are from his drawings. The English edition was translated from Russian by the author and contains his ship's log and vocabularies of the languages of the Marquesas, Hawaii, Kodiak, Unalaska, and Baranof [Sitka]. Abbey *Travel* 4; Arctic Bib. 10209; Forbes 443, Hill 1026; Howes L-372; Kroepelien 740; see Lada-Mocarski 68; Sabin 41416; Wickersham 6261.

Quarto (278 x 216mm). Engraved frontispiece portrait, 8 handcolored maps, 3 of which are folding, 2 handcolored aquatint views of St. Paul on Kodiak and of New Archangel (Sitka), 3 engraved plates (a few pale foxmarks, mostly to pl. 3). Contemporary tree calf gilt, red morocco label (expertly rebaked). *Provenance*: Reg and Philip Remington Books.

\$10,000-15,000





116

**116**

MACKENZIE, Alexander (1764–1820). *Voyages from Montreal, on the River St. Laurence, through the continent of North America to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans, in the years 1789 and 1793*. London: T. Cadell and W. Davies; Corbett and Morgan, 1801.

**An important association copy: a Hudson’s Bay Company copy of the first edition of the first documented crossing of North America, sponsored by their bitter rivals, the North West Company.** George Simpson, whose name appears here crossed out on the title-page, was appointed Governor-in-Chief of the Hudson’s Bay Company in 1820 and oversaw its period of greatest power. Mackenzie, a Scots fur trader, emigrated to North America in 1779 and was employed by the North West Company. In what is now the province of Alberta, Mackenzie and a cousin set up a trading post, Fort Chipewyan, on Lake Athabasca in 1788. This was the starting point of his expedition of 1789. The route followed the Mackenzie River from the Great Slave Lake to the river’s delta on the Arctic Ocean. Mackenzie crossed the Rocky Mountains in 1793 from Fort Chipewyan to the Pacific coast of what is now British Columbia. Together these journeys constitute the first known transcontinental crossing of America north of Mexico. The work includes important vocabularies of the Knisteneaux, Algonquin, Chipewyan, Hegailer and Atnah Indian languages. Shortly after Simpson joined The Hudson Bay Company, it merged with the North West Company. Field 967; Graff 2630; Hill 1063; Lande 1317; Pilling 2384; Sabin 43414; TPL 658; Streeter sale 3653; Wagner-Camp-Becker 1:; Wheat Mapping the Transmississippi West 251.

Quarto (276 x 210mm). With the errata leaf. Engraved portrait frontispiece; 3 folding engraved maps (browned and with some staining; frontispiece offset to title; maps with long repaired tears, offsetting and bound upside-down). Contemporary calf (rebacked preserving the spine, browned later endpapers). *Provenance:* George Simpson (1786/7?–1860; canceled ownership inscription) – Hudson’s Bay Company, London (title inscription) – Prentice Bloedel (his sale, PBA Galleries, 14 November 1996).

\$6,000-9,000



118

**117**

MALASPINA EXPEDITON – VALDES, Manuel Antonio (fl. late 18th c.). *Gazetas de México: compendio de noticias de Nueva Espana*. Mexico: Don Mariano de Zúñiga y Ontiveros, 1790-1.

**A rare contemporary document of the Malaspina Expedition**, pp. 441-443 of the fourth volume of Mexican serial *Gazetas de México*. The expedition, commanded by Alessandro Malaspina and José de Bustamante y Guerra, surveyed Yakutat Bay and spent time amongst the Tlingit people. The reports and journals of many Spanish expeditions were repressed and often did not see publication until the following century, making this a highly unusual publication—issued while the voyage was still ongoing. See Palau 347618; Sabin 48484.

Quarto (196 x 137mm). Engraved armorial on p. 1. Contemporary calf with labels on spine (some surface losses, part of label missing). *Provenance:* Bray Books.

\$800-1,200

**118**

[MARBAULT, E. (fl. late 18th c.)] *Essai sur le commerce de Russie, avec l’histoire de ses découvertes*. Amsterdam: no publisher, 1777.

**The first edition of this anonymous work on Russian economics, from the library of diplomat Emmanuel-Félicité de Durfort, Duc de Duras.** The map is notable as one of the earliest depictions of the Alaskan islands. Lada-Mocarski 26; Streeter sale 3471; Wickersham 1775.

Octavo (191 x 123mm). Engraved folding map (faint dampstain affecting margins, some plates). Contemporary mottled calf, spine with gilt arms, edges red (hinges repaired; label renewed). *Provenance:* Emmanuel-Félicité de Durfort, Duc de Duras (1715-1789, French diplomat, freemason, and bibliophile whose library was dispersed in 1790; armorial binding) – Barbara Grigor-Taylor, Bookseller.

\$1,200-1,800



### 119

[MARCHAND, Etienne (1755-1793)] and FLEURIEU, Charles Pierre Claret de (1738-1810). *Voyage autour du monde, pendant les années 1790, 1791, et 1792 by Etienne Marchand*. Paris: L'Imprimerie de la Republique, [1798-1800].

**The first edition, in the preferred quarto issue and uncut in the original boards**, describing of the first French commercial voyage to the Pacific Northwest. Marchand, commander of the expedition, had learned of the rich rewards to be earned in the North Pacific fur trade from Captain Portlock. He sailed via Cape Horn and traded along the Northwest coast in the summer of 1791. Upon his return to France, the cargo was confiscated by the Revolutionary government, resulting in a loss for his investors. Marchand died in 1793 and Fleurieu, himself an experienced Pacific explorer, took over the editing and publication of the materials from the voyage, which include descriptions of Norfolk Sound and Sitka, followed by a particularly detailed account of the Queen Charlotte Islands, and further explorations as far as the southern end of Vancouver Island. Forbes 292; Hill 612; Howes F-195; Ladamocarski 54; Tourville 1579; Wickersham 6622.

Four volumes, quarto (vols 1-3: 269 x 205mm; atlas: 305 x 225mm). 16 engraved plates (corner dampstain in vol. 1; erased inkstamp on titles). Uncut and partially unopened in original papered boards (spine labels partly worn away). *Provenance*: William Reese Co. – Hordern House. (4)

\$7,000-10,000

120

MARKOV, Aleksei Nikolaevich (fl.1850). *Krushenie korablia Nevy u beregov novo-arkhangel'skago porta*. [The Wreck of the Ship *Neva* off the Coast of New Arkhangel Port.] St. Petersburg: at the press of A. Dmitriev, 1850.

**The rare first edition of this eyewitness account of the wreck of the *Neva*.** From the collection of Mikhail Sergeev, the geographer and scholar of the Russian Far East who also contributed to fundamental bibliographies of the region. The sloop *Neva* had participated in the first Russian round-the-world voyage, in 1803-1806, under the command of Kruzenshtern. It came to ruin in a storm near Kruzof Island, in the Alexander Archipelago. Markov, a merchant on business in the region, met one of the survivors in Sitka, and wrote down his account of the fearsome events, which included the capture and torture of some survivors by an indigenous tribe. RBH and ABPC record no copy having been offered at auction; WorldCat locates just one copy, at Yale University. The survivors's camp, with artifacts, was found in 2015 near Sitka, on Kruzof Island.

12mo (176 x 110mm). (Light scattered spotting.) Original printed wrappers, engraved vignette on the rear wrapper (short tears with small losses along the spine). *Provenance*: manuscript pressmarks on the wrappers and in some margins – M.A. Sergeev (1888-1965, geographer and ethnographer; stamps on the title and the inside back cover) – Wayfarer's Bookshop.

\$3,000-5,000



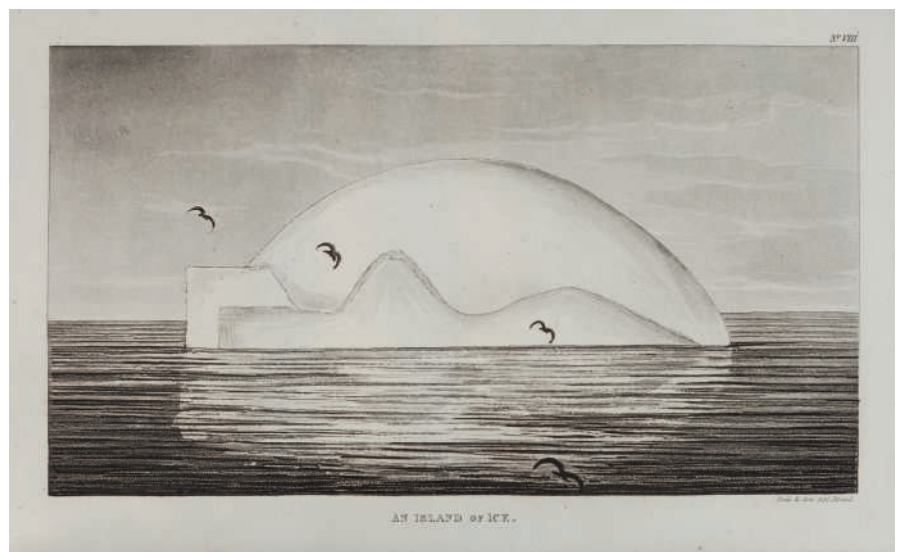
121

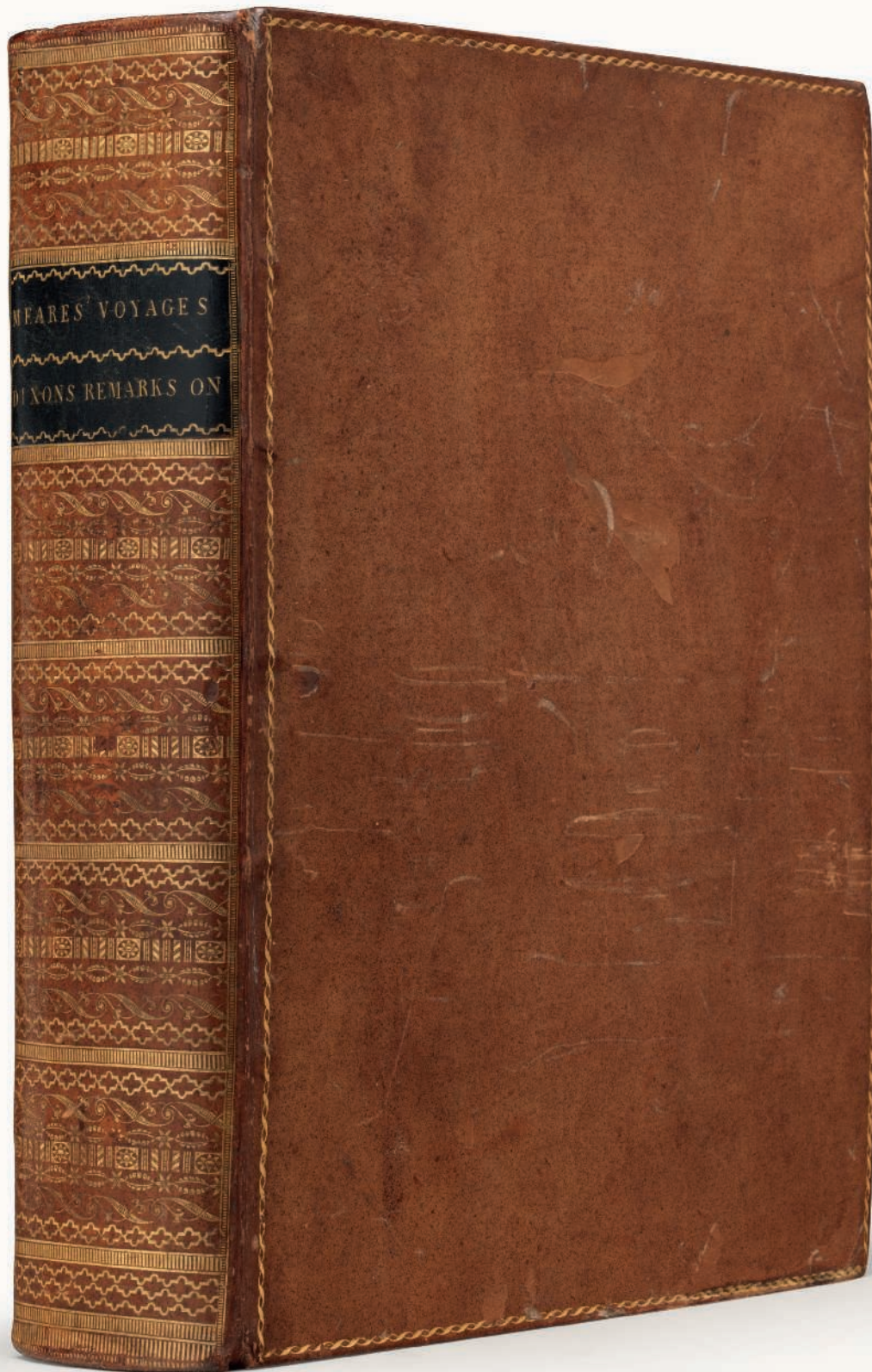
M'KEEVOR, Thomas. *A Voyage to Hudson's Bay, During the Summer of 1812*. London: Sir Richard Phillips and Co., 1819.

**A handsome copy of the first edition.** M'Keevor's account provides detailed descriptions of icebergs and the Inuit people he encountered as a ship's doctor on the Selkirk expedition of 1812. Contains a short additional account of the French naval officer Christophe-Paulin de La Poix Fréminville's *Voyage to the North Pole*. The present copy is the variant with 78 pp. rather than 76 pp. in the first part (preface included in pagination). Arctic Bib. 10643; Lande 1314; Sabin 43396 (listing 8 plates); TPL 910-11.

2 parts in one, octavo (218 x 135mm). Aquatint frontispiece, 5 aquatint plates. Partially unopened. Contemporary red half morocco over marbled boards, rebaked to style. *Provenance*: Sir John Ogilvy (bookplate) – Wayfarer's Bookshop.

\$300-500





MEARES VOYAGES  
HIS REMARKS ON



## 122

MEARES, John (c.1756-1809). *Voyages Made in the Years 1788 and 1789, from China to the North West coast of America*. London: Logographic Press, 1790. [With:] DIXON, George (1748-1795). *Remarks on the voyages of John Meares*. London: John Stockdale, 1790. [And:] MEARES, John. *An answer to Mr. George Dixon*. London: Logographic Press, 1791. [And:] DIXON, Capt. George A. *Further remarks on the voyages of John Meares*. London: John Stockdale and George Goulding, 1791.

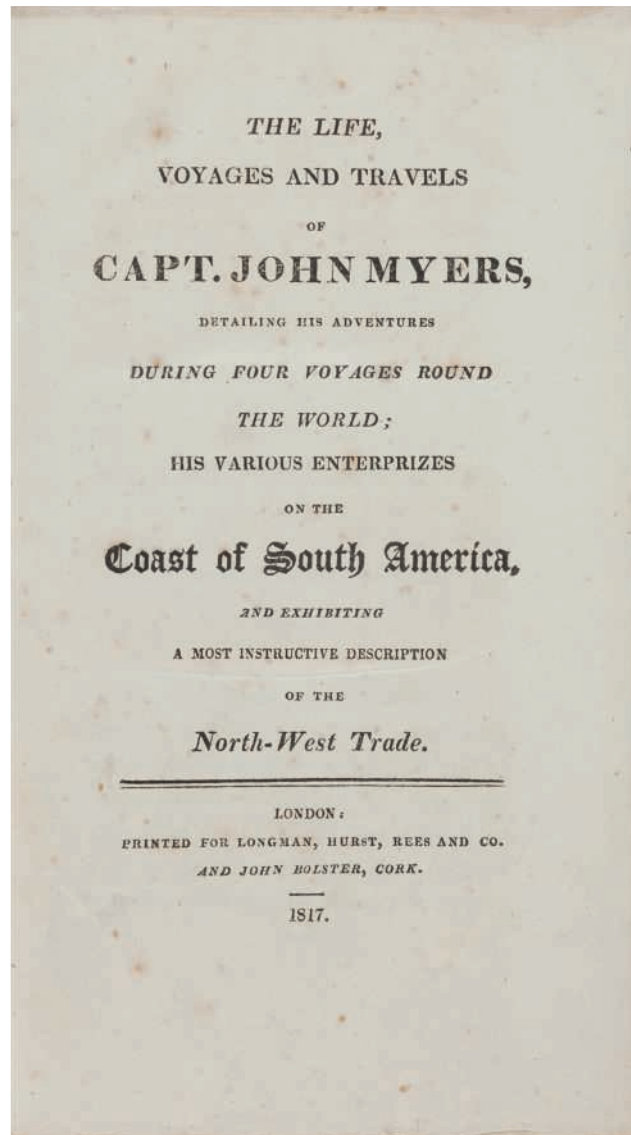
**The first edition of "one of the early and fundamental books on the northwest coast of America," with the three Dixon-Meares controversy pamphlets—rarely found bound together in a contemporary binding.** Meares captained the *Nootka* on a fur-trading mission to Russian America in 1786. A disastrous overwinter in Prince William Sound might have resulted in the loss of the expedition if not for the help of Captains Portlock and Dixon, who were also sailing in the area and provided vital aid. This work describes that voyage, along with a detailed report on American trade with China, as well as a return trading journey in 1788-89.

The publication of Meares's report, which contains some unflattering comments about Dixon and Portlock, fueled a small controversy waged in print between the fur traders. Dixon responded with *Remarks on the voyages of John Meares*, in which Dixon calls out his exaggerations and mocks his navigational skills. This in turn inspired an exchange of two more insulting pamphlets. As notes in one of them: "a contention between individuals is seldom of sufficient importance to be communicated to the Public; as, generally speaking, few are entertained by, and still fewer are interested in, the concerns of private persons: the present case, however, I humbly conceive not as merely relating to Mr. Meares and myself, but of real importance to all who may hereafter be concerned in prosecuting the commerce of which it is the subject, or navigating the seas where that commerce is carried on." Various bibliographies call for differing numbers of plates. The present copy with 28 plates conforms to the Lada-Mocarski copy and to the majority recorded at auction. Cordier *Sinica* 2103; Hill 1126; Howes M-469, D-364, M-467, and D-363; Lada-Mocarski 46; Sabin 47260, 20361, and 20633; Streeter sale 3491; Wickersham 6595.

Quarto (288 x 232mm). Engraved frontispiece, 27 engraved plates, some of which folding (small marginal repair to frontispiece, some spotting and offsetting; first pamphlet lacking K2 [advertisement]). Contemporary calf with elaborately gilt flat spine (light wear).

*Provenance:* The Library of the Rt. Hon. The Earl of Granard (his sale, Sotheby's, 21 July 1993, lot 452; bookplate and inscription) – Sotheby's, 7 May 2009, lot 244.

\$40,000-60,000



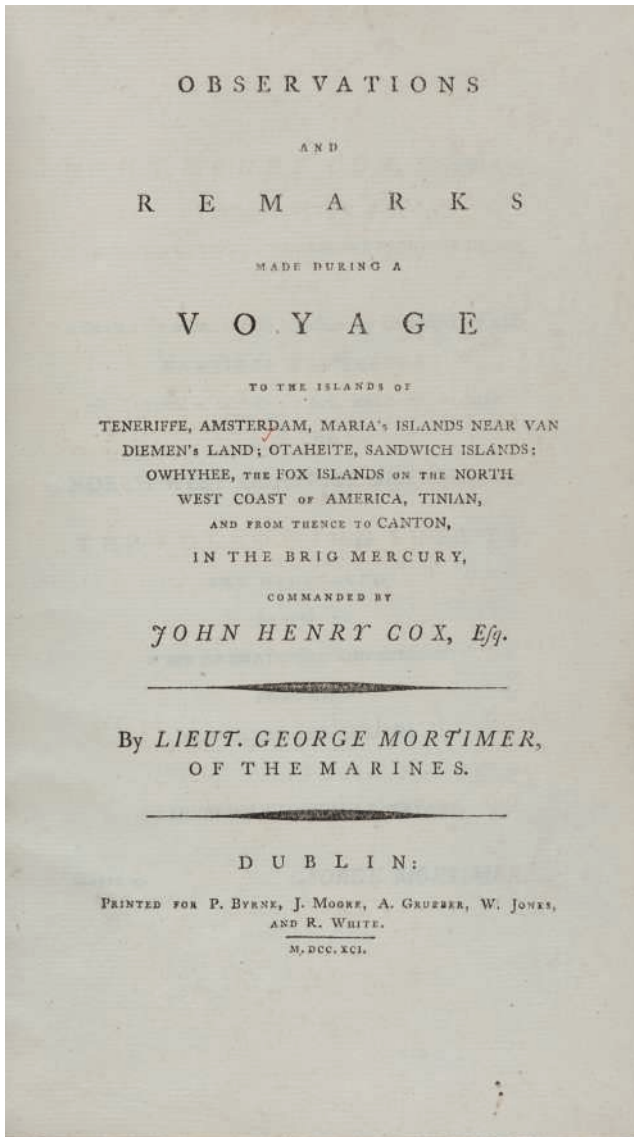
**123**

MYERS, John. *The Life, Voyages and Travels of Capt. John Myers, detailing his Adventures during Four Voyages round the World*. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees. Cork: John Holster, 1817.

**The rare first edition, uncut in the original boards, of an Irish sailor's account of voyages to Australia and New Zealand, India and Japan, and to the American Northwest coast for furs.** Myers sailed on the *Jane* in company with Capt. Broughton and the *Chatham*. They cruised the Queen Charlotte Islands and made a stay at Nootka and Cook Inlet. In 1797 and 1801 he visited Port Jackson and relates his meeting met Barrington whom he describes as "pick-pocket and chief constable." The subscribers list shows that a preponderance of the orders came from Myers' home-county of Cork. Hill 1213; Ferguson 686; Forbes 469; Howes M-933; Lada-Mocarski 73; Sabin 51631.

Octavo (230 x 140mm). With the subscribers list (scattered few spots, mostly to prelims.) Uncut in the original boards (rebacked, neat repair to top corners); clamshell box. *Provenance*: occasional neat marginalia, dated 1849 on p. 21 - NYHS (small inkstamp to gutter near end) - Helen R. Kahn, Inc.

\$15,000-20,000



124

MORTIMER, George (fl. 1790). *Observations and Remarks Made During a Voyage to the Islands of Teneriffe, Amsterdam, Maria's Islands near Van Diemen's land, Otaheite, Sandwich Islands, Owhyhee, the Fox Islands on the North West Coast of America, Tinian, and from Thence to Canton, in the Brig Mercury, Commanded by John Henry Cox, Esq.* Dublin: P. Byrne, K. Moore, et al., 1791.

**The first Irish edition of the important description of Cox's Pacific voyage,** published the same year as the London edition. Although ostensibly a fur trading expedition, Cox's voyage was actually commissioned by the Swedish Navy as part of that country's military conflict with Russia. The *Mercury* was transformed at sea into the *Gustav III* and under orders to raid Russian settlements in North America—however, the Russians were in such a poor state that Cox gave them supplies instead. Ferguson 111; Forbes 214; cf. Hill 1192; see Lada-Mocarski 48; Sabin 50985; Tourville 3203.

Octavo (213 x 135mm). (Short marginal wormhole affecting first few leaves, faint dampstain marginal to some leaves.) Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. *Provenance:* James Sinclair (signature) – Chinese ownership stamp – Maggs Bros. Ltd.

\$3,000-5,000



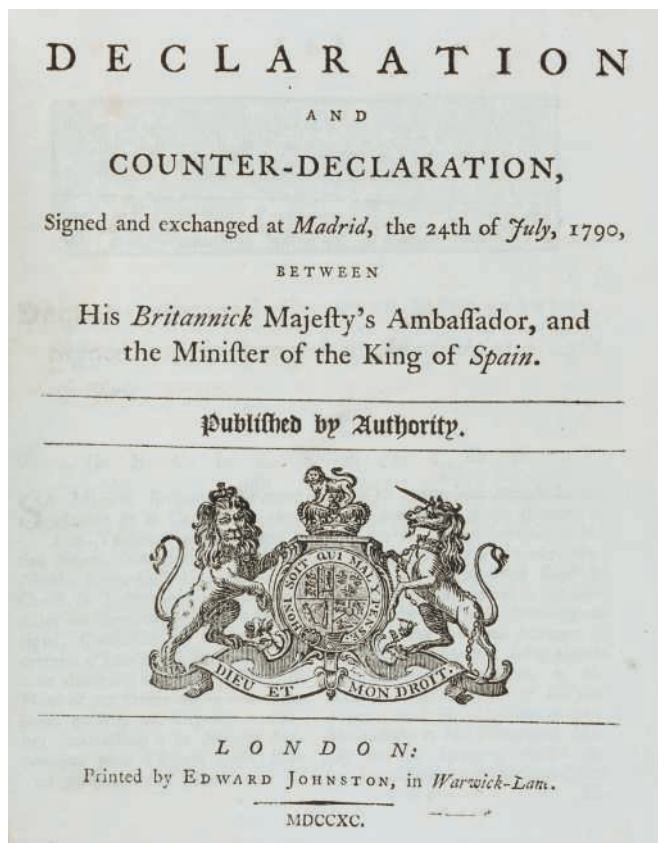
125

NICOL, John (1755-1825) – HOWELL, John (1788-1863), editor. *The Life and Adventures of John Nicol, Mariner.* Edinburgh: William Blackwood. London: T. Cadell, 1822.

**The first edition.** Nicol sailed with Nathaniel Portlock (c.1748-1817) to the Sandwich Islands and the Northwest coast of America. "He gives an intriguing account of his visit to the Hawaiian islands and of life on a South Sea whaler ... [he] mentions that the chief who killed Captain Cook stayed on their ship for three weeks" (Hill). In 1789 he served as steward for the *Lady Juliana*, a convict transport taking 245 female convicts to New South Wales. Ferguson 875; Forbes 556; Howes N-150; Hill 1225; Lada-Mocarski 85; Sabin 55241; Wickersham 648.

Octavo (168 x 98mm). Frontispiece author portrait of Nicol. Contemporary half calf, binder's label D. Morrison, Perth (chip to spine, hinges cracked). *Provenance:* James Hay (1822 ownership signature on title page) – Seggieden (bookplate) – William Priester (his sale, Bonhams New York, 25 June 2013, lot 2092).

\$2,500-3,500



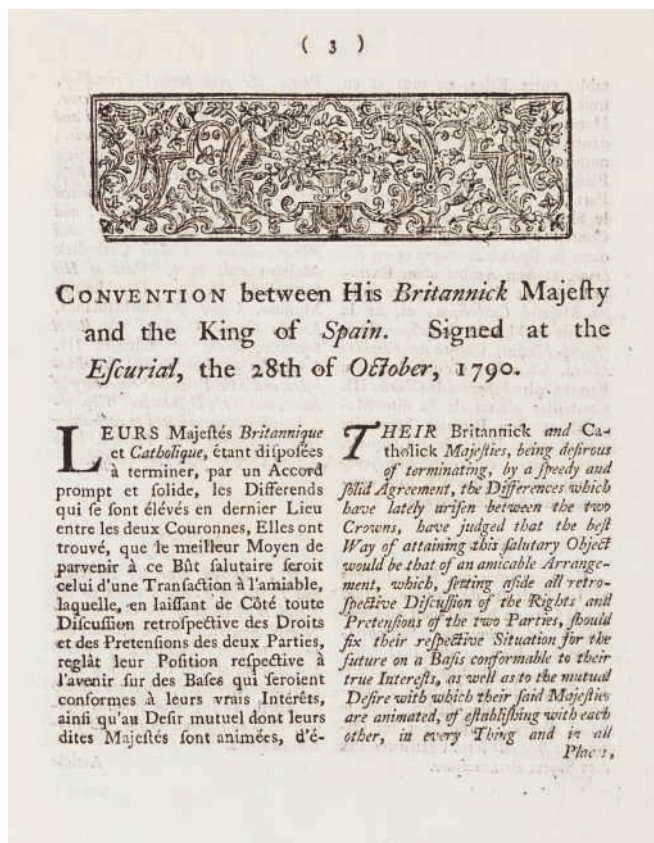
126

NOOTKA SOUND CONVENTION - *Declaration and Counter-Declaration, Signed and Exchanged at Madrid, the 24th of July, 1790, between His Britannick Majesty's Ambassador, and the Minister of the King of Spain.* London: printed by Edward Johnston, 1790.

**A very rare preliminary document of the Nootka Sound Convention.** While questions of ultimate sovereignty over the disputed territory were deferred, Spain here agreed to indemnify owners of British ships seized by the Spanish Navy at Nootka bay, including John Meares's *Iphigenia*. According to ABPC and RBH, no other copies have appeared at auction since the Streeter copy. Streeter sale 3487.

Quarto (203 x 162mm). Woodcut vignette on title page, woodcut ornament (without final blank). Modern quarter morocco over marbled boards. *Provenance:* Franklin Brooke-Hitching (his sale, Sotheby's, 19 March 2015, lot 949).

\$3,000-5,000



127

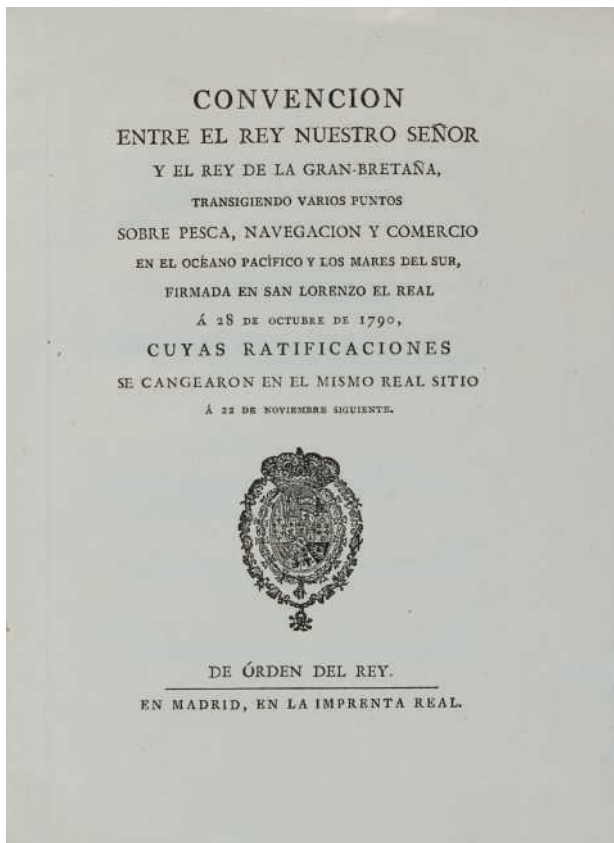
NOOTKA SOUND CONVENTION - *Convention between His Britannick Majesty and the King of Spain: Signed at the Escorial, the 28th of October, 1790.* London: printed by Edward Johnston, 1790.

**The very rare first edition of the document in which Spain officially relinquished its claims to the Western coast of America.** This copy is in English and French—some are in English and Spanish. The first of three conventions aimed at preventing war between Spain and Britain over their overlapping claims in the Pacific Northwest, The Nootka Sound Convention established that settlements already existing for purposes of trade were not to be disturbed. ABPC and RBH record only three other copies at auction after the Streeter copy in 1969. Streeter sale 3488.

Quarto (215 x 170mm). Woodcut vignette on title page, woodcut ornament. Later wrappers. *Provenance:* Maggs Bros. Ltd.

\$5,000-8,000





128

**128**

NOOTKA SOUND CONVENTION – *Convencion entre el Rey Nuestro Señor y el Rey de la Gran-Breña, transigiendo varios puntos sobre pesca, navegacion y comercio en el Océano Pacífico y Los Mares del Sur, firmada en San Lorenzo el Real á 28 de Octubre de 1790.* Madrid: La Imprenta Real, 1790.

**A very fine edition of the document with which Spain relinquished her claims on the Pacific Coast of America, pristine in original wrappers,** in Spanish and French. ABPC and RBH record no sales of this work at auction. The Nootka Sound Convention comprised three agreements between Britain and Spain over claims in the Pacific Northwest, narrowly averting war. Sabin 16197.

Quarto (229 x 167mm). Woodcut vignette on title page. Original wrappers. *Provenance:* Helen R. Kahn, Inc.

\$2,000-3,000

**129**

NORTHERN PASSAGE – “An Act for giving a publick Reward unto such Person or Persons, being His Majesty’s Subject or Subjects, as shall discover a Northern Passage for Vessels by Sea between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans,” [Extracted from:] *The Statutes at large, from the thirteenth year of the Reign of King George the Third, to the sixteenth year.* Volume 12. London: Charles Eyre, 1776.

**The first printing of the 1775 act of parliament urging Northern exploration.** Parliament had already offered a reward of £20,000 for the discovery of a passage through the “Hudson Streights,” but this act expands the conditions to any ship navigating a passage between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans in either direction – with a further £5000 prize for reaching within one degree of the North Pole. Lada-Mocarski 25.

Folio (303 x 192mm). 3 leaves, 3Q1-2-3R1. Disbound, in custom marbled board folder. *Provenance:* PBA Galleries.

\$300-500



130

**130**

O'REILLY, Bernard. *Greenland, the Adjacent Seas, and the North-west Passage to the Pacific Ocean: Illustrated in a Voyage to Davis's Strait, During the Summer of 1817.* London: Baldwin, Cradock and Joy, 1818.

**The first edition.** O'Reilly claims in his preface that he made his observations as a surgeon aboard a whaling ship; however, he was censured by his contemporaries for plagiarizing other accounts, including that of Sir C.L. Giesecke, (see *Quarterly review*, Apr. 1818, among others). O'Reilly was also criticized for his choice to publish in expensive quarto format, instead of using a more democratic, smaller format. Regardless, the work is well-illustrated and contains informative chapters on Greenland's history, zoology, and native inhabitants. Arctic Bib. 12852; Hill 1263; Holland p. 181; Sabin 57576; TPL 1125.

Quarto (272 x 220mm). 18 plates, frontispiece map and 2 folding maps (frontispiece rehinged with loss to binding instruction; tissue guards present except one, some foxing to title and frontispiece). Modern blue half cloth. *Provenance:* Long Island Historical Society (inkstamp on title) – High Latitude, Bainbridge Island.

\$1,200-1,800



131

**131**

PAGÈS, Pierre Marie François, Vicomte de (1748-1793). *Voyages autour du monde*. Paris: Chez Moutard, 1782.

**The first edition of an important early account of the Southern polar regions.** In addition to his circumnavigation, Pagès served on Kerguelen-Trémarec's unsuccessful voyage to the South Pole and traveled to Spitzbergen on a Dutch whaler. Chavanne 11; Howes P-13; Sabin 58168; Spence 887.

Two volumes, octavo (195 x 122mm). 10 folding engraved plates and maps (light worming in vol. 1, some offsetting on plates, pl. 9 repaired). Contemporary sprinkled calf, flat spine with gilding, edges sprinkled (old repairs at extremities). *Provenance:* Charles Auguste de Caieu (fl. second half 19th-c.; lawyer and member of the Society of Antiquaries in Picardie; label) – Helen R. Kahn, Inc. (2)

\$1,800-2,500

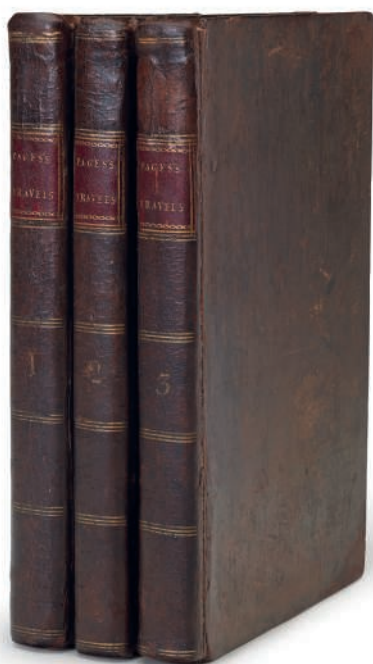
**132**

PAGES, Pierre Marie François, Vicomte de (1748-1793). *Travels Round the World*. London: J. Murray, 1793 (vols 1-2) and 1792 (vol. 3).

**The English translation of Pagès's description of his travels, including to the Southern polar regions with Kerguelen-Trémarec.** A mixed set, as usual, comprising the enlarged second edition of the first two volumes and the first edition of the third, in a uniform contemporary binding. Chavanne 6332; Cox I, 65-66; Hill 1285; Howes P-13; Howgego P7; Renard 1186; Sabin 58171; Spence 889.

Three volumes, octavo (209 x 129mm). Folding letterpress table (browning; faint dampstain in some leaves of vol. 2; repaired tear to folding table). Contemporary tree calf, flat spine (reinged with caps repaired). *Provenance:* Thomas Spalding (inscription) – R.W. Johnston (c. 1896; inscription) – Ten Pound Island Book Co. (3)

\$1,200-1,800





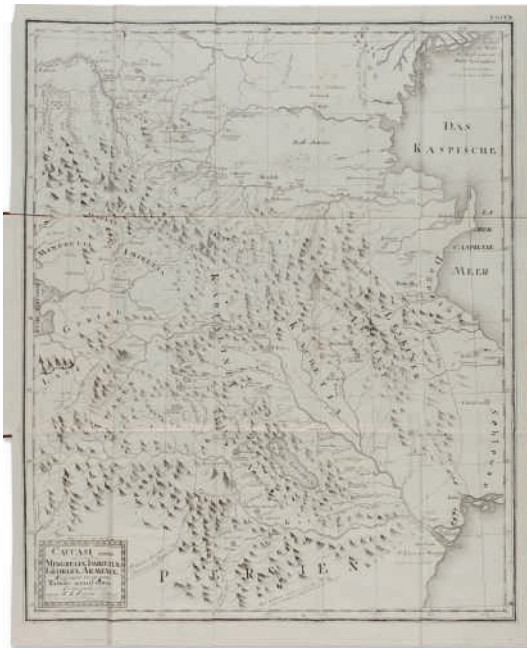
133

[PALLAS, Peter Simon (1741-1811).] *Neue nordische Beyträge*. St. Petersburg and Leipzig: Johann Zacharias Logan, 1781-2.

**First editions from Pallas's important work, "a rich mine of information on the early history of the discovery and settlement of Alaska"** (Lada-Mocarski). Pallas, who came to the St Petersburg Academy of Sciences as a professor at the invitation of Catherine the Great, published his "interesting and highly instructive" papers in this series (Lada-Mocarski). There were a total of seven volumes published under this title between 1781 and 1796; see following lot for the final two volumes and lot 44 for offprints from volumes 5-7. Arctic Bib. 13057; Chavanne 163; Lada-Mocarski 31; Wickersham 5806.

Volumes I-III (only, of 7), octavo (vols 1 and 2: 222 x 131mm; volume 3: 197 x 118mm). 10 engraved plates, 3 engraved maps, some of which handcolored (marginal dampstain affecting some leaves of vol. 2). Modern half calf over marbled boards; vols 1 and 2 with deckle edges, vol. 3 with red edges (boards perhaps retained from an earlier binding); slipcase. *Provenance*: Großherzogliche Bibliothek Neustrelitz (stamps in vols. 1-2) - Wayfarer's Bookshop. (3)

\$7,000-10,000



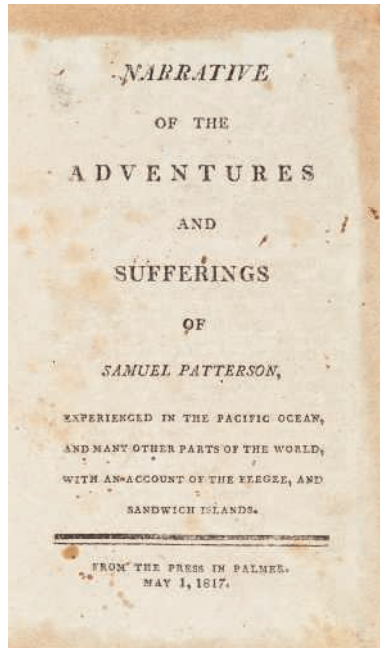
134

PALLAS, Peter Simon (editor) – *Neueste* [i.e. *Neue*] *Nordische Beyträge zur physikalischen und geographischen Erd- und Völkerbeschreibung, Naturgeschichte und Oekonomie. Zweyter [-Dritter] Band* [i.e. vols 6 and 7]. St. Petersburg and Leipzig: Johann Zacharias Logan 1793, 1796.

**The first edition of the last two volumes of this important serial publication with reports on Russian exploration.** They include the first edition of Steller's voyage to Kamchatka, "the most important contemporary account of Bering's second voyage" (Howes), and the first German translation of Shelekhov's report on the Aleutian Islands and Alaska. Shelekhov established the first permanent Russian settlement in Alaska; the Russian edition is "extremely rare" (Lada-Mocarski) – this is the first obtainable edition. After the first four volumes in this series were published, ten years elapsed before the last three volumes began to appear; this prompted the publisher to issue an alternate title for these last three volumes, in which they are numbered 1-3 instead of 5-7 and in which the title is changed from "Neue" to "Neueste". Some sets include both titles, and others, as here, include the cancel titles only. See lot 44 for the offprint issue of Steller's work; that offprint features an engraving that is noted by Lada-Mocarski but not required in this edition. Arctic Bib. 13057; Chavanne 163; Howes S-935; Lada-Mocarski 31, 51 and cf. 49 (for Shelekhov); Wickersham 5806.

Two volumes, octavo (205 x 120mm). Engraved folding map in vol. 2 [i.e. vol 6] (lacking one plate in vol. 2; old repair in the margin of the last leaf of vol. 2; short tear in the map at one of the folds; minor spotting in the title page of vol. 2). Modern half calf with flat spines, red morocco labels. *Provenance:* Antiquariat Ralf Eigl. (2)

\$5,000-8,000



135

PATTERSON, Samuel (b.1875). *Narrative of the Adventures and Sufferings of Samuel Patterson, Experienced in the Pacific Ocean, and Many Other Parts of the World, with an Account of the Feegee, and Sandwich Islands.* [Massachusetts:] From the Press in Palmer, 1817.

**The rare first edition of Patterson's observations of the Pacific coasts.** An American sailor, Patterson made three voyages between 1802-1808, including visits to Hawaii, Guinea, California, the northwest coast of America including Alaska, and Australia. Most important, however, are his descriptions of Fiji, where he was shipwrecked in 1808 and remained for six months. This work was compiled by Ezekiel Terry, who writes in the preface that Patterson's "...nerves are so affected by his sufferings, as that he is incapable of writing himself, and the deficiency of his papers has been filled up by the compiler, under his inspection. Much pains has been taken in preparing this work for public view, to render it truly useful and beneficial to the world." Howes refers to this as the second issue, noting a Rhode Island issue published the same year as the first; the Rhode Island issue, however, is unrecorded in the other references consulted. Ferguson 692; Forbes 470; Hill 1315; Howes P-122; Lada-Mocarski 74; Sabin 59145.

12mo (155 x 195mm). (Some occasional spotting and staining.) Contemporary tree sheep (some chipping to spine, joints cracked). *Provenance:* Frank S. Streeter (his sale, Christie's New York, 17 April 2007, lot 404).

\$500-800



136

PENNANT, Thomas (1726-1798). *Arctic Zoology.* London: Henry Hughs, 1784-87.

**The first edition, complete with the important supplement.** Pennant's work describes not only the Arctic but the northern part of North America and Alaska, northern Scandinavia, and northern Asia. The plates were engraved by P. Mazell after George Stubbs, Moses Griffiths, P. Brown and others. Unable to travel to Northern regions himself, Pennant relied on specimens as well as correspondence with other scholars, primarily Peter Simon Pallas, Professor of Natural History in the service of Catherine the Great. Arctic Bib. 13291; Lada-Mocarski 38; Sabin 59757; Wickersham 6822-23.

Three volumes in two, quarto (246 x 193mm). Frontispiece, title pages with engraved vignettes, 23 engraved plates, 2 engraved folding maps (some browning and occasional spotting). Contemporary calf (rebacked). *Provenance:* George Soaper (c.1774-1848, bibliophile and collector; bookplate) – Ernest Richard Orlando Bridgeman (1851-c.1931; Rector of Blymhill; bookplate) – Explorer Books. (2)

\$1,200-1,800



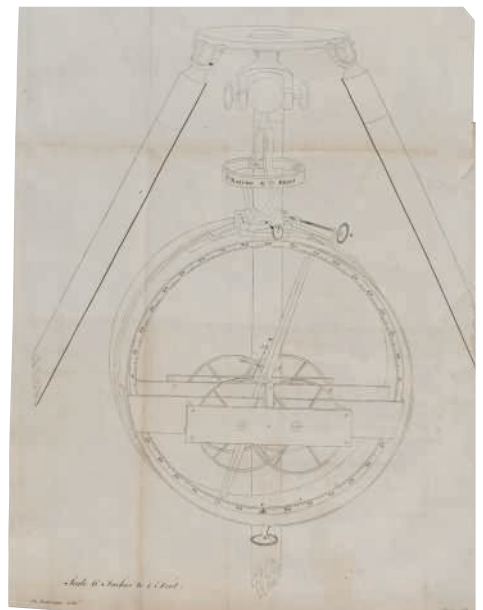
**137**

PHIPPS, Constantine John (1744-1792). *A Voyage Towards the North Pole*. London: Bowyer and Nichols for J. Nourse, 1774. [Bound with:] HORSLEY, Samuel (1733-1806). *Remarks on the Observations Made in the Late Voyage Towards the North Pole, for Determining the Acceleration of the Pendulum*. London: B. White and P. Elmsley, 1774.

**A presentation copy of the first edition of Constantine Phipps's official account of his voyage to the North Pole, bound with Samuel Horsley's rare pamphlet.** Phipps led the ships *Racehorse* and *Carcass* north beyond Svalbard, but was turned back by sea ice before reaching the Pole. There is a manuscript note on the front endpaper: "The gift of the author afterwards Lord Mulgrave." Presumably the presentation was to Sir William Burrell, a director of the South Sea Company, whose arms decorate the binding. Phipps became Lord Mulgrave in September 1775. The important pamphlet by Samuel Horsley gently corrects certain errors of measurement reported during the journey. According to Sabin, this work is "an important addition to nautical science which does honor to its author," and the Horsley pamphlet "ought to be annexed to every copy of Captain Phipps's book." Hill 1351; Sabin 62572 & 33056.

Two works bound together, quarto (282 x 235mm). 12 engraved folding plates, 3 engraved folding maps, many folding tables (some spotting and pale browning; final map printed on tissue). Contemporary calf, with gilt arms of Sir William Burrell (rebacked, text block cracked, wear and repair to corners, ). *Provenance*: Sir William Burrell (1732-1786, antiquarian; binding and inscription) - Henry Sotheran Ltd.

\$10,000-15,000





### 138

PHIPPS, Constantine - *The Journal of a Voyage Undertaken by Order of His Present Majesty, for Making Discoveries Towards the North Pole*. London: F. Newbery, 1774.

**The very rare unofficial description of Constantine Phipps's journey to the North Sea, in original sheets.** This anonymous account, possibly by Captain Skeffington Lutwidge, was published before the official report by Phipps in the same year. The voyage, which turned back from the pole after being blocked-in by pack ice, is also notable for the fact that a young Horatio Nelson served as midshipman and survived a memorable encounter with a polar bear. No copies recorded by ABPC or RBH since the 1960s. Hill 899; Sabin 62573.

Octavo (226 x 137mm). One engraved plate, 2 folding engraved maps (without final blank, final leaf strengthened, light marginal dampstain to first map). Uncut in original sheets; red cloth box. *Provenance:* Meridian Rare Books.

\$3,000-5,000

### 139

PORTLOCK, Nathaniel (c.1748-1817). *An Abridgement of Portlock and Dixon's Voyage Round the World*. London: John Stockdale and George Goulding, 1789.

**The first edition of the abridged version of Captain Portlock's circumnavigation, complete with the large folding map of the Northwest coast of America.** The map is not present in all copies. Forbes 178; Hill 1378; Howes P-494; TPL 6624.

Octavo (207 x 131mm). Engraved frontispiece and engraved folding map (some spotting and browning). Contemporary sprinkled calf (rebacked). *Provenance:* Percy F. Godenrath (label) - Helen R. Kahn, Inc.

\$1,000-1,500



**140**

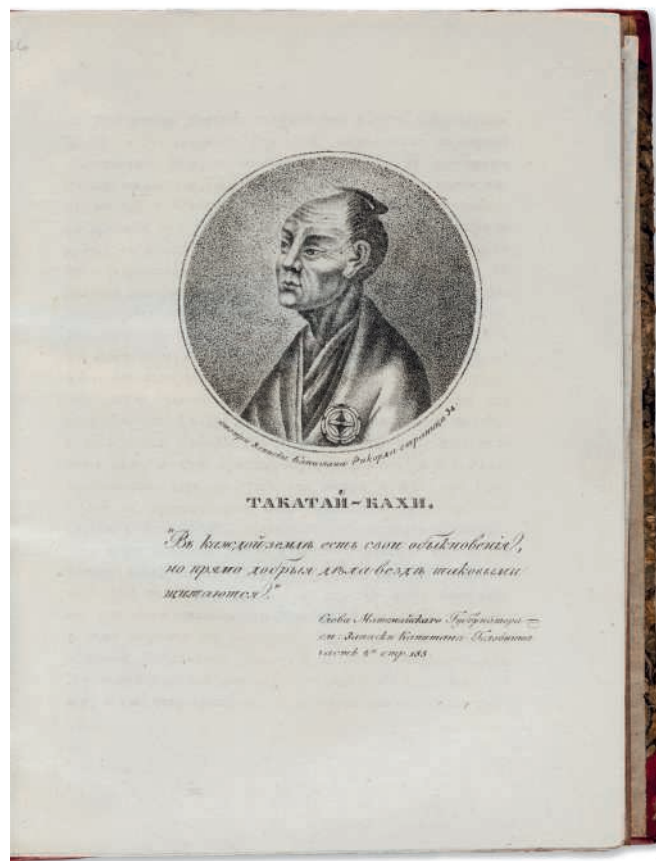
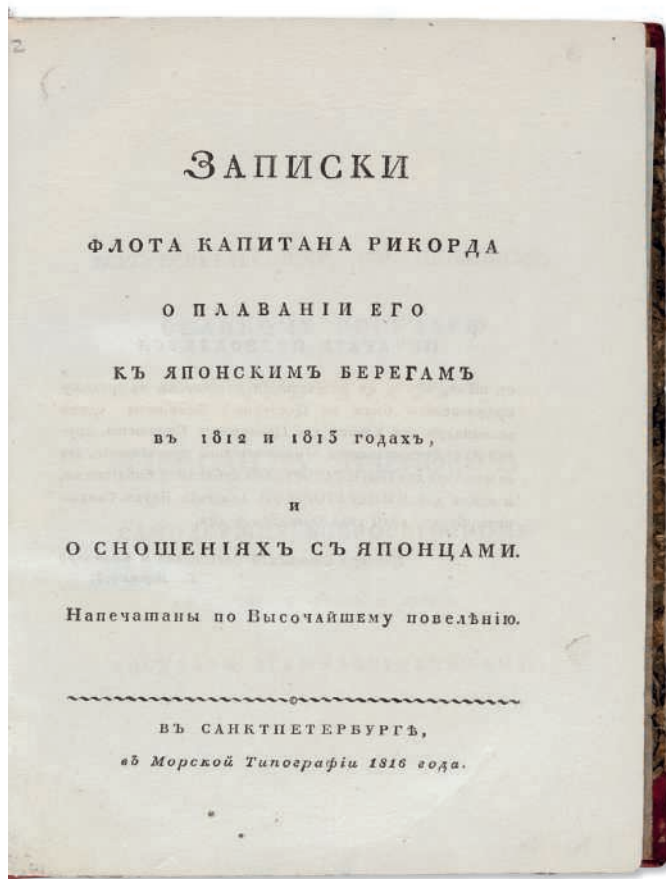
PORTLOCK, Nathaniel (c.1748-1817). *A Voyage Round the World: but More Particularly to the North-West Coast of America; Performed in 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788, in the King George and Queen Charlotte, Captains Portlock and Dixon*. London: John Stockdale, 1789.

**The first edition in the most desirable state, with the five handcolored ornithological plates.** Portlock and Dixon's voyage was the first commercial journey to the Pacific Northwest, chartered by the South Sea Company for the purpose of fur trading. After a long stopover in Hawaii, the expedition surveyed the Western coast of America and then sailed for China. The two captains had served together on Cook's third voyage, and Portlock here includes many vivid details about that journey as well. Forbes 177; Hill 1376; Howes P-497; Lada-Mocarski 42; Sabin 64389; Streeter sale 3485; TPL 599.

Quarto (301 x 232mm). Engraved frontispiece and 14 plates, 5 of which handcolored, with tissue guards; 6 engraved maps and plans (some spotting and offsetting). Contemporary tree calf, olive morocco spine label (rebacked with original backstrip and label laid down). Provenance: Frederick E. Ellis (bookplate) - Wessel & Lieberman Booksellers.

\$7,000-10,000





141

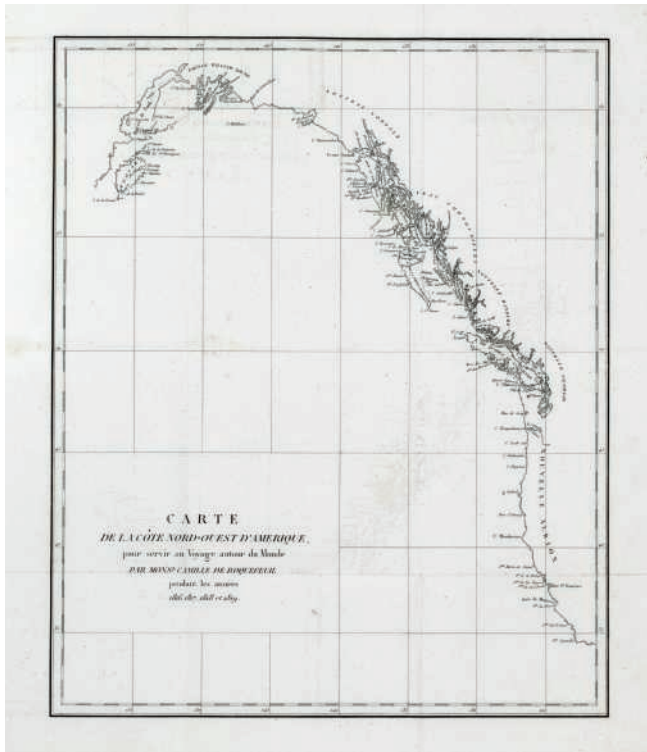
RIKORD, Petr Ivanovich (1776-1855). *Zapiski flota kapitana Rikorda o plavanii ego k Yaponskim beregam v 1812 i 1813 godakh*. [Fleet Captain Rikord's Account of his sailing to Japan's shores in 1812 and 1813, and of his relations with the Japanese.] St. Petersburg: Naval Press, 1816.

**The first edition of Rikord's account of his expedition to rescue Golovnin:** an important first-hand account of early contact between Japan and Russia, and of one of the most notorious diplomatic incidents of its day. Rikord sailed to Japan on the Russian sloop-of-war *Diana*, taking several hostages along the way, including the merchant Takadaya-Kahei (1769-1827). Rikord landed at Kunashie where he negotiated the eventual release of Golovnin, averting war with Japan. Takadaya-Kahei spent several months in Kamchatka and was instrumental in convincing the Japanese government that the Russians could be trusted. He later helped settle between the two nations territorial disputes in the Kuril Islands. Golovnin's account of his captivity was published in the same year (see lot 81). Whittaker, *Russia Engages the World*, p.189; not in Obol'ianinov (which notes only an 1851 edition).

Quarto (238 x 182mm). Engraved portrait of Takadaya-Kahei, and 4 engraved folding plans after Rikord (small punctures and small marginal wormhole in the first few leaves). Contemporary boards with modern red half sheep spine and corners, blue leather spine label (rebacked and recornered). Provenance: Wayfarer's Bookshop.

\$8,000-12,000





## 142

ROQUEFEUIL, Camille de (1781-1831). *Journal d'un voyage autour du monde pendant les années 1816, 1817, 1818 et 1819*. Paris: Ponthieu, Lesage, Gide, 1823.

**The first edition of Roquefeuil's account of his circumnavigation via the Pacific and the only account of the first official French voyage after Baudin, in original wrappers.** The voyage was the third French circumnavigation and the present includes important chapters on California, the Northwest Coast, and Alaska. "Attempts at trading in California, Nootka, and Sitka were financial failures. Despite lack of profit, however, France now had an up-to-date report on conditions on the west coast of America from California to the Aleutians, on Hawaii, the Marquesas, and on the prospects for trade in each of these areas. In the section on the northwest coast of America, Roquefeuil gives many details of the Indian inhabitants" (Hill). Despite its successes, and although the voyage had been authorized by the French Ministry, upon return Roquefeuil was denied promotion and therefore resigned from the Royal Navy. Forbes 569; Hill 1483 (English edition); Howes R-438; Lada-Mocarski 86; Sabin 73149.

Two volumes, octavo (206 x 135mm). Two engraved folding maps. Original reddish-pink wrappers (minor wear to extremities). *Provenance:* ownership inscription (front wrapper) – Hordern House. (2)

\$8,000-12,000

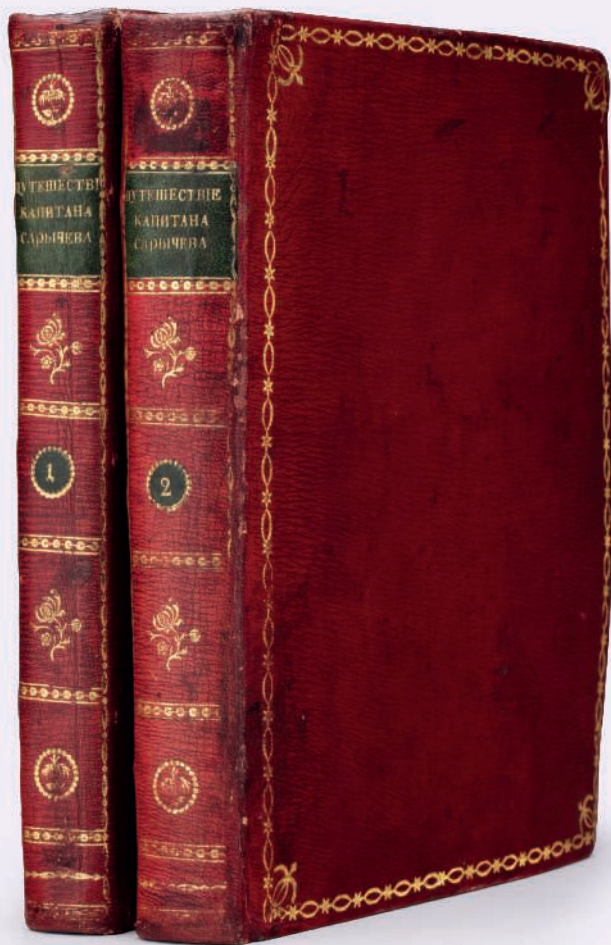
## 143

ROQUEFEUIL, Camille de (1781-1831). *A Voyage round the World between the Years 1816-1819*. London: Sir Richard Phillips, 1823.

**The first edition in English of the journal of Roquefeuil's circumnavigation.** This was printed as part of Phillips' *New Voyages and Travels* (1819-1823) but is usually found separately (Forbes). Howes R-438; Forbes 570; Hill 1483; see Lada-Mocarski 86; Sabin 73150.

Octavo (209 x 130mm). Disbound; custom cloth folder. *Provenance:* Warren Heckrotte (his sale, PBA Galleries 29 October 2015, lot 75).

\$500-800



#### 144

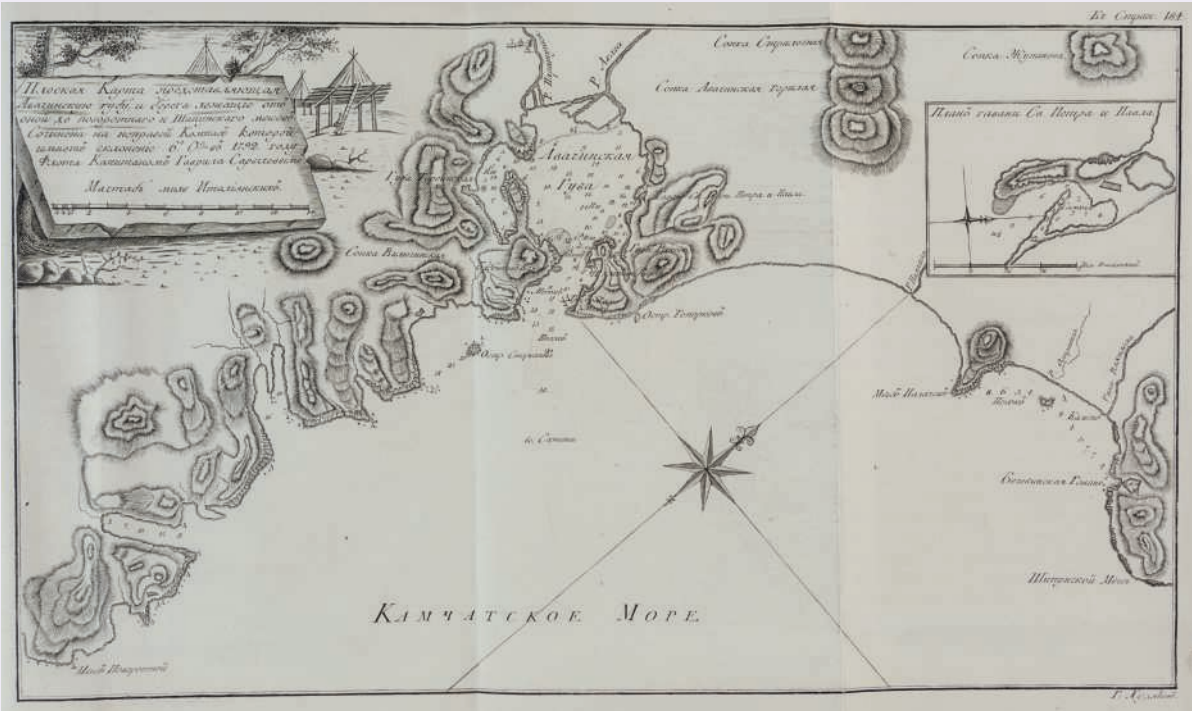
SARYCHEV, Gavril Andreevich (1763-1831). *Puteshestvie Flota Kapitana Sarycheva po Severovostochnoi chasti Sibiri, Ledovitomu moriu, i Vostochnomu okeanu*. [The Voyage of Fleet Captain Sarychev to Northeastern Siberia, the Frozen Sea, and the Eastern Ocean.] St. Petersburg: Shnor, 1802.

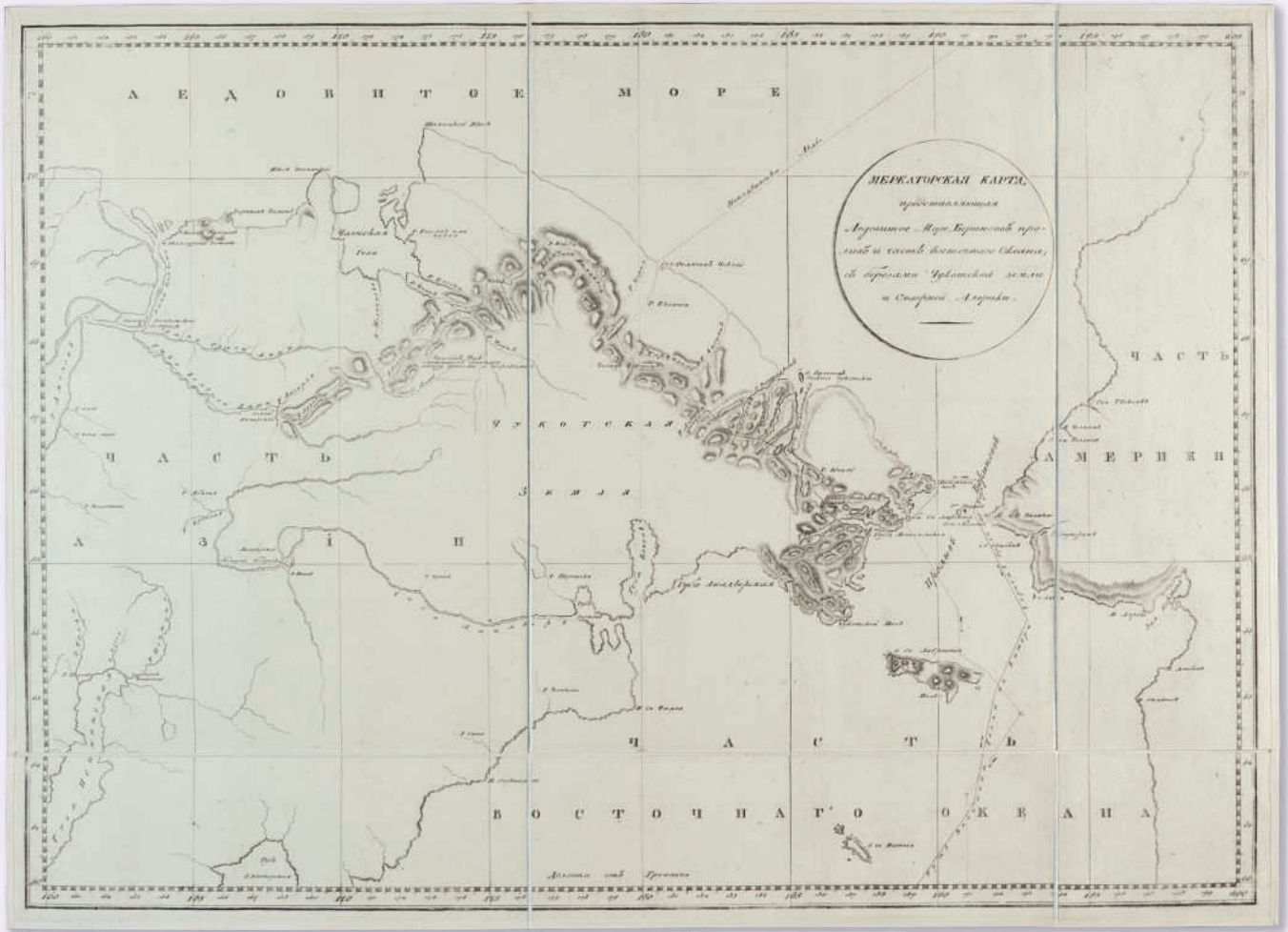
**A rare complete copy of the first edition, finely bound in contemporary Russian red morocco. "One of the fundamental and very rare early books on the Aleutian Islands"** (Lada-Mocarski). RBH records only one other complete copy having sold at auction in more than forty years: the Lada-Mocarski copy (sold, PBA, 29 October 2015, lot 572, \$138,000). Sarychev's exploration in the North Pacific is the earliest substantial scientific account of the Aleutians and part of the Alaska coast; its plates and maps constitute the most important iconography and cartography of Alaska up to the time. Nearly all the second volume relates to Unalaska, and also includes important linguistic material on the dialects of Russian America. The expedition was sponsored by Catherine II and led by Joseph Billings who had accompanied Captain Cook on his third voyage. The party sailed from Okhotsk in 1787 with Billings piloting *Pallas* and Sarychev at the helm of *The Glory of Russia*. In addition to charting the Siberian coastline and regions, Sarychev was charged with asserting Catherine's sovereignty in the area and assuring locals of her protection.

Historically, there has been much confusion about the correct number of plates in a complete copy, and about whether the plates were intended to be bound into an atlas or within the text. Martin Greene conducted extensive research into these issues, and examined nearly every recorded example in institutions in the U.S. and Russia. Greene's research showed conclusively that a complete set comprises 51 plates, and that these were made available to buyers soon after the text (in 1802-03) together in one volume without a separate title page. All the plates have printed page references, confirming that the publisher's intention was that buyers would bind these with the text. Very few did. Only two copies are known with the plates bound into the text: the Greene copy, and the copy in the New York Public Library; both are bound in contemporary red morocco, suggesting that both had an important early provenance. Arctic Bib. 37223; Howes S-115 "d"; Lada-Mocarski 57; Obol'ianinov 2406; Sabin 77123; Tourville 3965; Wickersham 6128.

Two volumes, quarto (260 x 196mm). With the errata in both vols. Complete with 51 engraved plates, maps, plans and coastal profiles, by Ivan and Konstantin Cheskii, Khudiakov, I. Telegin and A. Ekimov, and one folding letterpress table (occasional short tears near the folds of some plates, some of these with small, old repairs; occasional minor soiling and spotting in the text). Contemporary Russian red morocco, flat spines gilt in compartments and with green morocco labels and numbering pieces, edges gilt (light soiling, light wear). *Provenance*: Archie W. Shiels (1878-1974, President of Pacific American Fisheries, historian; bookplate) - William Reese Co. (2)

\$60,000-90,000





**145**

SARYCHEV, Gavril Andreevich (1763-1831). [*Puteshestvie Flota Kapitana Sarycheva po severovostochnoi chasti Sibiri, Ledovitnomu moriu i Vostochnomu okeanu*. i.e. "The Journey of Fleet-Captain Sarychev through the Northeastern Regions of Siberia, the Arctic Sea and the Pacific Ocean".] Atlas volume. [St. Petersburg: Shnor, 1802.]

**The very rare complete folio plate book ("atlas") for Sarychev's exploration of the Russian North Pacific: the most important iconography and cartography of Alaska up to its time.** This volume is complete with all 51 plates, and extra-illustrated with six plates from Sarychev's 1811 publication (see lot 149). Complete copies of the plates volume are very rare: RBH records only one other sold at auction in the past 25 years: the Lada-Mocarski copy (sold, PBA, 29 October 2015, part of lot 78, together with the text, \$138,000).

Historically, there has been much confusion about the correct number of plates in a complete copy, and about whether the plates were conceived as an atlas or if they were intended to be bound within the text. Martin Greene conducted extensive research into these issues, and examined nearly every recorded example in institutions in the U.S. and Russia. Greene's research showed conclusively that a complete set comprises 51 plates, and that these were made available to buyers after the text (in 1802-03) together in one volume without a separate title page. That they were issued without a title page strongly suggests that the publisher did not consider them to constitute a separate atlas as such. All the plates have printed page references, indicating that the publisher intended that buyers would bind these with the text. But very few did: only two copies are known with the plates bound into the text, one of them the Greene copy (see lot 144).

Sarychev's is "one of the fundamental and very rare early books on the Aleutian Islands" (Lada-Mocarski). The expedition was sponsored by Catherine II and led by Joseph Billings who had accompanied Captain Cook on his third voyage. The party sailed from Okhotsk in 1787 with Billings piloting *Pallas* and Sarychev at the helm of *The Glory of Russia*. In addition to charting the Siberian coastline, Sarychev was charged with asserting Catherine's sovereignty in the region. This copy was once in the collection of Angus Ward, American Consul in Russia in the build-up to and during the Second World War; first in Moscow in 1938, and later as Consul General in Vladivostok. He was also Consul in Mukden, China, during the final years of the civil war and was held under house arrest by Mao's forces for nearly a year – a diplomatic hiccup now known as "The Ward Incident" (1948-1949). Arctic Bib. 37223; Howes S-115; Lada-Mocarski 57; Obol'ianinov 2406; Sabin 77123; Whittaker, *Russia Engages the World, 1453-1825*, p.101.

One volume, folio (447 x 284mm). 51 mostly double-page engravings, including the large folding map, by Ivan and Konstantin Cheskii, Khudiakov, I. Telegin and A. Ekimov; extra-illustrated with six plates from Sarychev's work of 1811; 4 maps [including the main folding map] backed with linen and housed in a sleeve mounted to the inside back cover (scattered spotting; some plates with old marginal repairs). 20th-century maroon half roan, the spine and upper side lettered in gilt in Cyrillic (extremities lightly rubbed). Provenance: Angus Ivan Ward (1893-1969, U.S. Consul in Russia and China, later Ambassador to Afghanistan; bookplate) – William Reese Co.

\$40,000-60,000



Сибиряки. Плуныцы ставят юрту свою для ночлега.



Мужнина Оемпора Шалунука



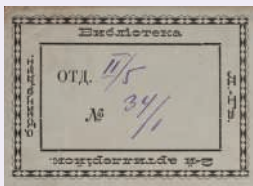
Мужнина оемпора Шалунука





рис. в. Г. Козма Чески

*Праздество аленовъ Чукчей, въ шатрѣ старшины изъ Н. М. берега.*



**149**

SARYCHEV, Gavril Andreevich (1763-1831). *Puteshestvie Kapitana Billingsa Chrez Chukotskuiu zemliu ot Beringova proliva do Nizhnekolymnskago ostroga, i Plavanie Kapitana Galla Na sudne Chernom Orle po Severovostochnomu Okeanu v 1791 godu.* [The Voyage of Captain Billings through Chukchi Country from the Bering Strait and the Sea Voyage of Captain Hall on the Ship Black Eagle in 1791.] St. Petersburg: at the Naval Press, 1811.

**A rare complete copy of the first edition, in a contemporary binding for a Russian Imperial Guard regiment.** RBH records no other complete copy having been offered at auction. This

work includes a valuable map of the Bering Strait and the Arctic Sea – including North America – which is usually lacking from most copies. The Chukchi controlled the early trade with the Alaskan peoples across the Bering Strait; they defended their monopoly resolutely and because of this were considered by early Russian explorers to be the fiercest of the East Siberian peoples. For decades the Chukchi successfully resisted Russian attempts to impose a tribute, and earned an autonomous status within the Russian Federation that has lasted to this day. Sarychev based this work on his review of expedition journals and notes by Billings and others, including Captain Hall’s Pacific voyage on the *Black Eagle*. The text also includes an extensive lexicon for twelve dialects and languages of Siberia and the Aleutian Islands. Arctic Bib. 37224; Howes S-116; Lada-Mocarski 67; Obol’ianinov 2405; Sabin 77124; Tourville 3970; Wickersham 6133.

Quarto (271 x 215mm). Three folding maps printed on heavy paper, three folding engraved plates by and after Kozma Cheski (small marginal repairs in the plates; faint dampstain in the bottom margin of the last few gatherings; without initial blank or blank leaf 17.2, as issued). Contemporary Russian red half morocco, flat spine gilt in compartments, edges sprinkled blue (extremities rubbed). *Provenance:* Library of the Life-Guards 2nd Artillery Brigade (binding, bookplate) – Russian shelf marks in indigo pencil on the title – William Reese Co.

\$10,000-15,000



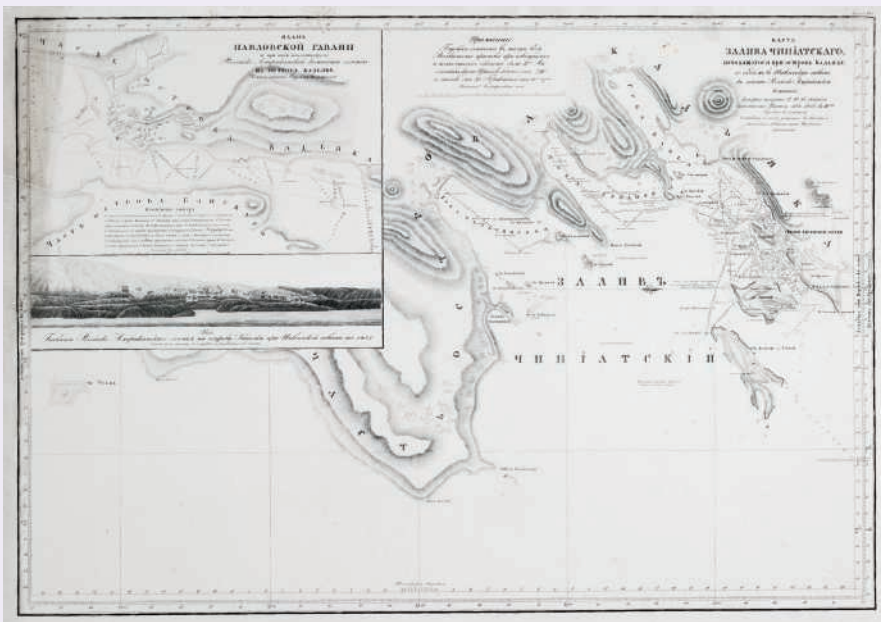
**150**

SARYCHEV, Gavril Andreevich (1763-1831). Plate XV from *Atlas severnoi chasti Vostochnago Okeana* [Atlas of the Northern Part of the Pacific Ocean]. [St. Petersburg: at the Naval Press, 1826.]

A plate from Sarychev's rare atlas of 1826, showing the coastline and natural harbors near Unalaska, including Captain's Bay, Kuliliak and Chernovskii Bays, and Udagakh Strait (now closed). RBH and ABPC record no copy of the atlas having been offered at auction. WorldCat locates just one complete copy, at the University of Alaska Fairbanks, and one incomplete copy in the U.S. Geological Survey Library.

Engraving (710 x 540mm) on laid paper (770 x 590mm) watermarked with a crowned rampant lion brandishing a sword; comprising four engraved plans (fold reinforced from the verso with paper tape; long tear reaching into one of the plans; marginal tear in the bottom left corner; scattered spotting, mainly in the margins). *Provenance*: "Rozenberg" (near contemporary signature on the verso; manuscript pressmark ["183"], perhaps related) - Alta California Books - Warren Heckrotte (his sale, PBA Galleries, 10 March 2016, lot 232).

\$1,500-2,000



**151**

SARYCHEV, Gavril Andreevich (1763-1831). Plate XVI from *Atlas severnoi chasti Vostochnago Okeana* [Atlas of the Northern Part of the Pacific Ocean]. [St. Petersburg: at the Naval Press, 1826.]

A plate from Sarychev's rare atlas of 1826, showing the coastline of Kodiak island from Chiniak point to Kodiak town. The map includes an inset view of the Russian-American colony near Pavlov Harbor - the first Russian settlement in Alaska - and a detail plan of the harbor. RBH and ABPC record no copy of the atlas having been offered at auction. WorldCat locates just one complete copy, at the University of Alaska Fairbanks, and one incomplete copy in the U.S. Geological Survey Library.

Engraved map (895 x 615mm) on wove paper (1350 x 670mm), (backed with translucent paper; marginal chips, one of these large but not touching the engraving; tears, including some reaching into the image, but stabilized by the backing). *Provenance*: Alta California - Warren Heckrotte (his sale, PBA Galleries, 10 March 2016, lot 233).

\$1,500-2,000



152

SAUER, Martin (fl.1785-1806). *An Account of a Geographical and Astronomical Expedition to the Northern Parts of Russia*. London: T. Cadell, Jun. and W. Davies, 1802.

**The first edition, a large paper copy with edges uncut, documenting the Russian Northeast Expedition led by Commodore Joseph Billings.**

Billings was appointed by Catherine the Great, and Sauer (of whom little is known) became his secretary and historian of the voyage. They visited Kodiak, Montague Island, and Prince Williams Sound, producing detailed charts and marking the close of the Russian surveys on the Eastern coast of Siberia. Arctic Bib. 37228; Hill 1528; Howes S-117; Lada-Mocarski 58; Wickersham 6134; Sabin 77152; Tourville 3973.

Quarto (275 x 215mm). Engraved frontispiece, 12 engraved plates, one folding map. Modern half calf. *Provenance:* Karl Steinbrugge (bookplate) - William Reese Co.

\$1,500-2,500



153

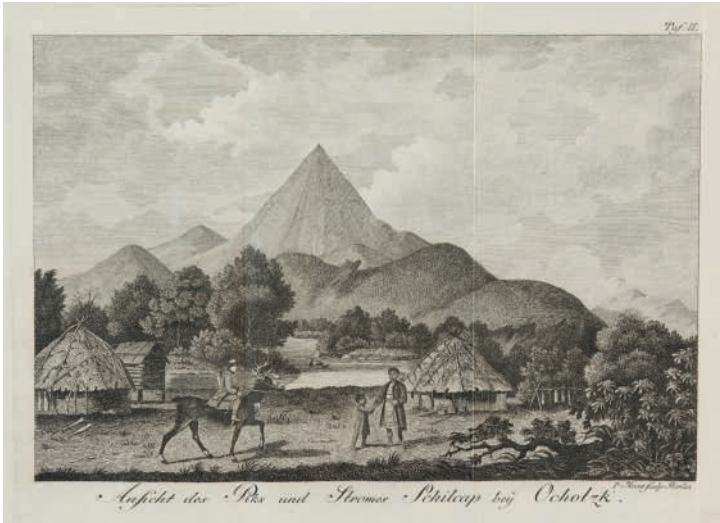
SAUER, Martin (fl. 1785-1806). *Voyage fait par ordre de l'impératrice de Russie Catherine II, dans le nord de la Russie Asiatique, dans la mer glaciale, dans la mer d'Anadyr, et sur les côtes de l'Amérique*. Translated by J. Castéra. Paris: F. Buisson, 1802. - *Voyage dans le nord de la Russie Asiatique, dans la mer glaciale*. 1802.

**The first edition in French, including the atlas volume.** Sauer's work documents the Russian Northeast Expedition led by Captain Billings. He served as secretary on the voyage and Lada-Mocarski notes that he was "critical of Billings and sorely disappointed when Billings decided to abandon the idea of going back to the American coast, south of Cook's River." Arctic Bib. 37229 (text vols only, not mentioning atlas); Howes-S 117; see Lada-Mocarski 58; Sabin 77153; Tourville 3974; Wickersham 6135.

Two text volumes, octavo (195 x 120mm) and quarto atlas (300 x 225mm). Text: Half-titles (a little intermittent foxing). Quarto gilt morocco over marbled boards (lightly scuffed). Atlas: 14 engraved plates, 1 engraved folding map (some abrading to title-page, partially obscuring text). Original wrappers (chipping and wear to spine and extremities). *Provenance:* Shapero Rare Books. (3)

\$1,500-2,000





**154**

SAUER, Martin (fl. 1785-1806). *Geographisch-astronomische Reise nach den nördlichen Gegenden Russlands und zur Untersuchung der Muendung des Kowima-Flusses, der ganzen Küste der Tschutschken und der zwischen dem festen Lande von Asien und Amerika unternommen von Kapitan Joseph Billings.* Berlin: Oehmigte dem Juengern, 1802.

**The first German translation.** The Billings expedition was very international: the Russian government under Catherine the Great commissioned Billings an English commander who had sailed with Cook, a Russian deputy, a German naturalist and a multilingual secretary (Sauer). See Lada-Mocarski 58; Tourville 3975; Wickersham 6136.

Octavo (205 x 129mm). 2 folding plates, one folding map. Original boards, morocco spine label (minor repair to front free endpaper). *Provenance:* Jeschke, Hauff & Auvermann.

\$1,000-1,500



**155**

SAUER, Martin (fl. 1785-1806). *Reise nach den nördlichen Gegenden vom russischen Asien und America unter dem Commodor Joseph Billings in den Jahren 1785 bis 1794.* [Bound with:] JACKSON, John (d. 1807). *Tagebuch einer im Jahre 1797 unternommenen Landreise aus Ostindien nach Europa.* Weimar: Verlage Landes-Industrie-Comptoirs, 1803.

**An early translation of Sauer's account of the Billings expedition in search of the Northeast Passage.** This is the second German edition according to Howes. Both works in this volume were part of a series and are frequently found together. Howes S-117; see Lada-Mocarski 58; Tourville 3976; Wickersham 6137.

Two volumes bound in one, octavo (193 x 124mm). 2 folding maps, one with handcolored routes. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards (spine label lacking). *Provenance:* H. Claussen (early ownership signature to front free endpaper) – Antiquariat Schwarzfischer.

\$500-700



**156**

SAUER, Martin (fl. 1785-1806). *Viaggio fatto per ordine dell'Imperatrice di Russia Caterina II, nel nord della Russia Asiatica, nel mare Glaciale, nel mare d'Anadyr, e sulla costa Nord-Ouest dell'America, dal 1785 fino al 1794 dal Commodoro Billings.* Milan: Sonzogno, 1816.

**The first edition in Italian,** published as part of the series, *Raccolta di viaggi dopo quelli di Cook.* Howes S-117; see Lada-Mocarski 58; Tourville 3978; Wickersham 6139.

Two volumes, 12mo (165 x 100mm). 8 engraved plates, 6 of which are handcolored (light foxing near the plates, lacking series titles). 19th-century mottled calf, morocco lettering-pieces (mild rubbing to extremities). *Provenance:* American Antiquarian Society (title stamps); Barbara Grigor-Taylor, bookseller.

(2)

\$400-600

157

SHELEKHOV, Grigory (1747-1795). "The Voyage of Gregory Shelekhof... from Okhotzk... to the Coast of America, in the Years 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, and his Return to Russia." In: TOOKE, William (1744-1820). *Varieties of Literature*. London: J. Debrett, 1795.

**The rare first edition in English in original boards of Shelekhov's voyage**, translated by William Tooke, a Russian historian and chaplain of the Anglican church in Russia. Shelekhov founded the Shelekhov-Golikov Company, a fur-trading company, and established the first permanent settlement in Russian America, Three Saints Bay. His men massacred the Sugpiag people in what became known as the "Wounded Knee of Alaska." ABPC and RBH record no copy at auction since 1969 (the Streeter copy). Shelekhov's account appears at the beginning of volume two. Howes S-379; see Lada-Mocarski 49; Streeter sale 3492A; Tourville 4105, 4656; Wickersham 6286.

Two volumes, octavo (227 x 142mm). Original blue papered boards (rebacked, repairs to corners); custom box. *Provenance*: Reg & Philip Remington, Books. (2)

\$7,000-9,000

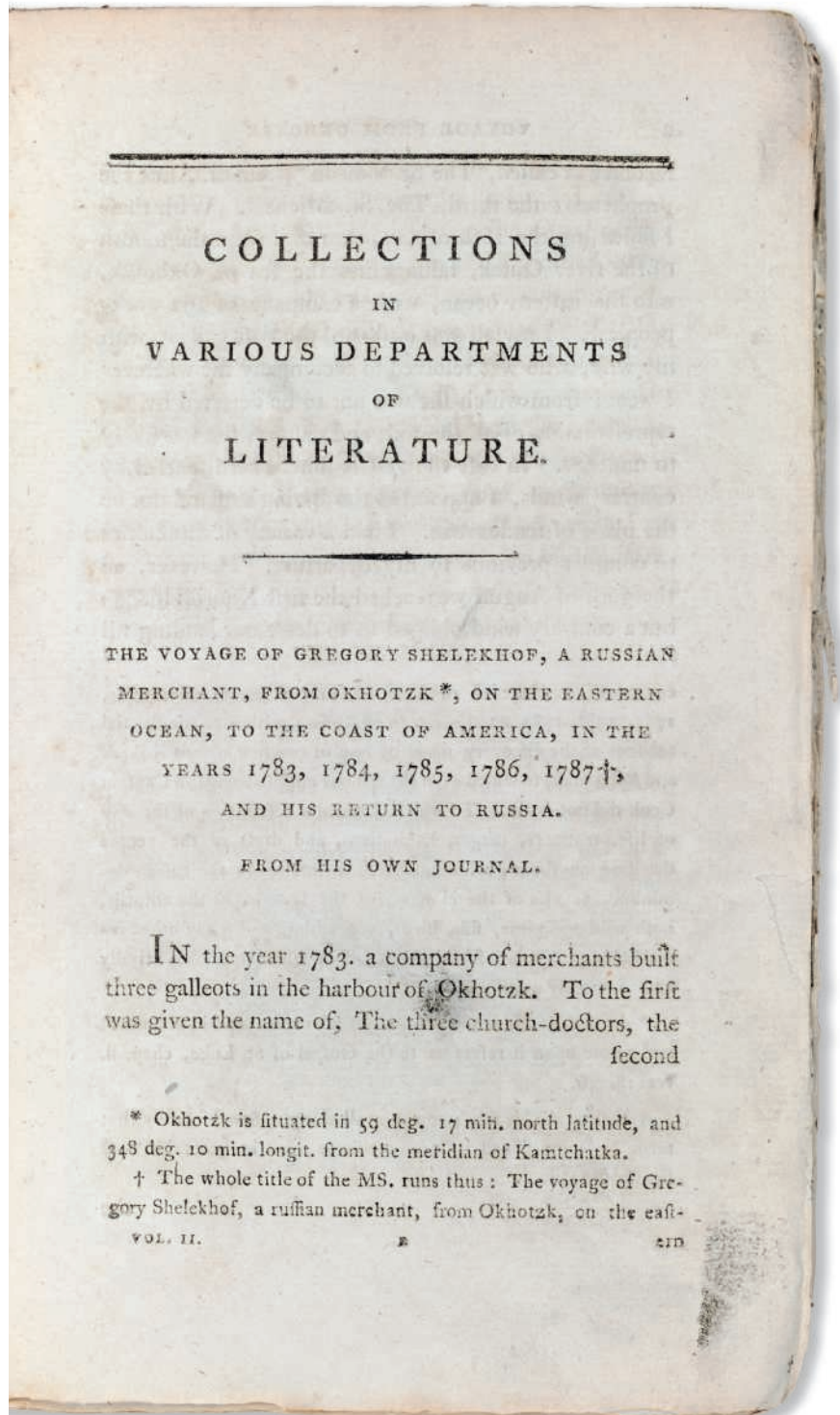
158

STRANGE, James (1753-1840). *Records of Fort St. George. James Strange's Journal and Narrative of the Commercial Expedition from Bombay to the North-West Coast of America Together with a Chart Showing the Tract of the Expedition*. Madras: Government Press, 1929.

**The first edition of "the first fur-trading voyage to these regions of which an adequate record survives"** (Howes). James Strange, from a prominent British family living in Madras, India, led this expedition to Nootka Sound in August 1785. He returned to Madras in May, 1787. The voyage was not a commercial success, however, as not many sea otter skins were collected. The journal of his voyage was left in Madras, and it was this journal that was found and transcribed by A.V.V. Aylyar, Curator, Madras Record Office, in 1928 and printed there in two issues (same plates) in 1928 and 1929. Printed in small numbers in India, the work is uncommon on the market. Arctic Bib. 17097; Howes S-1064.

Quarto (334 x 215mm). Folding map. Original olive printed boards (dampstaining to upper board, spine and edges of boards lightly chipped). *Provenance*: Madras Record Office (stamps on cover and title) - John M. McClelland, Jr. (1915-2010, Seattle newspaper publisher; bookplate) - PBA Galleries.

\$800-1,200



157

159

TIKHMEDEV, Petr Aleksandrovich (1824-1888). *Istoricheskoe Obozrenie Obrazovaniia Rossiisko-Amerikanskoj Kompanii*. [Historical Survey of the Formation of the Russian-American Company.] St. Petersburg: Eduard Veimar, 1861-63.

An important association copy of the first edition of "one of the cornerstones of any collection of books on Alaska" (Lada-Mocarski). The Delarov family copy: Efstratii Ivanovich Delarov (c.1740-1806) was an early general manager of the Russian-American Company from 1787 to 1791, known then as the Shelikhov-Golikov Company. Delarov was the immediate predecessor of the redoubtable Alexander Baranov, and remained a director of the company until his death. Paul I granted the company its charter in 1799, giving it a monopoly over all trade in its reach. Fort Ross, just north of San Francisco, was built by the company and marked the southernmost outpost of Russian America. The maps include a large folding map of the Russian colonies on the shores of the Pacific, a map of Sakhalin and the Amur estuary, a map of the Aleutian Islands, and a hand-colored folding map of the indigenous dialects of the Russian-American colonies. Pavel Viktorovich Delarov, who also added his name to this copy, was a noted collector of Old Masters. A manuscript note by Delarov's father Pavel records the provenance, in Russian: "My grandfather, Commercial Councilor, Evstratii Ivanovich Delarov, who is written about in this book, in the above mentioned pages [listed above this inscription] died in St. Petersburg as the Director of the Russian American Company in the year 1807, in his 63rd year of life. [And, in Pavel's hand:] This note made by my father, Viktor Ivanovich Delarov. [Signed] Pavel Viktorovich Delarov, Pavlovsk (Petersburg Guberniya). 22 July 1905." Lada-Mocarski 150; Tourville 4536; Wickersham 5955.

Two parts in one volume, octavo (165 x 263mm). Three lithographed portraits printed on India paper and mounted on card with printed captions, a tinted lithographed view of New Arkhangelsk by Smirnov, and four folding maps by Grobov (repaired tear in the title margin, some spotting). Contemporary Russian half calf, red and brown morocco spine labels (spine with some surface wear, extremities rubbed). *Provenance*: Viktor Ivanovich Delarov (inscription) – Pavel Viktorovich Delarov (1850-1913; inscription) – shelf mark on the title; Russian bookseller's price stamps on the rear endpaper – Christie's, 29 November 2007, lot 152.

\$15,000-25,000



135° 140° 145° 150° 155° 160° 165°

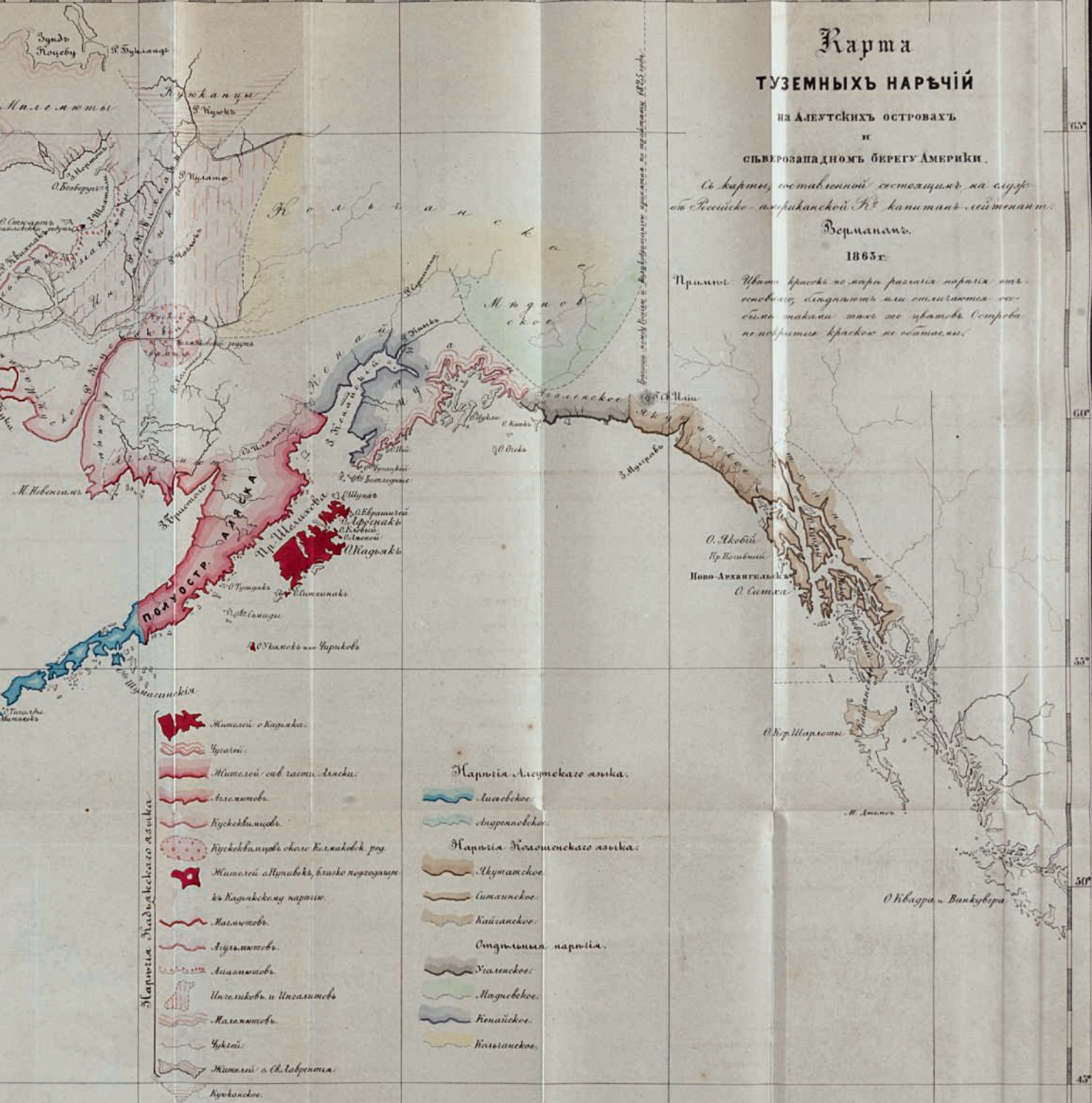
# Карта ТУЗЕМНЫХ НАРЪЧІЙ

на АЛЕУТСКИХ ОСТРОВАХ  
и  
СѢВЕРОЗАПАДНОМЪ БЕРЕГУ АМЕРИКИ.

Съ картою, составленною състоящимъ на службе  
Россійско-американской № 2 капитанъ-лейтенантъ  
Верманна.

1865 г.

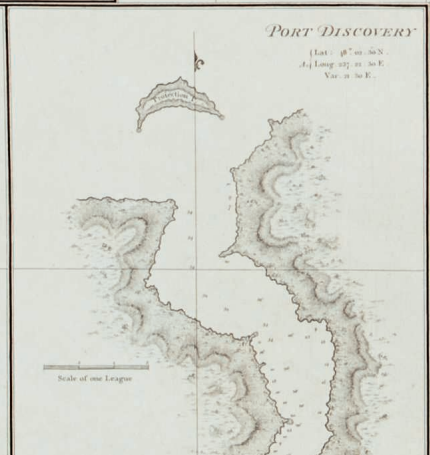
Примѣч. Цвѣты краски по ширѣ различа порты отъ  
основана, следовательно или представляю со-  
бою такія или подобныя имъ цвѣты. Стороны  
не обозначены краскою не означены.



- Карта Индѣйскаго народа
- Жителіи о Нарьяка.
  - Чукотскіи.
  - Жителіи оу залива Аляска.
  - Аляска.
  - Чукотскіи.
  - Чукотскіи оу залива Коламбо.
  - Жителіи оу залива Коламбо, русско-американцы.
  - Жителіи оу залива Коламбо, русско-американцы.
  - Аляска.
  - Аляска.
  - Индѣйскіи и Индѣйскіи.
  - Аляска.
  - Чукотскіи.
  - Жителіи оу залива Коламбо.
  - Чукотскіи.

- Нарція Аляскаго народа.
- Аляска.
  - Аляска.
- Нарція Коламбоискаго народа.
- Аляска.
  - Аляска.
  - Аляска.
  - Аляска.
- Отдѣльныя нарція.
- Аляска.
  - Аляска.
  - Аляска.
  - Аляска.

*A CHART*  
 shewing part of the  
**COAST of N.W. AMERICA,**  
 with the tracks of His MAJESTY'S Sloop  
*DISCOVERY* and Armed Tender *CLATHAM*;  
 Commanded by GEORGE VANCOUVER Esq; and prepared  
 under his immediate inspection by Lieut. Joseph Baker in which  
 the Continental Shore has been traced and determined from  
 Lat. 45. 20' N. and Long. 126. 0' E. to Lat. 57. 0' N. and Long. 123. 0' E.  
 at the different periods shown by the Tracks.  
 The parts not shaded are taken from Spanish Authorities.  
 denotes the *Discovery* track Northward    these others Southward.





W. Alexander del. from a Sketch taken on the Spot by H. Thompson

H. Heath sculp.

*FRIENDLY COVE, NOOTKA SOUND.*

*A D.C. include the Terraenovica, which in Sept. 1791 were offered by Spain to be ceded to Great Britain.*

*London. Published May 1792. by A. Edwards, Pall Mall & G. Robinson, Paternoster Row.*

**160**

VANCOUVER, George (1757-1798). *A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean, and Round the World; in which the Coast of North-west America has Been Carefully Examined and Accurately Surveyed.* London: G. G. & J. Robinson, 1798.

**The first edition of Vancouver's Voyage, "one of the most important voyages for the history and the cartography of the Northwest coast in general and of Alaska in particular"** (Lada-Mocarski). The Nootka Convention had established that Vancouver, a veteran of Captain Cook's second and third voyages, would examine and chart the coast of North America South to 60° in search of a passage to the Atlantic. In three seasons, he surveyed the coast of California, visited San Francisco and San Diego, met with the Spanish at Nootka, investigated the Strait of Juan de Fuca, discovered the Strait of Georgia, circumnavigated Vancouver Island and disproved the existence of a passage between the Pacific and Hudson's Bay. The present work was published posthumously by his brother John, with the assistance of Captain Peter Puget, after Vancouver died suddenly less than three years after his return. Forbes 298; Hill 1753; Howes V-23c; Lada-Mocarski 55; Sabin 98443; Spence 1221; Streeter sale 3487; Wickersham 6601.

Three text volumes, quarto (291 x 230mm) and one atlas volume, folio (559 x 437mm). Text: 18 engraved plates (without half-titles); atlas: 16 engraved plates (corner dampstain, otherwise clean and bright). Modern half leather over marbled boards. *Provenance:* Henry Sotheran Ltd. (4)

\$30,000-50,000



**161**

VANCOUVER, George (1757-1798). *Reisen nach dem nördlichen Theile der Südsee während der Jahre 1790 bis 1795*. Berlin: Vossischen Buchhandlung, 1799-1800.

**The first German edition of Vancouver's voyage**, published as vols 18 and 19 of *Magazin von merkwürdigen neuen Reisebeschreibungen*. This translation includes original notes and commentary by the naturalist Johann Herbst (1743-1807). Ferguson 300; Forbes 313; Howes V-23; see Lada-Mocarski 55; Tourville 4639; Wickersham 6604.

Two volumes, octavo (199 x 128mm). Engraved folding map, 2 engraved plates. Original quarter calf, edges red. *Provenance*: N. Schönmeier (inscription) – Wessel & Lieberman Booksellers. (2)

\$700-900



**162**

VANCOUVER, George. (1757-1798). *Voyage de découvertes, à l'océan Pacifique du Nord, et autour du monde*. Paris: l'Imprimerie de la République, 1800.

**The first French edition of Vancouver's voyage, uncut in original boards.**

The French edition is "printed in both a more attractive manner and on better paper than the English edition" (Forbes). "This voyage became one of the most important ever made in the interests of geographical knowledge" (Hill). Vancouver had served on Captain Cook's second and third voyages and was made commander of a large-scale expedition to re-establish British rights in the Pacific. The Nootka Convention established that the expedition would examine and chart the coast south to 60 degrees in search of a passage to the Atlantic. In three seasons, Vancouver surveyed the coast of California, visited San Francisco and San Diego, met with the Spanish at Nootka, investigated the Strait of Juan de Fuca, discovered the Strait of Georgia, circumnavigated Vancouver Island and disproved the existence of a passage between the Pacific and Hudson's Bay. Vancouver died en route. Forbes 324; Howes V-23; see Lada-Mocarski 55; Sabin 98441; Tourville 4640.

Three text volumes, quarto (308 x 218mm) and one atlas volume, folio (655 x 490mm). Text: 18 engraved plates; atlas: 16 engraved plates. Uncut and partially unopened in original pink boards with papered spine (vol. 1: upper spine starting; atlas: spine perished). *Provenance*: Société de Géographie Genève (stamp on title pages) – Wessel & Lieberman Booksellers. (4)

\$6,000-8,000



**163**

VANCOUVER, George (1757-1798) and SPARRMAN, Anders (1748-1820). *En upptäckts-resa till Norra Stilla Hafvet, och kring jordklotet*. Stockholm: Anders Zetterberg, 1800-1.

**The rare first Swedish edition of Vancouver's voyage, translated by Anders Sparrman.** Sparrman had served on Cook's second voyage, and here includes the map originally prepared for his Swedish account of that expedition.

The engraved plates, depicting portraits of Native peoples, are copied from Webber's illustrations of Cook's third voyage. ABPC and RBH record only three copies at auction. Forbes 325; Howes V-23; see Lada-Mocarski 55; Tourville 4641.

Two volumes in one, octavo (169 x 103mm). 8 engraved plates, folding map. Contemporary black half morocco over marbled boards, edges blue-green (joints starting). *Provenance*: E. Hagg (inscription) – Otto Ekman (inscription) – Charlotte Du Rietz Rare Books.

\$1,000-1,500



VIANA, Francisco. For his account of the Malaspina voyage, see lot 229.

**164**

VILBREKHT (also WILBRECHT), Aleksandr Mikhailovich (1757-1823). *Karta predstavliaiushchaia otkrytii Rossiiskikh moreplavatelei na Tikhom more i Aglinskago Kapitana Kukka*. [A Map Showing the Discoveries of Russian Seafarers in the Pacific, and of the English Captain Cook.] [St. Petersburg] 1787.

**The first edition of this rare, separately-published map of the North Pacific by Russia's preeminent cartographer at the end of the 18th century.** It is one of the most important maps of the region, which incorporates the discoveries and charts the courses of the major, primarily Russian voyages up to and including that of Captain Cook. It includes an inset that is probably the earliest detailed map of Kodiak Island: the site of Russia's first settlement in Alaska and now the second largest island in the United States (after Hawaii). RBH and ABPC record no copy at auction since the Streeter sale in 1969 (lot 3482).

Engraved map (820 x 550mm) on wove paper (890 x 635mm) watermarked with a capital P [or Cyrillic R] (the fold expertly strengthened on the verso; short marginal tears; light soiling; small stretch of the Alaskan coast filled in partly deleted red pencil). *Provenance*: Royal Cartography Institute, Berlin (oval and round stamps, in red, in the bottom right corner; penciled note on verso "Dubl. T 9016" and stamped inventory number "T 1096") – Russian penciled marginalia, deleted – Barry Lawrence Ruderman Antique Maps Inc.

\$4,000-6,000



**165**

WELD, Isaac, Jr. (1774-1856). *Travels through the States of North America, and the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada*. London: John Stockdale, 1799.

**The first edition of Weld's popular report on North America.** During two years in America, Weld, an Irishman, visited major American estates including Mount Vernon and Monticello, and traveled through the forests of Canada with native guides. The lovely illustrations include three views of Niagara Falls, a "View of the Natural Rock Bridge in Virginia," and "Mount Vernon, the Seat of George Washington." Howes W-235; Lande 890; Sabin 102541; TPL 708.

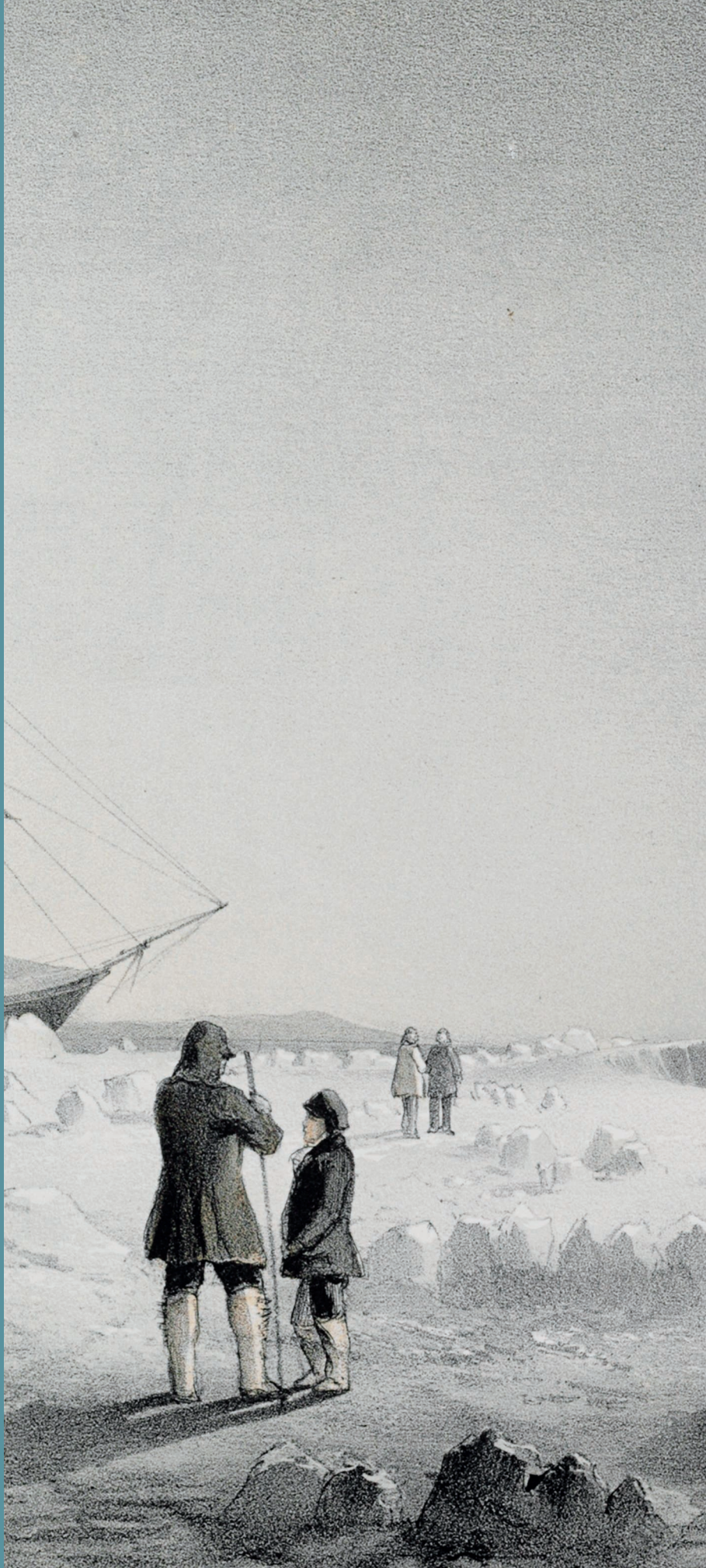
Quarto (263 x 206mm). Engraved frontispiece; 14 engraved plates; one folding map, handcolored in outline (light spotting and toning). Modern half calf over marbled boards. *Provenance*: Kansas City Public Library (stamp) – PBA Galleries.

\$1,000-1,500



THE SEARCH FOR THE  
NORTHEAST AND  
NORTHWEST PASSAGES  
REVIVED:  
LITKE AND ROSS  
THROUGH McCLURE

---







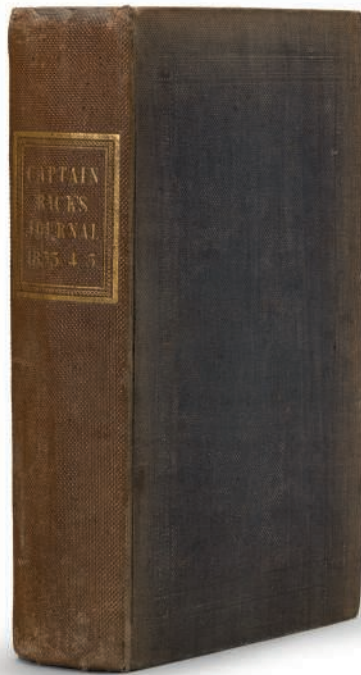
## 166

BACK, George (1796-1878). *Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition to the Mouth of the Great Fish River, and along the Shores of the Arctic Ocean, in the Years 1833, 1834, and 1835*. London: John Murray, 1836.

**A large-paper copy with the plates on india paper. The preferred Admiralty first edition of "one of the fundamental books on Arctic exploration."** Back covered over 7500 miles, 1200 of which were previously unknown territory. His narrative holds literary esteem and is "full of details about the Cree, Chippewa, Coppermine Indians, and other tribes, upon whom members of the exhibition were obliged to depend during a terrible winter" (Hill). According to Sabin, the quarto edition was published for the Admiralty and only some of those copies have mounted plates on india paper. The plates are richly printed and very bright in this copy. Arctic Bib. 851; Field 63 ("a splendid specimen of typographic art"); Hill 42; Sabin 2613; Streeter sale 3704; TPL 1873, Wagner-Camp 58b:2.

Quarto (285 x 220mm). 16 engraved and lithographed plates on india paper and mounted, large folding map (some foxing to plate mounts, frontispiece re-hinged). Modern quarter morocco, spine gilt. *Provenance:* Augustine Hugh Barton (ownership signature dated 1842) – High Latitude, Bainbridge Island.

\$2,000-3,000



## 167

BACK, George (1796-1878). *Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition to the Mouth of the Great Fish River, and along the Shores of the Arctic Ocean, in the years 1833, 1834, and 1835*. London: John Murray, 1836.

**The first edition of "one of the fundamental books on Arctic exploration."** Back covered over 7500 miles, 1200 of which were previously unknown territory. His narrative holds literary esteem and is "full of details about the Cree, Chippewa, Coppermine Indians, and other tribes, upon whom members of the exhibition were obliged to depend during a terrible winter" (Hill). Arctic Bib. 851; Field 63; Hill 42; Sabin 2613; Streeter sale 3704; TPL 1873; Wagner-Camp 58b:1.

Octavo (218 x 140mm). 16 engraved and lithographed plates; large folding map (occasional spots to plates). 12 pp. of ads dated May 1836 bound in. Original blue cloth (sunned). *Provenance:* ABL Books, Essex.

\$800-1,200



## 168

BACK, George (1796-1878). *Narrative of an Expedition in H.M.S. Terror, Undertaken with a View to Geographical Discovery on the Arctic Shores, in the Years 1836-7*. London: John Murray, 1838.

**The first edition of Back's account of his final Arctic voyage.** Back was commissioned to complete the survey of the coast between Prince Regent's Inlet and Turnagain Point but the *Terror* was beset by ice for nearly a year (August 1837-July 1837), drifting in the pack off northeast Southampton Island. Arctic Bib. 850; Hill 44; Sabin 2617; Ricks p.30; TPL 2033.

Octavo (215 x 133mm). 12 two-tone lithographed plates including the frontispiece, large folding map (light spotting chiefly to ends and plate margins, frontispiece bound a little tight obscuring caption, closed stub tear to map). Contemporary green half calf (rebacked with old spine laid down, corners showing). *Provenance:* Edmund Larken (armorial bookplate) – Helen R. Kahn & Assoc., Inc.

\$1,500-2,000

169

[BARKER, Robert (1739-1806).] *Description of a View of the North Coast of Spitzbergen, Now Exhibiting in the Large Rotunda of Henry Aston Barker's Panorama, Leicester-Square; Painted from Drawings taken by Lieut. Beechey who Accompanied the Polar Expedition in 1818 and Liberally Presented Them to the Proprietor.* London: printed by James and Charles Adlard, 1819.

**Rare polar-themed ephemera relating to Barker's panorama in Leicester Square.** This was a popular attraction, visited even by John Keats who was left tongue-tied. He wrote to his brother the month of its opening, "I have been very much pleased with the Panorama of the ships at the North Pole—with the icebergs, the Mountains, the Bears, the Walrus—the seals the Penguins—and a large whale floating back above the water—it is impossible to describe the place" (*Letters 1814-1821*, p. 95). The illustration is a double-decker panorama which was the first floor exhibit. On the second floor was the view of Petersburg depicted in the accompanying print. These would have been purchased as viewing guides at Barker's Panorama.

Octavo (225 x 143mm). Engraved folding plate (detached and laid in, wear to folds). Contemporary plain wrappers titled in manuscript. WITH: *View of the City of St. Petersburg ... A View of the North Coast of Spitzbergen.* [London:] printed by J. Adlard, [1819]. A single sheet, with wood-engraved view of Petersburg in roundel form (trimmed and laid down). *Provenance:* Matthew Heath (contemporary ownership signature with address on pamphlet cover) – Edward J. Lefkowitz Inc., and Bookworm and Silverfish. (2)

\$1,000-1,500



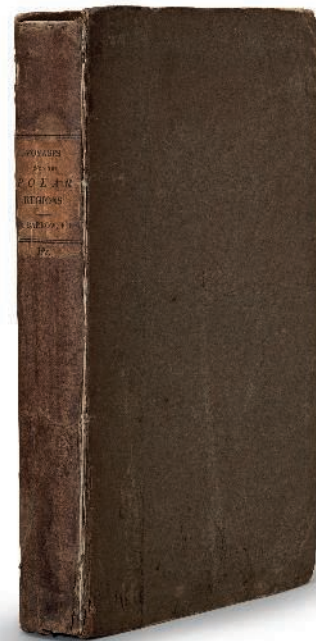
170

BARROW, John (1764-1848). *A Chronological History of Voyages into the Arctic Regions; Undertaken Chiefly for the Purpose of Discovering a North-East, North-West, or Polar Passage.* London: John Murray, 1818.

**A fine and uncut copy of the first edition in original boards.** Barrow was Second Secretary to the Admiralty and had full access to the primary documents needed to compile this history. Barrow Strait and Point Barrow, Alaska are both named after him. This copy is in very attractive, original condition. Hill 67; Lada-Mocarski 76; Sabin 3660; TPL 4846; Wickersham 6536.

Octavo (221 x 142mm). Frontispiece folding map; 3 wood-engraved illustrations in Appendix II; advertisement leaves at end dated 1 October 1818 (mild offsetting to map). Original boards, printed paper spine label (joints and corners just showing, light wear to spine panel ends). *Provenance:* Warren Heckrotte (his sale, PBA Galleries, 29 October 2015).

\$1,000-1,500



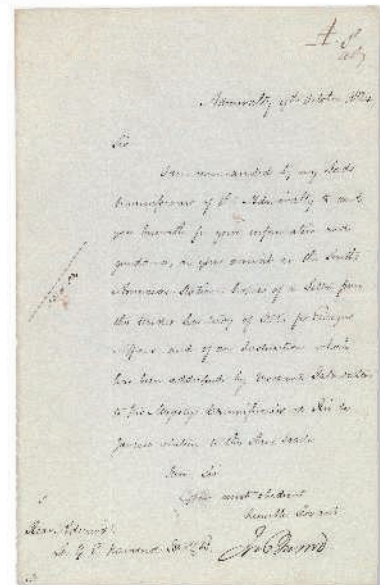
171

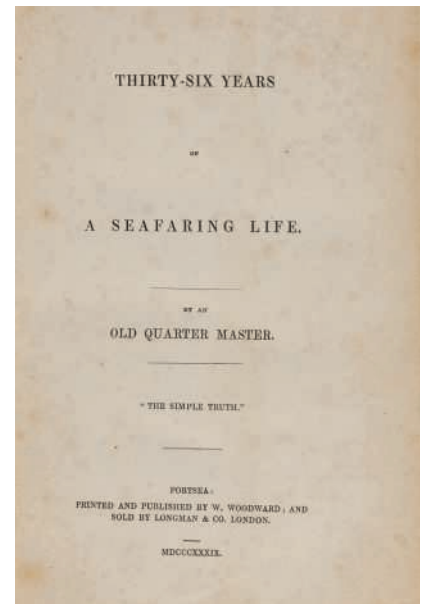
BARROW, John (1764-1848). Letter signed ("Jn Barrow") to Rear Admiral Sir G.E. Hammond, Admiralty, [London], 9 October 1834.

One page (315 x 197mm), bifolium of thick, gilt-edged paper. Integral blank docketed. *Provenance:* PBA Galleries, 1 Oct 1998, lot 11.

**Official Admiralty letter conveying instructions on the slave trade.** The Act to prohibit British slave trade was passed in 1833 and took effect in 1834. This letter transmits orders to the South American Station at Rio de Janeiro. Barrow was Secretary of the Admiralty and in this position he both encouraged and chronicled voyages of Arctic exploration.

\$300-500





### 172

BARROW, John (1764-1848). *Voyages of Discovery and Research within the Arctic Regions*. London: John Murray, 1846.

**The first edition.** Following Barrow's retirement as Secretary of the Admiralty in 1845, he devoted himself to this continuation of his history of Arctic exploration (see lot 170). This work covers the years from 1818 to the time of writing, including the voyages of Ross, Parry, Franklin and Back. An attractive copy. Arctic Bib. 1096; Hill 73; Lada-Mocarski 124; Sabin 3669; TPL 7825; Wickersham 6539.

Octavo (218 x 134mm). Frontispiece portrait, 2 engraved maps one of which is large and folding (some spotting to frontispiece, minor offsetting and a small repair to large map). Publishers blue cloth, spine gilt (neatly rebacked with original spine laid down). *Provenance:* Patrick McGahern Books.

\$500-800

### 173

[BECHERVAISE, John.] *Thirty-Six Years of a Seafaring Life. By an Old Quarter Master*. Portsea: W. Woodward, 1839.

**The rare first edition.** This copy is the only one to appear in the auction records since 1923. Bechervaise was aboard Beechey's ship, the *Blossom*, visiting California and Russian-America in 1826-1827 and also Hawaii, with a description of Kamehameha II. Howes B-294; Lada-Mocarski 104; Sabin 95361.

Octavo (208 x 131mm). (Occasional foxing including to title, modest browning.) Modern quarter cloth. *Provenance:* Bonhams San Francisco, 22 November 2010, lot 4076.

\$1,200-1,800

### 174

BEECHEY, Frederick W. (1796-1856). *Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific and Beering's Strait, to Co-operate with the Polar Expeditions: Performed in His Majesty's Ship Blossom, Under the Command of Captain F.W. Beechey ... in the Years 1825, 26, 27, 28*. London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1831.

**The preferred large-paper Admiralty issue of the first edition.** "One of the most valuable of modern voyages, containing a most interesting visit to Pitcairn Island, the coast of California, etc." (Sabin). At Pitcairn Beechey met one of the last survivors of the mutiny on the *Bounty*, John Adams, and transmits his lengthy account along with a portrait. He also describes the Eskimos, San Francisco and Monterey. Arctic Bib. 1227; Forbes 772; Hill 93, Howes B-309; Lada-Mocarski 95; Sabin 4347; Tourville 467; Wickersham 6541; Zamorano 80, 4.

Two volumes, quarto (270 x 210mm). 3 maps, 2 of which are folding, and 23 engraved and lithographed plates (some foxing, without half-titles or ads). Later blue half morocco, spine gilt in compartments, top edges gilt (spines browned and rubbed, repaired chip to vol. 1). *Provenance:* High Latitude, Bainbridge Island. (2)

\$2,000-3,000





**175**

BEECHEY, Frederick W. (1796-1856). *The Zoology of Captain Beechey's Voyage to the Pacific and Behring's Straits performed in His Majesty's Ship Blossom*. London: Henry Bohn, 1839.

**A handsome copy of the first edition of this important natural history.** The notes are by John Richardson (mammalia), Nichols Vigors (birds), George Lay and Edward Bennett (fish), Richard Owen (crustacea), William Buckland (geology), and John Gray (reptiles and mollusks). Arctic Bib. 1231; Forbes 1176; Hill 96; Howes R-259; Lada-Mocarski 105; Sabin 71032; Wickersham 6825.

Quarto (285 x 223mm). With half-title, 44 handcolored plates after E. Lear, G.B. and J.D.C. Sowerby and J.C. Zeitter; 3 handcolored geological maps (scattered minor spotting). Original green cloth, printed paper spine label (rebacked, original spine preserved). *Provenance:* Helen R. Kahn, Inc.

\$12,000-18,000





## 176

[BEECHEY, Frederick W. (1796-1856).] HOOKER, William and ARNOTT, G.A. *The Botany of Captain Beechey's Voyage; comprising an Account of the Plants collected by Messrs Lay and Collie and other Officers of the Expedition*. London: Henry G. Bohn, 1841.

**The first edition of the rare botanical report from Beechey's voyage on the Blossom, one of only 125 copies printed**, according to Stafleu. Includes information on 115 species in the Avacha Bay area of Kamchatka and 235 species found in the Alaska coastal area from 67°N to 71°N. Hooker was an outstanding botanist, later director of Kew Gardens. One of the plates (*Phallus Damonum Rumph.*) was drawn by Beechey himself. This is a handsome and large copy; RBH records no others in contemporary bindings at auction since 1964. Arctic Bib. 7393; Forbes 1282; Howes H-623, Lada-Mocarski 113; Sabin 32863; Stafleu 3001; Tourville 2173; Wickersham 815.

Quarto (270 x 210mm). 100 lithographed plates (intermittent foxing). Contemporary half morocco gilt, edges gilt (mild rubbing). *Provenance*: Sherborne Library (armorial binding, bookplate) – Kenneth K. Mackenzie to the Horticultural Society of New York (presentation bookplate) – Antiquariat Botanicum.

\$6,000-9,000



## 177

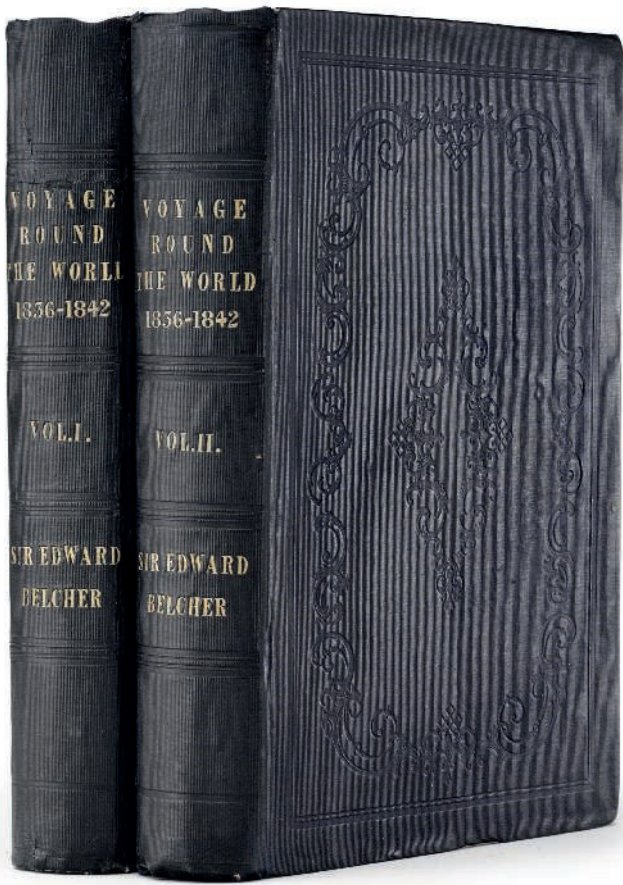
BEECHEY, Frederick W. (1796-1856). *A Voyage of Discovery Towards the North Pole, Performed in His Majesty's Ships Dorothea and Trent Under the Command of Captain David Buchan, R.N., 1818*. London: Richard Bentley, 1843.

**The first edition**, an attractive copy. The young Beechey served as second-in-command to John Franklin aboard the *Trent* as Franklin and Buchan attempted to cross the Arctic to Asia. Arctic Bib. 1230; Hill 97; Sabin 4329.

Octavo (222 x 138mm). 6 engraved plates including the frontispiece and 2 folding plates; folding map in upper cover pocket (mild toning, short closed tears and a little creasing to folding plates but internally fresh). Original blue cloth, spine gilt, uncut (recased, some sunning). *Provenance*: John Ayshford Wise (British MP, 1810-1865; bookplate) – A.E. Kidner (ownership inscription dated 1909 on half-title) – High Latitude, Bainbridge Island.

\$1,200-1,800





### 178

BELCHER, Edward (1799-1877). *Narrative of a Voyage Round the World, performed in Her Majesty's Ship Sulphur, during the Years 1836-1842*. London: Henry Colburn, 1843.

**A fresh set of the first edition** account of this important surveying voyage to the Pacific, with valuable descriptions of the California and Alaska coasts and of Hawaii. The attractive views include one of Honolulu and another of Mount St. Elias. Ferguson 3564; Forbes 1377; Hill 102; Howes B-318; Lada-Mocarski 117; Sabin 4390; Wickersham 6543a.

Two volumes, octavo (233 x 143mm). 19 plates including frontispieces and 3 folding maps, loose as issued in upper cover pocket of vol. 1 (some spotting and a little staining, without half-titles or ads). Original blue cloth, spines gilt-lettered, uncut and partially unopened (repair to vol. one spine, hinges and text block cracked). *Provenance*: Parmer Books. (2)

\$1,000-1,500



### 179

BELCHER EXPEDITION - BENTHAM, George (1800-1884). *The Botany of the Voyage of H.M.S. Sulphur, under the Command of Captain Sir Edward Belcher*. Edited by Richard Brinsley HINDS. London: Smith, Elder and Co., 1844.

**The first edition.** Bentham noted that nearly 2000 species were gathered over the course of Belcher's voyage, of which only just over 400 were previously described. Lada-Mocarski 122; Nissen BBI 134; Sabin 31944 (under Hinds); Tourville 2116; Wickersham 812.

Quarto (302 x 238mm). 60 lithographed botanical plates. Modern navy half morocco gilt. *Provenance*: Franklin Brooke-Hitching (his sale, Sotheby's, 27 March 2014, lot 105).

\$6,000-9,000

### 180

CLEVELAND, Richard J. (1773-1860). *A Narrative of Voyages and Commercial Enterprises*. Cambridge: John Owen, 1842.

**The first edition, with an eye-witness description of California in 1803-04 including the Battle of San Diego Bay** (one of but two known accounts). "In 1799 [Cleveland] visited the northwest coast, including Alaska, and in 1803 California ... [he] was at the Old Sitka site of the first Russian establishment the day following Baranov's making a deal with Katleut, a Sitkan chief, which enabled him to start building an outpost of the Russian-American Company on that spot" (Lada-Mocarski). Cowan p. 131; Hill 313; Howes C-485; Lada-Mocarski 115; Sabin 13665; Streeter sale 2496; Wickersham 6661.

Two volumes, 12mo (188 x 116mm). (Scattered very mild foxmarks.) Original cloth, spines gilt-lettered (neatly rebacked with original spines laid down); chemises and custom slipcase. *Provenance*: Ten Pound Island Book Co.

\$700-1,000



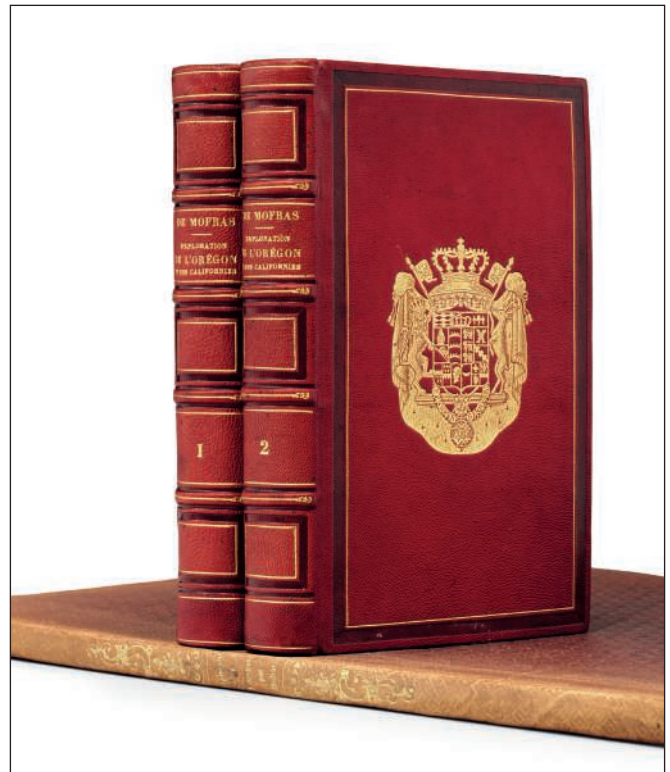
**181**

DUFLOT DE MOFRAS, Eugène (1810-1884). *Exploration du Territoire de l'Orégon, des Californies, et de la Mer Vermeille, exécutée pendant les années 1840, 1841, et 1842.* Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 1844.

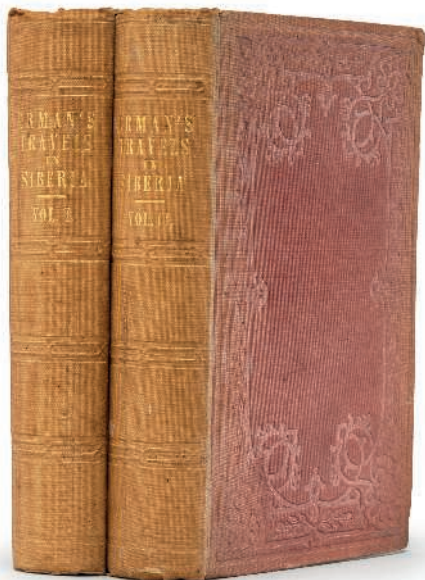
**The rare first edition of "one of the most important works on the Northwestern Coast, including Alaska"** (Lada-Mocarski), also considered the best book on California for this period. Duflot de Mofras had been sent to Mexico in 1839 ostensibly to act as French Ambassador. His real motive was to provide the French government with information about the Pacific Coast of North America to help decide whether or not to become embroiled in the conflict over Oregon between the United States and Britain. His description includes the western coast of America from Tehuantepec to the Bering Strait, and considers the Spanish voyages of discovery, Vancouver Island, and the Fraser River. This set is in lovely condition. Cowan I p.186; Forbes 1461; Graff 1169; Hill 496; Howes D-542; Lada-Mocarski 120; Sabin 21144; Streeter sale 3323; Wickersham 6610; Zamarano 80, 30.

Two text volumes, octavo (226 x 143mm) and folio atlas (530 x 360mm). Text: 8 engravings. Atlas: large folding map handcolored in outline, 25 engravings on 17 sheets (one double-page), comprising 21 charts and 4 plates. (atlas with some pale marginal dampstain and light foxing, folding map with a repaired stub tear and trivial toning). Text in contemporary red morocco richly gilt, g.e.; atlas in original cloth, spine gilt-lettered (sunning, text block cracked in one place). *Provenance:* William Reese Co. (3)

\$25,000-35,000







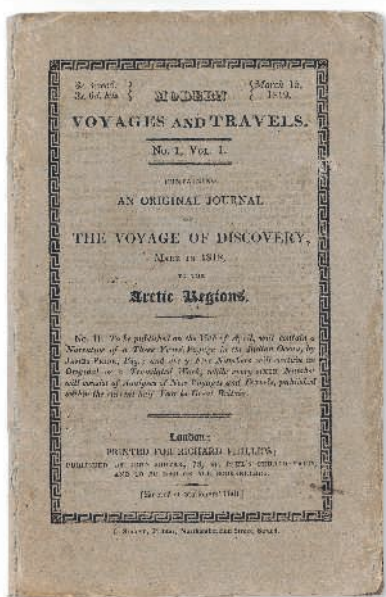
## 182

ERMAN, Adolph (1806-1877). *Travels in Siberia: Including Excursions Southwards, down the Obi, to the Polar Circle, and southwards to the Chinese Frontier*. London: Longman, Brown, Green and Longmans, 1848.

**The first edition in English** and an attractive copy, partially unopened. Erman traveled from Berlin to Siberia. Arctic Bib. 4663; Sabin 22771.

Two volumes, octavo (218 x 137mm). Half-titles, folding engraved map. Original cloth, spines gilt-lettered (hinges cracked, light wear to extremities, spines sunned). *Provenance*: Trophy Room Books.

\$600-900



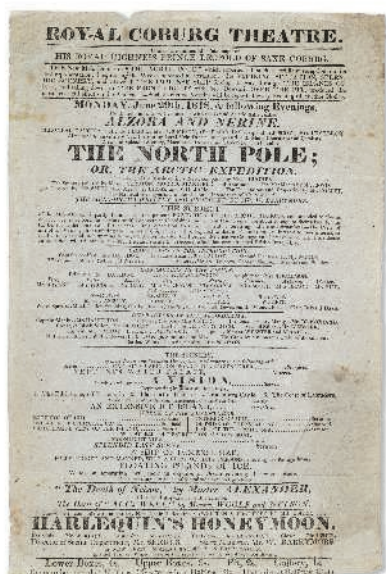
## 183

[FISHER, Alexander.] *Journal of a Voyage of Discovery, to the Arctic Regions ... in His Majesty's Ship Alexander, Wm. Edw. Parry, Esq. Lieut. and Commander*. London: Richard Phillips, [March, 1819].

**The first edition in original boards** of the assistant surgeon's account of John Ross's expedition to explore for a Northwest passage. It forms volume one, number one of Phillips' *Modern Voyages and Travels*. Arctic Bib. 5021; TPL 4848.

Octavo (226 x 140mm). (Top margin of title-page repaired). Folding engraved map and 3 engraved plates. Original printed boards (rebacked). *Provenance*: ABL Books, Essex.

\$400-600



## 184

FRANKLIN AND BUCHAN EXPEDITION - BARRYMORE, William. *The North Pole; or, The Arctic Expedition*. Royal Coburg Theatre. 29 June 1818. [London:] Hartnell and Albion-Press, 1818.

**An original playbill for Barrymore's ballet and melodrama, the first to dramatize Arctic exploration for the stage.** News of expeditions for the North Pole had captured the public's imagination and the production played for a packed house each night for six weeks (Lewis-Jones). The bill announces that the play is "partly founded on the present expedition to the Arctic Regions, and intended to give as correct an idea as possible of the dreadful dangers and hardships our gallant Countrymen are about to expose themselves to," and includes a "ship of immense size, fully rigged and manned, with [...] floating islands of ice." The Royal Coburg later became the famous Old Vic, and in addition to writing and producing this play, Barrymore was also the theater's longtime manager. Other 19th-century dramatizations of exploration included *North Pole; or, A Tale of the Frozen Regions* (1829) and *Captain Ross; or the Hero of the Arctic Regions* (1833). Captain Buchan aboard the *Dorothea* and Lieutenant Franklin on the *Trent* set sail in an attempt to reach the North Pole on 25 April 1818. Huw Lewis-Jones, *Imagining the Arctic*.

Broadside, 306 x 203mm (minor edgewear). *Provenance*: John Windle, Antiquarian Bookseller.

\$800-1,200



### 185

FRANKLIN, John (1786-1847). *Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea, in the Years 1819, 20, 21 and 22*. London: John Murray, 1823.

**The first edition, first issue, describing Sir John Franklin's first voyage** to explore the north coast of the American continent east of the Coppermine River. Covering 5,500 miles and lasting for three years, the journey was one of unimaginable hardship, with many men in Franklin's party dying of starvation, exposure, and murder. Franklin returned to London in 1822 a hero, and this narrative at once became a classic of travel literature. Abbey Travel 635; Arctic Bib. 5194; Hill 635; Peel 80; Lande 1181; Sabin 25624; TPL 1248.

Quarto (268 x 215mm). 30 plates, 10 of which are handcolored, 4 folding maps. Contemporary half morocco, spine richly gilt (hinges cracked). *Provenance*: Heritage Bookshop.

\$2,500-3,500

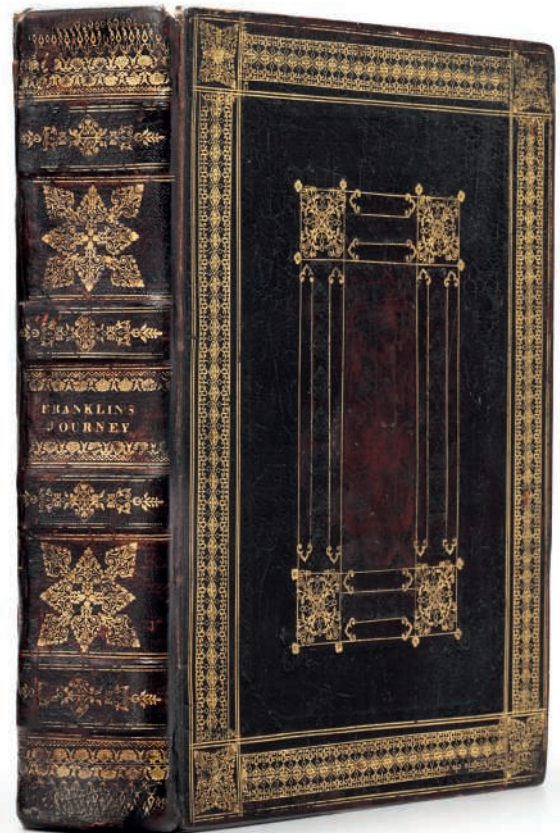
### 186

FRANKLIN, John (1786-1847). *Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea, in the Years 1819, 20, 21 and 22*. London: John Murray, 1823.

**The first edition, second issue.** The second issue was published in the same year as the first, but is rarer and includes an additional colored plate. Abbey Travel 635; Arctic Bib. 5194; Hill 635; Peel 80; Lande 1181; Sabin 25624; TPL 1248.

Quarto (268 x 215mm). 32 plates including frontispiece, 12 of which are colored; 4 folding maps (some mild spotting/offsetting, a little corner dampstain at ends). Contemporary American paneled calf richly gilt, all edges gilt, by Packard and Hoffman, of Albany, NY (some rubbing, wear to joints, hinges cracked). *Provenance*: Glenbow Foundation (inkstamp in text) - High Latitude, Bainbridge Island.

\$1,000-1,500





**187**

FRANKLIN, John (1786-1847). *Narrative of a Second Expedition to the Shores of the Polar Sea, in the Years 1825, 1826, and 1827*. London: John Murray, 1828.

**The first edition of Franklin's account of his second Arctic journey**, which proved to be much more comfortable than his first expedition. He and his party surveyed a large portion of the coast of Arctic North America and collected important data on magnetism, geology, topology, and meteorology. Abbey Travel 635; Arctic Bib. 5198; Field 561; Hill 636; Lande 1182; NMM 843; Sabin 26228; Streeter sale 3699; TPL 1434; Wagner-Camp 34.

Quarto (267 x 204mm). Errata leaf. 31 engraved plates and 6 folding maps including one colored (some foxing to plates, mild browning, largest map bound upside-down). 19th century half calf (rebacked, corners showing). *Provenance*: Sarah C. Chichester (gift inscription from Washington Bowie) - High Latitude, Bainbridge Island.

\$1,500-2,000



**188**

FRANKLIN, John (1786-1847). Autograph document signed ("John Franklin"), Hobart Town, Van Diemen's Land, 10 February 1840 and 22 December 1841.

**A manuscript pardon, signed by Captain John Franklin, during his tenure as the Lieutenant Governor of the chief penal colony in Australia.**

This document pardons one John Pearse, who had been serving a life sentence since 1817, for "good conduct and behaviour during his residence." Cross-hatched text in another hand provides Pearse's name, place of birth, and physical description ("Height without shoes five feet one inch, age 47, complexion fair, hair brown, whiskers reddish brown"). Franklin served as governor of Van Diemen's Land (now Tasmania) from 1836-1843, when he returned to London and was selected to head the fateful expedition to find the Northwest Passage.

One page (290 x 312mm). Vellum, paper seal affixed to lower left corner. *Provenance*: Walkabout Books.

\$600-900

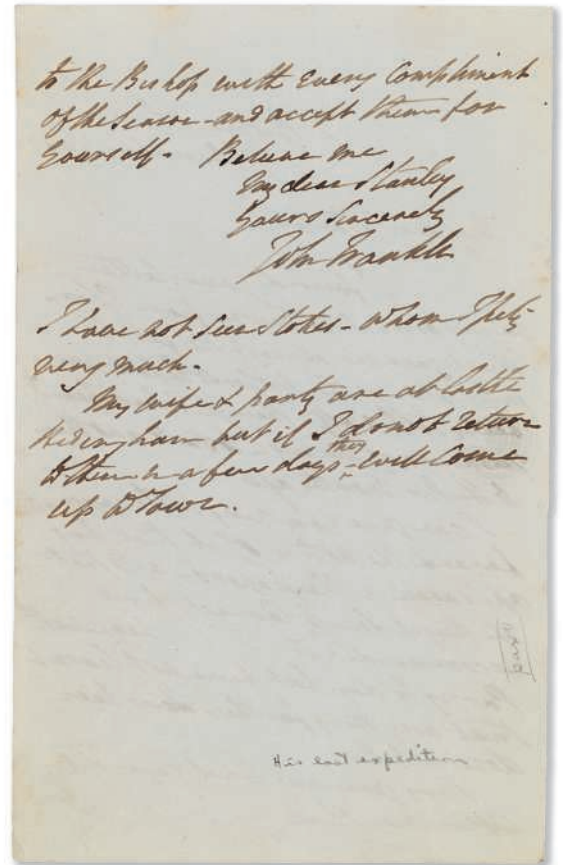
189

FRANKLIN, John (1786-1847). Autograph letter signed ("John Franklin") to Captain Owen Stanley, London, 31 December 1844.

Two pages, 182 x 113mm, single sheet. *Provenance*: Ten Pound Island Book Co.

**A portentous letter written by Franklin shortly before he received the offer to head his ill-fated last expedition.** Franklin thanks Stanley for his news of a planned expedition and confesses his lack of information about it beyond rumors. He says that he was with [William Edward] Parry that day who also did not give further information. Stanley was a scientific officer on Back's Arctic voyage. At about this time or shortly thereafter, Franklin was in fact petitioning the Admiralty to be allowed to lead the expedition to complete the Northwest Passage. After Ross declined it, the 59 year old Franklin was awarded the commission on 7 February 1845. This letter is particularly poignant as Franklin also mentions his wife, Lady Jane Franklin, whose extreme efforts in searching for her husband's lost expedition are renowned.

\$1,000-1,500



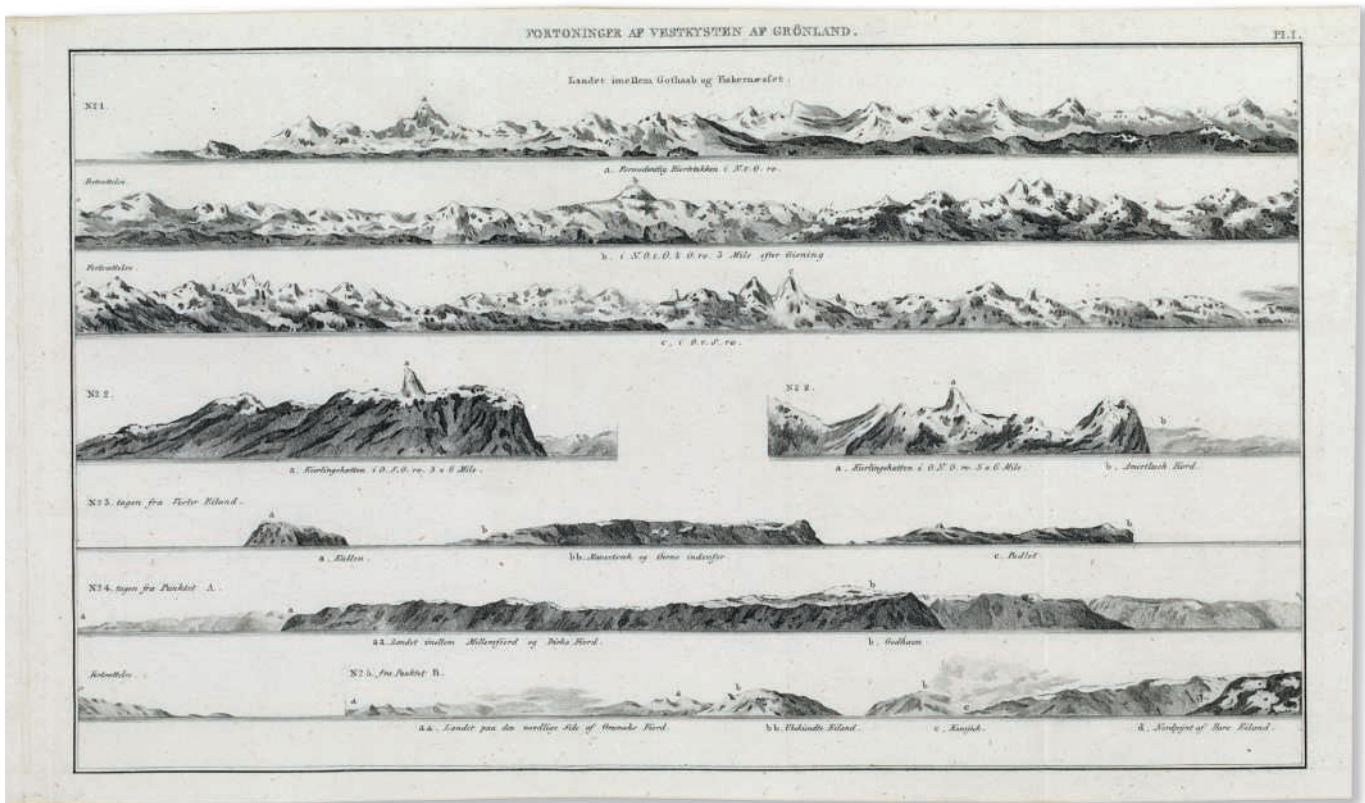
190

GRAAH, Wilhelm August (1793-1863). *Beskrivelse til det vorende Situations-Kaart over den vestlige kyst af Grønland*. Copenhagen: Thieles Bogtrykkerie, 1825.

**A fine copy of the first edition of this Danish explorer's notes on the western coast of Greenland.** An objective of the expedition was to correct the current maps of the area, all of which were extremely inaccurate. Chavanne 5467, 5468; Sabin 28177.

Quarto (250 x 208mm). 8 folding maps on 4 leaves, 2 elevations. Contemporary marbled boards (mild rubbing). *Provenance*: Frode Petersen (ownership inscription crossed through) - Carl Tscherning (ownership inscription) - Vagn Fabritus Buchwald (bookplate) - William Reese Co.

\$1,200-1,800





191

**191**

GRAAH, Wilhelm August (1793-1863). *Undersøgelses-reise til østkysten af Groenland: efter Kongelig Befaling, ulført i Aaren 1828-31..* Copenhagen: J.D. Quist, 1832.

**A handsome copy of the first edition.** The more commonly found first edition in English does not include the beautiful hand-colored plates of this edition. Arctic Bib. 6032; Chavanne 5290; Sabin 28178.

Quarto (246 x 204mm). 8 handcolored plates, including frontispiece; a large folding engraved map (foxmarks to title and a few other places, some toning, plates with some offsetting). Contemporary half calf over marbled boards, morocco spine label (mild rubbing). *Provenance:* Hvedholm Bibliothek (inkstamp to flyleaf) – Bille Brahe (ownership inscription) – Erik Halved (bookplate) – Heritage Book Shop.

\$800-1,200

**192**

GRAAH, August Wihelm (1793-1863). *Narrative of an Expedition to the East Coast of Greenland, Sent by Order of the King of Denmark, in Search of the Lost Colonies.* Translated by G. Gordon Macdougall. London: John W. Parker, 1837.

**The first English edition of the Danish explorer's account of the east coast of Greenland,** including his notes on climate, ice conditions, and geography, as well as unsuccessful attempts to continue farther north. Earlier in his career Graah participated in expeditions to Greenland's west coast and published a volume on those findings as well. Arctic Bib. 6032 (1st Danish); Sabin 28179.

Octavo (218 x 130mm). Folding map backed with linen, 16 pp. advertisements (a little foxing, a little wear to preliminaries). Green cloth (rebacked, with original spine laid down). *Provenance:* Patrick McGahern Books.

\$500-800

**193**

HOOPER, William Hulme (1827-1854). *Ten Months among the Tents of the Tuski.* London: John Murray, 1853.

**The first edition, an endearing narrative of the HMS Plover Franklin Search expedition of 1848-1851.** Hooper's health was irreversibly weakened by three Arctic winters and he wrote this narrative to relieve his own boredom while bedridden in London. He described befriending Chukchi children and one of the text illustrations is his own portrait: "a specimen of Tuski drawing, being in fact my Likeness, drawn by Enoch, the Canny lad. Like most portraits, it is too flattering" (p. 211). Arctic Bib. 7395; Lada-Mocarski 140; TPL 3176; Tourville 2177; Wickersham 6591.

Octavo (222 x 140mm). Half-title, 2-pp advertisements at end dated June, 1853. 4 duotone lithographed plates; 2 other plates; a folding colored map; and text illustrations (mild toning, light spotting at ends). Publisher's pictorial blue cloth stamped in blind and gilt (recased, some glue residue to hinges). *Provenance:* Tyrrell's Pty, Sydney (inkstamp to f.f.e.) – High Latitude, Bainbridge Island.

\$700-1,000



193





КОМАНДИРЪ И СУДА.	ПУТЬ КЪ МЪСТУ НАЗНАЧЕНІЯ.											
	Въ Атлантическомъ океанѣ.					Въ Великомъ океанѣ.						
	NO пассатъ.		Перемѣль экватора.	SO пассатъ.		Босна обог- рѣнъ и Горна или мѣст. Доброй На- дежды.	Южный пре- дѣлъ широты.	SO пассатъ.		Перемѣль экватора.	NO пассатъ.	
	Встрѣтилъ.	Потерялъ.		Встрѣтилъ.	Потерялъ.			Встрѣтилъ.	Потерялъ.		Встрѣтилъ.	Потерялъ.
I. К.-Л. Бруншвигеръ 1803—1806 г. Р.-А. К. Бор. «Надежда», 450 тон.	29 октября 13° 30' N	3 ноября 6° 30' N	14 ноября 24° 20' W	18 ноября 2° 0' N	21 ноября 14° 0' S	На морск. м. Горна	66° 0' S 21 февраля.	10 апреля 20° 0' S	У Пуна-Тана 24 апреля	13 мая 146° 20' W	21 мая 8° 0' N	16 июня 29° 0' N
	26° 0' W O—ONO Теченіе моря бразилска. Теченіе моря NW 67°, 18 м. 1803	21° 30' W Теченіе моря не наблю. 35 миль. 1803.	SW 61°. Теченіе моря 1803.	SSO—O Теч. моря W, 15 миль. S, 6 миль. 1803.	31° 0' W Теч. моря на 62 миль. обогрѣнъ на 24 миль. 1804.	Теченіе моря. Теченіе моря. NOIO, 11 и. SO, 13 миль. 1804.	Теченіе моря. Теченіе моря. O, 10 миль. NOIO, 16 м. 1804.	Теченіе моря Теченіе моря 1804.	Теченіе моря Теченіе моря 1804.	Теченіе моря Теченіе моря 1804.	Теченіе моря Теченіе моря 1804.	Теченіе моря Теченіе моря 1804.
II. К.-Л. Ласкелль. 1803—1806 г. Р.-А. К. Бор. «Цезарь», 370 тон.	D.	D.	D.	D.	D.	D.	59° 50' S 63° 45' W 22 февраля 1804.	O. Св. Пасха 9 апреля SO браз. Теченіе моря не наблю. 1804.	D.	14 мая 146° 12' W	22 мая 10° 0' N	8 июня, у Сп- дичевыхъ острововъ. NO—O бразил. море Теченіе моря не наблю. 1804.

196

IVASHINTSOV, Nikolai Alekseevich (1819-1871). *Russkiiia krugosvetnyia puteshestviia, c.1803 po 1849 god.* [Russian Round the World Voyages from 1803 to 1849.] St. Petersburg: at the Press of the Naval Ministry, in the High Admiralty, 1872.

**The first separate edition of this rare survey of Russian circumnavigations.** It covers all ships, including those of the Russian-American Company which sailed to the North Pacific, even if they failed to reach their destination or to make the return. A number of these are not strictly speaking circumnavigations, but are included still. Ivashintsov was especially interested in the hydrographical data collected during these voyages, which he compiles into a very substantial table of nearly 100 pages. Ivashintsov, who eventually reached the rank of Rear Admiral, was awarded the Russian Geographical Society's Konstantin prize, primarily for his hydrographic work. His review first appeared as parts 7 and 8 of *Zapiski gidrograficheskago departementa Morskago Ministerstva* (1849-1850). Wickersham notes that 25 offprints of Ivashintsov's *Zapiski* chapters were issued, none for sale. RBH and ABPC record no copy of any issue having been offered at auction; WorldCat locates two copies only: at the New York Public Library, and at the University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. Howes I-91; see Lada-Mocarski 135 (*Zapiski*); Wickersham 6328.

Octavo (235 x 137mm). (Title repaired in the top margin; occasional scattered, mostly marginal spotting.) Contemporary Russian dark green roan and green marbled boards, the spine lettered in gilt, white moiré style endpapers (extremities rubbed; sides faded near the edges, and lightly scuffed). *Provenance:* "A.N." (Cyrillic initials at spine foot) - Wayfarer's Bookshop.

\$4,000-6,000



**197**

KING, Richard (1811?-1876). *Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Arctic Ocean, in 1833, 1834, and 1835; under the Command of Capt. Back, R.N.* London: Richard Bentley, 1836.

**The rare first edition of the naturalist's account of the Back Expedition, subverting the Captain's own account.** King, surgeon and naturalist of the Back expedition that descended the Back River to the Arctic coast of Canada, includes much material similar to that contained in Sir George Back's *Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition, 1836*, with additional detail on birds, mammals, and fishes, especially as observed near Fort Reliance (Arctic Bib.). Most notable from a historical perspective is King's charge that Capt. Back appropriated his own research and that Back's conclusions were less than exact. Whereas Back is relatively dismissive, King praises to great length the Chipewyan chief Akaitcho who fed the starving parties of the first two Franklin expeditions and Back's third and without whose generosity Franklin would not have sailed on his last fateful journey. Arctic Bib. 8708; Field 831; Sabin 37831 (calling for 7 plates); TPL 1899.

Two volumes, 12mo (188 x 112mm). 4 plates including two frontispieces and a lithographed map (scattered light spotting in vol. 2). Contemporary half calf rebounded to style with red and black morocco spine labels. Provenance: Aquila Books. (2)

\$5,000-8,000



## 198

KITTLITZ, F. H. Freiherr von (1799-1874). *Denkwürdigkeiten einer Reise nach dem Russischen Amerika, nach Mikronesien und durch Kamtschatka*. Gotha: Justus Perthes, 1858.

**The first edition, by the naturalist on Litke's circumnavigation of 1826-29.** Kittlitz provides detailed descriptions of the vegetation, wildlife, and cultures encountered on his travels. His work "adds much to the important information about Russian America derived from Litke's voyage." (Arctic Bib.) While Kittlitz's views of Pacific vegetation were first issued in 1844, 14 more years passed before he published this account. Arctic Bib. 8764; Chavanne 4484; Howes K-194; Lada-Mocarski 146; Sabin 38024; Tourville 2478.

Two volumes, octavo (226 x 155mm). 4 plates, including frontispieces, tissue guards. Original blindstamped cloth, spines gilt (neat repair to spines at feet). *Provenance*: Hordern House Rare Books. (2)

\$2,000-3,000



## 199

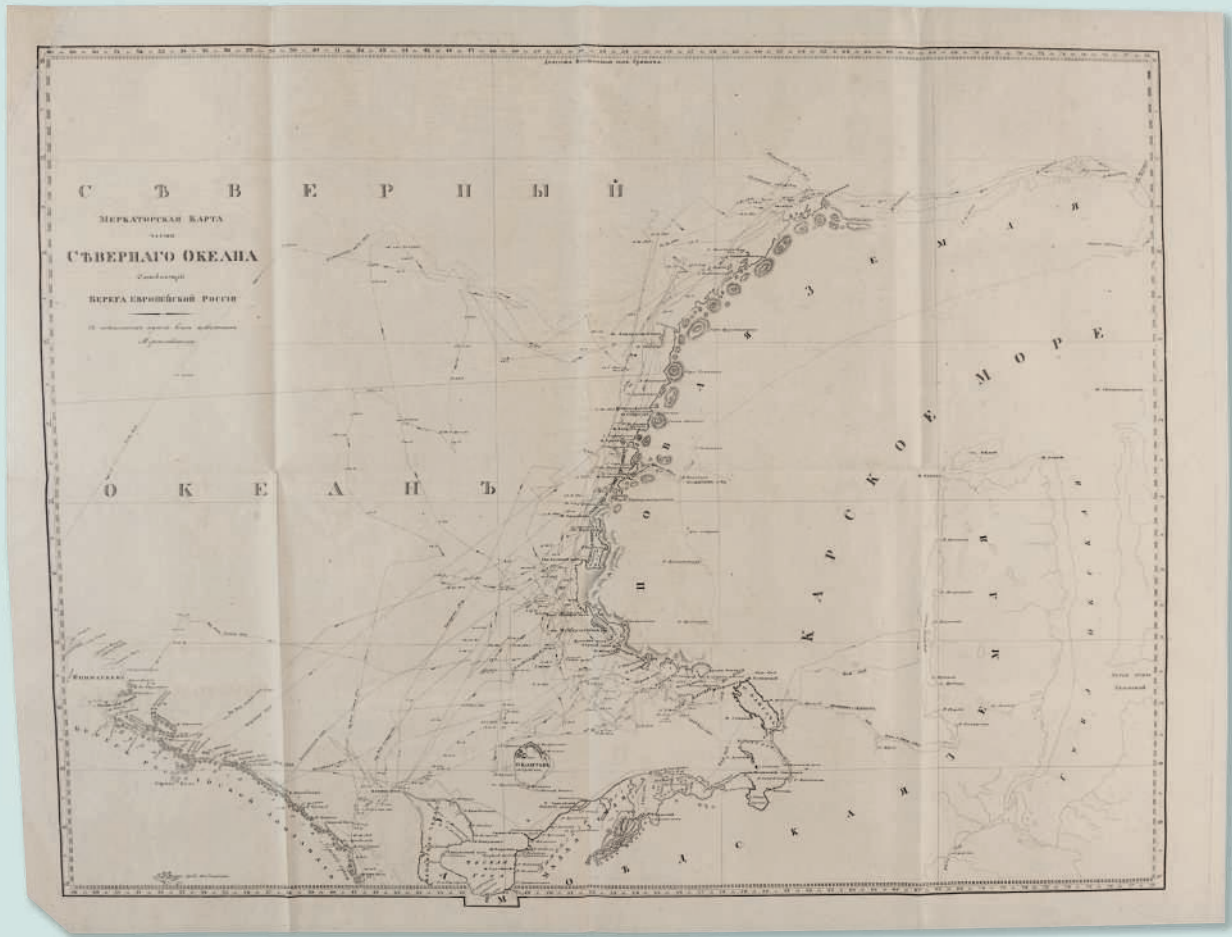
KITTLITZ, Friedrich Heinrich von (1799-1874). *Twenty-four Views of the Vegetation of the Coasts and Islands of the Pacific: with Explanatory Descriptions Taken during the Exploring Voyage of the Russian Corvette "Senjavin."* London: Longman, Green, Longman and Roberts, 1861.

"Are all virgin forests destined to perish by the axe before one master hand will attempt to preserve their grandeur on canvas for the instruction of posterity?"

**The first English edition, with striking early photography, including the loose paper frame.** Kittlitz's original German, describing his botanical discoveries made as part of the Lütke expedition, is here translated by Berthold Seemann. The plates are photographic copies of the original copperplate engravings, which Sabin describes as "some of the most interesting representations ever published of the unusual forms of exotic vegetation." Included here is the loose paper frame, "in order to be able to find the various plants alluded to in the letterpress." Arctic Bib. 8765; Howes K-194; see Lada-Mocarski 119; Sabin 38025.

Quarto (244 x 184mm). 24 leaves of mounted photographs, with a separate paper frame (faint dampstain affecting bottom margin of several leaves and one plate). Original green morocco gilt, edges gilt. *Provenance*: Helen R. Kahn, Inc.

\$3,000-5,000



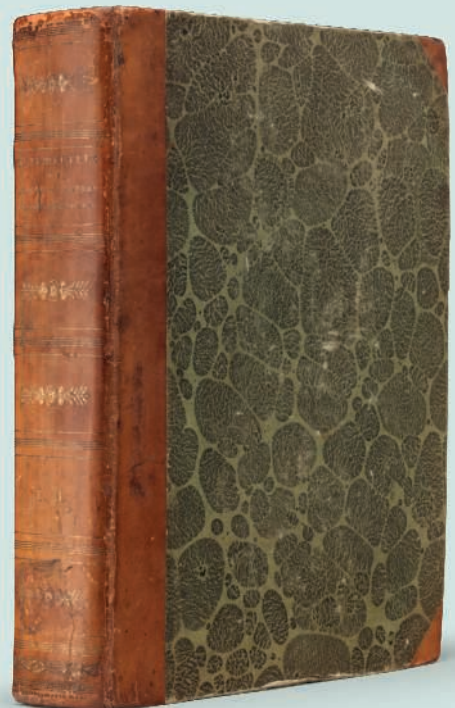
## 200

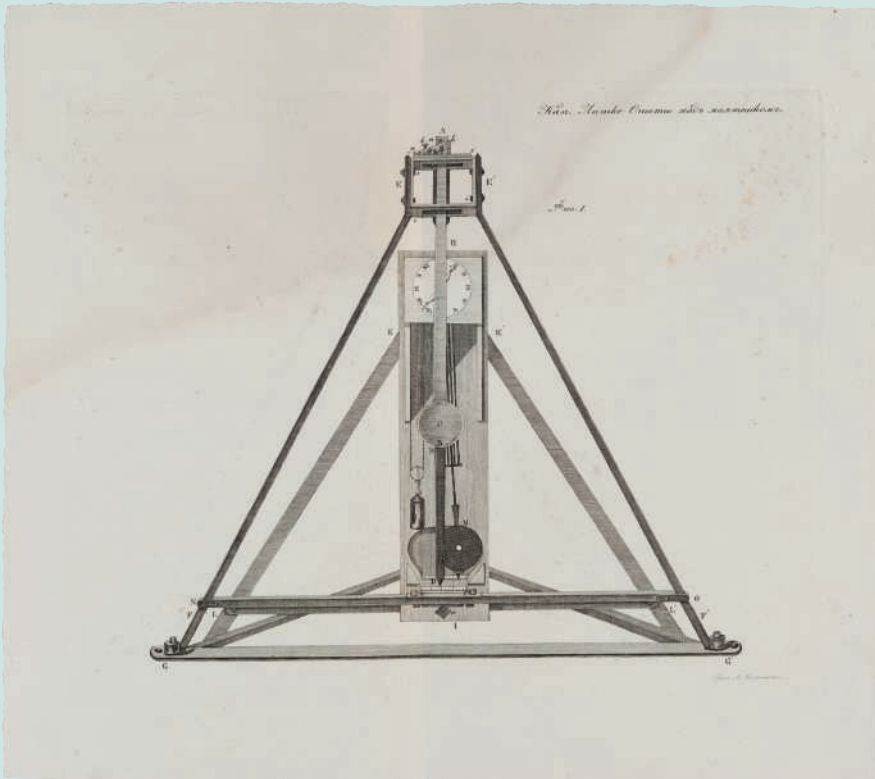
LITKE (also LÜTKE), Fedor Petrovich (1797-1882). *Chetyrekratnoe puteshestvie v severnyi ledovityi okean na voennom brig Novaya Zemlia v 1821, 1822, 1823 i 1824 godakh*. [Four Voyages to the Northern Frozen Ocean on the Warship "Novaya Zemlia" in the years 1821, 1822, 1823, and 1824.] St. Petersburg: at the Navy Press, 1828.

**The rare first edition of Litke's survey of Novaya Zemlya:** an important stage in establishing the Northeast Passage to the Pacific. RBH and ABPC record no copies having been offered at auction. The easternmost point in Europe, Novaya Zemlya separates the Barents Sea from the Kara Sea – a body of water long thought to be impenetrable. This expedition made four attempts to circumnavigate Novaya Zemlya from the north, each one prevented by exceptionally heavy ice. But it made important contributions to the Northeast Passage project, correcting significant mistakes in the positions of landmarks such as the Matochkin Strait, studying extensive areas of the Barents Sea, and mapping-out possible anchorages. Litke had participated in Golovnin's around-the-world voyage on board the sloop "Kamchatka" (1817-1819), and it is Golovnin that recommended that Litke be put in charge of the Novaya Zemlya expedition. Arctic Bib. 10212; Howes L-375; Tourville 2727; Wickersham 6269.

Two volumes in one, quarto (290 x 230mm). With the errata in both parts. Two large engraved folding maps, 19 engraved maps of which seven double-page or folding, and 14 engraved coastal profiles (the first large folding map and one of the coastal profiles each with one long, neatly repaired tear; one map lightly browned; occasional light offsetting). Contemporary Russian half calf over green marbled boards, the spine flat and gilt-tooled in compartments, edges sprinkled blue (extremities lightly rubbed; hinges strengthened with cloth tape). *Provenance:* D.I. Zhuravlev (perhaps the historian, 1901-1979; small title stamp) – William Reese Co.

\$20,000-30,000





## 201

LITKE (also LÜTKE), Fedor Petrovich (1797-1882). *Opyty nad postoiannym maiatnikom, proizvedennye v puteshestvie vokrug sveta na voennom shliup Seniavin v 1826, 1827, 1828 i 1829 godakh.* [Experiments on the Invariable Pendulum, Conducted During the Voyage of the Military Seniavin during the Years 1826, 1827, 1828 and 1829.] St. Petersburg: at the press of the Imperial Academy of Sciences, 1833.

**The rare first edition, unopened in the original wrappers, of the first scientific publication resulting from one of the outstanding Russian circumnavigations.** In addition to exploring lesser-known parts of the Pacific, and charting the coastlines of Russian America and the Western Bering Sea, the *Seniavin* also conducted this geodesic survey of the earth's shape and gravitational field. These observations helped reveal the irregular compression of the earth's surface, and to refute earlier views that it had a regular ellipsoid shape. For the various publications associated with this voyage, Litke was awarded the Demidov prize in 1836. Rare: RBH and ABPC record no copy having been offered at auction. See Lada-Mocarski 98.

Quarto (285 x 232mm, with deckle edges). Four engraved plates by A. Mel'nikov, laid in as issued (plates with faint dampstain and scattered spotting reaching into the image; occasional light wear to deckle edges, more pronounced in leaf 21.3 which is also spotted). Unopened in the original drab paper wrapper (front wrapper chipped; light wear and small losses to the extremities; front wrapper titled in purple pencil, probably in a later hand). *Provenance:* Wayfarer's Bookshop.

\$3,000-5,000



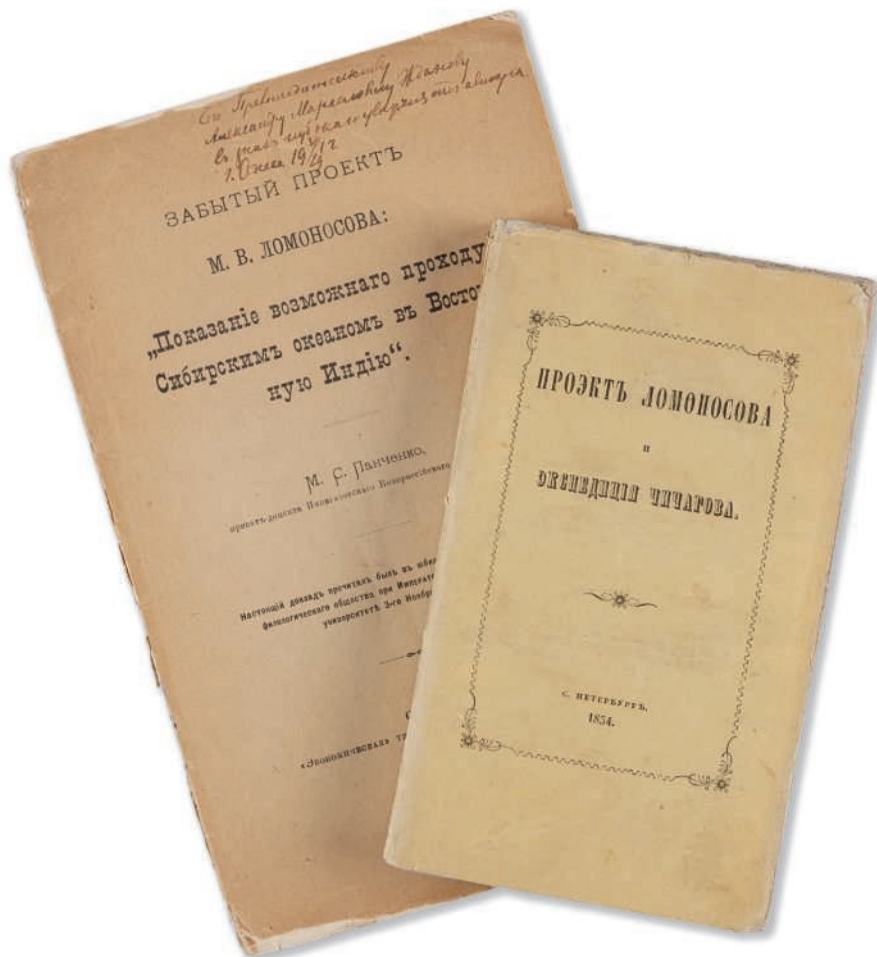
## 202

[LITKE (also LÜTKE), Fedor Petrovich (1797-1882).] Five lithographs. [Paris]: Engelmann, [1835-1836].

**Fine impressions of nine early views of Alaska on five plates,** including several of Sitka as well as the Aleutian Islands. The group also includes a wonderful full-page depiction of a Sitka family inside their cabin, after sketches by Russian scientist Alexander Postels. The plates, numbered 3, 4, 5, 7, and 10, are taken from the atlas volume of Litke's account of his circumnavigation, *Voyage autour du monde* (1835-1836). See Lada-Mocarski 98 and 100; Streeter sale 3520; Sabin 42739.

Five lithographs, 524 x 350mm (approx.), by Godefroy Engelmann after drawings by Postels and Baron Kittlitz, on heavy wove paper (faint marginal staining). *Provenance:* PBA Galleries, 27 March 2014, lot 504. (5)

\$300-500



203

## 203

LOMONOSOV, Mikhail Vasil'evich (1711-1765) – *Proekt Lomonosova i ekspeditsiia Chichagova*. [Lomonosov's Project and Chichagov's Expedition.] St. Petersburg: at the Naval Press by the Hydrographic Department, 1854.

**Lomonosov's important memorandum on the Northeast Passage**, in which he tied Russia's future glory to the opening of new naval trade routes, and asserted the feasibility of sailing through the Arctic into the Pacific Ocean. The second (enlarged) edition. Lomonosov succeeded in persuading the Admiralty College to launch two voyages under the command of Vasilii Chichagov in 1765 and 1766. Both attempts were halted by pack ice. Lomonosov's manuscript and the associated expedition documents in this work were only discovered in the 1840s, and first published in 1847. See Lada-Mocarski 128 (for the first edition); *Russia Engages the World*, p.99. Two parts in one volume. 12° (200 x 113mm, with deckle edges). (Light scattered spotting; small dampstain in the margin of some leaves.) Original yellow wrappers, the side printed in black (light wear at the extremities, small splits at the spine). *Provenance*: Russian bookseller (small stamps) – Wayfarer's Bookshop.

PANCHENKO, Mikhail Semenovich. *Zabytyi proekt M.V. Lomonosova: "Pokazanie vsmozhnago prokhodu Sibirskim okeanom v Vostochnuiu Indiiu"*. [The Forgotten Project of M.V. Lomonosov: The Indication of a Possible Passage from the Siberian Ocean to the East Indies.] Odessa: Ekonomicheskaiia tipografiia, 1905.

**The first edition; a presentation copy inscribed by the author.** Rare: WorldCat locates no copy outside of Russia. Octavo (258 x 160mm). (Corners bumped; the first and last leaf with small chips at the corners.) Original wrappers, the upper side printed in black (small chips along the extremities, short tears at the spine ends). *Provenance*: Mikhail Panchenko (presentation inscription, dated 19 May 1912 to: – Aleksandr M. Zhdanov (1858-1914, astronomer and university administrator) – Russian bookseller (small stamps). (2)

\$4,000-6,000

## 204

LORING, Charles G. (1794-1867). *Memoir of the Hon. William Sturgis*. Boston: Press of John Wilson and Son, 1864.

**The first edition of the biography of William Sturgis, from the library of Robert Bennet Forbes.** Sturgis served in the Pacific Northwest as a young man and used his experiences to become a successful fur trader. He later settled in the Boston area to write on the history of Russian-US boundary negotiations, and where he was, perhaps, a member of Forbes's circle of international merchants and ship owners. Howes L-471; Lada-Mocarski 155; Sabin 42076; Tourville 2797.

Octavo (232 x 150mm). Original brown pebbled cloth, gilt edges (spine lightly sunned). *Provenance*: Clarke & Carruth Booksellers & Stationers, Boston (label) – R. B. Forbes (1804-1889, a prominent Boston merchant and ship owner who played a part in the Opium War, provided aid during the Irish Famine, and eventually became American vice consul at Canton; his home is now a museum; partially erased but legible pencil inscription from K. I. Bigelow) – Boston Book Co.

\$150-250

# A PEEP AT THE ESQUIMAUX.

## CHARACTER.

IN northern regions, cold and drear,  
Where neither trees nor shrubs appear,  
Nor aught but ice, and heaps of snow;  
There roam, in tribes, the ESQUIMAUX.  
They wander far, without a home,  
Nor e'er provide for days to come:  
And when in want, they seek their meal,  
From flesh of walrus, or of seal;  
From heavy bear, or rich musk ox,  
The hare, the marmot, or the fox.  
But their chief joy is, to regale  
On meat and blubber of the whale;  
The dripping fat and blood to sip,  
And in the mess their fingers dip.  
While dainties, such as these, abound,  
No happier set was ever found;  
But when again they want supply,  
Then, they another station try.



B 2

205

[LOVE, Mary (1806?-1866) or LYON, Lucy.] *A Peep at the Esquimaux; or, Scenes on the Ice.* London: H.R. Thomas, 1825.

**The very rare first edition of this early Arctic children's book by "A Lady."** This work is sometimes attributed to Lucy Lyon, the wife of Captain George Lyon who travelled with Parry, and sometimes to Mary Love, a native Canadian, but both attributions are without firm evidence. According to a 1963 news article, the curator of the Osborne Collection puzzled over the authorship, noting "experts have told us that the Eskimo tools, equipment and dresses are authentic in detail, but we could find no record of a woman travelling to the eastern Arctic during the 1820s." (copy laid in). However, the illustrations are largely based on those of Captain Lyon. Osborne I, 75; Lande 2066.

Octavo (182 x 107mm). 40 handcolored illustrations, 20 of which are full-page, 4 pages of ads at end (minor offsetting and some small stains). Contemporary rose cloth (rebacked and recorned, paper labels supplied). *Provenance:* William Reese Co.

\$3,000-4,000

206

LYON, George Francis (1795-1833). *The Private Journal of Capt. G. F. Lyon, of H. M. S. Hecla, During the Recent Voyage of Discovery under Captain Parry.* London: John Murray, 1824.

**The first edition.** Both an Arctic and African explorer, Lyon captained the *Hecla* under William Edward Parry. He provides detailed and sympathetic portraits of Eskimo life encountered. Arctic Bib. 10531; Hill 1053; Sabin 42853.

Octavo (120 x 138mm). 7 plates including frontispiece, one folding map (minor toning, text block cracked after title). Half calf over marbled boards (rebacked). *Provenance:* Alexander Thomson of Banchory (1792-1868; bookplate) - High Latitude, Bainbridge Island.

\$150-200

207

LYON, G.F. *A Brief Narrative of an Unsuccessful Attempt to reach Repulse Bay through Sir Thomas Rowe's "Welcome" in His Majesty's Ship Griper in the Year 1824.* London: John Murray, 1825.

**The first edition, describing a Northwest Passage attempt in the Griper.** The ship was driven back by particularly foul weather. Arctic Bib. 10530.

Octavo (211 x 132mm). Folding engraved map and 7 plates (some light spotting, mild offsetting to map). Contemporary half calf (rebacked with portions of original spine laid down, modern spine labels). *Provenance:* F. Edgeworth (ownership inscription to title-page) - PBA Galleries.

\$200-300



208

MANBY, George William (1765-1854). *An Essay on the Preservation of Shipwrecked Persons*. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown, 1812.

**The first edition.** Best known as the inventor of the fire extinguisher, Manby developed the "Manby Mortar," a device which fired a shot carrying a line from a wrecked ship to the shoreline. By 1823 approximately 230 lives had been saved by his apparatus. The principle was later used to fire harpoons for whaling.

Octavo (198 x 130mm). Contemporary half calf. *Provenance:* Mario E. Fiammetta Witt (bookplate) – Anthony W. Laywood, bookseller.

\$600-900

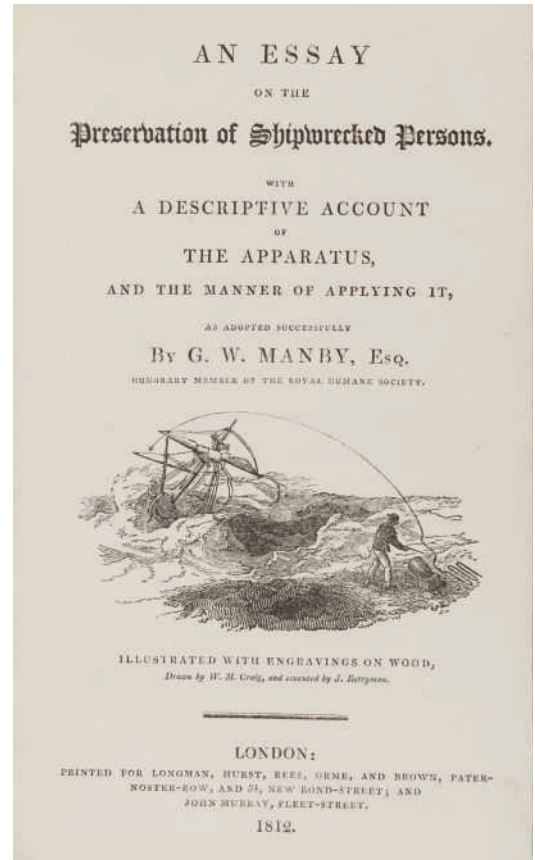
209

MANBY, George William (1765-1854). *Journal of a Voyage to Greenland, in the Year 1821*. London: G. and W.B. Whittaker, 1822.

**The first edition of this beautifully illustrated whaling journal.** Manby recounts the whaling expedition with Captain Scoresby on the ship *Baffin* in the summer of 1821 which had the express purpose of testing a new harpoon design by Scoresby. The voyage took them first to Spitzbergen, then along the east coast of Greenland, to Iceland and home. The work contains a lithographed map of the polar region from Baffin's Bay to Nova Zembla with Iceland in the center and some very fine whaling scenes by J.D. Harding (1797-1863) printed by Charles Joseph Hullmandel (1789-1850). These lithographs are very early examples of lithography in England. Arctic Bib. 10844 (2nd ed.); Chavanne 5285; Sabin 44195.

Quarto (270 x 213mm). Folding lithographed map partially handcolored; 20 lithographed plates, one of which is folding by J.D. Harding, numerous wood-engraved illustrations (scattered foxmarks, chiefly to plate margins and facing text pages, light foxing to map). Contemporary diced calf gilt (rebacked to style with new endpapers, repair to corners). *Provenance:* Shapero Rare Books.

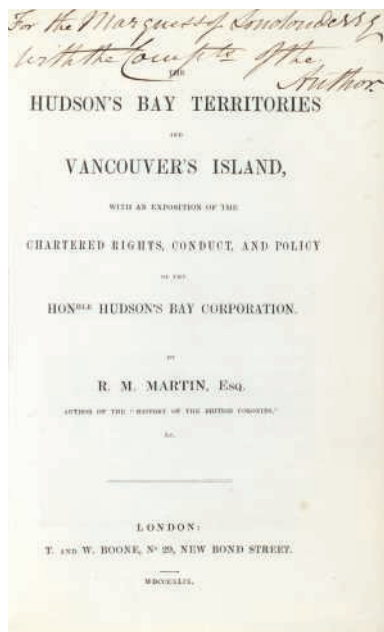
\$3,000-5,000



208



209



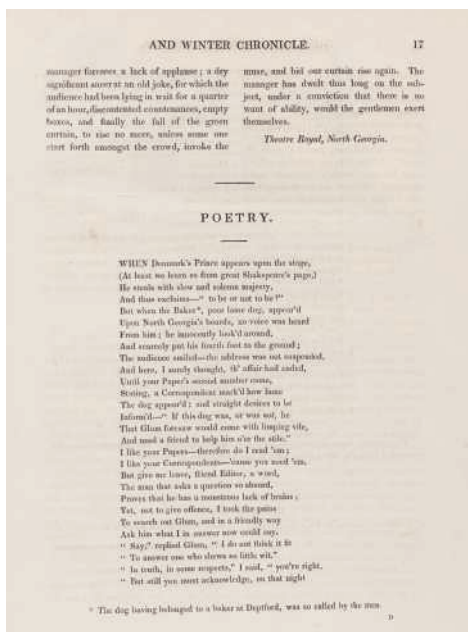
210

MARTIN, Robert Montgomery (1801-1868). *The Hudson's Bay Territories and Vancouver's Island, With an Exposition of the Chartered Rights, Conduct and Policy of the Honble Hudson's Bay Corporation*. London: T. and W. Boone, 1849.

**A presentation copy of the first edition, inscribed for the Marquess of Londonderry** on the title-page: "For the Marquess of Londonderry with the Complts. of the Author." Martin's work is an investigation into the policy and operations of the Hudson's Bay Company. Bell M179; Gagnon I 2277; Lande 1341; Morgan p. 251; Peel 130; Sabin 44915; Smith 6571; Strathern 356(i); TPL 2920.

Octavo (220 x 143mm). Folding frontispiece map partially handcolored in outline, 18 ad pp. at back. Original blindstamped brown cloth, spine gilt-lettered (some sunning). *Provenance*: George Vane-Tempest, 5th Marquess of Londonderry (1821-1884, presentation inscription) – Chet Ross Rare Books.

\$700-1,000



211

PARRY EXPEDITION – SABINE, Edward, editor. *The North Georgia Gazette and Winter Chronicle*. London: John Murray, 1821.

**A presentation copy of the "newspapers" written on Parry's first expedition while trapped in the ice near Melville Island, 1819-1820**, inscribed secretarially on the half-title, "Mrs. Hille With Capt. Parry's kind regards". The contents leaves bear some manuscript annotation ascribing the authorship of several articles to [then Lieutenant] Parry, perhaps made by Parry or at his direction. The *North Georgia Gazette* had the stated purpose of alleviating winter boredom for the ship's crew, but it also served to heighten public interest in Arctic exploration. It is a good example of Parry's care for his men; his diligence in this regard set the standard for British Arctic exploration in the 19th century. Arctic Bib. 12547.

Quarto (280 x 223mm). Half-title. (Minor toning, few spots.) Original plain boards (neatly rebounded, minor edge-wear). *Provenance*: Mrs Hille (presentation inscription, few manuscript annotations) – Wessel & Lieberman Booksellers.

\$1,000-1,500



212

PARRY EXPEDITION – *Letters Written during the Late Voyage of Discovery in the Western Arctic Sea. By an Officer of the Expedition*. London: Sir Richard Phillips, 1821.

**First separate edition** of this anonymous account of Parry's first Arctic expedition, essentially extracted from Phillips's *New Voyages and Travels*. Arctic Bib. 9949; Lande 1288; Sabin 40658; TPL 4863.

Octavo (218 x 138mm). Frontispiece map; 3 engraved plates (few pale spots). Modern quarter calf over marbled boards, green morocco spine label. *Provenance*: Bernard Quaritch Ltd.

\$400-600

### 213

PARRY, William Edward (1790-1855). *Journal of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific*. London: John Murray, 1821. – *A Supplement to the Appendix of Captain Parry's Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage*. 1824. – *Journal of a Second Voyage...* 1824. – *Journal of a Third Voyage...* 1826. – *Narrative of an Attempt to Reach the North Pole*. 1828.

**A finely bound set of Parry's four voyages, with the preferred second edition of the first volume with the first appearance of the Supplement and the first edition of the other voyages.** Comprising a record of Parry's important efforts to discover the Northwest passage on the *Hecla* and *Fury*. The expeditions collected a great deal of data on the position of the magnetic pole and arctic wildlife. For the *Appendix* to Parry's second voyage, see the following lot. Arctic Bib. 13142 (ref. 2 vols.), 13144, 13145, 13146; Sabin 58860, 58861, 58864, 58867, 58868; TPL 1205.

Five volumes bound in four, quarto (274 x 215mm). Engraved frontispieces; vol. 1: 15 plates plus 6 in Supplement, 4 folding maps (one small repair to margin); vol. 2: 30 plates, 8 folding maps and charts bound at rear (a little marginal wear to final charts); vol. 3: 8 plates, 2 folding maps and charts; vol. 4: 5 plates, 1 folding map (some foxing). Uniform modern half morocco gilt over marbled boards. *Provenance*: The Horticulture Society of New York (blindstamp to vol. 3) – Shapero Rare Books. (4)

\$2,000-3,000



### 214

PARRY, William Edward (1790-1855). *Appendix to Captain Parry's Journal of a Second Voyage for the Discovery of a North-west Passage*. London: John Murray, 1825.

**The first edition of the elusive Appendix to Parry's second voyage,** containing scientific reports such as observations on the moon, tides, atmospheric refraction, velocity of sound, and natural history including quadrupeds and birds by John Richardson, botany by William Hooker and zoophytes by John Fleming. The *Journal* was published the previous year as the first volume of a two-volume set with this *Appendix*, however the *Appendix* is particularly rare and frequently lacking in sets of the *Voyages*. Arctic Bib. 13142 (both vols.); Sabin 58865.

Quarto (283 x 220mm). 2 engraved botanical plates. A disbound publisher's catalogue tipped-in. Untrimmed and partially unopened. Original boards (rebacked). *Provenance*: Beekman Pool (bookplate) – Patrick McGahern Books.

\$2,000-3,000



### 215

PARRY, William Edward (1790-1855). *Journals of the First, Second and Third Voyages for the Discovery of a North-west Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific*. [And:] *Narrative of an Attempt to Reach the North Pole*. London: John Murray, 1828-29. [With:] FRANKLIN, John (1786-1847). *Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea, in 1819-20-21-22: with a Brief Account of the Second Journey in 1825-26-27*. London: John Murray, 1829.

**Pocket-sized editions of the expeditions of Franklin and Parry.** Parry's is the first collected edition. Sabin 25627; cf. Hill 1313.

Together 10 volumes, 16mo (131 x 88mm). Franklin: four volumes, 23 plates and a map. Parry: six volumes, 12 plates and a map. 19th century full calf, red morocco spine labels (Parry in polished blue calf; some shelfwear, spines of Franklin set rubbed). *Provenance*: William Priester (his sale, Bonhams New York, 25 June 2013, lot 2158 for Franklin) – Helen R. Kahn, Inc. (for Parry). (10)

\$800-1,200





**216**

RAE, John (1813-1893). *Narrative of an Expedition to the Shores of the Arctic Sea in 1846 and 1847*. London: T. & W. Boone, 1850.

**The first edition.** "The purpose of the expedition, sent out by the Hudson's Bay Co., was to explore and map the Arctic coast of Canada from Repulse Bay west to Dease and Simpson's farthest exploration eastward... or if Boothia Felix proved to be a peninsula, to trace the coast north to the place surveyed by John and James Ross, 1829-32. The narrative gives an account of the author's boat journey north from Churchill along the west coast of Hudson Bay to Repulse Bay, portage across Rae Isthmus and exploration of southern Committee Bay; the wintering at Repulse Bay, the spring journeys tracing the shores northwestward around Committee Bay, Simpson Peninsula, Pelly Bay and its islands, to the James Ross... Peninsula..., and northeastward along Melville Peninsula to Cape Crozier" (Arctic Bib.). Also included are lists of the various mammals, birds, plants, rocks and fish collected by Rae. Arctic Bib. 14097; Field 1253; Graff 3415; Sabin 67428; TPL 2868; Streeter sale 3715; Wagner-Camp 187.

Octavo (220 x 137mm). Large folding lithographed frontispiece map "Discoveries of the Hudson's Bay Cos. Arctic Expedition to the North of Repulse Bay," and folding map of "Northern America" both by John Arrowsmith (first map with long repaired stub tear and a circular repair; some scattered pale dampstain and soiling to text), 10 ad pages. Modern half calf over marbled boards. *Provenance:* Bolton Public Library (frequent blind-stamps including to title and maps) - High Latitude, Bainbridge Island.

\$5,000-8,000



**217**

RICHARDSON, John (1787-1865), SWAINSON, William (1789-1855) and KIRBY, William (1759-1850). *Fauna Boreali-Americana; or the Zoology of the Northern Parts of British America*. London: John Murray [vols. 1 and 2]; Richard Bentley [vol. 3]; and Norwich: Josiah Fletcher [vol. 4], 1829-31.

**The first edition complete and uniform set of this authority on North American wildlife.** Richardson accompanied Sir John Franklin on his overland expeditions to northern Canada as naturalist and surgeon, adding much useful knowledge to the natural history of the fur-trading regions. These four volumes include the results of his observations: "The influence which this work exerted cannot well be overstated ... it was the unique source of inspiration of numberless writers upon the same subject, and it continues to be a standard authority" (E. Coues, *American Ornithological Biography*, Washington 1878-80, vol. 1, p. 50). William Swainson co-authored the second volume and William Kirby authored the last. Arctic Bib. 14491; Ayer/Zimmer 520; Copenhagen/Anker 493; Coues 1:50; Jackson Lithography, p. 28; McGill/Wood 536; Nissen IVB 773; Nissen ZBI 3385; Sabin 71026; Streeter sale 3700; TPL 1454.

Four volumes, quarto (275 x 212mm). Half-titles (except vol. 3). Errata slip in vol. 2. 110 plates, of which 72 are colored being the birds, insects and the majority of the fish (scattered foxing, mostly at ends and to the uncolored plates). Contemporary calf (rebacked with worn original spines laid down, rubbing to edges, endleaves foxed). *Provenance:* Earl of Bradford, Shropshire (Weston Library bookplates) - Reg & Philip Remington, Books.

\$12,000-18,000

(4)





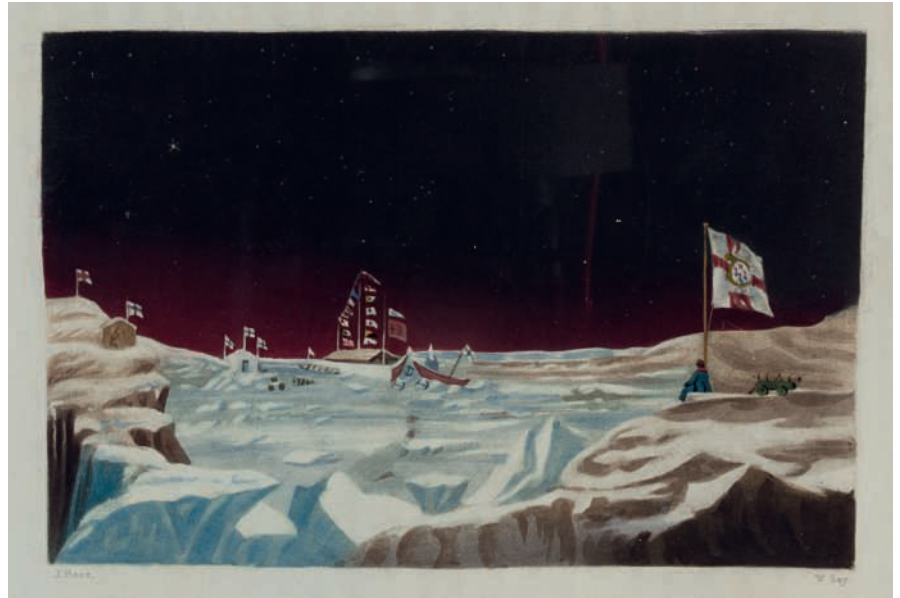
**218**

RICHARDSON, John (1787-1865). *The Zoology of the Voyage of H.M.S. Herald, Under the Command of Captain Henry Kellett, During the Years 1845-51*. London: Lovell Reeve, 1854.

**The first edition of this zoological publication of the voyage of the *Herald***, with descriptions of fossil bones from Eschscholtz Bay. The first part of this work appeared in 1852; in 1854 it was completed, and issued with a new title-page. Forbes 2049; Lada-Mocarski 139; Sabin 71033; not in Hill.

Quarto (310 x 240mm). Half-title. 33 lithograph plates printed on india paper and mounted, 17 of which are double-page (a little foxing to a handful of plates). Modern red half morocco gilt over marbled boards. *Provenance*: Newcastle-on-Tyne Public Library (small stamp marks on title verso) - Franklin Brooke-Hitching (his sale, Sotheby's, 19 March 2015, lot 713).

\$2,000-3,000



**219**

ROSS, John (1777-1856). *Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a North-West Passage, and of a Residence in the Arctic Regions during the years 1829 [-] 1833. Including the Discovery of the Northern Magnetic Pole*. [And]: *Appendix to the Narrative*. London: A.W. Webster, 1835.

**The first edition of the account of Ross's second voyage, a tall set.** After Ross's disastrous voyage of 1818, the Admiralty refused to allow him to lead another Arctic expedition until 1829. With assistance from gin magnate Felix Booth and with contributions by Ross himself, he commanded the steam vessel *Victory* with his nephew James Clark Ross as second in charge. In searching for a passage south from Regent's inlet, the *Victory* was stopped by ice, and Ross and his men spent the winter of 1829-1830 in Felix Harbor. In the summer of 1830, the ship made some progress and got a few miles further south to winter in Victoria harbor. But there it remained stuck in the ice, and in May 1832 was abandoned. Ross and his men made their way to Fury Beach, where they passed yet another winter in a hut built from the wreck of the *Fury* and managed to survive by eating an Inuit diet. In the summer of 1833, they succeeded in reaching Ross's old ship, the *Isabella*, in Lancaster Sound and used it to return to England. The voyage, remarkable for the length of time spent in the ice, yielded much in the way of scientific observations, including information on natural history, meteorology, navigation, and ethnology. James Clark Ross was also able to discover the Magnetic North Pole. *Abbey Travel* 636; *Arctic Bib.* 14866; *Field* 1321; *Hill* 1490; *Lande* 1426; *NMM* 850; *Sabin* 73381; *TPL* 1808.

Two volumes, quarto (302 x 238mm). Volume one with 31 plates and maps, comprising: 5 maps and charts of which is one is printed in 2 colors, a folding engraved map partially hand-colored, and 25 plates of which 3 are color-printed mezzotints with touches of hand-coloring and 6 are hand-colored lithographs; volume two with steel-engraved portrait frontispiece (starting), and 19 other plates of which 12 are hand-colored (toned, some offsetting to plates, light spotting chiefly at ends and margins but also to Meteorology section, long taped tear to large map in vol. 1). Contemporary blind-stamped calf (rebacked, corners worn, light wear/chipping to edges). *Provenance*: John C. Weaver (bookplates dated 1948) - High Latitude, Bainbridge Island.

(2)

\$2,500-3,500



219

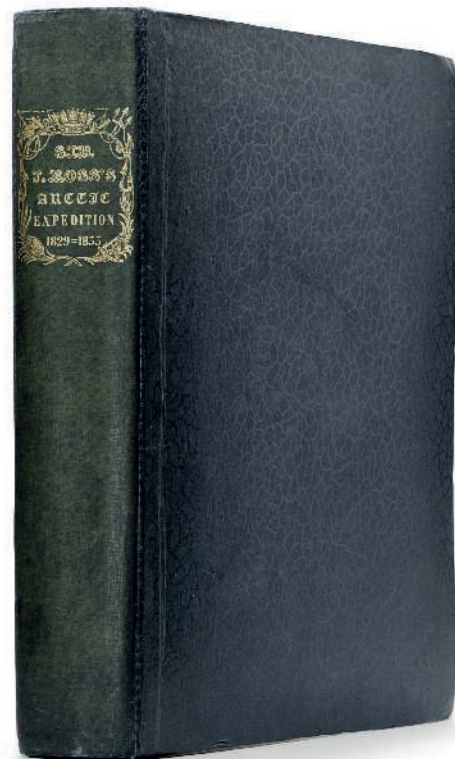
## 220

ROSS, John (1777-1856) and James Clark ROSS (1800-1862). *Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a North-West Passage, and of a Residence in the Arctic Regions during the Years 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833*. London: A.W. Webster, 1835.

**The large-paper "Royal" issue of the first edition, with the attractive color mezzotints.** Without the supplementary "Appendix" volume. Includes an interesting two-page list of terminology "used in icy seas." Abbey Travel 636; Arctic Bib. 14866; Chavanne 1450; Sabin 73381; TPL 1808.

Large quarto (316 x 254mm.) Errata leaf. 31 plates and maps, comprising: 5 maps and charts of which one is printed in 2 colors, a folding engraved map partially handcolored, and 25 plates of which 3 are color-printed mezzotints with touches of handcoloring and 6 are handcolored lithographs (some spotting chiefly at ends and to some uncolored plates, some offsetting from text to plates). Binder's advertisement of Remnant & Edmonds tipped-in. Original dark blue cloth, spine gilt-lettered, untrimmed and partially unopened (neatly rebacked with original spine preserved, endpapers renewed). *Provenance*: Lord Fitzhardinge, Berkeley Castle (bookplate) – Parmer Books.

\$1,000-1,500





FIRST COMMUNICATION with the NATIVES of PRINCE REGENTS BAY, as Drawn by JOHN SAUCKEHOUSE and Presented to CAPT ROSS, Aug. 10. 1818.

Engraved by J. P. Colton, 1818. Published by John Murray, 1818.

**221**

ROSS, John (1777-1856). *A Voyage of Discovery, made under the orders of the Admiralty, in His Majesty's Ships Isabella and Alexander, for the Purpose of Exploring Baffin's Bay, and inquiring into the Probability of a North-West Passage*. London: John Murray, 1819. [With:] *Narrative of a Second Voyage in search of a North-West Passage, and of a Residence in the Arctic Regions during the years 1829 [-] 1833. Including the Discovery of the Northern Magnetic Pole*. [And:] *Appendix to the Narrative*. London: A.W. Webster, 1835. [And:] BRAITHWAITE, John. *Supplement to Ross's Narrative*. London: Chapman and Hall, 1835. [And:] ROSS, John. *Explanation and Answer to Mr. John Braithwaite's Supplement*. London: A.W. Webster, [1835].

**A first edition set of Ross's voyages plus two rare pamphlets with original wrappers bound in.** These are Ross's own accounts of his two major expeditions: searching for the Northwest Passage on the *Isabella* in 1818-1819 and returning on the *Victory* in 1829-1833. The pamphlets relate to controversy surrounding the boilers on the second voyage. The *Victory* was abandoned in May 1832, beset by ice. Ross and his party wintered at Fury Beach and were rescued by a whaler, Ross's old ship the *Isabella*. Ross attributed the failures largely to the shortcomings of the boilers supplied by Ericsson and Braithwaite, an experienced engineer who had designed the first practical steam fire engine. Ross's criticisms led to a series of vituperative exchanges between Braithwaite and Ross. Abbey Travel 634, 636; Arctic Bib. 2074, 14873, 14862, 14866; Hill 1488, 1490; Sabin 7360, 73370 (giving incorrect date), 73376, 73381; TPL 1152, 1808.

Five works in three volumes, quarto (280 x 220mm). First voyage: Errata slip. 3 folding engraved maps; 25 plates including 14 hand-colored aquatints, a hand-colored engraving and several folding plates including strip views; 4 engraved tables, 3 of which are folding (some foxing to plates, chiefly to uncolored ones, some offsetting and foxing to text). Second voyage: 31 plates and maps, comprising: 5 maps and charts of which one is printed in 2 colors, a folding engraved map partially hand-colored, and 25 plates of which 3 are color-printed mezzotints with touches of hand-coloring and 6 are hand-colored lithographs (foxing and offsetting, some short tears to large map). Bound into this copy is an inlaid printed subscriber's form for this edition, filled out for T.B. Saunders. Appendix: Steel engraved portrait frontispiece; 19 other plates of which 12 are hand-colored. Bound with the *Supplement and Explanation*. (toned, frontispiece and 2 or 3 other plates nearly detached at gutters, some foxing and offsetting). Uniform half morocco, spines gilt in compartments with anchor tools (some sunning to boards). *Provenance*: James Williams (ownership inscription in vol. 1) - T.B. Saunders [?] (subscriber's form bound in to vol. 2) - Donald A. Heald Rare Books. (3)

\$7,000-10,000





part lot 222

**222**

ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON. *The Journal of the Royal Geographical Society of London. 1830-[1880]*. London: John Murray, 1832-[1881]. Volumes 1-50 plus 5 index volumes bound in 4. — *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society. Sessions 1855-[1878]*. London: Edward Stanford, 1857-1878. Volumes 1-22. — *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society and Monthly Record of Geography, New Series, 1879-1892*. London: Edward Stanford, 1879-1892. Volumes 1-14. — *The Geographical Journal, including the Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society, 1893-1912*. London: Royal Geographic Society, 1893-1912. Volumes 1-40.

**The Explorers Club set of the publications of the Royal Geographical Society, from its founding in 1830 through 1912.** Representing a wealth of data and narratives, including those by (to name just a few): Robert Austin, John Barrow, Richard Burton, Richard Collinson, Charles Doughty, Joseph Dalton Hooker, Elisha Kent Kane, E.A. Inglefield, Sir Clements Markham, Francis McClintock, Sherard Osborn, John Rae, A.J. Richardson, Berthold Seeman, Warrington Smyth, John Hanning Speke, George Wallin, Alfred Wallace, and James Wellsted. Many of these would be the first reports. Being the former set of the Explorers Club of New York (founded 1904), this is an outstanding transatlantic association set.

Together, 130 volumes, octavo and small quarto. Copiously illustrated with plates, folding maps and charts. Contemporary half calf except the vols 10-14 of the *New Series* in original cloth and the *Geographical Journal* in contemporary cloth, apparently bound from individual monthly parts (general shelfwear, some restoration to spines of *Journal*, some flaking to spine labels, vol. 1 of *Proceedings* rebacked, cloth vols. with cracked hinges, a few vols. with text blocks detaching). Sold as a set, not subject to return. *Provenance*: James B. Ford (presentation bookplates to) – The Explorers Club of New York (bookplates, blindstamps to titles and internally). (130)

\$3,000-5,000

**223**

SCORESBY, William (1789-1857). *An Account of the Arctic Regions; with a History and Description of the Northern Whale-Fishery*. Edinburgh: Archibald Constable, 1820.

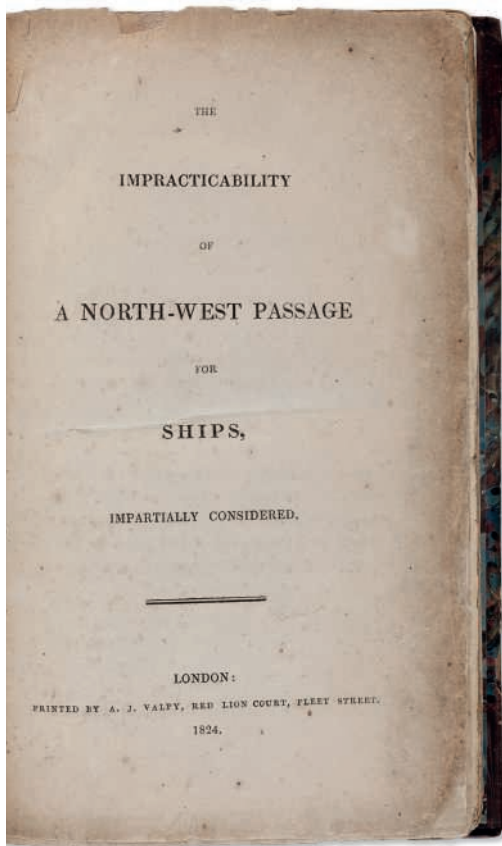
**The first edition of this early and influential account of Arctic whaling.**

“Using vivid and detailed descriptions of equipment and hunting methods, [Scoresby] gave an account of early Arctic whale fishery and, using detailed statistics, described its economics. He reviewed the history of Arctic exploration and made far-sighted suggestions as to how it might be further advanced. The work attracted the notice of scientists throughout Europe, while also gaining a wide readership, including Mrs Gaskell, who used material from it in *Sylvia’s Lovers* (1863)” (*ODNB*). Arctic Bib. 15610; Lande 2036; Sabin 78167.

Two volumes, octavo (222 x 144mm). Half-titles. Ad leaf at end of vol. 2. 24 engraved plates, including 3 folding maps and 2 folding frontispieces (some spotting, chiefly to ends and plates). Original cloth-backed boards, paper printed spine labels, untrimmed (wear to labels and edges). *Provenance*: Patrick McGahern Books. (2)

\$2,000-3,000





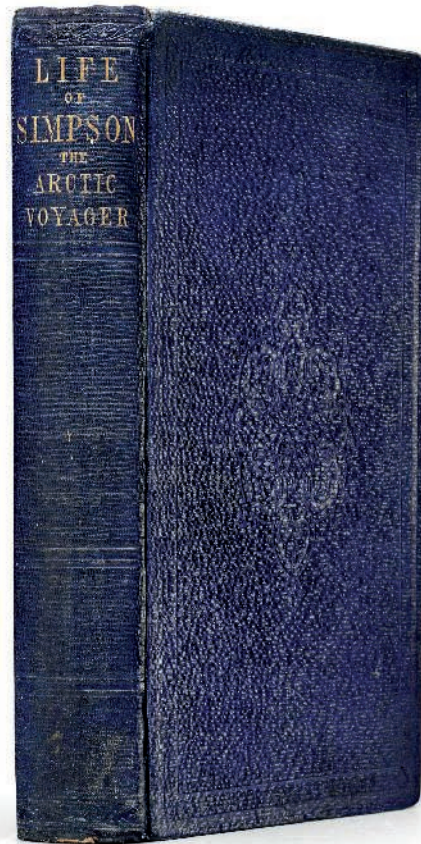
## 224

SCRUTATOR (pseud.). *The Impracticability of a North-West Passage for Ships, Impartially Considered.* London: A. J. Valpy, 1824.

**The very rare first edition, written by a self-described "sea-faring man" and Northwest Passage skeptic.** The anonymous author reviews reports of myriad expeditions, both publicly and privately funded, and concludes that there is simply too much ice for a practical passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific ever to be found. The postscript was written a few days after the printing of his own text, upon the publication of Parry's second voyage. The author learns nothing to modify his tone of dismay, noting: "After carefully reading it, I cannot say that I have met with a single fact of sufficient weight to induce me to alter one line I had written...." Arctic Bib. 15644; Sabin 34407 ("no doubt printed for private circulation"); TPL 4883.

Octavo (222 x 138mm). Partially unopened (some browning with a few associated edge tears, first few leaves reinforced at edges). Contemporary half calf (rebacked with original spine preserved, endpapers renewed, front free endpapers starting). *Provenance:* Patrick McGahern Books.

\$2,500-3,500



## 225

SIMPSON, Alexander (1811-?). *The Life and Travels of Thomas Simpson, the Arctic Discoverer.* London: Richard Bentley, 1845.

**The first edition, containing a brother's account of the explorer's mysterious death.** Thomas Simpson (1808-1840) was second in command of the valuable 1836-39 Hudson's Bay Company expedition to complete the charting of the Northwest Passage. In 1840, while in present-day Minnesota, Simpson purportedly became deranged and murdered two others before killing himself. However his brother believed instead that he was murdered by three other traveling companions, whose affidavits are published here. Arctic Bib. 16116; Chavanne 1290; Lada-Mocarski 123; Sabin 81338; Tourville 4160; Wickersham 384.

Octavo (217 x 138mm). Frontispiece portrait after G.P. Green; folding map (frontis. spotted, neat reinforcement to folds in map, mild toning, few emphasis marks in text). Original blue cloth, spine gilt-lettered (hinges cracked, light chipping to spine ends). *Provenance:* High Latitude, Bainbridge Island.

\$800-1,200



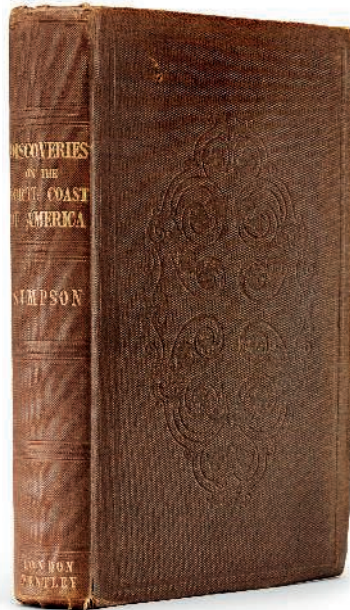
## 226

SIMPSON, George (1786/7-1860). *Narrative of a Journey Round the World during the Years 1841 and 1842*. London: Henry Colburn, 1847.

**A presentation copy of the first edition, inscribed by the author on the eve of his departure for Canada**, on the front free endpaper: "Presented to Col. Sir Augustus D'Este by his faithful & obliged Svt. / the Author." Below this d'Este has signed and dated the receipt; he has also inscribed on the first page, "Given to me by my dear, esteemed, and highly valued friend, Sir George Simpson, April 17, 1847. The day before he left London for the Canadas." Simpson was Governor General of the Hudson's Bay Company. Forbes 1670; Hill 1572; Howes S-495; Lada-Mocarski 129; Sabin 81343; Wickersham 4126.

Two volumes, octavo (233 x 135mm). Frontispiece author portrait; folding lithographed route map (some foxing to plates, ads, and to text at ends). Publisher's original cloth (worn, rebound with faded spines laid down, hinges cracked, a little wear to fore-edge of vol. 1, bookplates removed). *Provenance*: Augustus d'Este (1794-1848); presentation inscription, ownership inscriptions – a lending library (faint ink inscriptions) – Ximenes Rare Books.

\$1,000-1,500



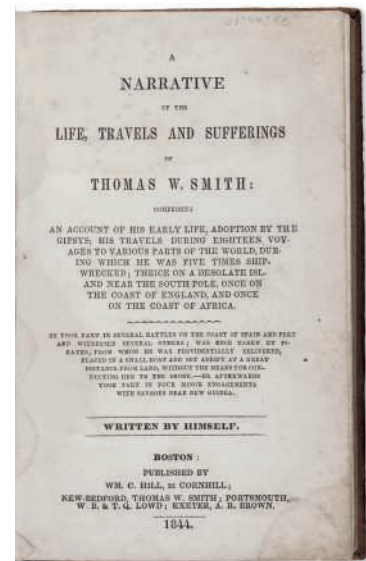
## 227

SIMPSON, Thomas (1808-1840). *Narrative of the Discoveries on the North Coast of America; effected by the Officers of the Hudson's Bay Company during the Years 1836-39*. London: Richard Bentley, 1843.

**The Streeter copy of the first edition.** "This book describes a winter journey from the Red River to Athabasca in 1836-37 and the return trip during the winter of 1839-40" (Wagner-Camp). Simpson's journal was published posthumously with a memorial by his brother, Alexander Simpson (see also preceding lot). "During the trip the expedition encountered many western Eskimo and traded with them. Simpson's description of these natives and of the geological features along the route is valuable for the history of the early exploration of this region of Alaska" (Lada-Mocarski). Arctic Bib. 16124; Lada-Mocarski 116; Sabin 81374; Streeter sale 3709 (this copy); Tourville 4163; Wagner-Camp 101; Wickersham 2804.

Octavo (223 x 142mm). 2 folding engraved maps in front cover pocket (the larger map with a long closed marginal tear). Publisher's original blindstamped cloth (mild sunning). *Provenance*: Thomas Westcombe, 1845 (signature on front free endpaper) – purchased from Peter Decker, 1947 (pencil note on front free endpaper) – by Thomas Winthorp Streeter, (bookplate, his sale Parke-Bernet, 23 April 1969, lot 3709) – William Reese Co.

\$1,500-2,500



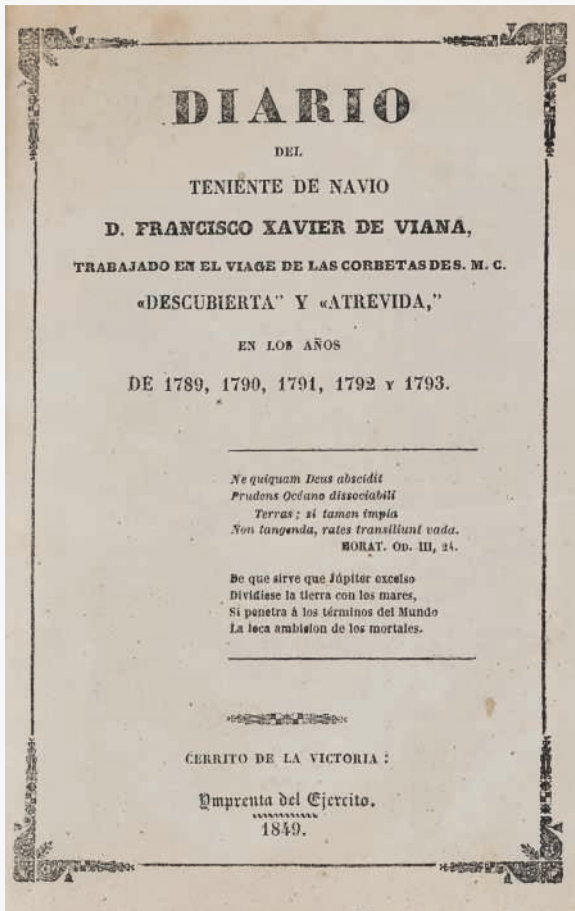
## 228

SMITH, Thomas W. (fl. 1816-1841). *A Narrative of the Life, Travels, and Sufferings of Thomas W. Smith: Comprising an Account of his Early Life, Adoption by the Gypsies; His Travels During Eighteen Voyages to Various Parts of the World, During Which he was Five Times Shipwrecked; Thrice on a Desolate Island Near the South Pole*. Boston: Wm. C. Hill, 1844.

**The rare first edition.** Smith discusses eighteen voyages, including seven whaling expeditions. He also recounts his experiences sealing, particularly in the South Shetland Islands in 1820, a year after their discovery. Howes S-679; Rosove 312.A1; Sabin 84420; Spence 1139.

12mo (180 x 113mm). Front endpaper replaced, lacking initial blank or half-title, some dampstaining. Contemporary sheep. *Provenance*: Bonhams New York, 19 October 2009, lot 455.

\$800-1,200



## 229

VIANA, Francisco Javier de (1764-1820). *Diario del viage explorador de las Corbetas Españolas "Descubierta" y "Atrevida" en los años de 1789 á 1794*. Cerrito de la Victoria [Montevideo]: Ejército, 1849.

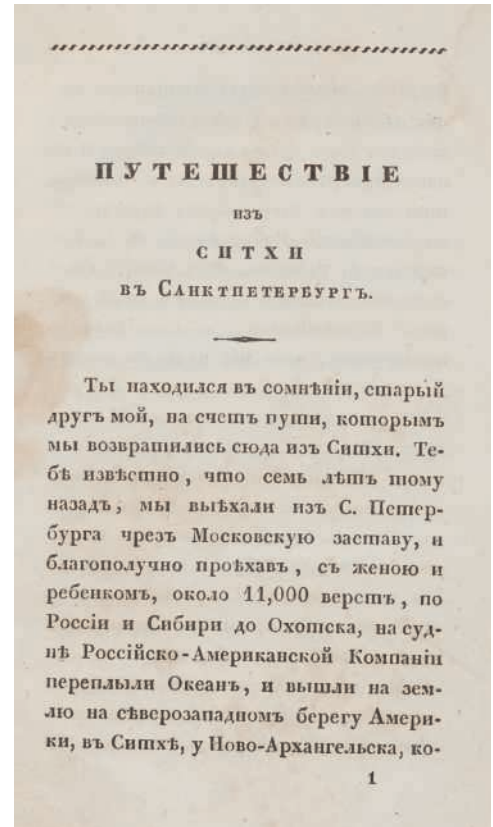
**The very rare first edition of "the only full and detailed printed account of Malaspina's voyage from California to Alaska by one of the participants" (Lada-Mocarski); it is also one of the rarest of books relating to Australia.**

Alessandro Malaspina (1754-1810), of Italian birth sailing in the service of Spain, made a crucial 18th-century world voyage that included a visit to Port Jackson in 1793. Upon his return to Spain, the court intrigue which resulted in Malaspina's imprisonment also halted the publication of an official account. The results of his expedition, including sixty crates of specimens, were lost in the archives of the Madrid Museum. Malaspina's own journal was not studied until eighty years later when Pedro de Novo y Colson edited a version for publication in 1885. Francisco Javier de Viana was an ensign on the voyage who settled in Uruguay on its completion and his is the first report of the Malaspina voyage to be published. In the context of Australian exploration the work is of great importance, providing detailed information about Port Jackson just five years after the first settlement (the section occupies pp.258-266). Of perhaps equal importance was the voyage's exploration of the coast from California to Alaska. Lada-Mocarski notes that with the exception of José Espinosa y Tello's introduction to the *Relacion del viage...por las goletas Sutil y Mexicana* (Madrid, 1802), there is "nothing as complete and detailed [about the Malaspina expedition] printed before 1868."

Viana's sons prepared their father's account for the press. It was printed on the travelling press of the army besieging Montevideo during the war between Argentine and Uruguay, thus partially explaining its great scarcity. Ferguson 5228/5100; Howes V-85; Lada-Mocarski 134; Palau 36188; Wickersham 6642.

Octavo (200 x 137mm). Ornamental border throughout, printed with 2 title-pages (first title shaved and with marginal repairs, about 14 leaves browned, repair to one leaf towards end affecting text). Lada-Mocarski refers to the first title as a wrapper title, but he is in the minority. Near contemporary quarter morocco with ticket of a Montevideo binder, J. Schroeder, spine gilt. *Provenance*: Enrique Arana (library stamp to title) – William Reese Co.

\$12,000-18,000



**230**

WEDDELL, James (1787-1834). *A Voyage Towards the South Pole, Performed in the Years 1822-24. With Observations on the Probability of Reaching the South Pole, and an Account of a Second Voyage Performed by the Beaufoy, Captain Brisbane, to the Same Seas.* London: A. & R. Spottiswoode for Longman, Rees, Orne, Brown and Green, 1827.

The scarce second edition, expanded to include Weddell’s “Observations” and the account of Brisbane’s voyage to Tierra del Fuego (with two maps and the two panorama plates of coastal views). Weddell reached further south than any preceding explorer. Both the Weddell Sea (which he discovered) and Weddell seals are named for him. Abbey Travel 609; Renard 1681; Rosove 345.B1a (“scarce”); Sabin 102431; Spence 1248.

Octavo (211 x 123mm.) 17 plates and maps, comprising: a handcolored aquatint frontispiece, 6 other aquatint plates by Clark after Weddell including 2 folding panoramic coastal profiles printed in blue; 10 engraved maps and charts of which 7 are folding. Modern half calf over marbled boards, red morocco spine label (erasure to frontispiece and title; folding plates and maps with some closed tears at folds/stubs and some offsetting; spotting to first map). Provenance: High Latitude, Bainbridge Island.

\$2,000-3,000

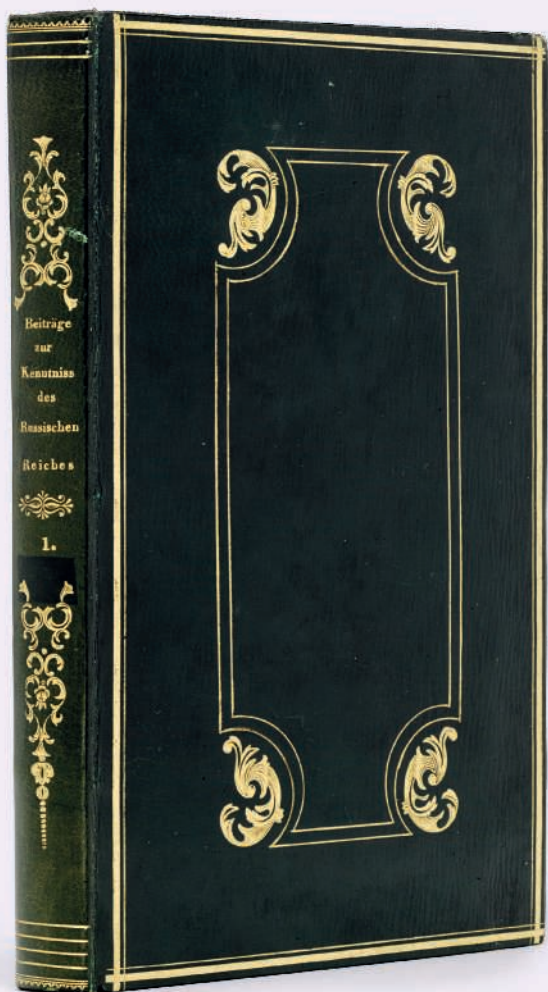
**231**

WRANGEL (also VRANGEL), Fedinand Petrovich (1797-1870). *Ocherk puti iz sitkhi v S. Peterburg.* [Sketch of a Journey from Sitka to St. Petersburg.] St. Petersburg: N. Grech, 1836.

The rare first edition of Wrangel’s account of his journey home after five years as chief administrator of the Russian colonies in North America. RBH and ABPC record no copy having been offered at auction. Wrangel returned to St. Petersburg from Sitka in 1835-36 via California, Vera Cruz (Mexico) and New York. “The description of Monterey and the San Carlos mission, as well as the general conditions in California during the ferment of 1820-40, is of considerably interest [...] His description of New York is most interesting and complimentary” (Lada-Mocarski). Lada-Mocarski 102; Tourville 4968; Wickersham 6295.

12mo (162 x 102mm). (Title repaired in the inside margin, evenly darkened, and with some soiling; occasional light spotting in the text.) 19th-century quarter cloth (possibly re-cased; some soiling). Provenance: Wayfarer’s Bookshop.

\$3,000-4,000



232

**232**

WRANGEL (also VRANGEL), Fedinand Petrovich (1797-1870). *Statistische und ethnographische Nachrichten über die Russischen Besitzungen an der Norwestküste von Amerika*. Edited by K.E. von Baer. St. Petersburg: at the press of the Imperial Academy of Sciences, 1839.

**The rare first edition; the Leuchtenberg copy, in a fine Russian morocco binding, of "one of the fundamental works on Alaska as the Russians knew it" (Lada-Mocarski).** Maximilian Leuchtenberg was the son-in-law of Nicholas I, having married the tsar's eldest daughter Mariia Nikolaevna. Wrangel was Chief Administrator of Russia's American colonies from 1830 to 1835; his "is an authoritative eye-witness account which gives much information not available to someone who merely participated in one of the expeditions to Alaska"; "Baer's preface contributes much to the value of this book, particularly his remarks on how far south the Eskimos had penetrated before the appearance of the Russians. The vocabularies of various native tribes are carefully prepared and are valuable" (Lada-Mocarski). RBH and ABPC record only one copy having sold at auction. Arctic Bib. 19003; Howes W-689; Lada-Mocarski 106.

Octavo (212 x 125mm). Folding engraved map; folding letterpress table. (Occasional scattered spotting.) Contemporary Russian polished dark-green morocco, the sides paneled in gilt using foliate corner tools, the spine flat and lettered directly in gilt within a large central panel with gilt sprays, gilt edges, pink coated endpapers (negligible wear). *Provenance:* Maximilian, third duke of Leuchtenberg (1817-1852; bookplate) – Maggs Bros. Ltd.

\$4,000-6,000



233

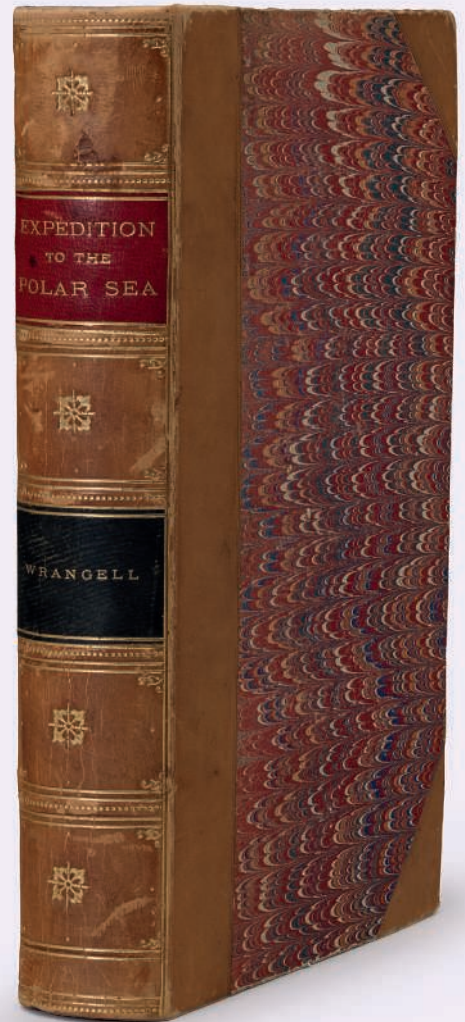
**233**

WRANGEL, Ferdinand Petrovich (1796-1870). *Reise des kaiserlich-russischen flotten-lieutenants Ferdinand v. Wrangel längs der nordküste von Sibirien und auf dem Eismeere, in den Jahren 1820 bis 1824. Nach den handschriftlichen Journalen und Notizen bearbeitet*. Berlin: Voss'schen Buchhandlung, 1839.

**The first edition, based on Wrangel's previously unpublished Russian journals detailing his voyage to Siberia in 1820-24**, compiled by G. Engelhardt and being vols. 14-15 of the *Neues Magazin von merkwuerdigen Reisebeschreibungen* (series titles present). Includes a foreword by Carl Ritter. This account was not published in Russian until 1841. Arctic Bib. 19002; Chavanne 3996; Howes E-151 (listed under Engelhardt); Sabin 105519.

Two volumes bound together, octavo (210 x 132mm). Large folding map (foxing to map and at ends). Original cloth-backed boards, spine gilt-lettered (spine cloth faded and reinforced). *Provenance:* Rulon-Miller Rare Books.

\$3,000-4,000



234

**234**

WRANGEL, Ferdinand Petrovich (1797-1870). *Narrative of an Expedition to the Polar Sea in the Years 1820, 1821, 1822, & 1823*. London: James Madden, 1840.

**The first edition in English** and second edition overall. Arctic Bib. 18994; Howes E-151.

Octavo (217 x 136mm). Large folding map of Siberia in front pocket (slight toning, small fold tears). Contemporary half calf over marbled boards (light rubbing to spine and corners). *Provenance*: Fred Harris (ownership inscription to title) – High Latitude, Bainbridge Island.

\$700-1,000

**235**

WRANGEL, Ferdinand Petrovich (1797-1870). *Le nord de la Sibérie. Voyage parmi les peuplades de la Russie asiatique et dans la mer glaciale*. Paris: Librairie d'Amoyt, 1843.

**The first edition in French**, translated from the Russian edition of 1841 by Prince Emmanuel Gallitzin and leaving out the full meteorological tables. Arctic Bib. 18997; Howes E-151.

Two volumes (204 x 135mm). Half-titles with errata on versos. 2 lithographed frontispieces, the first of which is tinted; large folding map (plates darkened, few spots, shelf numbers on titles). Contemporary quarter roan over marbled boards, spines gilt (mild sunning/rubbing, few tiny insect holes near joints). *Provenance*: Wayfarer's Bookshop. (2)

\$250-350



## AFTERNOON SESSION

2.00 PM

### THE FRANKLIN SEARCH EXPEDITIONS, Lots 236-294

The fate of Sir John Franklin, and the search to discover it, dominated the 19th century mind and inspired countless legendary exploration tales. After several overland journeys into the interior of North America, Franklin's search for the Northwest Passage began on 19 May 1845, when he sailed from England with two ships, the *Erebus* and the *Terror*, carrying 128 officers and men. The vessels were last sighted by British whalers north of Baffin Island at the entrance to Lancaster Sound in late July of that year. In 1847, when no word had been received, search parties were sent out. For 12 years, various expeditions sought the explorers, but their fate was unknown until 1859, when a final search mission, sent in 1857 by Franklin's second wife, Lady Jane Franklin, and headed by Captain Francis Leopold McClintock, reached King William Island, southwest of Lancaster Sound. They found skeletons of the vessels' crews and a written account of the expedition through April 25, 1848. The sunken ships *Erebus* and *Terror* themselves were only very recently discovered, in October 2014 and September 2016 respectively, and their contents are currently undergoing salvage and study.

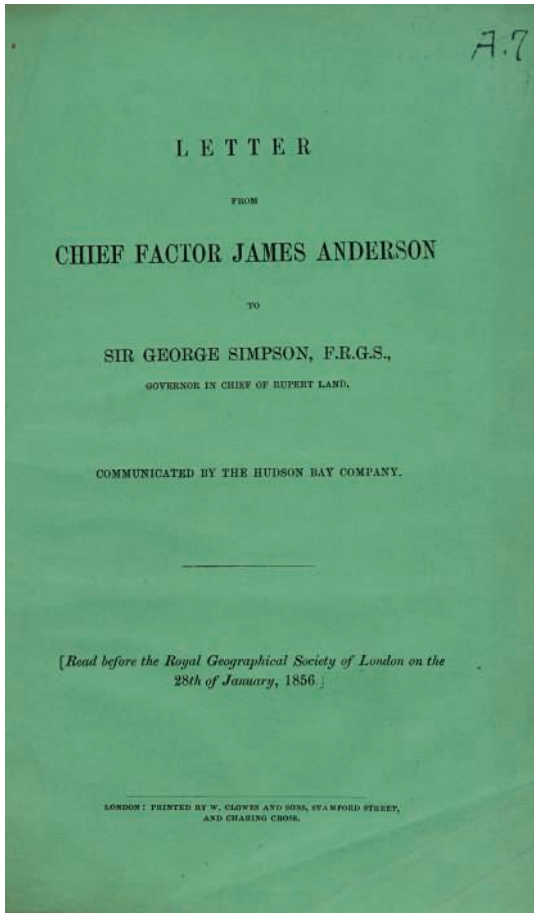




VOYAGE OF

THE PRINCE ALBERT

IN  
SEARCH OF  
SIR JOHN FRANKLIN



**236**

ANDERSON, James (1812-1867). *Letter from Chief Factor James Anderson to Sir George Simpson, F.R.G.S.* (cover title). [London: printed by W. Clowes and Sons for the Royal Geographical Society, 1856.]

**The only known separately published account of Anderson's Franklin search expedition**, first edition. Anderson located articles from Franklin's ship the *Terror* near the estuary of the Back River, confirming Rae's account. However the exposure he suffered in so doing caused the irrevocable loss of his voice and his eventual death from tuberculosis. This letter also appears in the *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society*, vol. 26, 1856. Arctic Bib. 445.

Octavo (222 x 140mm). 8 pp. Modern quarter calf; original printed green wrappers bound in. *Provenance*: William Priester (his sale, Bonhams New York, 25 June 2013, lot 2132).

\$3,000-5,000

**237**

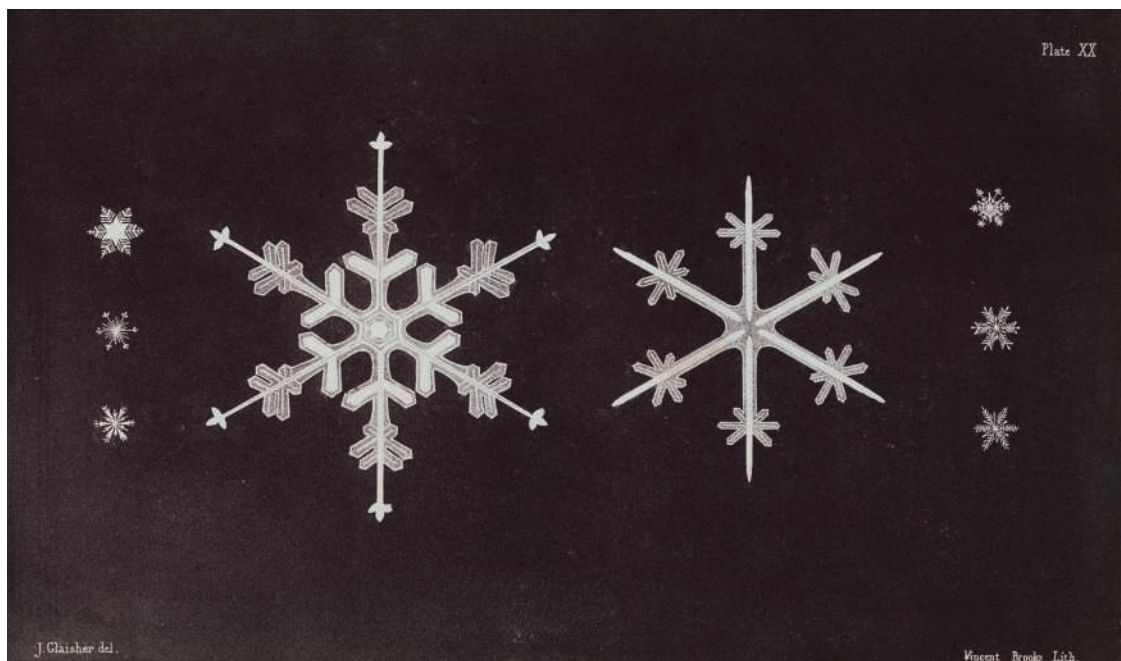
ARMSTRONG, Alexander (1818-1899). *A Personal Narrative of the Discovery of the North-West Passage*. London: Hurst and Blackett, 1857.

**The first edition, written by the surgeon and naturalist on Robert McClure's Franklin search expedition** aboard the HMS *Investigator*. For this work Armstrong was awarded the Gilbert Blane gold medal for the best journal kept by surgeons in the Royal Navy. Arctic Bib. 682; Chavanne 1540; Hill 34; Sabin 2017; TPL 3408.

Octavo (222 x 137mm). Two-color lithographic frontispiece, folding lithographic map partially handcolored (modest toning). Partially unopened in original blue cloth, spine gilt-lettered (mild rubbing). *Provenance*: Helen R. Kahn, Inc.

\$3,000-5,000





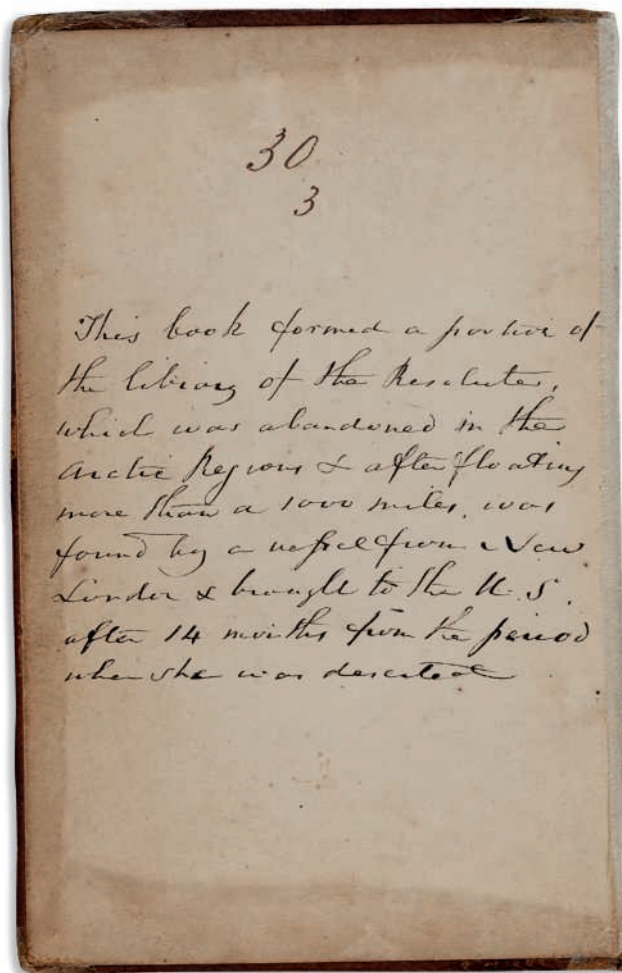
**238**

BELCHER, Edward (1799-1877). *The Last of the Arctic Voyages; Being a Narrative of the Expedition in H.M.S. Assistance... in Search of Sir John Franklin, During the Years 1852-53-54.* London: Lovell Reeve, 1855.

**A fine association copy of the first edition with the author's signature and sentiment** tipped-in to volume two and dated 1872. A pencil note records that these books were obtained from the family of Arctic explorer and naturalist, Sir John Richardson (1787-1865). Belcher's voyage was the last publicly funded Franklin search expedition. Abbey Travel 645; Arctic Bib. 1241; Hill 106; NMM 921; Sabin 4389; TPL 3409.

Two volumes, tall octavo (250 x 158mm). Half-titles. 4 maps, 3 of which are folding and 2 of those loose in rear pocket; 36 lithographed plates, 15 of which are colored (some occasional spotting). Publishers' blue cloth gilt (vol. 1 recased, some repair to heads of spines, hinges strengthened, endpapers with some glue-staining). *Provenance:* John Booth Richardson (eldest son of John Richardson, bookplates) - Chet Ross Rare Books. (2)

\$2,500-3,500



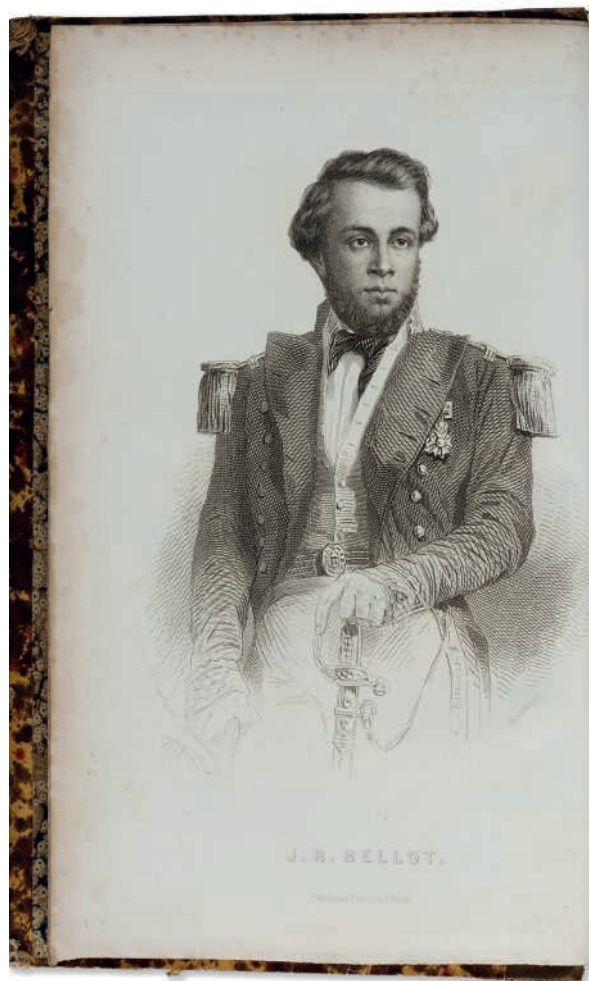
### 239

BELCHER EXPEDITION - *Voyages in the Arctic Seas, from 1821 to 1825, for the Discovery of a Northwest Passage*. London: C.J.G. & F. Rivington, 1831.

**A poignant artifact from an important Franklin Search expedition, in Admiralty binding and with contemporary inscription describing the desertion and rescue of the Resolute, commanded by Edward Belcher.** The inscription is on the upper inside cover and reads in full: "This book formed a portion of the library of the Resolute, which was abandoned in the Arctic regions & after floating more than 1000 miles, was found by a vessel from New London & brought to the U.S. after 14 months from the period when she was deserted." In April of 1854, the *Resolute* was abandoned in the slowly moving floe ice in which it had been trapped since the preceding August and her men marched across the ice to join the other ships of the expedition. It was not until September 1855 that the *Resolute* was rescued by an American whaler on the open seas off Baffin Island. The U.S. returned the ship to Great Britain and as a token of thanks Queen Victoria presented President Hayes with a desk made from its wood. The "Resolute" desk remains in the Oval Office of the White House to this day.

12mo (137 x 90mm). Wood-engraved plates, including frontispiece. Contemporary sheep with Admiralty shield blindstamped on upper cover; custom clamshell (mild browning, rebounded with hinges reinforced). *Provenance*: Bonhams, 4 December 2012, lot 11.

\$2,000-3,000



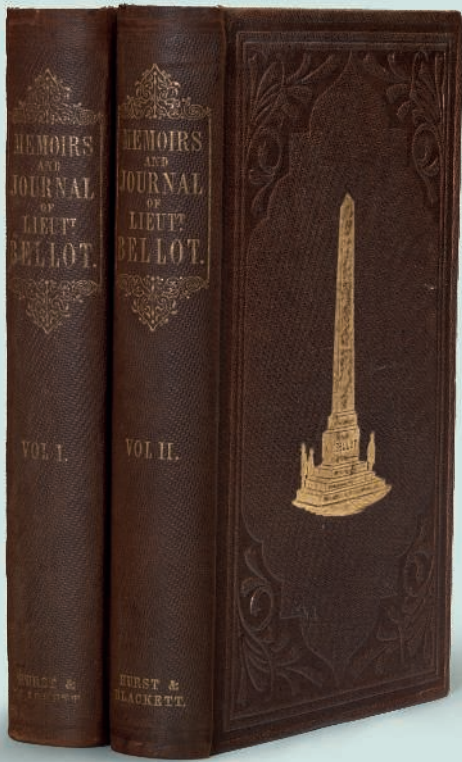
### 240

BELLOT, Joseph René (1826-1853). *Journal d'un voyage aux mers polaires*. Paris: Perrotin, 1854.

**The first edition** of the posthumous memoirs of this well-liked young explorer. Bellot was the son of a French farmer who went on two Franklin Search expeditions: first on the *Prince Albert* under Captain Kennedy, described here, and the second with Captain Inglefield. In the summer of 1853 he disappeared during an attempt to communicate with Sir Edward Belcher and is presumed to have fallen through the ice in Wellington Channel. Arctic Bib. 1304; Lande S169; Sabin 4567; TPL 3232.

Octavo (226 x 134mm). Half-title. Frontispiece portrait; folding map with facsimile letter. (Some light foxing.) Contemporary quarter sheep over marbled boards (binding rubbed at edges, spine sunned). *Provenance*: West Side Book Shop, Ann Arbor.

\$500-800



## 241

BELLOT, Joseph René (1826-1853). *Memoirs. With His Journal of a Voyage in the Polar Seas, in Search of Sir John Franklin*. London: Hurst and Blackett, 1855.

**The first edition in English.** Such was Bellot's popularity that a subscription was undertaken to dedicate a monument to him near the Royal Hospital of Greenwich. He was notably respected not only among the English but also the Eskimos. The covers of the present work depict that monument erected to his memory. Arctic Bib. 1305; Sabin 4566; TPL 8402.

Two volumes, octavo (196 x 121mm). Frontispiece portrait, 5 ad pages in vol. one (minor spotting to portrait). Publishers' brown cloth stamped in gilt (recased and with some neat repair to spine ends, old wood-engraving to upper pastedown). *Provenance:* Bertram Plimer (1929-2009; Franklin Search bookplate laid in) – Patrick McGahern Books. (2)

\$1,500-2,000

## 242

BRITISH PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS – FRANKLIN SEARCH. *Report of the Committee Appointed by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty to Inquire into and Report on the Recent Arctic Expeditions in Search of Sir John Franklin, Together with the Minutes of Evidence Taken Before the Committee, and Papers Connected with the Subject*. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode for Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1852.

**The first edition**, covering the discovery of Franklin relics on Beechey Island, as well as the results of expeditions under H. T. Austin, William Penny, and John Ross. Arctic Bib. 45227; Tourville 1825.

Folio (318 x 203mm). lix, 199 pp. 2 folding maps (mild spotting at ends). Modern boards, paper spine label. *Provenance:* George [?] (ownership inscriptions dated 1876 and from the barque *William Monson*) – High Latitude, Bainbridge Island.

\$1,500-2,000



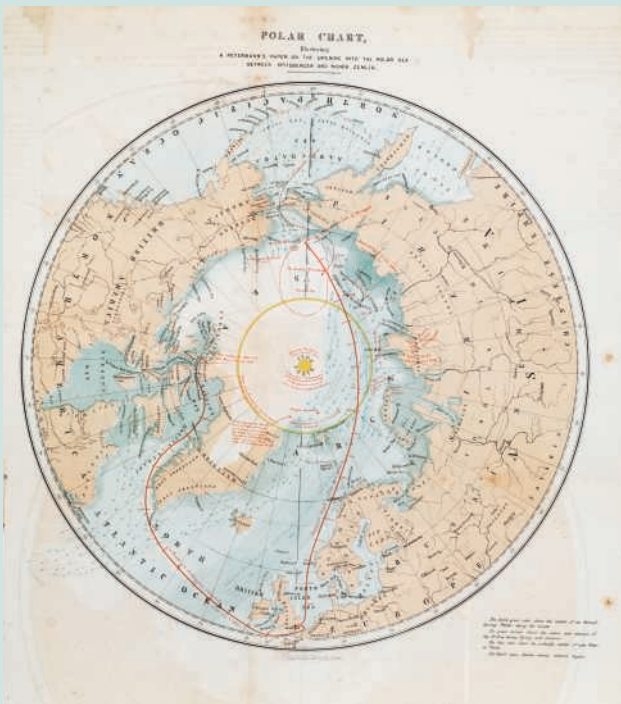
**243**

BRITISH PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS – FRANKLIN SEARCH. *Additional Papers Relative to the Arctic Expedition under the Orders of Captain Austin and Mr. William Penny.* London: Eyre and Spottiswoode for Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1852.

**The first edition**, including reports by indigenous guides Adam Beck and Erasmus York. Arctic Bib. 45228; Tourville 1826.

Folio (315 x 202mm). iii, 368 pp. 28 maps including those in text and 5 folding maps, several with handcolored routes (light spotting to folding maps and at ends, a couple of closed marginal tears). Modern boards, paper spine label. *Provenance:* High Latitude, Bainbridge Island.

\$2,000-3,000



**244**

BRITISH PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS – FRANKLIN SEARCH. *Further Correspondence and Proceedings Connected with the Arctic Expedition.* London: Eyre and Spottiswoode for Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1852.

**The first edition**, containing various reports relative to Bering Strait expeditions and reports from John Rae. Also provides an elementary Eskimo grammar. Arctic Bib. 45229; Sabin 1920; TPL 3257.

Folio (315 x 205mm). 216 pp. 4 maps including color-printed polar chart (some toning and light dampstain). Modern boards, paper spine label. *Provenance:* High Latitude, Bainbridge Island.

\$1,200-1,800



**245**

BRITISH PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS – FRANKLIN SEARCH. [INGLIS, R.H.] *Vessels in the North Atlantic. Copies of Communications between the Admiralty and any Public Authorities at Home and Abroad, in reference to certain Vessels observed on an Iceberg in the North Atlantic in 1851, and supposed to have been Abandoned* (caption title). London: House of Commons, 1852.

**The first edition**. Contains correspondence regarding the 1851 sighting of two ships on an iceberg drifting over the banks of Newfoundland. There was speculation that they were the lost *Erebus* and *Terror* of the Franklin expedition. Most likely they were abandoned whaling vessels. There are contributions by Erasmus Ommaney and others. Arctic Bib. 45236; TPL 3253.

Folio (345 x 218mm). 40 pp. One plate and folding map partially colored (some dampstain to plate and front page, map splitting at folds). Disbound (a little edge-chipping). *Provenance:* Donald A. Heald Rare Books.

\$1,000-1,500



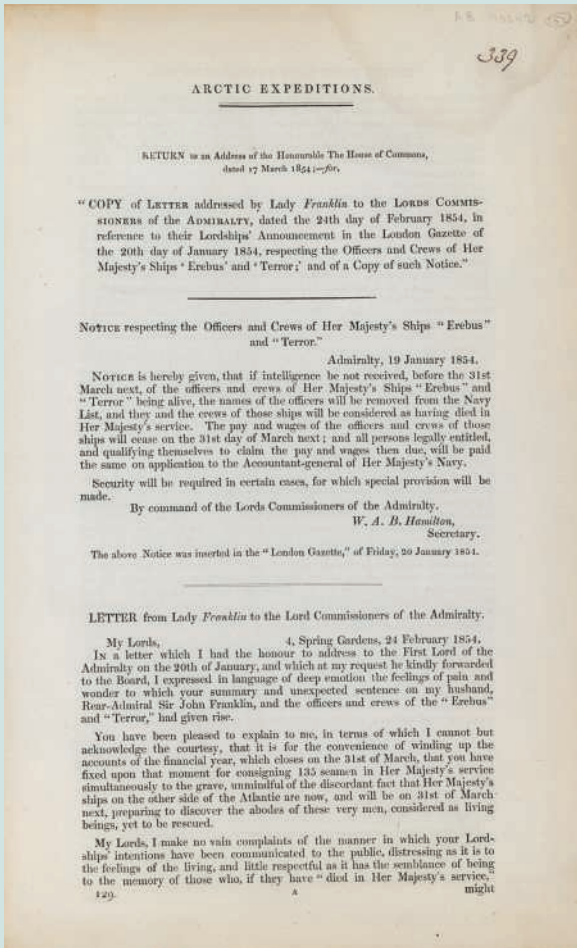
## 246

BRITISH PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS – FRANKLIN SEARCH. *Papers Relative to the Recent Arctic Expeditions in Search of Sir John Franklin and the Crews of HMS "Erebus" and "Terror."* London: printed by Eyre and Spottiswoode for Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1854.

**The first edition, containing the earliest published map of the transit of the Northwest Passage, published just days after the news arrived in England.** The map is by E. A. Inglefield, the commander of the *Phoenix* and shows the coast with discoveries by many explorers plus the route of the *Investigator*, 1850-1853, and her sledge parties. "This chart was published seven days after Inglefield returned from the Arctic with news of the discovery of the North-West Passage" (Royal Museums Greenwich G285:1). Also contains reports from Inglefield, Cresswell, McClure, Kellett, and McCormick, and particularly early news from Belcher's expedition. Arctic Bib. 45241; Tourville 1831; TPL 3253.

Folio (335 x 206mm). 225 pp. 26 wood-engraved illustrations in text, 5 folding maps, the largest being the Northwest passage map by E. A. Inglefield (light browning, some dampstain at beginning). Original blue wrappers (pale dampstaining, rebacked). *Provenance*: library of the Palais de la Paix (inkstamp on upper cover) – Explorer Books.

\$1,200-1,800



247

247

BRITISH PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS - FRANKLIN SEARCH. *Arctic Expeditions ... Copy of Letter addressed to the Lords Commissioner of the Admiralty. [With:] Instructions Issued to the Commanders of Her Majesty's Ships now engaged in the Arctic Regions in the Search for Sir John Franklin's Expedition. [And:] Instructions from the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty for the Arctic Expedition.* (Caption titles.) [London: ordered by the House of Commons, 24 March - 28 April, 1854.]

The documentation of Lady Franklin's protest to the Admiralty about the removal of Sir John Franklin and his men from the 1854 Navy List; and orders to Captains H. Trollope and E.A. Ingfield. Arctic Bib. 45242, 45243, 45244.

Three documents bound together, folio (325 x 210mm). 14; 4; 4 pp. (Faint corner dampstain.) Modern quarter calf. *Provenance:* Bertram Plimer (Franklin Search bookplate laid in) - Patrick McGahern Books.

\$1,800-2,500

248

BRITISH PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS - FRANKLIN SEARCH. *Further Papers Relative to the Recent Arctic Expeditions in Search of Sir John Franklin and the Crews of H.M.S. "Erebus" and "Terror."* London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1855.

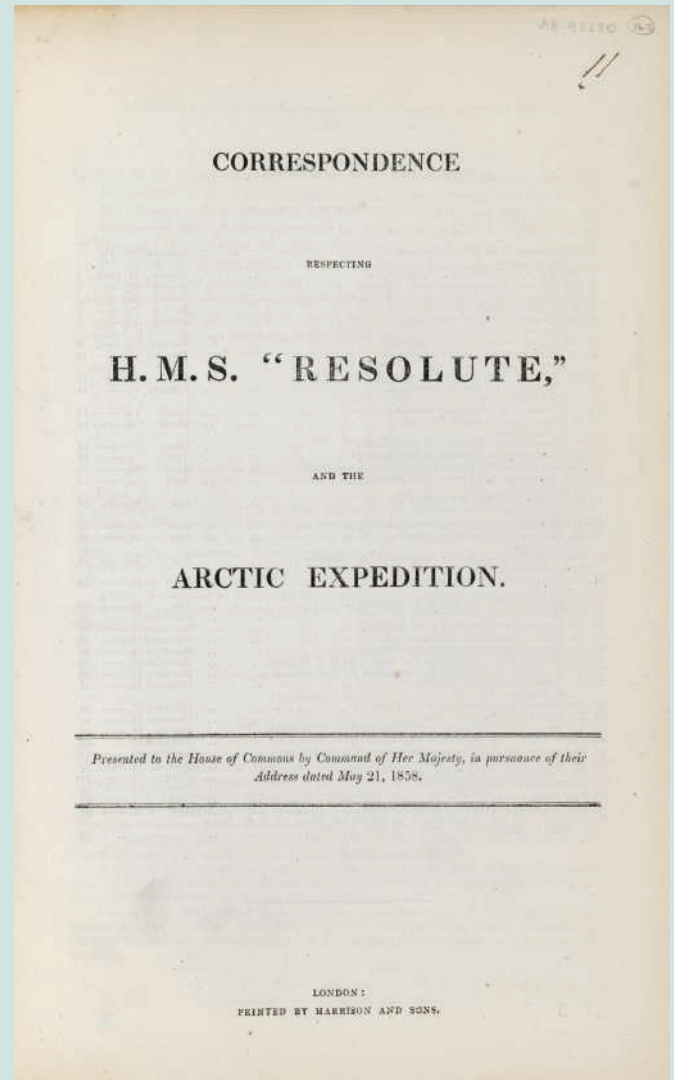
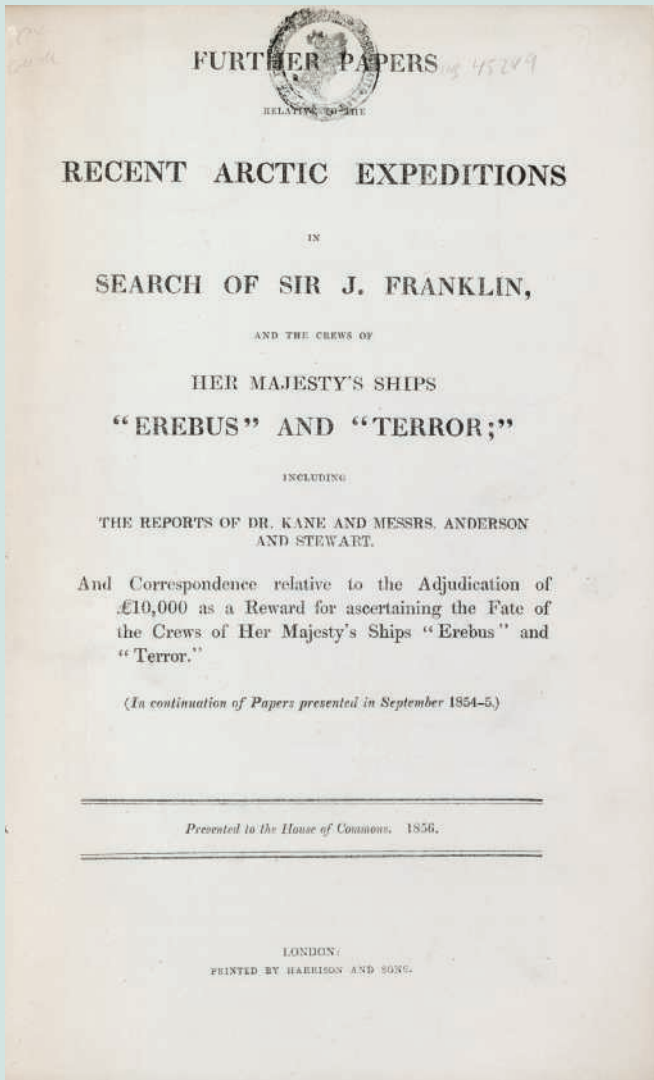
The first edition of this largest of the "Blue Books." It contains dozens of reports on the lost expedition of Sir John Franklin and subsequent attempts at recovery in both the Eastern and Western Arctic. The majority are based on Sir Edward Belcher's 1852-54 expedition. Arctic Bib. 45245; Tourville 1832.

One volume bound in two, folio (324 x 203mm). iv, 958 pp. 34 maps, many large and folding and/or with color routes (some light scattered foxing, but overall contents clean). Contemporary green half calf (some scuffing, spines browned). *Provenance:* James Lamont (Scottish explorer, 1828-1913; Knockdow House bookplates, shelf labels) - Explorer Books.

\$2,000-3,000







**249**

BRITISH PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS - FRANKLIN SEARCH. *Further Papers Relative to the Recent Arctic Expeditions in Search of Sir J. Franklin, and the Crews of Her Majesty's Ships "Erebus" and "Terror."* London: Harrison and Sons, 1856.

**The first edition.** Includes reports of the second Grinnell expedition, as well as those from Kane, Anderson, and Stewart and a discussion of the £10,000 reward for the discovery of Franklin's fate. Arctic Bib. 45249; Tourville 1833.

Folio (320 x 208mm). vi, 95 pp. 2 maps. (Illegible inkstamp at head of title.) Modern cloth-backed boards. *Provenance:* Explorer Books.

\$1,000-1,500

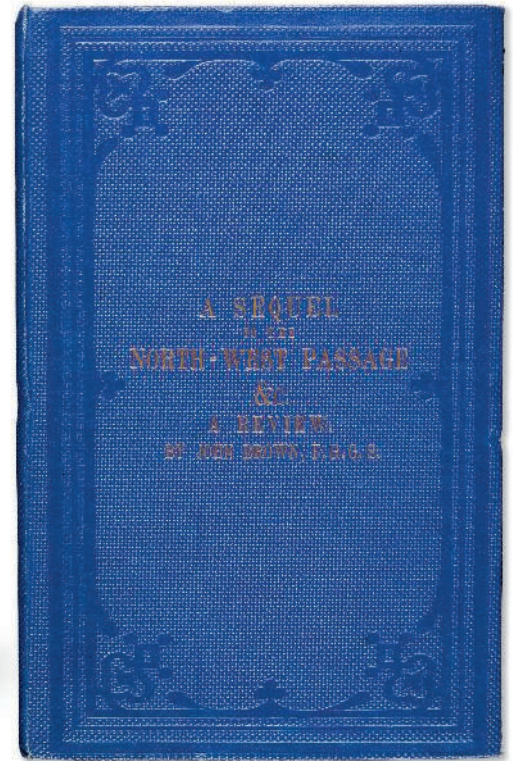
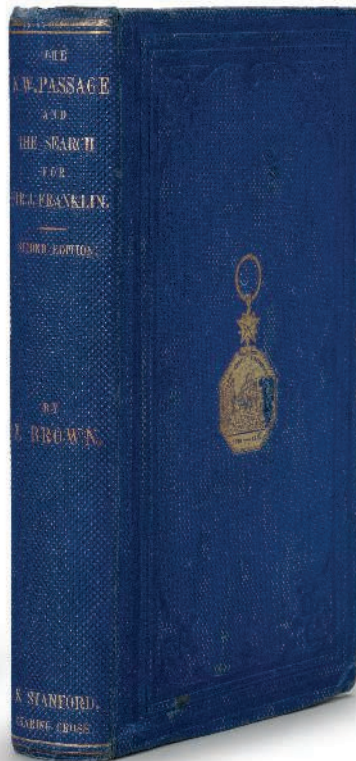
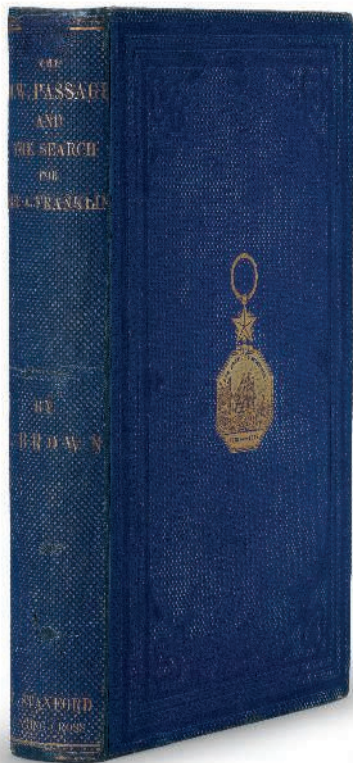
**250**

BRITISH PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS - FRANKLIN SEARCH. *Correspondence Respecting H.M.S. "Resolute," and the Arctic Expedition.* London: Harrison and Sons, 1858.

Contains correspondence and a newspaper account discussing recovery of the *Resolute*, which searched for the lost Franklin expedition from 1850-51. Includes letters from Lady Jane Franklin. Arctic Bib. 45250 (citing a map but no map present here or referenced in text).

Folio (323 x 210mm). Modern quarter calf. *Provenance:* Bertram Plimer (Franklin Search bookplate laid in) - Patrick McGahern Books.

\$700-1,000



### 251

BROWN, John (1797-1861). *The North-West Passage, and the Plans for the Search for Sir John Franklin*. London: Stanford, 1858.

**The scarce first edition** of this survey of Northwest Passage expeditions from 1700 and of Franklin's last voyage. Arctic Bib. 2302; TPL 3706.

Octavo (208 x 136mm). Half-title. Lithographed frontispiece, 2 folding maps partially handcolored (pale spotting to frontispiece and title). Original blue cloth gilt (inconspicuously rebacked, original endpapers preserved; partially unopened). *Provenance*: Bibliography leaves with contemporary annotations – Copley Amory (1841-1879, bookplate) – Patrick McGahern Books.

\$1,500-2,000

### 252

BROWN, John (1797-1861). *The North-West Passage, and the Plans for the Search for Sir John Franklin. With a Sequel*. London: Stanford, 1860.

**A presentation copy, inscribed by the author's son** on the inside front cover: "The Rev. Geo[orge] Smith, Chaplain to the Forces. From H[enry] W[illiam] Brown Esq. / Son of the Author / March 1895[?]" This is the second edition which is the first to include the sequel describing McClintock's Fox expedition. This expedition discovered evidence of Franklin's fate. Arctic Bib. 2303; Hill 195; Ricks p. 147; TPL 3707.

Octavo (219 x 137mm). Half-title. Lithographed frontispiece, 3 maps partially handcolored including 2 folding (pale spotting at ends). Original blue cloth gilt (partially unopened, few minor bumps). *Provenance*: Reverend George Smith (probably "Ammunition Smith" or "Padre Smith," 1845-1919, chaplain in the Zulu War; presentation inscription) – Explorer Books.

\$1,000-1,500

### 253

BROWN, John (1797-1861). *A Sequel to the North-West Passage, and the Plans for the Search for Sir John Franklin*. London: Stanford, 1860.

**A fine copy of the rare separately published first edition.** It particularly covers "Lady Franklin's Final Expedition," i.e. the voyage of the *Fox* under McClintock which found evidence of Franklin's fate. It was included with the second edition of Brown's work of 1858 (see preceding lot) but this separate publication is very rare and unrecorded in Arctic Bib. Cf. Arctic Bib. 2303.

Octavo (208 x 133mm). Half-title. Frontispiece map; folding plate of facsimile manuscript (offsetting from map to title). Original blue cloth gilt. *Provenance*: Maggs Bros. Ltd.

\$2,000-3,000

**254**

BROWNE, William Henry James (d.1871). *Ten Coloured Views taken during the Arctic Expedition of Her Majesty's Ships "Enterprise" and "Investigator," under the command of Captain Sir James Ross.* London: Ackerman and Co., 1850.

**The first edition of these fine views, several of which capture Prince Leopold Island.** Other plates depict Uppernavik, the Southern Depot, and the Devils Thumb. Together with text in English and French summarizing the Franklin search expeditions in the central Canadian Arctic. Browne served on board the *Investigator*, and in addition to producing the present views, led one of the four search parties sent out by Ross during the short spring of 1849. Browne returned to the Arctic in May 1850 on the expedition led by Captain Austin. The first indications of the fate of Franklin and his men were found by this expedition on August 23rd 1850. The present is one of three major Franklin Search plate books, together with Cresswell and May. Abbey Travel 637; Arctic Bib. 2344; Sabin 8678; TPL 3047 and 73366.

Folio (370 x 270mm). 7 tinted lithographs containing 10 views by Charles Hague after drawings by W.H. Browne. Pale blue-grey cloth, stamped in gilt (spine toned and chipped, wear to extremities). *Provenance:* ownership inscription to title-page - John Meade (bookplate) - Maggs Bros. Ltd.

\$5,000-8,000





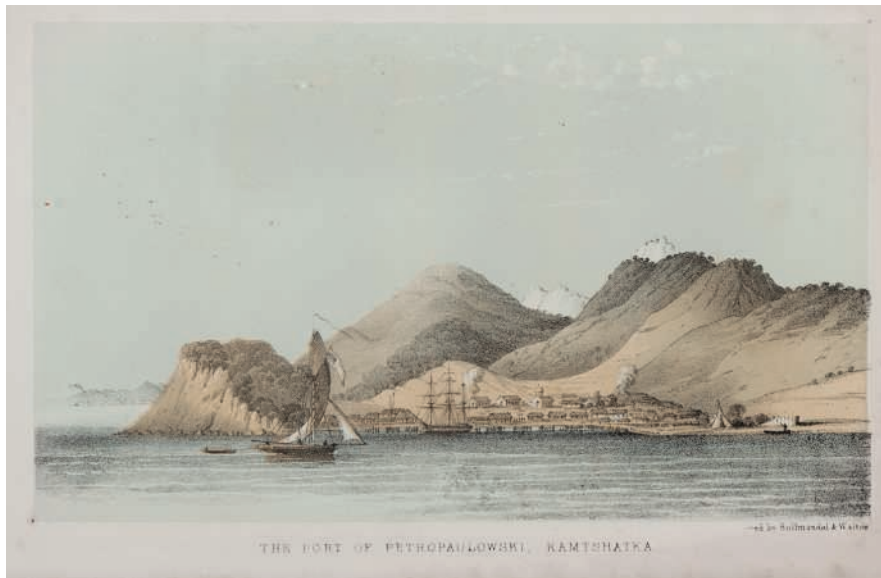
**255**

[CHIMMO, William (1828-1891).] *Euryalus: Tales of the Sea. A Few Leaves from the Diary of a Midshipman*. London: J.D. Potter, 1860.

**The first edition of William Chimmo's account of his time as a midshipman on Pacific surveying missions.** On his third voyage, the author joined the HMS *Herald* at Guayaquil on her search for Franklin. Chimmo was an artist in his own right, and the lithographs are after his own drawings—excepting perhaps two plates borrowed from Seemann's German publication on the voyage of the *Herald* (see lot 287). Forbes 2359; Lada-Mocarski 147.

Octavo (210 x 130mm). 14 lithographed plates, all but 2 tinted and some color (some occasional spotting). Original blue blind-stamped cloth, gilt-lettered on front cover and spine (wear to extremities, dampstain to upper cover, text block cracked). *Provenance*: Pease family (armorial bookplate) – Charles L. Machen (c. 1891; inscription) – G. Holland Schuz (inscription) – Bonhams, 27 March 2012, lot 16.

\$3,000-5,000



**256**

[CHIMMO, William (1828-1891).] *Midshipman's Diary; A Few Notes Extracted from the Cockpit Journal of a Man-of-War*. London: J.D. Potter, 1862.

**The exceptionally rare second edition of Euryalus.** In this, the title is changed on the title-page but "Euryalus" is retained on both the front cover and dedication page. Only one copy of this edition is listed in WorldCat, at the National Library of Scotland, and we locate no auction records in RBH or ABPC. Cf. Forbes 2359; see Lada-Mocarski 147; NMM I 902b.

Octavo (214 x 129mm). 14 lithographed plates, all but 2 tinted and some color (some pale foxing). Original blue blind-stamped cloth, gilt-lettered on front cover and spine (mild soiling/rubbing, recased). *Provenance*: W.H. Dancy (ownership inscription dated 1887 to front free endpaper) – Meridian Rare Books.

\$3,000-5,000



256

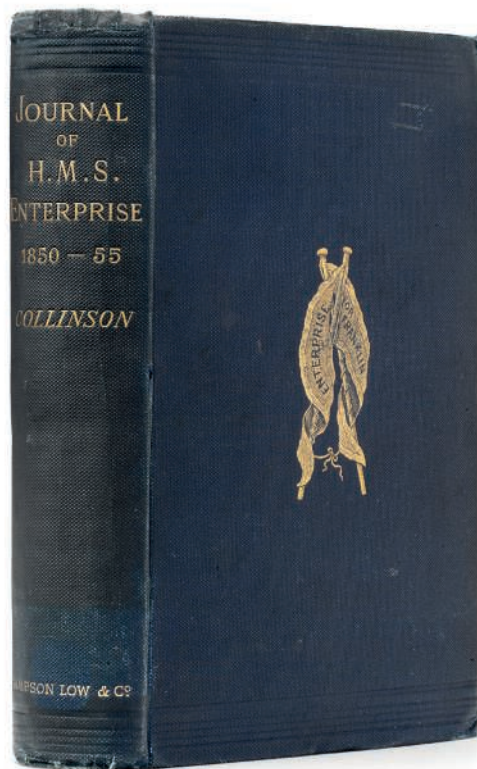
**257**

COLLINSON, Richard (1811-1883). *Journal of H.M.S. Enterprise, on the Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin's Ships by Behring Strait. 1850-55*. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1889.

**The rare first edition by the captain who came closest to the site where Franklin's expedition ended.** "In 1849 Collinson was appointed to command an expedition for the relief of Sir John Franklin, by way of the Bering Strait; he himself had command of the *Enterprise*, and with him was Commander Robert Le Mesurier McClure in the *Investigator*. The two ships sailed together from Plymouth on 20 January 1850 but unfortunately separated in the neighbourhood of Cape Horn and did not meet again. The *Enterprise* passed Point Barrow, Alaska, on 21 August, but the ice forced Collinson to return south and winter in Hong Kong. In 1851 he was again hampered by ice and in 1852 was frozen in at Cambridge Bay for the winter. In 1853 the *Enterprise* was caught in the ice at Camden Bay, and there passed a third winter. She reached Point Barrow on 8 August 1854, after being shut up in the Arctic, entirely on her own resources, for upwards of three years. Of the many who had searched for Franklin, Collinson came closest to the place where the expedition had ended. Collinson's addition to geographical knowledge on this Arctic trip was very considerable, and would have been tantamount to the discovery of the north-west passage, had this not been already actually achieved by the men of the *Investigator*" (DNB). Arctic Bib. 3351; Hill 337; Ricks p 68; Tourville 986.

Octavo (216 x 127mm). Tinted lithograph frontispiece; 6 folding color maps (one with tape on outer edge); photogravure portrait plate. 32-page publishers' catalogue at end. Original cloth gilt (endpapers renewed, text block cracked in a couple of places). *Provenance*: Deckle Edge Books.

\$2,000-3,000



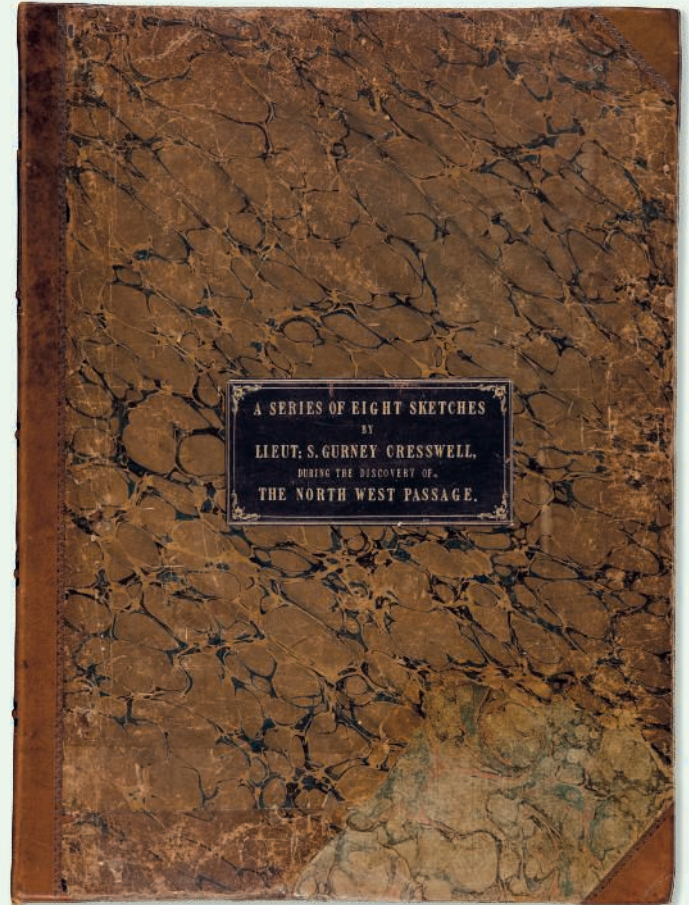
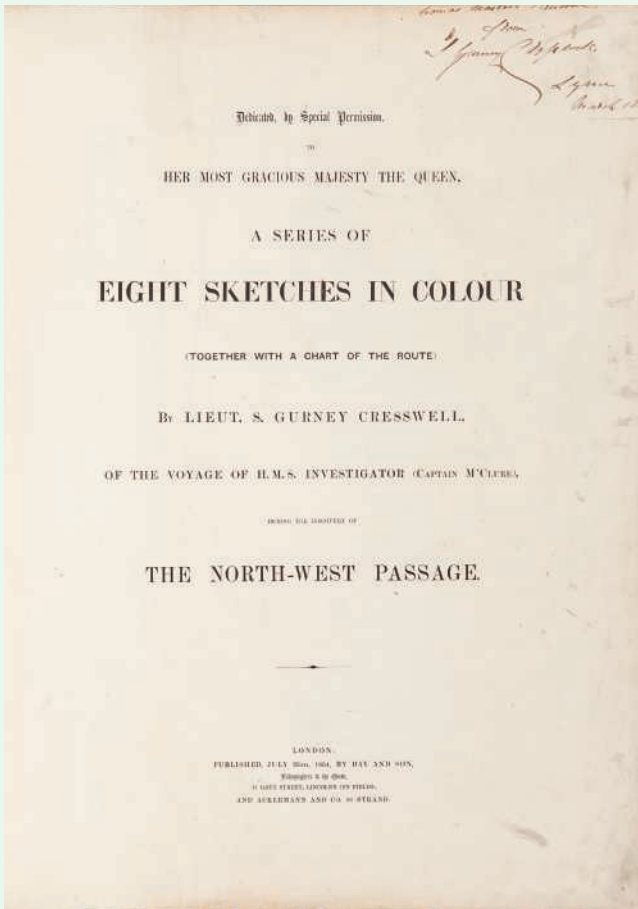
257



CRITICAL POSITION OF H.M.S. INVESTIGATOR ON THE NORTH COAST OF BERING ISLAND.



BOLD HEADLAND ON BERING ISLAND.



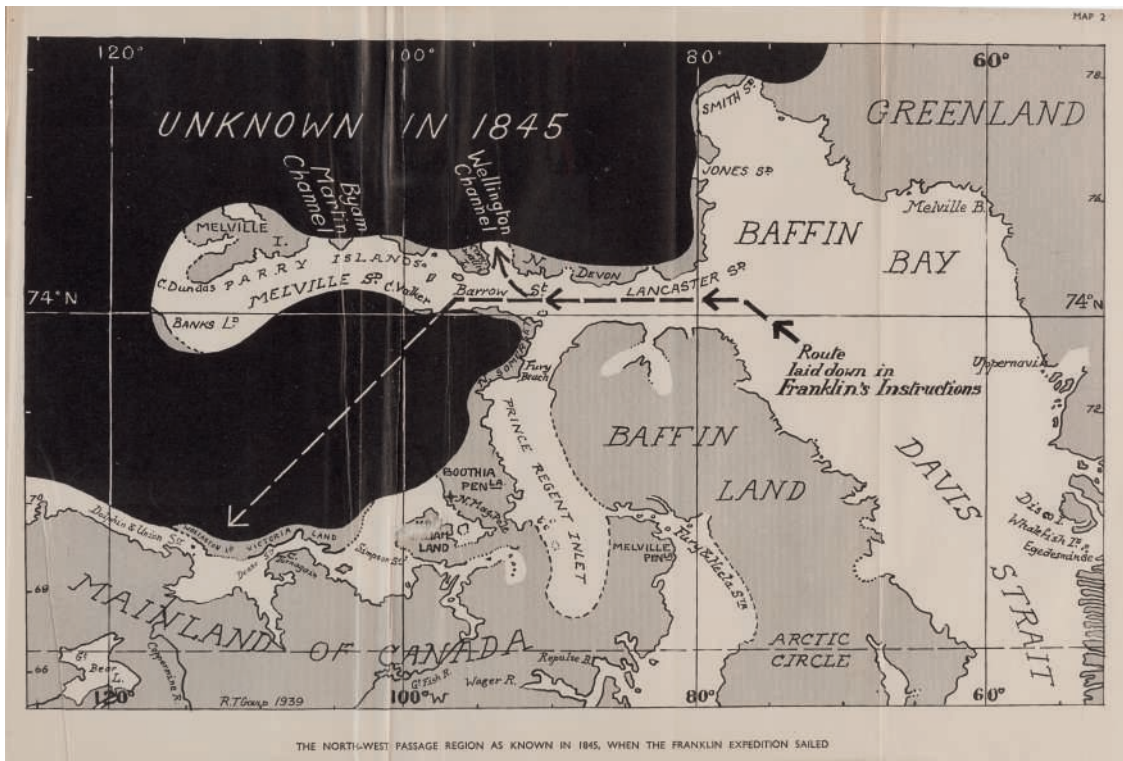
## 258

CRESSWELL, Samuel Gurney (1827-1867). *A Series of Eight Sketches in Colour of the Voyage of H.M.S. Investigator (Captain M'Clure), during the Discovery of the North-West Passage.* London: Day and Son and Ackermann and Co., 1854.

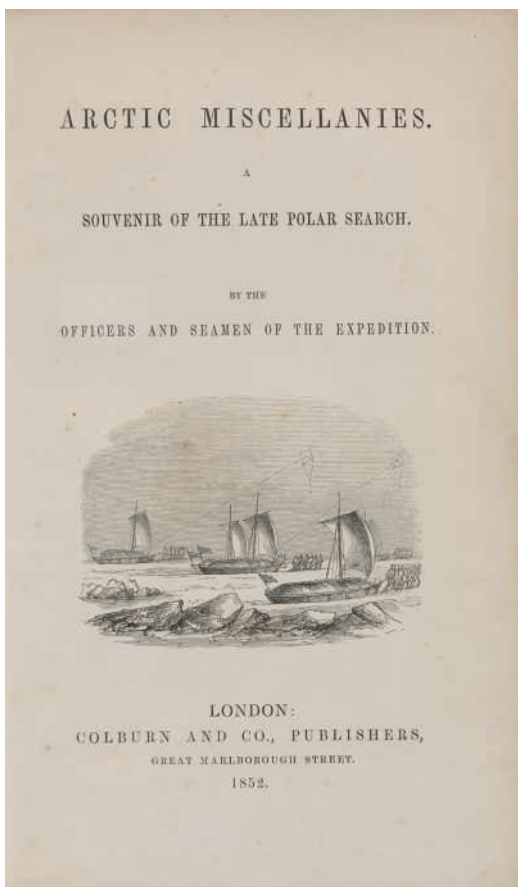
**A presentation copy of these rare and spectacular views of the entrapment and abandonment of H.M.S. Investigator in the Arctic ice**, inscribed on the title-page: "Thomas Masters Grendon[?] / from S. Gurney Cresswell / Lynn / March 1855." In 1850, Robert McClure was given command of the *Investigator* as part of the second Franklin search expedition. Entering the North-West Passage from the Bering Strait and sailing eastwards, the ship became trapped in pack ice in the autumn of 1851, before being finally abandoned in 1853. Although the events were fully documented, the location of the wreck was not known for over 150 years because of difficulties reaching the area. In July 2010 the *Investigator* was found at a depth of 8 metres, just off Banks Island, in the Beaufort Sea. Of the three Franklin Search plate books (Cresswell, May and Browne), this is the most handsome and rare. We trace no other presentation copies in the auction records. Abbey Travel 644; Arctic Bib. 3477; Sabin 17490; TPL 3353.

Folio (582 x 420mm). 8 chromolithographic plates and one chart. Title incorporating dedication (light foxing/spotting, chiefly marginal). Contemporary boards with gilt-lettered morocco lettering piece, rebacked and recorned to style (neat but large repair to lower right corner of upper board, new endpapers). *Provenance*: Thomas Masters Grendon[?] (inscription just shaved on title) – Sotheby's 10 February 1981, lot 357 – Maggs Bros. Ltd. – anonymous private collector – Bjarne Tokerud Bookseller.

\$30,000-40,000



THE NORTH-WEST PASSAGE REGION AS KNOWN IN 1845, WHEN THE FRANKLIN EXPEDITION SAILED



## 259

CYRIAX, Richard J. (1885-1967). *Sir John Franklin's Last Arctic Expedition: a Chapter in the History of the Royal Navy*. London: Methuen & Co. Ltd., 1939.

**The first edition of one of the rarest works on the twentieth-century Franklin search.** This important scholarly account of Franklin's last voyage is based largely on the account of George McClintock. Only two other copies are recorded by ABPC and RBH. Arctic Bib. 21321.

Octavo (217 x 138mm). 4 maps, 3 of which are folding (upper edge of map strengthened). Publisher's original blue cloth. Provenance: Aquila Books.

\$500-800

## 260

DONNETT, James J.L., ed. *Arctic Miscellanies. A Souvenir of the Late Polar Search*. London: Colburn & Co., 1852.

**The first edition of this collection written by members of Horatio Austin's 1850-51 Franklin Search expedition.** Inscribed on the half-title: "Erasmus Ommaney, Captain of HMS Assistance personally discovered the first traces ever found of Franklin's missing ships—23rd Aug. 1850. / published onboard HM Ship Assistance employed in the Arctic seas in search of the missing ships under the Command of Capt Sir John Franklin in A.D. 1850-1851" in an elderly hand. Arctic Bib. 651 (refers to 2nd ed); Lande 926; Sabin 1924 (incorrectly lists date as 1851); TPL 3128.

Octavo (214 x 134mm). Tinted lithographed frontispiece (re-hinged and lightly spotted); text illustrations. 26 ad pp. at end. Original tan cloth gilt (some soiling, endpapers renewed, text block cracked). Provenance: ABL Books, Essex.

\$1,000-1,500



**261**

FRANKLIN SEARCH – *Ekspeditsii Franklina v Poliarnyia Moria i Poiski za Nim*. [Franklin’s Expeditions to the Polar Seas and the Searches for Him.] St. Petersburg: Ia. A. Isakov, 1872..

**The first edition of this rare Russian-language Franklin Search publication**, a popular account of Franklin’s Arctic expeditions and of the various searches that followed his ill-fated Northwest Passage expedition of 1845. WorldCat locates just one copy outside of Russia: at Waseda University, Tokyo. This anonymous publication also comprises chapters describing the region, including notes on the activities of the Russian American Company in Alaska and the Aleutian Islands.

Octavo (188 x 132mm). 8 plates; illustrations throughout, including a double-page map showing McClintock’s voyage (half-title cut down and mounted on the front free endpaper, repaired tear in the title margin, faint dampstain throughout). Near-contemporary Russian half sheep, flat spine tooled in blind (extremities rubbed, corners worn). *Provenance*: Russian bookseller’s stamps on the rear endpapers – Wayfarer’s Bookshop.

\$700-1,000

**262**

GOODSIR, Robert Anstruther (1823-1895). *An Arctic Voyage to Baffin’s Bay and Lancaster Sound in Search of Friends with Sir John Franklin*. London: John Van Voorst, 1850.

**An Admiralty copy of the first edition of Goodsir’s narrative of a voyage in search of his brother**. The author’s brother, Henry Goodsir, had been appointed surgeon and naturalist on the doomed 1845 Franklin Expedition seeking the Northwest Passage. Arctic Bib. 5919; Lande 1192; Sabin 27931.

Octavo (194 x 120mm). Lithographed frontispiece and folding map (toning). Publisher’s cloth (some faint dampstain and light wear to spine). *Provenance*: British Admiralty, Hydrographic Office copy (ink note and stamp) – Helen R. Kahn, Inc.

\$2,000-3,000



261



262



264

### 263

HALL, Charles Francis (1821-1871). *Life with the Esquimaux*. London: Sampson Low, Son, 1864.

**The first edition of Hall's first Arctic expedition.** It was on this Franklin Search voyage that the Inuit revealed the surviving relics of Martin Frobisher's "gold mine" on Baffin Island. Arctic Bib. 6485; Sabin 29739; TPL 4146.

Two volumes, octavo (222 x 140mm). Half-titles. Engraved frontispiece, large lithographed map ("A Chart of Frobisher Bay"), copious text illustrations (a little soiling, scattered small marginal wear and repairs at ends. Original green cloth (rebacked with spines laid down, new endpapers, rubbing). *Provenance:* J[ohn] Cresswell, a relative of Samuel Gurney Cresswell? (bookplates) – High Latitude, Bainbridge Island. (2)

\$600-900

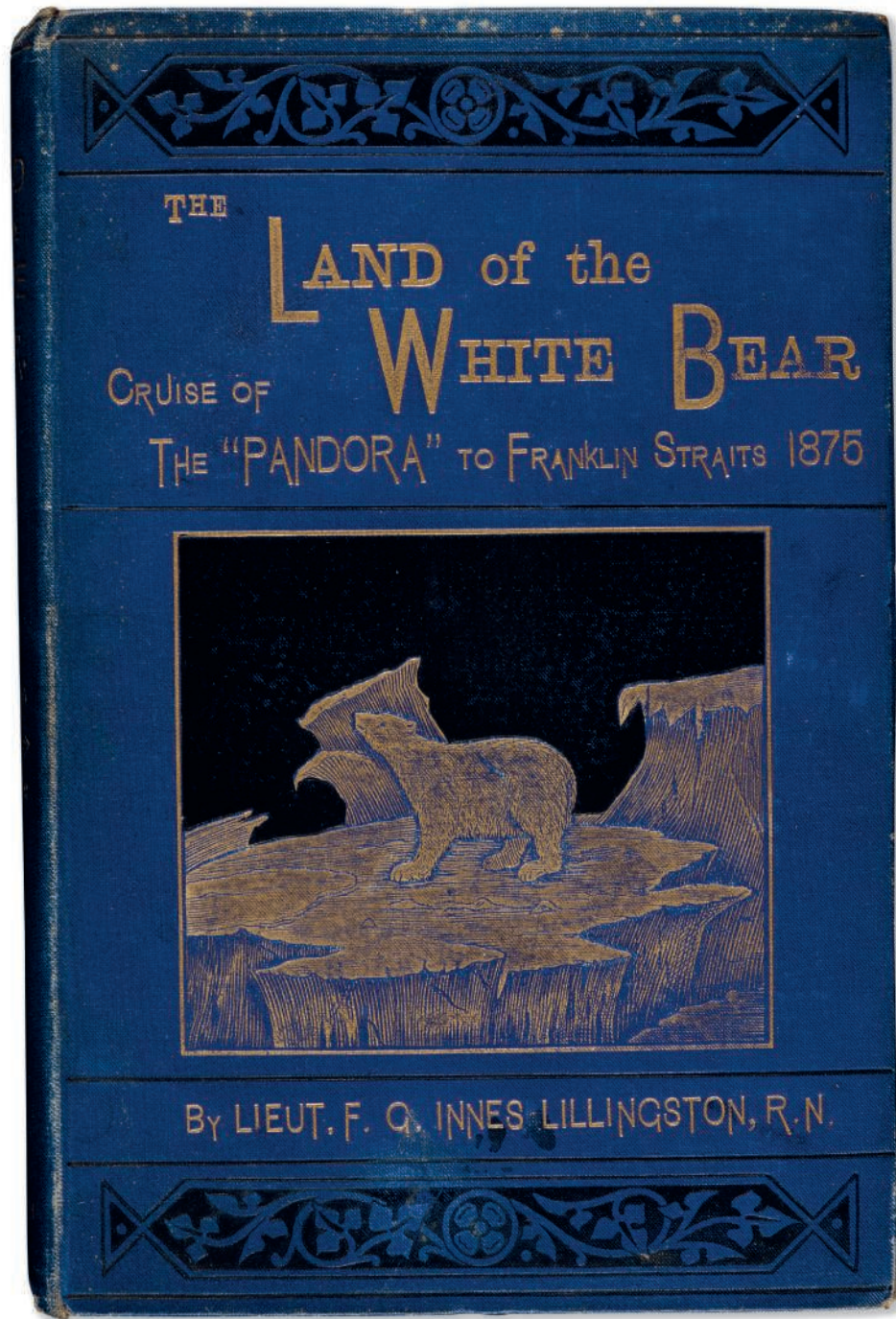
### 264

INGLEFIELD, E.A. (1820-1894). *A Summer Search for Sir John Franklin; with a Peep into the Polar Basin. With Short Notices by Professor Dickie, on the Botany, and by Dr. Sutherland, on the Meteorology and Geology*. London: Thomas Harrison, 1853.

**A presentation copy of the first edition**, inscribed on the half-title: "To His Grace The Duke of Argyll from The Author." Inglefield commanded Lady Franklin's private steamer *Isabel* as provision transport with the official Franklin search squadron. Abbey Travel 642; Arctic Bib. 7716; NMM 920; Sabin 34758; TPL 3265.

Octavo (219 x 140mm). 4 lithographed plates, including color frontispiece, another color plate, and one folding plate; large folding lithographed map (text block cracked in a couple of places, few foxmarks to frontis. and folding plate). Original blue cloth, spine gilt-lettered (hinges cracked, mild rubbing and darkening to spine). *Provenance:* the Duke of Argyll (presentation inscription) – Helen R. Kahn, Inc.

\$5,000-8,000



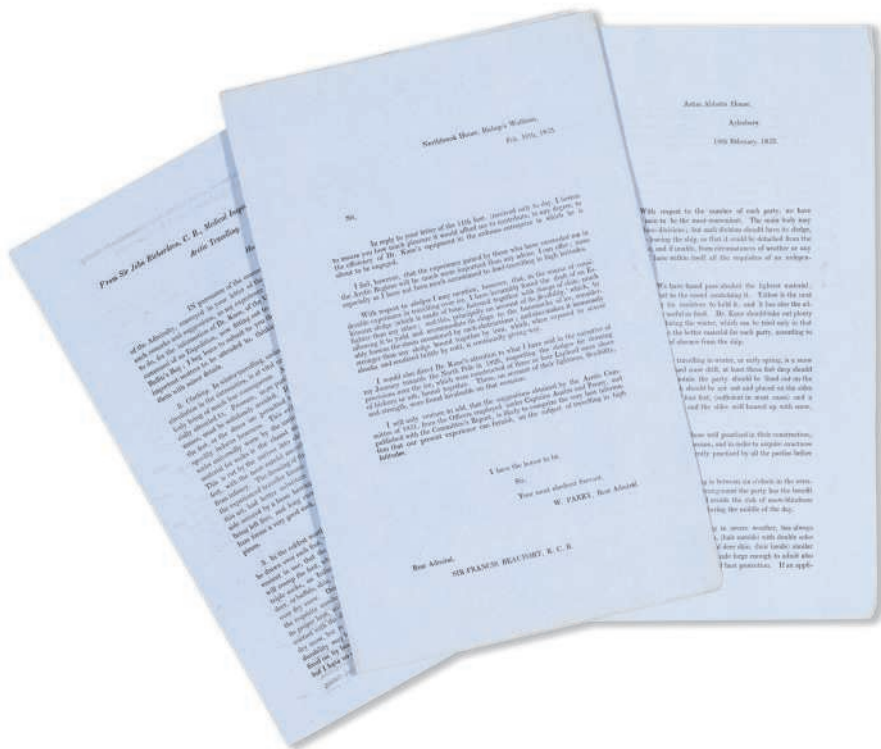
**265**

INNES-LILLINGSTON, Frederick George (1849-1904). *The Land of the White Bear: Being a Short Account of the 'Pandora's' Voyage, During the Summer of 1875*. London: Simpkin Marshall, 1876.

**The first edition of an Arctic adventure under Captain Allen Young.** The steam yacht *Pandora* journeyed through Peel Strait in search of the Northwest Passage, but was turned back by pack ice. On the voyage home, the ship picked up the dispatches from the North Pole expedition of George Nares. Only five copies recorded by ABPC and RBH. Arctic Bib. 10044.

Octavo (188 x 126mm). 7 wood-engraved plates, one lithographic folding map (text block cracked). Original decorated cloth. *Provenance:* Macleod (ownership inscription dated 1876) - William Priester (his sale, Bonhams New York, 25 June 2013, lot 2172).

\$3,500-4,500



**266**

KANE EXPEDITION - [BEAUFORT, Francis (1774-1857).] Letters of advice to British Admiralty regarding supplies and equipment for Dr. Elisha K. Kane's Second Grinnell Expedition: from John Richardson, 14 February 1853; William Parry, 16 February 1853; and John Ross, 18 February 1853.

**Three letterpress documents relating to Kane's search for Sir John Franklin.** Written to Sir Francis Beaufort, the longtime Hydrographer of the British Admiralty, by Parry, Ross, and Richardson, the letters discuss the outfitting of Dr. Kane, an American explorer and medical officer, in preparation for the expedition. They provide recommendations in regard to transportation, fuel, lodging, and protection from the elements - of particular importance are the feet. Ross writes, "Loose fur boots made of seal skin, (hair outside) with double soles of the skin of the great seal, lined with inner boots of deer skin, (hair inside) similar to those worn by the Equimaux of Greenland, but made large enough to admit also a thick woollen stocking, is I think, the lightest and best protection." John Richardson advocates for "the moccasins and socks universally worn by the native population of Rupert's Land," emphasizing that in "the coldest weather, not less than three, nor more than four, socks, should be drawn over each foot." Not in Arctic Bib.

Three printed bifoliate leaves, blue paper, folios. Provenance: High Latitude, Bainbridge Island. (3)

\$2,000-3,000



**267**

KANE, Elisha Kent (1820-1857) - 5 Autograph letters signed, ("Thos L. Kane" and "Charles W. Shields"), to R. W. Bliss & Co., Princeton, NJ, 1871-1873. [With:] 3 copyright certificates signed, ("A. R. Spofford," Librarian of Congress), Washington, DC, 1873, 1874, and 1880.

In English, 10 pages, c. 255 x 205mm (occasional spots but otherwise excellent condition). Provenance: Ken Karmiole.

**A collection of correspondence between Elisha Kent Kane's family and R. W. Bliss Publishing, relating to the posthumous rights of Kane's Arctic Explorations.** With three numbered copyright certificates for Kane's work from the very early years of the U.S. Copyright Office, signed by A. R. Spofford, the Librarian of Congress who was instrumental in U.S. copyright reform. Kane had served as surgeon on the Grinnell Expedition, 1850-1, searching for the lost ships of Sir John Franklin, and subsequently led his own Franklin Search expedition (Second Grinnell Expedition) from 1853-5. His book describing the latter was published just before his untimely death from heart disease. The letters here document the negotiations over royalty payments for the book to Kane's family, as well as the inclusion of excerpts in a new anthology of polar exploration entitled *The Frozen Zone and its Explorers* (8)

\$1,500-1,800



**268**

KENNEDY, William (1814-1890). *A Short Narrative of the Second Voyage of the Prince Albert, in Search of John Franklin*. London: W.H. Dalton, 1853.

**A presentation copy of this very rare Franklin Search narrative by the man who first used dog sleds from an exploring ship,** inscribed "To Dr. Hodgkin from his obliged friend The Author." William Kennedy was a native Manitoban, the son of a Hudson's Bay Company Chief Factor and Mary Bear, an aboriginal woman. "As a lad at Cumberland House he had met Sir John Franklin, and in 1850 he offered his services to Lady Franklin to help in the search for the Franklin expedition. He commanded two of the Franklin search expeditions and discovered the Arctic passage known as Bellot Strait. He was the first to use dogs and sleds from an exploring ship" (Manitoba Historical Society website). Also perhaps a reflection of his debt to his mother, in this work Kennedy gives a detailed description of how to build a "snow-house." This is only the second copy of this book to appear in the auction records since 1964. Arctic Bib. 8539; Sabin 37443; TPL 3270.

Octavo (197 x 123mm). 4 duotone lithographed plates including frontispiece; folding engraved map with route drawn in red (few spots at ends). Original blue cloth (rebacked with most of original spine preserved). *Provenance:* Dr. Hodgkin (presentation inscription on front free endpaper) – Copley Amory (bookplate) – Ten Pound Island Book Co.

\$4,000-6,000



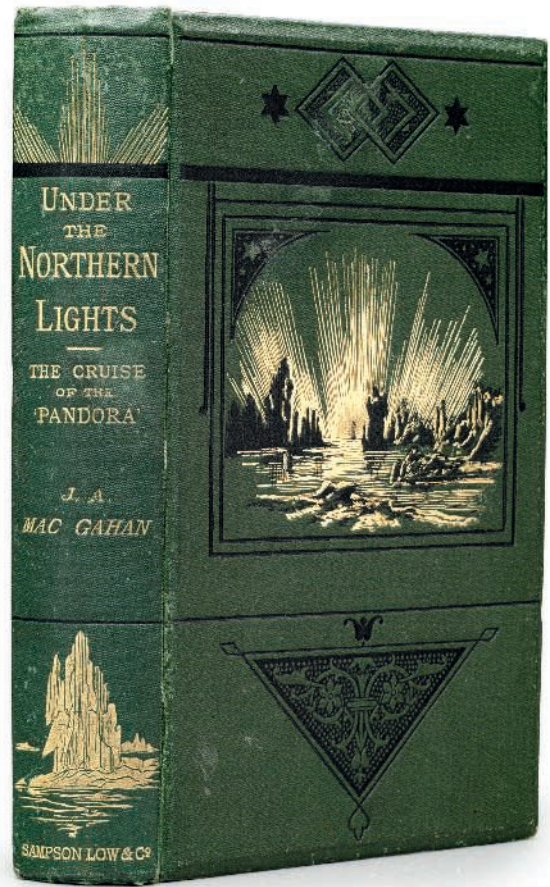
**269**

KLUTSCHAK, Heinrich (1848-1890). *Als Eskimo unter den Eskimos*. Vienna/Pest/Leipzig: A. Hartleben, 1881.

**A beautiful copy of the first edition.** Klutschak recounts his experiences participating in Frederick Schwatka's 1878-1880 search for Sir John Franklin's lost expedition. He additionally details his interactions with the Eskimo community. Arctic Bib. 23306.

Octavo (230 x 160mm). Frontispiece and 2 folding maps with handcolored routes; extensive in-text illustrations including an additional hand-colored map (scattered light foxing, stub tear to larger map). Publisher's maroon cloth stamped in gilt and black. *Provenance:* Nitsner Antal (inkstamp on title) – Antiquariat Manfred Nobsbüsch.

\$400-600



**270**

MACGAHAN, Januarius Aloysius (1844-1878). *Under the Northern Lights. The Cruise of the Pandora*. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1876.

**The first edition, covering Sir Allen Young's 1875 attempt to navigate the Northwest Passage** and sledging during the 1857-59 McClintock expedition. Arctic Bib. 10616.

Octavo (221 x 142 mm). Folding map, 8 plates. 40-pg publishers' catalogue at end. Publishers' green pictorial cloth stamped in green and black. *Provenance:* Andreas Zust (his sale, Christie's, 9 May 2002, lot 74).

\$1,000-1,500

271

MANGLES, James (1786-1867). *Papers and Despatches relating to the Arctic Searching Expeditions of 1850-51-52. Together with a Few Brief Remarks as to the Probable Course Pursued by Sir John Franklin.* London: Francis & John Rivington, 1852.

The very rare second edition of 1852, greatly expanded and with new reports. The first edition of 1851 contains "17 brief items concerning the Franklin search." This edition contains 46 items, being "excerpts from magazines, newspapers, official despatches, letters, reports, and narratives of expeditions, concerning the Northwest Passage, the Franklin Search (then in progress), the north polar sea, routes to the Pole, wintering experiences, animals and place names" (Arctic Bib.). This source book is rare at auction, with only two or three copies in the records since 1920. Arctic Bib. 10849; Sabin 44251; TPL 3282.

Octavo (222 x 140mm). 3 color maps. Original blue cloth stamped in gilt and blind (mild darkening). Provenance: W.S. Crampton (inkstamp to f.f.e.) - Maggs Bros. Ltd.

\$3,000-5,000





**272**

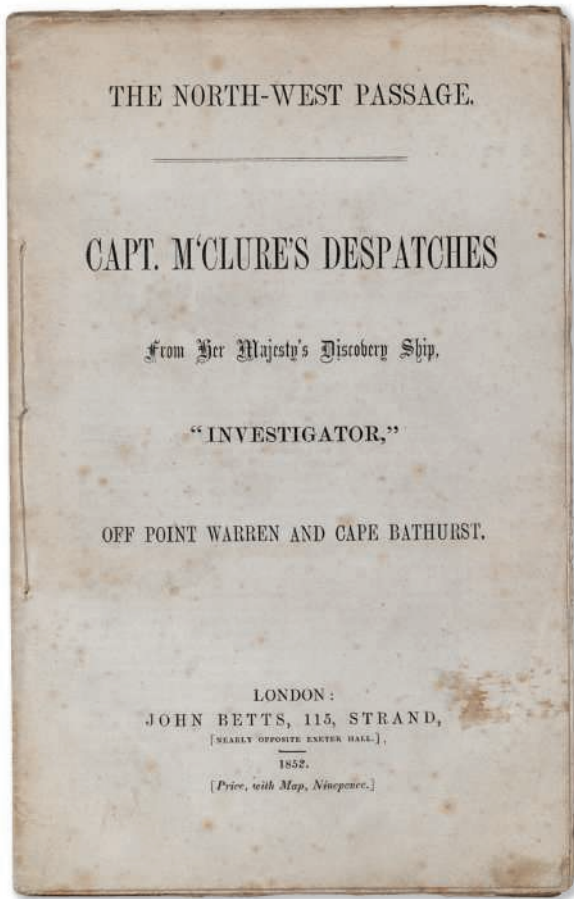
MAY, Walter W. (1831-1896). *A Series of Fourteen Sketches Made during the Voyage up Wellington Channel in Search of Sir John Franklin*. London: Day and Son, 1855.

**A handsomely bound first edition, one of the three important Franklin Search color plate books** (the others being Cresswell and Browne). May served as mate aboard the *Resolute* during the expedition of 1850-1851 and led a depot laying party as far as Cape Gillman on Bathurst Island, travelling 371 miles in 34 days. He also undertook a short exploratory journey around Griffith Island. The present work records his impressions of the expedition of 1852-1854 when he served as Lieutenant in the *Assistance* under the overall command of Sir Edward Belcher. During this expedition he undertook a journey on which he covered 600 miles in 62 days. May retired from the Navy as a Commander in 1854 and went on to a successful career as an artist: the bas-relief on the pedestal of Franklin's statue in Waterloo Place, London, is from his design. Abbey Travel 646; Sabin 47083; TPL 3454.

Folio (365 x 278mm). Subscriber's list, 14 color lithographed plates on 13 sheets (occasional foxmarks, 3 plates with browned margins). Contemporary green morocco gilt, upper cover gilt-lettered (mild rubbing). *Provenance*: William Reese Co.

\$6,000-8,000





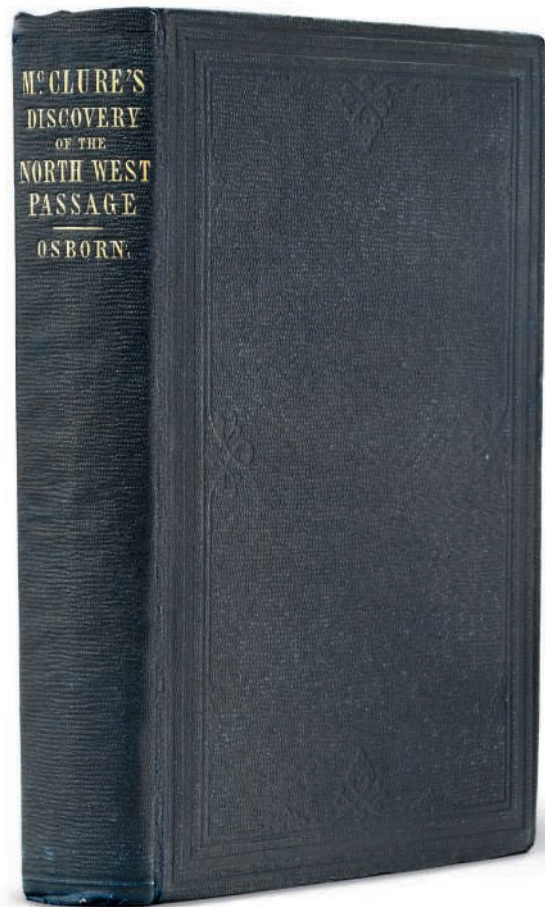
**273**

MCCLURE, Robert (1807-1873). *Capt. M'Clure's Despatches from Her Majesty's Discovery Ship, "Investigator," Off Point Warren and Cape Bathurst*. London: John Betts, 1853.

**The first edition of McClure's midvoyage chronicle, reporting on the first three years' progress of the expedition which began in 1850.** McClure's crew abandoned ship at Mercy Bay in 1853. He would then continue north and east to meet Belcher's ships and complete the transit of the Northwest Passage. See following lot for more details. Arctic Bib. 10565; Sabin 43074.

Octavo (222 x 140mm). Folding map, 3pp. advertisements, inserted ad slip for "Russia, Turkey and Persia." Original sewn self-wrappers (lightly soiled). *Provenance:* John Bonham.

\$3,000-5,000



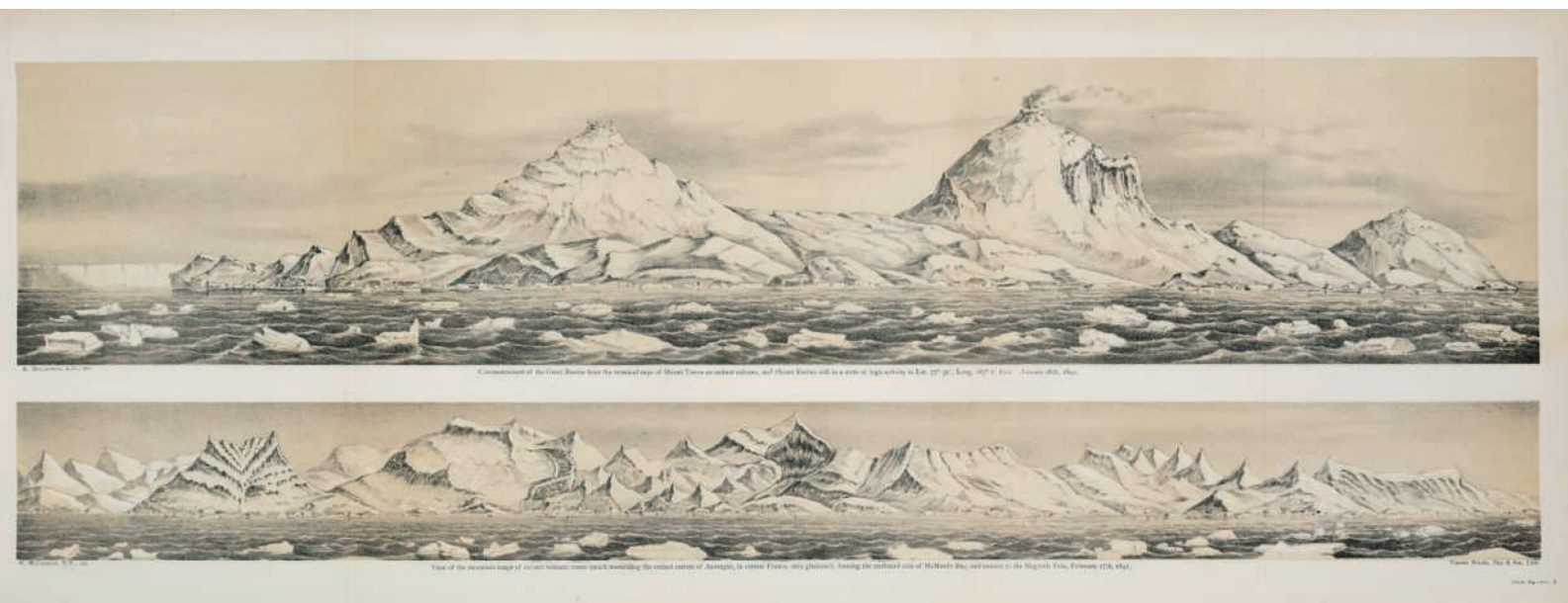
**274**

MCCLURE, Robert (1807-1873). *The Discovery of the North-west Passage by H.M.S. "Investigator," Capt. R. M'Clure*. Edited by Sherard OSBORN. London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, & Roberts, 1856.

**The first edition, recounting McClure's discovery of a Northwest Passage.** In 1850 McClure took command of the *Investigator*, one of two ships sent to find the British explorer Sir John Franklin, missing in the North American Arctic since 1845. McClure entered the Bering Strait from the Pacific and found two entrances to the Northwest Passage around Banks Island, now part of the Northwest Territories of Canada. The *Investigator* became trapped in the ice of Mercy Bay just north of Banks Island, compelling McClure to abandon the ship; his party was rescued by two ships at nearby Melville Island. The rescue ships were in turn abandoned and McClure then continued north and east to meet Belcher's ships which had come in from the east, thus completing a transit of the Northwest Passage. For abandoning the ship, McClure was court-martialed, then honorably acquitted and finally knighted for his endeavors and given the 10,000 pound award as the discoverer of the Northwest Passage. Arctic Bib. 10563; Hill 1122; Lada-Mocarski 145; Sabin 43073; Tourville 2835; Wickersham 6682.

Octavo (225 x 141mm). Frontispiece and 3 other duotone lithographed plates; folding engraved map partially handcolored. 24-pg publisher's ads dated March 1856 at end. Original cloth, spine gilt-lettered, coated and printed endpapers (hinges reinforced, text block cracked in a few places). *Provenance:* J. Brown (bookplate over upper pastedown ads) - ABL Books.

\$700-900



## 275

MCCORMICK, Robert (1800-1890). *Voyages of Discovery in the Arctic and Antarctic Seas, and Round the World: Being Personal Narratives of Attempts to Reach the North and South Poles; and of an Open-Boat Expedition Up the Wellington Channel in Search of Sir John Franklin and Her Majesty's Ships "Erebus" and "Terror" in Her Majesty's Boat "Forlorn Hope."* London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, and Rivington, 1884.

**The first edition, with the large lithographed panoramas of the great ice barrier in the Ross Sea.** McCormick's work includes "a first-hand account of the Ross expedition (1839-1843) by the surgeon aboard the *Erebus*. With large lithographed panoramas of the great ice barrier in the Ross Sea and the coastline of Victoria Land, he conveys the sense of awed wonder experienced by all aboard Ross' ships when the true enormity of the Antarctic continent revealed itself for the first time" (Taurus). Arctic Bib. 10582 (calling for fewer plates); Renard 1051; Rosove 221.A1e; Spence 747; Taurus 10.

Two volumes, large octavo (254 x 163mm). 63 plates including frontispiece portraits, some folding; and 2 maps one of which is color and folding. 16 ad pp. at rear of vol. 2. Publishers' blue pictorial cloth stamped in gilt and black (spine ends chipped, hinges cracked, vol. 1 spine a little sunned). *Provenance*: William Herbert Hobbs (American geologist, 1864-1953; bookplates) – High Latitude, Bainbridge Island. (2)

\$2,000-3,000

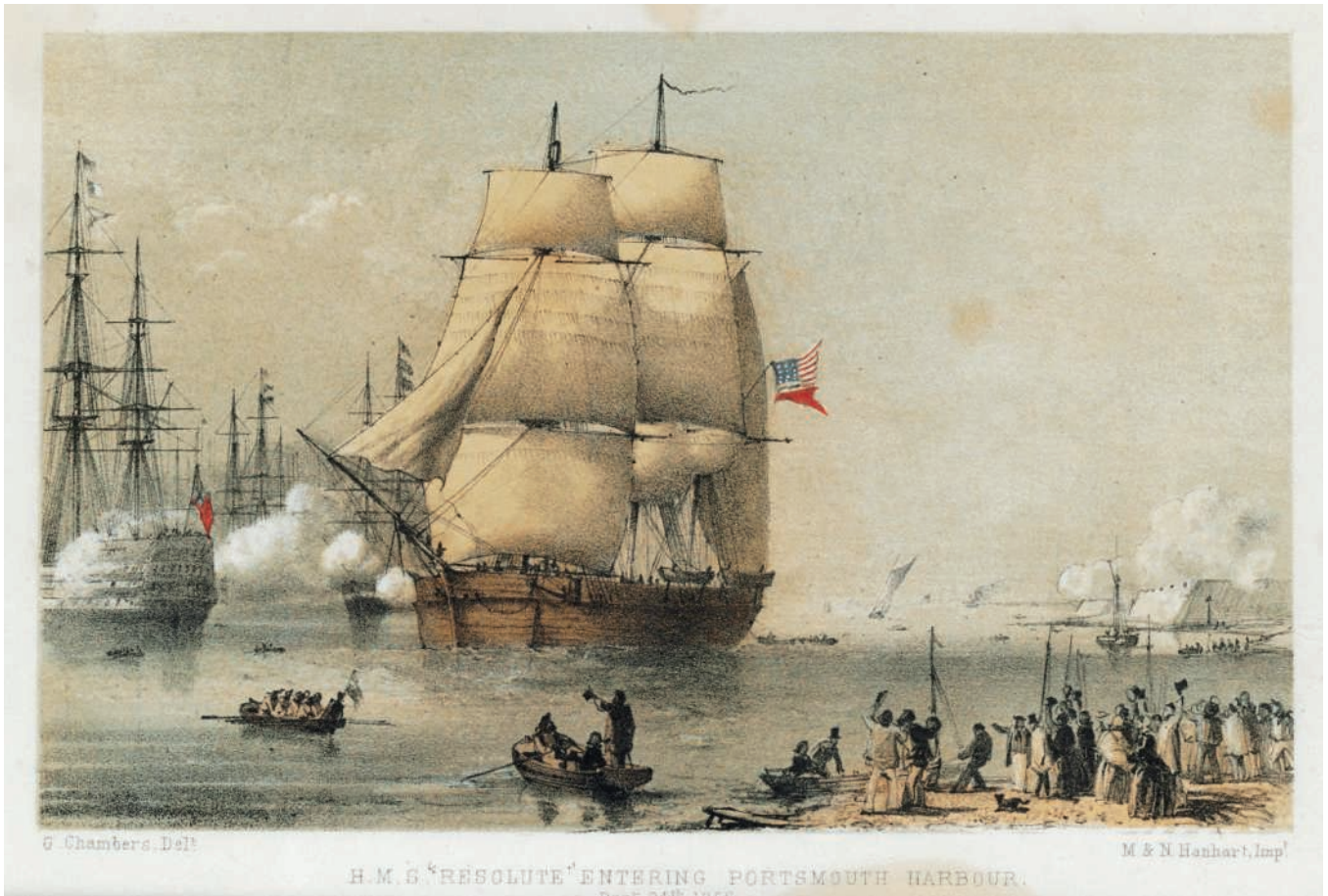
## 276

MCCLINTOCK, Francis Leopold (1819-1907). *A Narrative of the Discovery of the Fate of Sir John Franklin and his Companions.* London: John Murray, 1859.

**The first edition of McClintock's account of his third expedition in search of Franklin.** This voyage was financed by Lady Franklin herself. "[McClintock's] account is important not only for the discovery of significant clues about the fate of Franklin and the members of his expedition, but also for its scientific information. There is an extensive geological account in the appendix, and McClintock's 'Meteorological Observations in the Arctic Seas,' was republished in 1859 by the Smithsonian" (Hill). Arctic Bib. 10555; Hill 1121; Sabin 43043; TPL 3918.

Octavo (218 x 135mm). Frontispiece, 14 plates, 4 folding maps including 1 in lower cover pocket, 32 pp. advertisements dated January 1860 (some dampstaining to a couple plates, mostly marginal). Blue publisher's cloth stamped in gilt (some repair to hinges, endpapers renewed). *Provenance*: High Latitude, Bainbridge Island.

\$500-800



277

**277**

MCDUGALL, George F. *The Eventful Voyage of the H.M. Discovery Ship "Resolute" to the Arctic Regions in Search of Sir John Franklin*. London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, & Roberts, 1857.

**The first edition by the master of the Resolute**, one of five ships in Sir Edward Belcher's Franklin search expedition. This is essentially his shipboard journal from April 1852 until the *Resolute* was abandoned in the ice in May 1854. After being abandoned, the *Resolute* apparently broke free from the ice, and was found floating near Baffin Island in 1855 by an American whaling ship (see lot 239 for one of the books found by the American whalers in the *Resolute* library in 1856). This book includes an account of the eventual recovery by the Americans. Arctic Bib. 10603; Hill 1124; Sabin 43183.

Octavo (221 x 140mm). Half-title. Handcolored folding route map; 8 color lithographed plates (some foxing). 25 ad pp at end. Original burgundy cloth, spine gilt-lettered (rebacked with original spine preserved, rubbed, some staining to endpapers); red half morocco clamshell box. *Provenance*: Arthur Browning (gift inscription dated 1864) – Parmer Books.

\$800-1,200

**278**

MURRAY, Thomas Boyles (1798-1860). *Kalli, the Esquimaux Christian: a Memoir*. New York: Church Book Society, 1861.

**The Church Book Society edition of this description of an Inuit member of the Franklin Search.** Kallihirua joined the expedition under Horatio Thomas Austin searching for the lost Franklin team, acting as an interpreter and eventually sailing back to England with the *Assistance*—becoming the first Greenlander to visit Europe. He was enrolled at St. Augustine's missionary college in Canterbury, where he also helped Captain John Washington to revise his Eskimaux-English vocabulary. Captain Ommanney continued to act as his mentor and was present at his baptism. Sabin 51542 (undated New York ed.)

16mo (151 x 96mm). Wood-engraved frontispiece, one wood engraved illustration in text (small dampstain to bottom margin). Original brown pebbled cloth, gilt (boards stained). *Provenance*: Chet Ross Rare Books.

\$600-800



278




# ILLUSTRATED ARCTIC NEWS.

No 2.

"TUTO ET SINE METU."


NOVEMBER 30. 1850.




 The flattering encomiums so bountifully showered on our first essay in the Editorial line we deeply appreciate, and heartily thank you for—  
 We feel it was the more kindly meant, in so far that the merit of the Arctic News, lay mainly in the able M.S.D. with which you so generously answered our call.  
 Rest assured, it shall not be our fault if we fail in continuing to give general satisfaction, and we sincerely trust, all our future endeavours will be as warmly received and as generously interpreted.

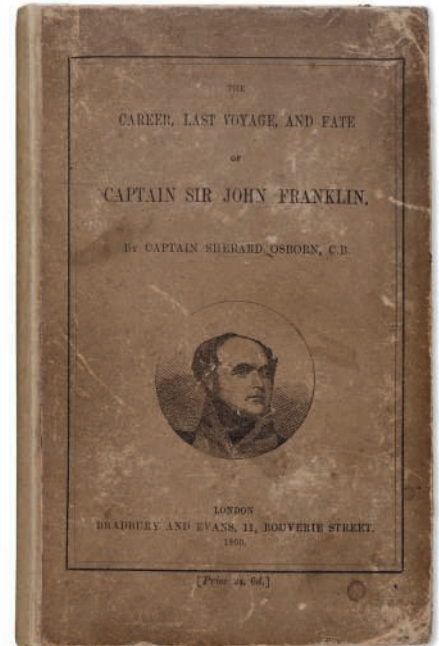
Contributors, we have a favor to ask—that you concede to us the right of rejecting, without comment, any Publications adjudged to be ill adapted for the Columns of our Periodical—and furthermore, to ensure the utmost impartiality at our hands we request that all Letters, Poetry, &c, intended for publication, be placed in the Editor's Box,—signed, with some forged name, to which the Writer shall if possible constantly adhere, and the more the writing is disguised, (provided it be legible) the better.

An occupation and exercise for pen and mind is our object—originality in all Articles is a sine qua non.





280



281

### 279

OSBORN, Sherard (1822-1875) and George F. MCDUGALL (1825?-1871), eds. *Facsimile of the Illustrated Arctic News, Published on Board H.M.S. Resolute: Capt. Horatio T. Austin, C.B. in Search of the Expedition under Sir John Franklin*. London: Ackermann, 1852.

**The first edition, publishing the manuscript spoof newspaper written and illustrated aboard the *Resolute*.** The *Resolute* under the command of Captain Horatio Austin and the *Assistance* under Erasmus Ommanney were dispatched to search for Sir John Franklin in February 1850. Public interest in and concern for the fate of Sir John's expedition was at its height and, as the illustration on p. 13 of this work shows, by the middle of August there were at least eight vessels in the Arctic. The "newspaper" was produced (in acknowledged imitation of the *Illustrated London News*) by Osborne and McDougall with contributions from various other generally pseudonymous sources. The text gives a first hand insight into the life of the expedition: the daily routine, eye-witness accounts of the finding of the first evidence of Franklin's *Erebus* and *Terror*; and their various entertainments. All are amply illustrated with accompanying vignettes. This is a very good copy of a delicate book. Abbey, Travel 639; Arctic Bib. 22800; Sabin 1921.

Folio (473 x 290mm). Lithographed throughout with 2 preliminary leaves, followed by the five "issues" of the periodical and 2 leaves of miscellaneous "Arctic sketches." Title-page with handcolored vignette, numerous illustrations, some handcolored, one full-page and printed in colors, a second half-page and printed in colors, most after McDougall (some soiling to title, scattered repaired marginal tears, some long repaired closed tears in first 4 leaves, few spots). Original pictorial cloth, stamped in gilt (a little bubbling to cloth, light rubbing). *Provenance*: Reg & Philip Remington, Books.

\$3,000-5,000

### 280

OSBORN, Sherard (1822-1875). *Stray Leaves from an Arctic Journal: Or, Eighteen Months in the Polar Regions, in Search of Sir John Franklin's Expedition, in the Years 1850-51*. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1852.

**The first edition, written by a commander on Horatio Austin's Franklin Search expedition.** Osborn was in command of the *Pioneer*. He includes an account of the expedition and over-wintering at Lancaster Sound. Arctic Bib. 12899; Sabin 57760; TPL 3193.

Octavo (183 x 113mm). 4 color lithographed plates including frontispiece (frontispiece bound close obscuring caption, folding map printed in blue and black). Original plum cloth stamped in blind and gilt, all edges gilt (rebacked with faded original spine laid down, text block cracked in a couple places, new endpapers). *Provenance*: High Latitude, Bainbridge Island.

\$800-1,200

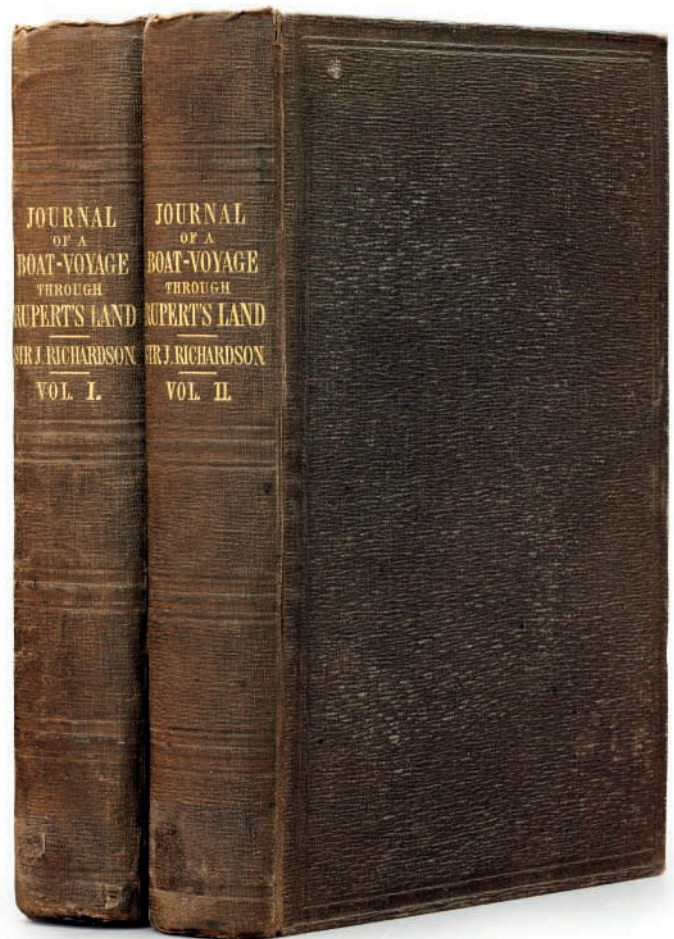
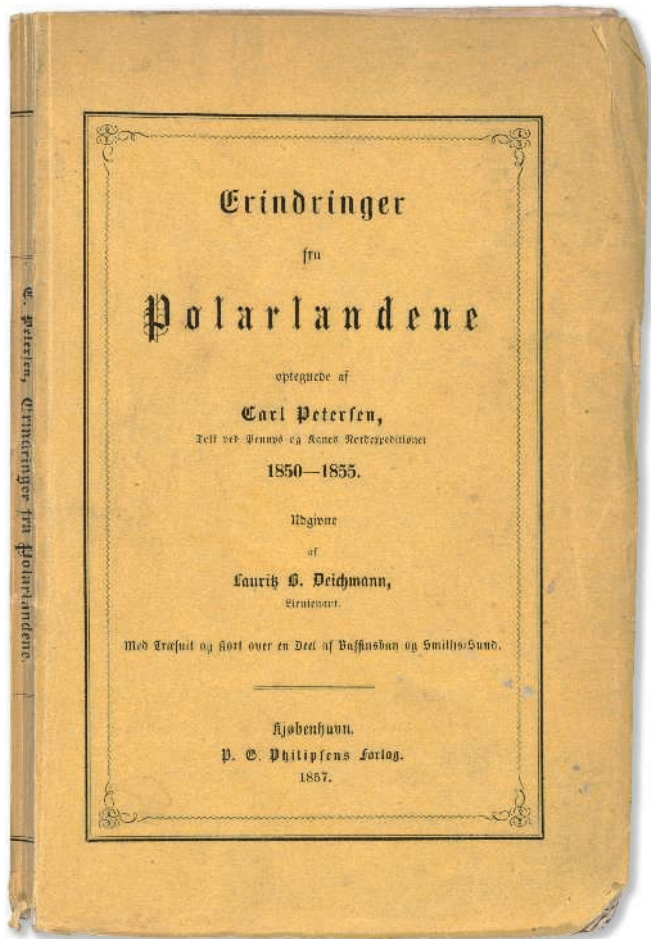
### 281

OSBORN, Sherard (1822-1875). *The Career, Last Voyage, and Fate of Captain Sir John Franklin*. London: Bradbury and Evans, 1860.

**The first edition, very rare in original boards.** This Franklin biography is extremely rare with only three appearances in the auction records of RBH or ABPC and not seen in original boards since 1985. Osborn was a strong advocate for the 1850 Franklin Search expedition under Horatio Thomas Austin and himself commander of the steam-tender *Pioneer*. Arctic Bib. 12893; Day 3376.

Small octavo (170 x 105mm). Half-title. 8 steel-engraved plates including frontispiece; a full-page map, text illustrations. Original printed boards (rebacked, minor staining). *Provenance*: Bertram Plimer (Franklin Search bookplate laid in) - Patrick McGahern Books.

\$3,000-5,000



**282**

PETERSEN, [Johan] Carl (1813-1880). *Erindringer fra Polarlandene optegnede. Telt ved Pennys og Kanes Nordexpeditioner 1850-1855*. Copenhagen: P.G. Philipsens, 1857.

**The first edition in original wrappers of this rare narrative of two Franklin Search expeditions:** William Penny's in 1850-51 and Elisha Kane's second Grinnell expedition in 1853-55. Peterson was married to an Inuit woman he met in Greenland and served on these expeditions as interpreter. Arctic Bib. 13386.

Octavo (185 x 119mm). Frontispiece map, text illustrations. Ad leaf at end. Original printed yellow wrappers (leaned, minor wear). *Provenance:* Chet Ross Rare Books.

\$1,200-1,800

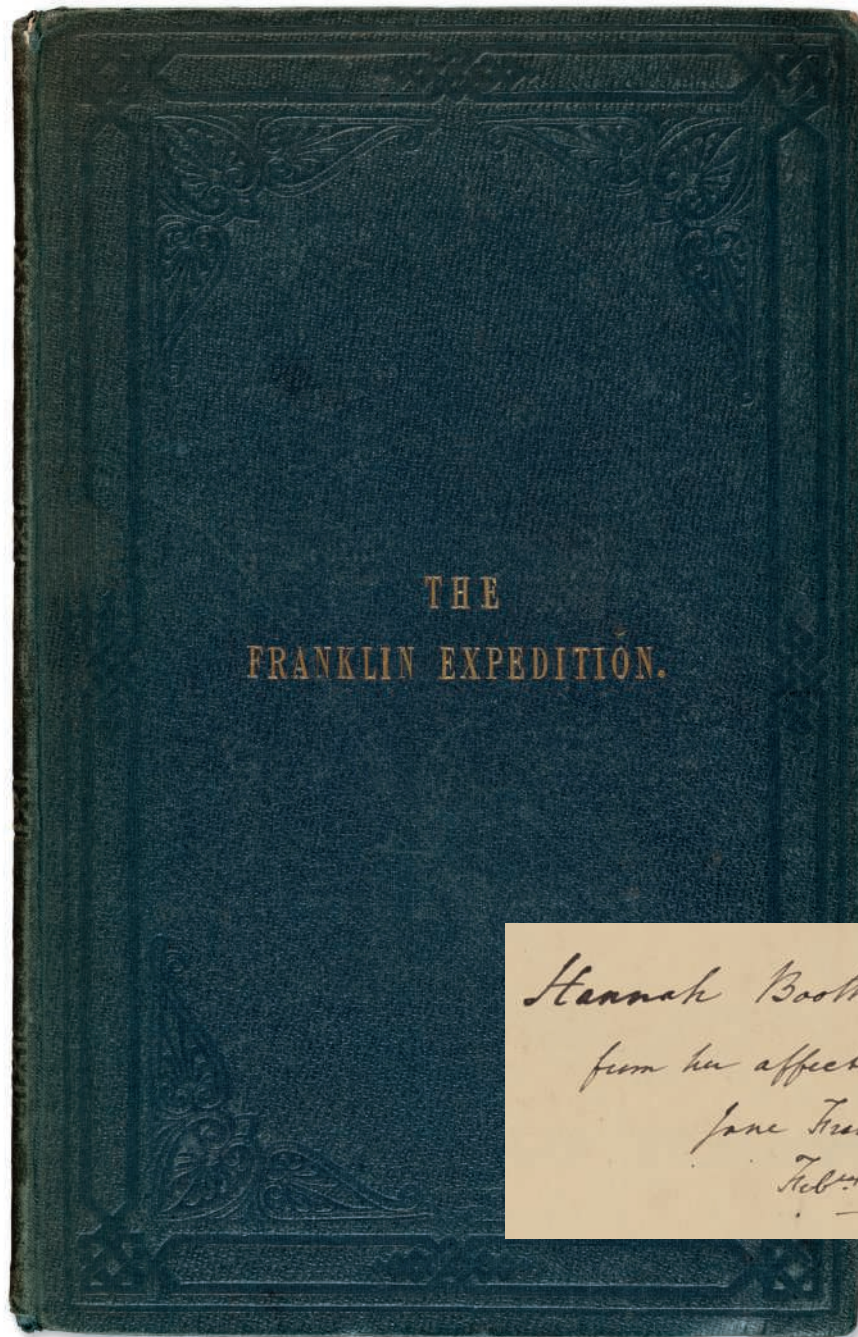
**283**

RICHARDSON, John (1787-1865). *Arctic Searching Expedition: A Journal of a Boat Voyage through Rupert's Land and the Arctic Sea, in Search of the Discovery of Ships under Command of Sir John Franklin*. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1851.

**The first edition of this Franklin Search account, undertaken by one of Franklin's old shipmates.** Richardson, who had accompanied Franklin on two previous expeditions, thought it his sacred duty to search for his old friend and joined this voyage in 1847. Eighteen men set out in three boats and reached the mouth of the Mackenzie River in August 1848. They explored eastward toward the Coppermine River and had a difficult retreat across the Barren Lands to Great Bear Lake, where they wintered. Richardson, realizing that the mission was too taxing on him, left the younger men to carry on, and returned to England in 1849. Richardson did not limit himself to searching for Franklin, but made observations about the plants and animals of the region, as well. An extensive appendix provides a detailed listing of Canadian and Arctic plants. Arctic Bib. 14489; Field 1300; Graff 3493; Sabin 71025; Streeter sale 3716; TPL 3029; Wagner-Camp 203:1.

Two volumes, octavo (218 x 140mm). Color lithographed frontispieces in each volume, 8 color lithographed plates, partially handcolored folding map (scattered minor spotting and small stains, map with pale offsetting). Original blindstamped cloth, spines gilt-lettered (vol. 1 with joints repaired and a little bubbling to spine cloth, mild sunning/rubbing to both). *Provenance:* High Latitude, Bainbridge Island. (2)

\$3,000-5,000



Hannah Booth  
from her affectionate sister  
Jane Franklin  
Feb<sup>y</sup> 1. 1850.

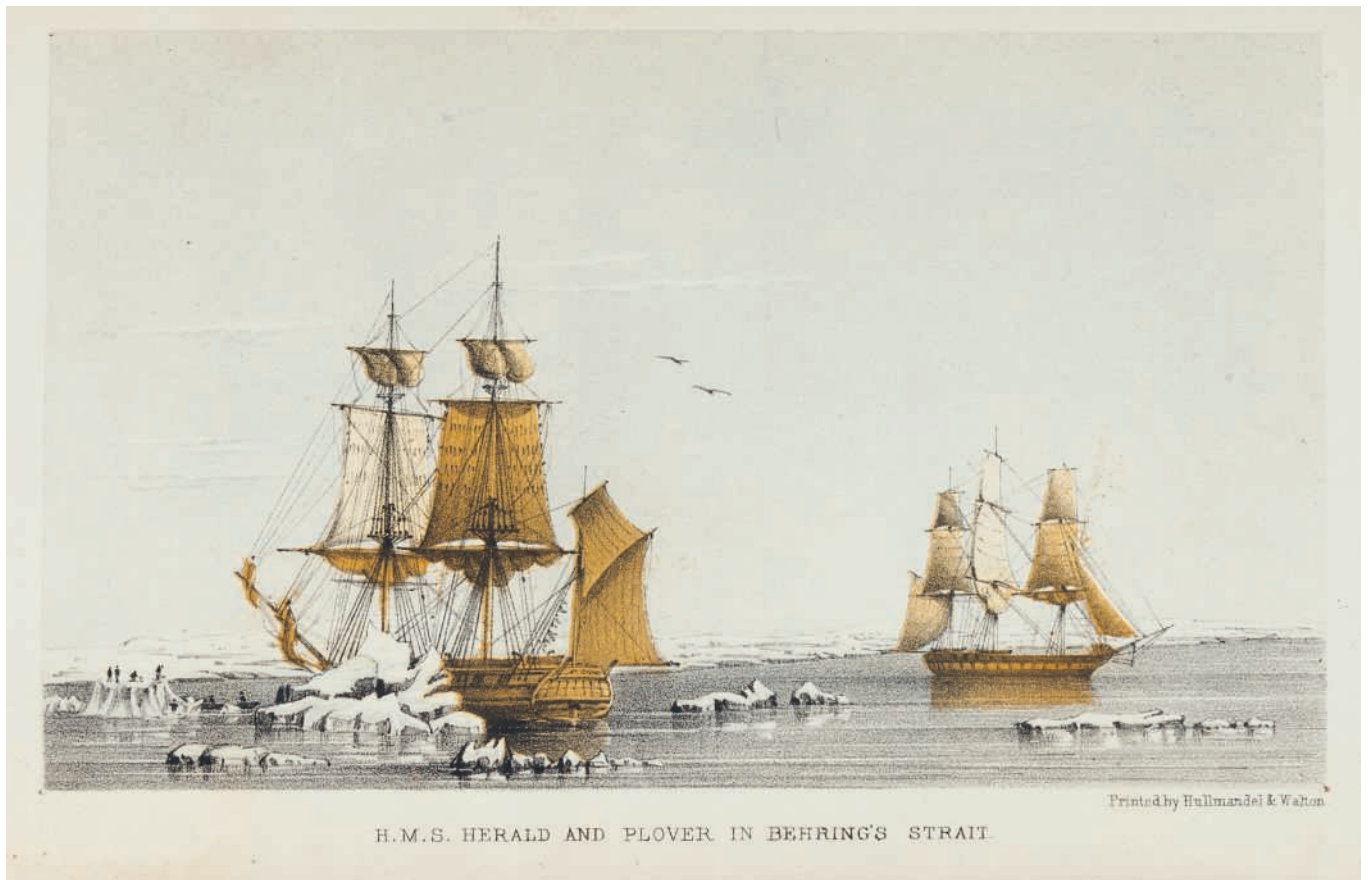
## 284

SCORESBY, William (1789-1857). *The Franklin Expedition: or Considerations on Measures for the Discovery and Relief of our Absent Adventurers in the Arctic Regions*. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1850.

**An important association copy of the first edition, inscribed by Sir John Franklin's widow for her sister.** Scoresby's volume, partially reprinted from *Morning Herald*, is an early example of the promotional literature intended to bolster support for further searches, and no doubt was sponsored by Jane Franklin who zealously sought to discover the fate of her husband. This volume was later owned by Vilhjalmur Stefansson, the explorer and ethnologist who spent five consecutive record-making years exploring vast areas of the Canadian Arctic after adapting himself to the Eskimo way of life. This work is rare in itself, apart from the outstanding association. Arctic Bib. 15613; NMM 861; Sabin 78170.

Octavo (223 x 141mm). 2 large folding engraved maps (the first supplied and with a closed stub tear into image, 2 erased inkstamps and some offsetting; the second with a taped closed tear along fold). Original blindstamped cloth, gilt-lettered (mild sunning, slight wear to tips). *Provenance*: Jane Franklin (1792-1875, second wife of Sir John Franklin; presentation inscription on the front free endpaper to): - Hannah Booth (her sister; gift inscription "Hannah Booth from her affectionate sister Jane Franklin Feby. 1st. 1850") - Vilhjalmur Stefansson (1879-1962, explorer; his stamp of the Stefansson Library, New York, on front free endpaper) - Christie's New York, 14 December 2000, lot 283 - Helen R. Kahn, Inc.

\$6,000-9,000



## 285

SEEMANN, Berthold (1825-1871). *Narrative of the Voyage of H.M.S. Herald During the Years 1845-51, Under the Command of Captain Henry Kellett... Being a Circumnavigation of the Globe and Three Cruises to the Arctic Regions in Search of Sir John Franklin*. London: Reeve and Co., 1853.

**The first edition.** Seeman was the naturalist on board the *Herald*, having joined the expedition in 1847. His narrative, taken from his and others' records, documents the exploration of most of the west coast of America, Hawaii, the Galápagos, Alaska, Bering Strait, and South America. At the end of April 1848, Captain Kellett, in command of the expedition, was directed to join the search for Sir Franklin, and as a result the *Herald* made three separate journeys into Alaska and the Arctic Sea. Seeman included in this work an historical summary of the five-year search for Franklin, which can be found in Chapter XII. Arctic Bib. 15680; Chavanne 4125; Hill 1546; Howes S-271; Lada-Mocarski 141; Sabin 78867; Stafleu & Cowan 11602; Tourville 4039; Wickersham 6593.

Two volumes, octavo (221 x 141mm). Half-titles. Tinted lithographed frontispiece in each volume, tinted lithographed folding map in vol. 1 (slight discoloration to map, vol. 2 frontispiece starting). 24-pg publishers' catalogue in vol. 1; ad leaf in vol. 2. Original blind-stamped cloth (neatly rebacked preserving original spines, corners slightly chipped). Provenance: Donald A. Heald Rare Books.

\$1,500-2,000

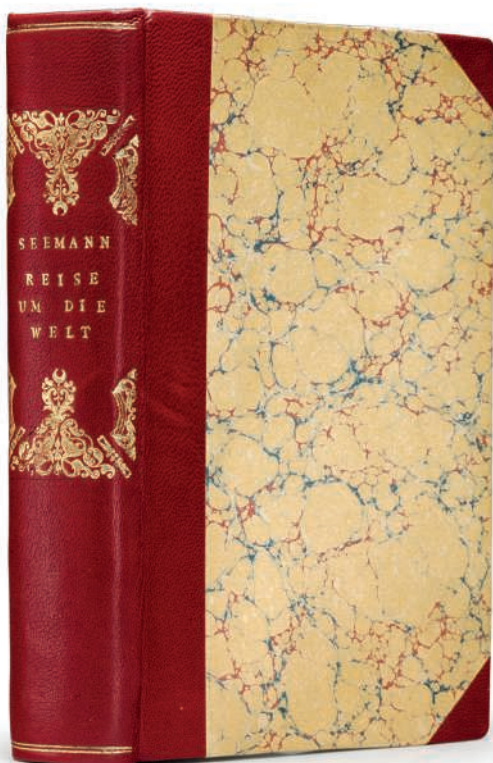
## 286

SEEMANN, Berthold Carl (1825-1871). *Reise um die Welt und drei Fahrten der königlich Britischen Fregatte Herald nach dem nördlichen Polarmeere zur aufsuchung Sir John Franklin's in den Jahren 1845-1851*. Hannover: C. Rümpler, 1853.

**The first German edition, with two additional plates,** being the frontispiece *Mazatlan* and *Piedra pintal* in *Veraguas*, both in volume one and neither of which appear in the English-language edition. Arctic Bib. 15680; Howes S-271; Lada-Mocarski 141; Sabin 78868.

Two volumes bound in one, octavo (214 x 136mm). 4 tinted lithographed plates. Half-titles; ad leaves at end of each volume (intermittent toning). Modern half red morocco, spine gilt. Provenance: Wayfarer's Bookshop.

\$400-600





**287**

SEEMANN, Berthold Carl (1825-1871). *The Botany of the Voyage of H.M.S. Herald, under the Command of Captain Henry Kellett during the Years 1845-51*. London: Lovell Reeve, 1852-57.

**The very rare first edition, "of considerable importance to the study of the botany of Alaska."** Seemann enumerates over 300 species of plants found in "Western Eskimaux-Land," specifically along the Arctic coastline of Alaska as far north as Point Barrow. It was originally issued in 10 parts, of which the Alaska portion is the first. The *Herald* was also engaged in searching for Sir John Franklin and in a hydrographical survey of the Pacific. They "explored most of the west coast of America, the Galapagos and Hawaiian Islands, Kamchatka, Bering Strait, Alaska, and the Arctic Ocean. Extensive land exploration was undertaken in Brazil, Peru, Ecuador, Panama, and Mexico. In September, 1846, the *Herald* anchored in San Francisco Bay, and Seemann records a visit to Mission Dolores, at that time occupied by a party of Mormons" (cf. Hill 1546). Forbes 1898; Lada-Mocarski 138; Nissen BBI 1827; Sabin 78965.

Quarto (304 x 225mm). Handcolored lithographed frontispiece, 2 maps handcolored in outline, 99 lithographed botanical plates after W. Fitch and J.D. Hooker, one of which is folding. Modern red half morocco gilt over marbled boards. *Provenance*: Franklin Brooke-Hitching (his sale, Sotheby's 19 March 2015, lot 711).

\$9,000-12,000



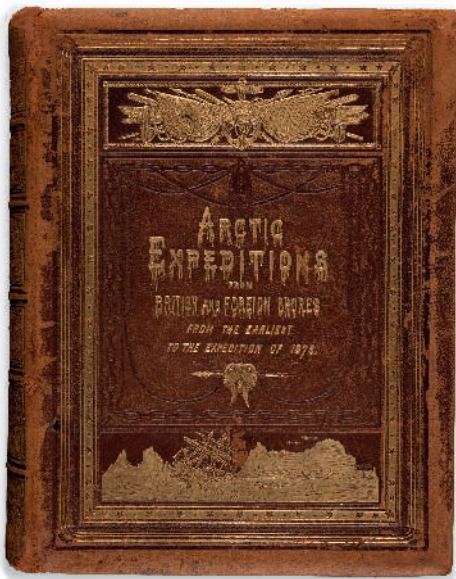
**288**

SHILLINGLAW, John Joseph (1830/31-1905). *A Narrative of Arctic Discovery. With the Details of the Measures Adopted by Her Majesty's Government for the Relief of the Expedition under Sir John Franklin*. London: William Shoberl, 1850.

**The first edition of this uncommon Franklin Search title.** Shillinglaw was only about 20 when he published this history of Arctic exploration going back to Eric the Red. It is perhaps an homage to his father, who was librarian at the Royal Geographical Society. Arctic Bib. 15909; Sabin 80488; TPL 5460.

Octavo (200 x 125mm). Portrait frontispiece, 2 folding lithographed maps in upper cover pocket. One ad leaf at start. Publisher's blue cloth, spine gilt-lettered (some restoration and loss to gilt on spine). *Provenance:* Parsonstown Library (2 inkstamps) - King's County and Ormond Club Library ("Rules" bookplate on front pastedown) - Bjarne Tokerud Bookseller.

\$400-600



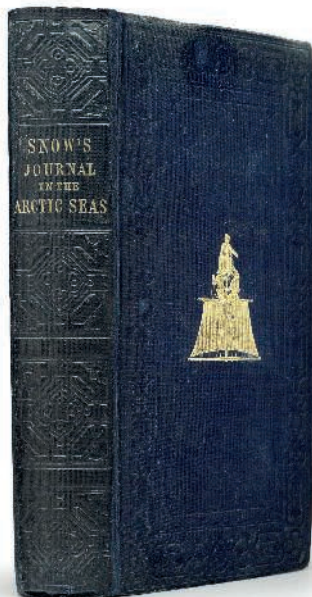
**289**

SMITH, David Murray 1865-1952. *Arctic Expeditions from British and Foreign Shores; from the Earliest Times to the Expedition of 1875-76*. Glasgow: T. Liddell, 1877.

**An anthology of Arctic journeys, in an attractive decorated binding.** This nineteenth-century bestseller emphasizes the voyages of Franklin, Ross, Parry, and Nares, as well as the search for Franklin. Arctic Bib. 16282; Sabin 82419.

Quarto (298 x 227mm). Frontispiece, 2 chromolithographic folding maps, 23 lithographic plates, 2 of which are colored. Original brown roan gilt, edges gilt (some wear to joints and edges). *Provenance:* Explorer Books.

\$400-600



**290**

SNOW, W. Parker (1817-1895). *Voyage of the Prince Albert in Search of Sir John Franklin: A Narrative of Every-Day Life in the Arctic Seas*. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1851.

**A lovely copy of this Franklin Search narrative, authored by the surgeon on an 1850 voyage to Lancaster Sound funded by Lady Franklin.** "Though the *Prince Albert* crew discovered traces of the Franklin expedition's first winter encampment on Beechey Island, upon their empty-handed return, Snow was convinced that Forsyth had sabotaged the success of the search by his refusal to go on or to pursue Snow's foretold route. For years afterwards, Snow persistently but vainly petitioned the Admiralty to send him out again in command of any vessel, however small..." (Hill). Arctic Bib. 16362; Hill 1598; Sabin 85560.

Octavo (195 x 128mm). 4 color lithographed plates, including frontispiece and additional title after drawings by the author (light spotting to frontis.); folding lithographed map. 32-page publishers' catalogue at end dated June, 1850. Original navy cloth stamped in blind and gilt (slight lean). *Provenance:* William Herbert Hobbs (American geologist, 1864-1953; bookplate over ads on upper inside cover) - High Latitude, Bainbridge Island.

\$1,000-1,500



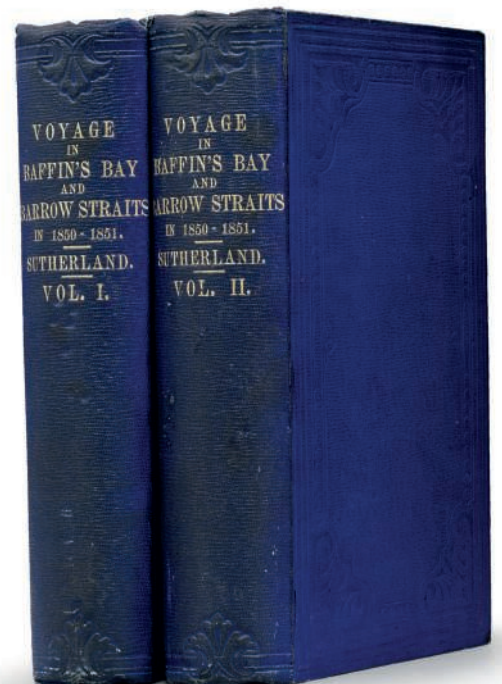
## 291

SUTHERLAND Peter Cormack (1822-1900). *Journal of a Voyage in Baffin's Bay and Barrow Straits, in the years 1850-1851, Performed by H.M. Ships "Lady Franklin" and "Sophia", Under the Command of Mr. William Penny, in Search of the Missing Crews of H.M. Ships Erebus and Terror*. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1852.

**A fine first edition, partially unopened.** The author was the surgeon on Penny's Franklin search expedition. Arctic Bib. 17231; Sabin 93963; TPL 3214.

Two volumes, octavo (195 x 121mm). 2pp. publisher's advertisements at back of vol. 1 with date "June 12, 1852." 5 lithographic plates, all but 1 color and 2 folding colored lithographic maps (repaired stub tear to map in vol. 1). Original blue cloth, spines gilt-lettered (mild darkening to edges and spines). *Provenance:* Winslow Lewis (ownership signatures); High Latitude, Bainbridge Island.

\$1,500-2,000



292

[WASHINGTON, John (1800-1863).] *Esquimaux and English Vocabulary, for the Use of the Arctic Expeditions*. London: John Murray, 1850.

**A presentation copy of a very rare Franklin Search vocabulary, intended as a 'pocket guide' in the Arctic.** Washington was a founding member and active secretary of the Royal Geographical Society and his compilation of this useful vocabulary is typical of his energy. He states in the preface that it was compiled specifically "for the use of the Arctic Expeditions fitted out at the expense of the British Government to carry relief to Sir John Franklin and his companions." It includes a vocabulary in English and three native languages ("eastern," "central," and "western"), a grammar guide and four sample dialogues, e.g. "On first meeting Natives" and "Enquiries as to Strange Ships." Tourville 4750; Wickersham 2737.

Oblong 12mo (102 x 164mm). Original cloth, upper cover gilt-lettered, lower cover with Admiralty anchor stamped in blind (rebacked, some wear and staining to endpapers), custom morocco-backed case.

*Provenance:* The Royal Institution of Great Britain (presentation inscription, small inkstamp to title) - John Lawson (bookplate, John and Monica Lawson sale, Bonhams, 1 April 2008, lot 873).

\$9,000-12,000

# ESKIMAUX VOCABULARY

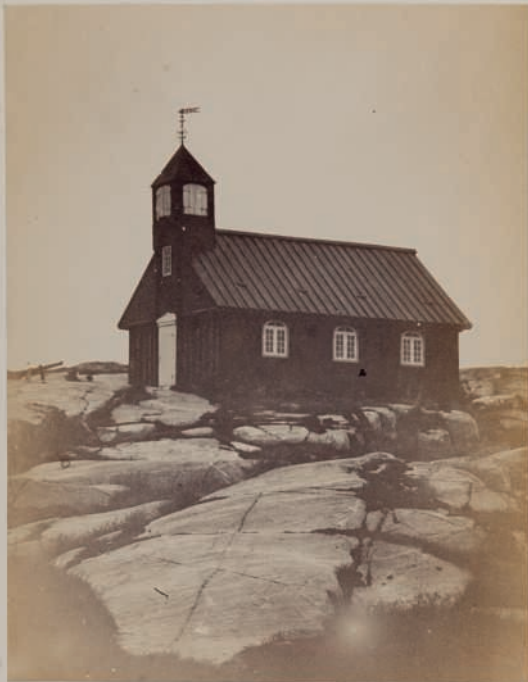
FOR THE USE OF THE  
ARCTIC EXPEDITIONS.

<i>English.</i>	<i>Labrador, or Eastern.</i>	<i>Winter Island and Iglulik, or Central.</i>	<i>Kotzebue Sound, or Western.</i>	
Vaccinum uliginosum	.	o-kaú-yet	.	V
Valley or low ground	naksak	nák-şik	.	
Vein of the body	taggak	.	.	
Venison	omayok-pisuktok	.	tu-tút	
Very or extremely	pillu-arpok	lú-káu-ni	.	
Volcano	.	.	ar-wau-ak	
Vomit (to)	merri-arpok	.	.	
Vulture	kakkuliut ( <i>Procellaria gla-</i> [ <i>cialis</i> ])	.	kigli-okht	
Waist	time tautua	.	.	
Wait	ikkiak	ú-it-tia	.	
Walk, he does	pisukpok	pi-húk-pok	pi-shu-tak	
— fast	pisuklune sukkaliwok	ó-túk-tak-pok	.	
— slowly	pisuklune sukkaitok	pi-hú-ei-ák-pok	.	
Walrus	aiwek	ái-u-ek	ai-wik; ai-wa; ai-	
—, he is gone	aiwernik pinnasuarpok	ai-u-ék-pok	.	
Want, I [to kill]	tussuwung-a	.	[bwak]	
		.	.	

*ch*, as in *church*; *g*, as in *get*; *hh*, as *ch* in *loch*; *r* and *s*, dotted, require a forcible sound of those letters. The accent marks the emphatic syllable.



Quarter-deck of 'Pandora.'—A morning's Bag.



The Church at Godhavn.

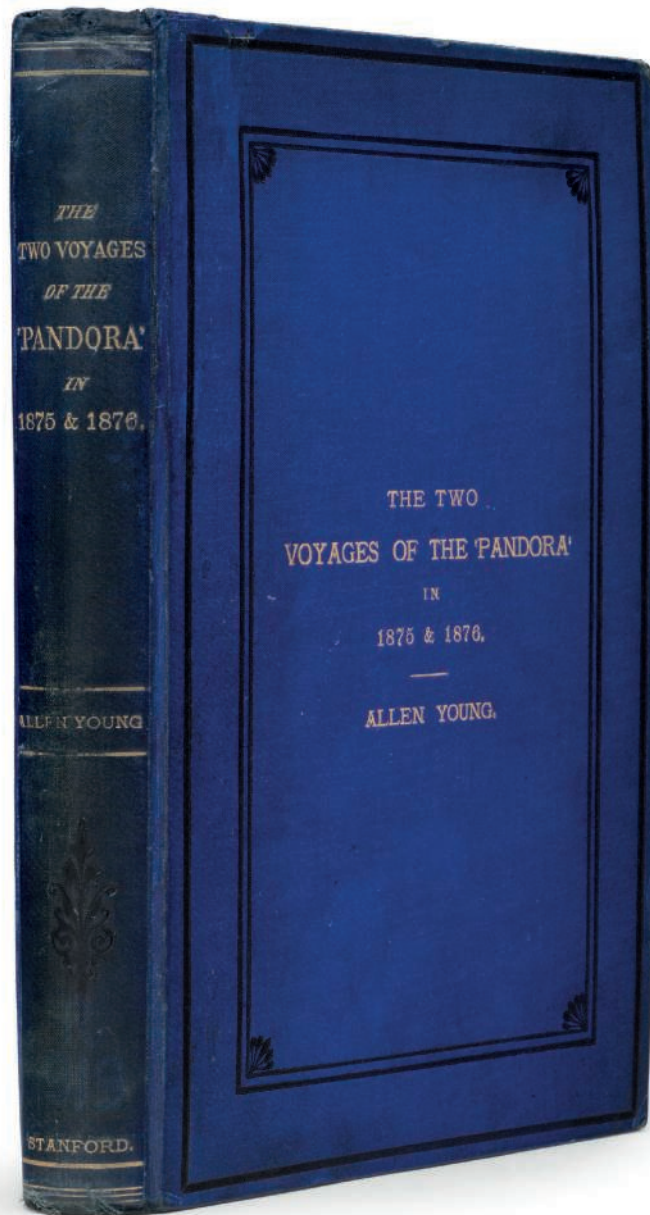
**293**

YOUNG, Allen (1830-1915). *Cruise of the 'Pandora'. Extracts from the Private Journal kept by Allen Young.* London: William Clowes & Sons, 1876.

**A presentation copy of the rare first edition, illustrated with 12 mounted photographs,** inscribed on the front free endpaper "with AY's kind regards" (recipient illegible). Allen Young served on the *Fox* under Francis McClintock, traveling to Beechey Island where Franklin relics were found. Over a decade later, Young commanded the *Pandora* on a second search mission. Despite heavy ice, the voyage was also able to provide support to the Nares expedition, 1875-76. Arctic Bib. 19758 (citing only 10 plates).

Octavo (211 x 134mm). 12 mounted photographs with tissue guards, folding map. Publisher's original blue cloth (minor rubbing to tips). *Provenance:* presentation inscription – High Latitude, Bainbridge Island.

\$4,000-6,000



**294**

YOUNG, Sir Allen William (1827-1915). *The Two Voyages of the 'Pandora' in 1875 and 1876*. London: Edward Stanford, 1879.

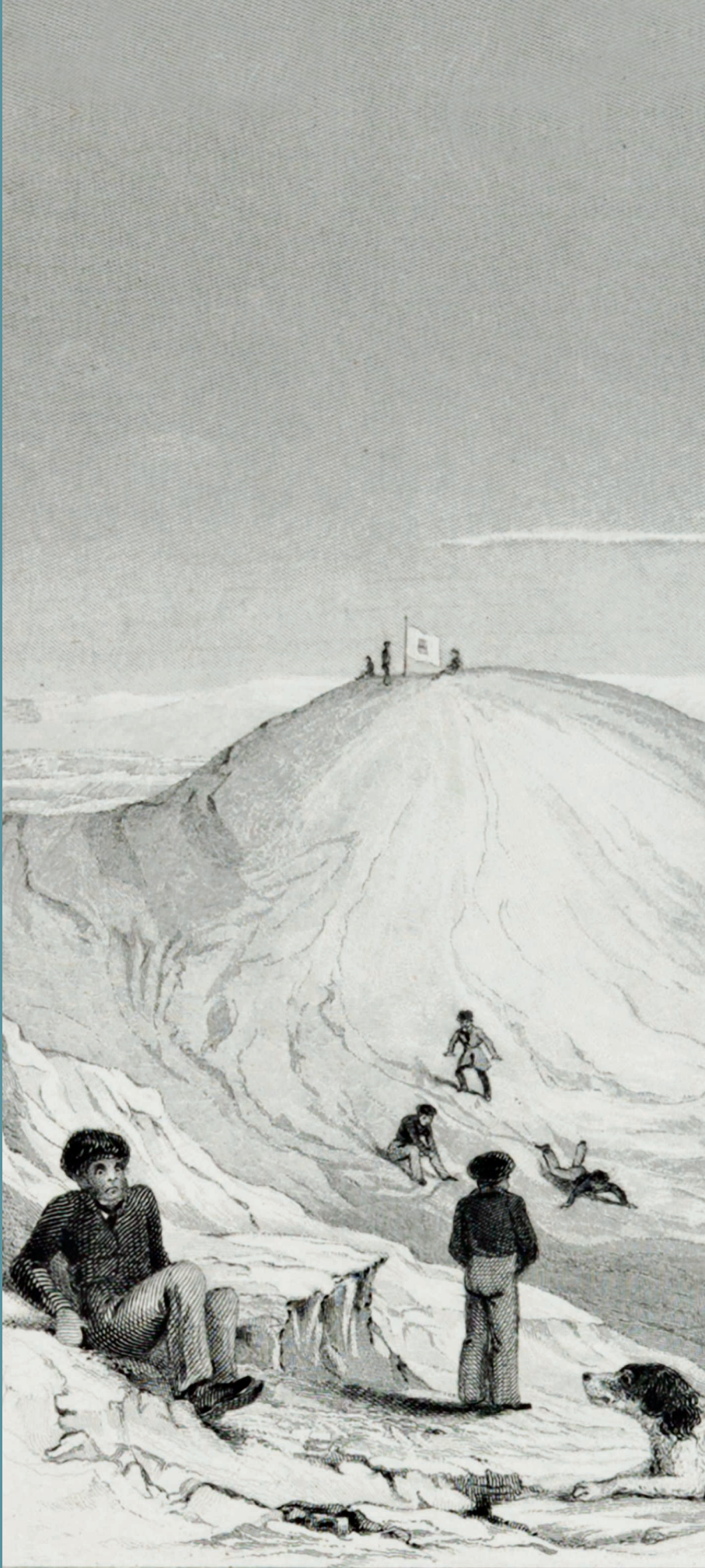
**The rare first edition intended for private circulation.** Young describes voyages in 1875-76 to Lancaster and Smith Sounds in search of Sir John Franklin's lost expedition, based on notes from his private journal. Young states in the preface that "at the suggestion of a few friends I have requested Mr. Stanford to publish it. The volume contains merely a simple record, or log, from notes in my private journal...." Young purchased the Pandora from his own funds for an expedition in search of Franklin's records. Includes additional topographical notes and discussion of Eskimos. Arctic Bib. 19759.

Small quarto (242 x 180mm). 2 folding lithographic maps, printed in colors, in pockets at front and rear, 9 wood-engraved plates (Neatly repaired tears to maps, some marginal browning to plates). Original blue cloth, blocked in gilt and black (joints neatly repaired, spines somewhat soiled), custom chemise and morocco-backed cloth slip-case. *Provenance:* Mrs. A. M. Rodger, Perth – presented to Sandeman Public Library (presentation bookplate) – Andreas Zust (his sale, Christie's 9 May 2002, lot 74).

\$4,000-6,000

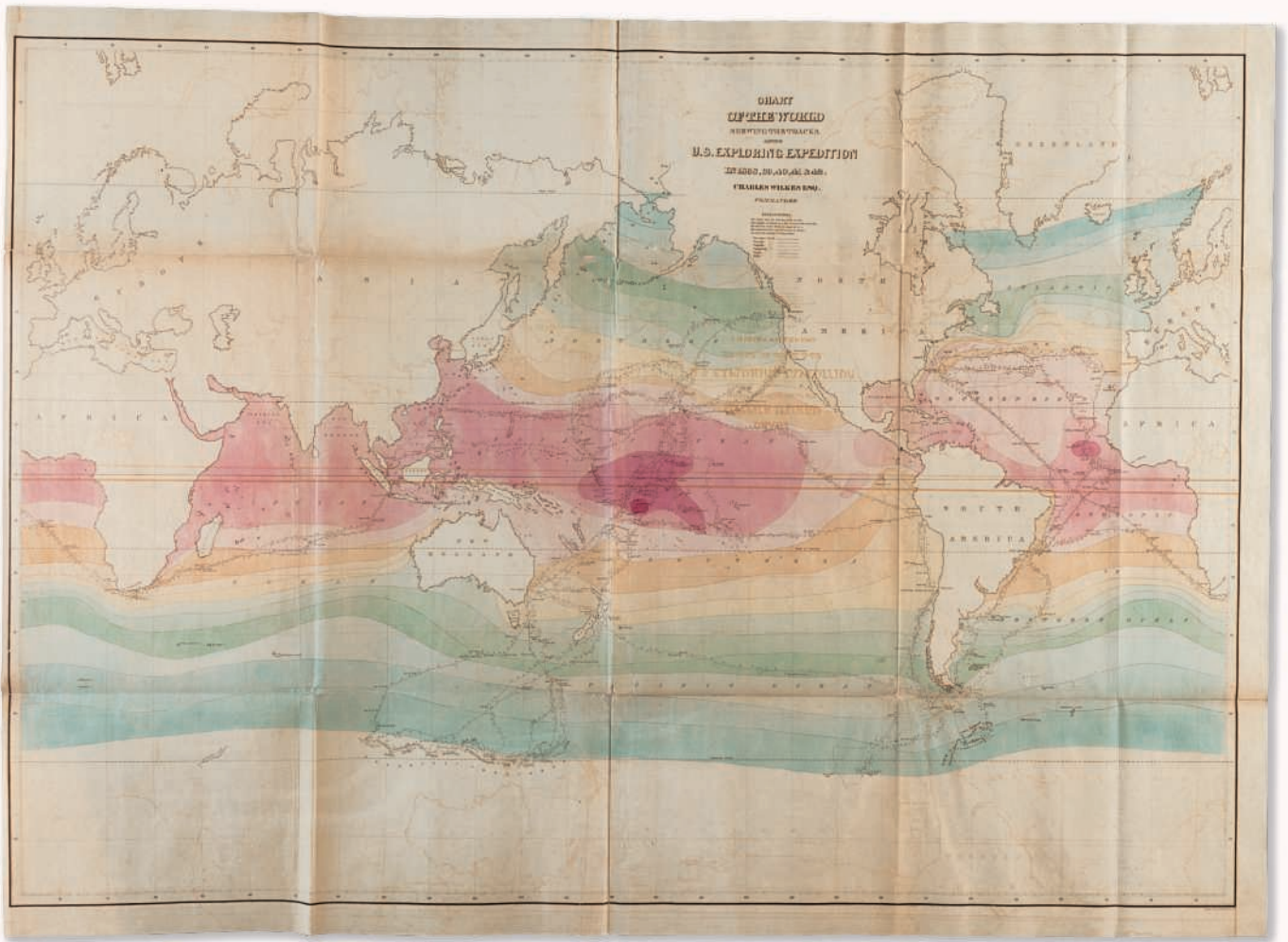
AMERICAN SCIENTIFIC  
EXPEDITIONS AND THE  
RACE FOR THE POLES

---









#### THE WILKES EXPEDITION (LOTS 295-301)

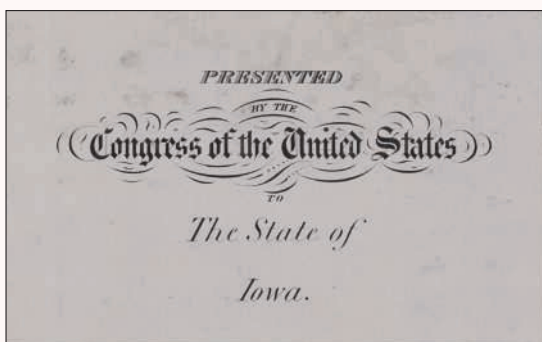
#### 295

WILKES, Charles (1798-1877). *Narrative of the United States Exploring Expedition during the Years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842*. Philadelphia: C. Sherman, 1844. [With]: HALE, Horatio (1817-1896). *United States Exploring Expedition ... Vol. VI. Ethnography and Philology*. Philadelphia: C. Sherman, 1846.

**The excessively rare official printing of the first edition “of the great American scientific voyage of the nineteenth century, issued by the United States Congress to announce America’s scientific coming of age”** (Forbes), being a presentation copy to the State of Iowa. Only 100 sets of this official issue were printed, and a quarter of these are thought to have been destroyed in the 1851 Library of Congress fire. Of the remaining 75, the large majority are in institutional collections as they were intended for presentation to American state libraries, as here, and to foreign heads of states. Haskell traced only one privately held set (the Wilkes copy, which sold at auction in 2009).

The United States Exploring Expedition “was the first American scientific expedition of any size, charged to ‘extend the bounds of Science and promote the acquisition of knowledge,’ and was one of the most ambitious Pacific expeditions ever attempted” (Forbes). The Expedition represents ‘the first governmental sponsorship of scientific endeavor and was instrumental in the nation’s westward expansion. Specimens gathered by expedition scientists became the foundation collections of the Smithsonian Institution. Significant American contributions in the fields of geology, botany, conchology, anthropology, and linguistics came from the scientific work of the expedition. Wilkes’s evaluations of his landfalls influenced later U.S. positions in those areas’ (*Dictionary of American Biography*). Wilkes’s impressive survey of the Pacific Islands resulted in over 200 new charts for 280 islands, notably Hawaii, the Fiji group, the Philippines and the islands of Micronesia. Wilkes was first to use the term “Antarctic Continent.” His ships surveyed 1600 miles of coastline, and discovered the Shackleton Ice Shelf and Wilkes Land. The charting of the North West American Coast was equally important. Wilkes surveyed the entrance to the Columbia





River then in the disputed Oregon territory, and all of the Puget Sound. A separate party travelled overland to San Francisco from the Columbia via Fort Sumner, and completed the earliest map of this new trail. After his return Wilkes spent the next 27 years producing a number of expedition reports. Hale's "volume 6" present here is also one only 75 of the official issue, with "By Authority of Congress" on the half-title. The ethnography and philology covered largely relates to Oceania and Australia. Forbes 1517, 1589; Haskell 1, 15, 19; Hill 1746, 1866, Howes W-414, Rosove 353.A1, 354-1.A1.

Seven volumes, quarto (312 x 232mm) comprised of the *Narrative* complete in five text volumes plus atlas and volume six, being the first of the separately issued scientific reports. Half-titles in all text volumes; errata slip in vol 5. Numerous text illustrations, 64 engraved plates and 17 maps, in volume one: 8 plates and 1

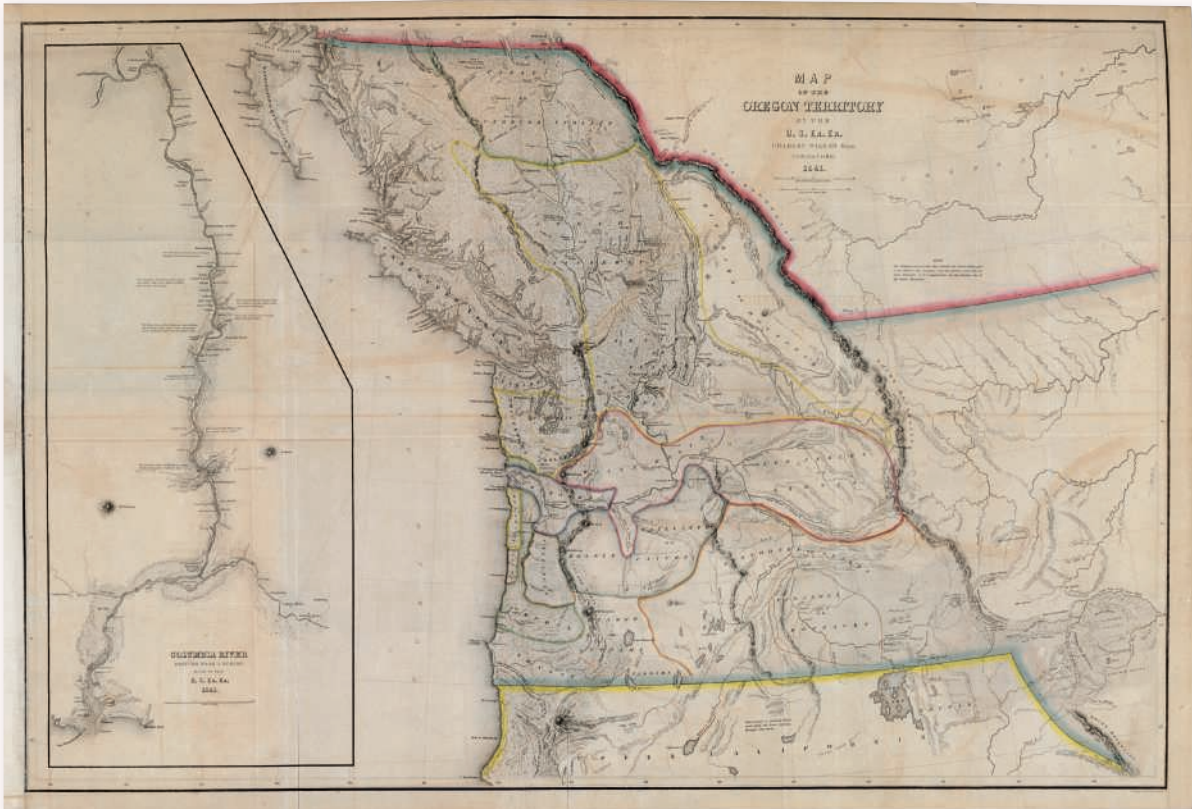
double-page map; vol. 2: 14 plates and 3 double-page maps; vol. 3: 11 plates; vol. 4: 16 plates and 1 double-page map; vol. 5: 15 plates and 4 double-page maps; Atlas: 5 large folding maps, 2 of which are partially hand-colored; vol. 6: 3 maps, 2 of which are double-page and 1 of those hand-colored in outline (mild toning, occasional small stains or fingersoiling, maps with light offsetting, large maps in atlas all backed, vol 3 plates with pale marginal dampstain, encroaching on images of 2 plates; overall still in very fresh condition internally with tissue guards generally intact). Original full green morocco by Gaskill stamped in gilt and blind, covers with U.S. coat of arms, all edges gilt (rebacked with worn original spines laid down, endpapers renewed, except vol. 6 rebound to style but still with original spine laid down, blank leaves detaching in atlas vol.). *Provenance*: The State of Iowa (presentation bookplates, "Iowa State Library" neatly penned in one of two places within each volume, small withdrawal stamps on titles, additional library labels preserved separately) - Ten Pound Island Book Co.

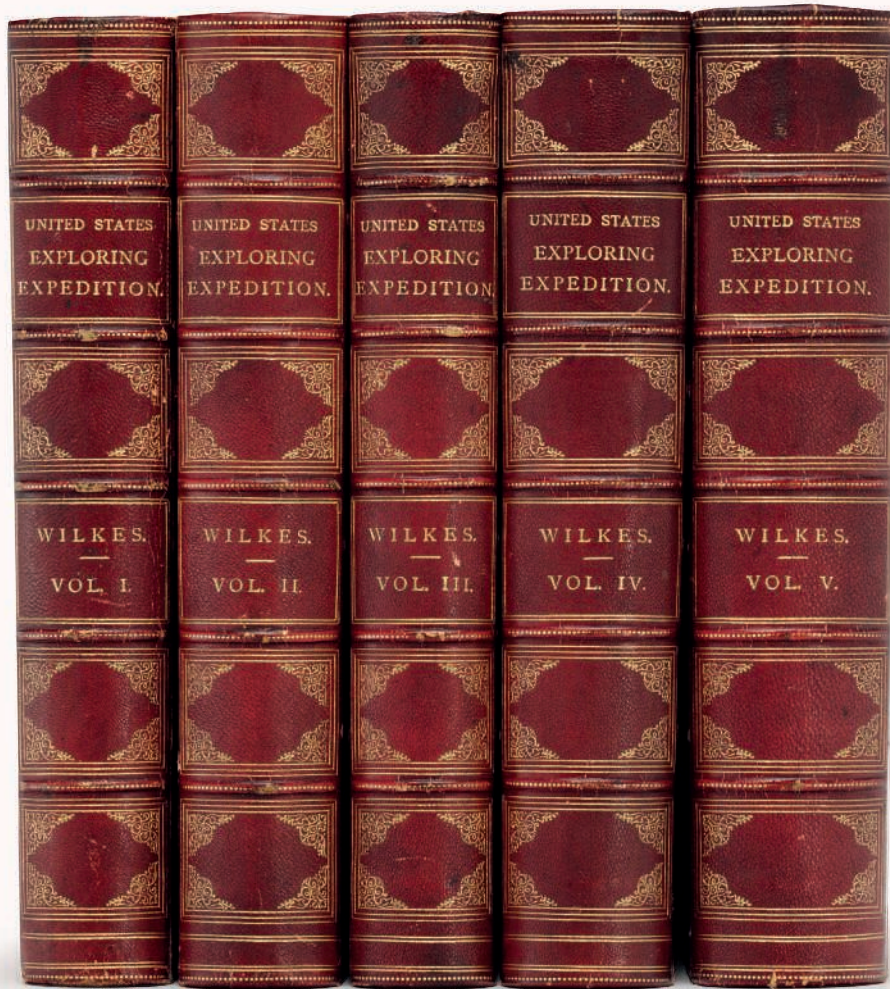
(7)

\$60,000-90,000



CHEROKEE CAMP (SOUTH) N.C.





**296**

WILKES, Charles (1798-1877). *Narrative of the United States Exploring Expedition during the Years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842*. Philadelphia: Lea & Blanchard, 1845.

**The first edition, unofficial issue “of the great American scientific voyage of the nineteenth century” (Forbes); this set with documents relevant to its publication laid in.** The present is the unofficial issue of the United States government edition, of which 150 sets were printed according to a letter written by Wilkes on January 28, 1845. Of these, 25 sets are presumed to have been retained by Wilkes for distribution amongst his friends. Among those friends may have been Maryland Congressman (later Senator) James A. Pearce, some of whose correspondence concerning the publication of Wilkes’ narrative is laid in. The laid in items comprise: an ALS from Titian Peale to Pearce, 18 June 1847, concerning the proof sheets for Peale’s zoology report for the Wilkes expedition; a 2-page MS signed by A.R. Spofford as Librarian of Congress, [after 1864], detailing the extraordinary cost of the Wilkes narrative and the disposition of the sets; 2 printed Congressional reports by James Pearce: from 7 February 1835 concerning the prayers of citizens that the Expedition would occur, and from 25 June 1846 concerning the printing of additional copies of the *Narrative*. Haskell 225 (1835 report); Rosove 350-18.A1 & 350-41.A1.

The United States Exploring Expedition “was the first American scientific expedition of any size, charged to ‘extend the bounds of Science and promote the acquisition of knowledge,’ and was one of the most ambitious Pacific expeditions ever attempted” (Forbes). The Expedition represents “the first governmental sponsorship of scientific endeavor and was instrumental in the nation’s westward expansion. Specimens gathered by expedition scientists became the foundation collections of the Smithsonian Institution. Significant American contributions in the fields of geology, botany, conchology, anthropology, and linguistics came from the scientific work of the expedition. Wilkes’s evaluations of his landfalls influenced later U.S. positions in those areas’ (*Dictionary of American Biography*). Wilkes’s impressive survey of the Pacific Islands resulted in over 200 new charts for 280 islands, notably Hawaii, the Fiji group, the Philippines and the islands of Micronesia. Wilkes was first to use the term “Antarctic Continent.” His ships surveyed 1600 miles of coastline, and discovered the Shackleton Ice Shelf and Wilkes Land. The charting of the North West American Coast was equally important. Wilkes surveyed the entrance to the Columbia River then in the disputed Oregon territory, and all of the Puget Sound. A separate party travelled overland to San Francisco from the Columbia via Fort Sumner, and completed the earliest map of this new trail. After his return Wilkes spent the next 27 years producing a number of expedition reports. Forbes 1573; Haskell 2A, 17; Hill 1866; Howes W-414; Rosove 353.A2.

Five volumes, quarto (320 x 243mm) plus atlas volume bound into volume 5. Half-titles in all volumes including atlas; errata slip in vol 5. Numerous text illustrations, 63 engraved plates and 14 maps, in volume one: 8 plates and 1 double-page map; vol. 2: 14 plates and 3 double-page maps; vol. 3: 11 plates; vol. 4: 16 plates and 1 double-page map; vol. 5: 15 plates and 4 double-page maps; Atlas: 5 large folding maps, 2 of which are partially hand-colored (some foxing and mild browning, occasional small stains, maps with light offsetting). Contemporary red half morocco gilt, spines gilt in compartments. *Provenance*: James Alfred Pearce[?] (1805-1862; laid in letter and documents) – Roger Wendlick (Lewis & Clark collector, Oregon) – Stephen Lunsford. (5)

\$15,000-20,000



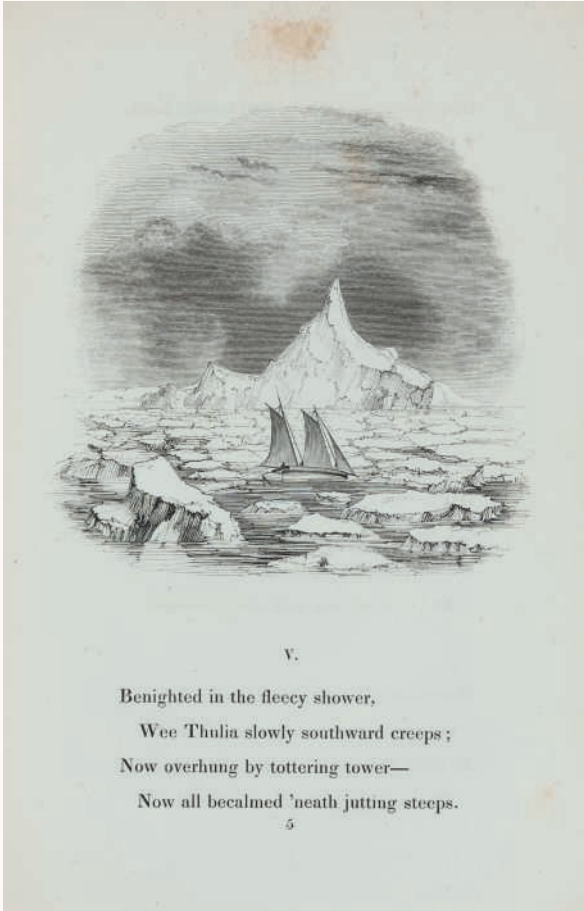
**297**

WILKES, Charles (1798-1877). *Narrative of the United States Exploring Expedition during the Years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842*. Philadelphia: Lea & Blanchard, 1845.

**The first octavo edition in original cloth "of the great American scientific voyage of the nineteenth century"** (Forbes). The present is the imperial octavo issue of the United States government edition, of which 1000 sets were printed, being the first edition intended for the citizenry. Later octavo editions omitted the Atlas. The United States Exploring Expedition "was the first American scientific expedition of any size, charged to 'extend the bounds of Science and promote the acquisition of knowledge,' and was one of the most ambitious Pacific expeditions ever attempted" (Forbes). Forbes 1574; Haskell 2B, 17; Howes W-414; Rosove 353.B1.

Six volumes, large octavo (283 x 184mm) including the atlas volume. Half-titles in all text volumes; numerous text illustrations; 63 engraved plates and 14 maps, in volume one: 8 plates and 1 double-page map; vol. 2: 14 plates and 3 double-page maps; vol. 3: 12 plates; vol. 4: 15 plates and 1 double-page map; vol. 5: 15 plates and 4 double-page maps; Atlas: 5 large folding maps, 2 of which are partially hand-colored (maps with light offsetting, very few scattered spots). Original cloth gilt (sunned). *Provenance*: John P. Jefferson (color bookplates); Gaston Renard Fine and Rare Books.

\$3,000-5,000



## 298

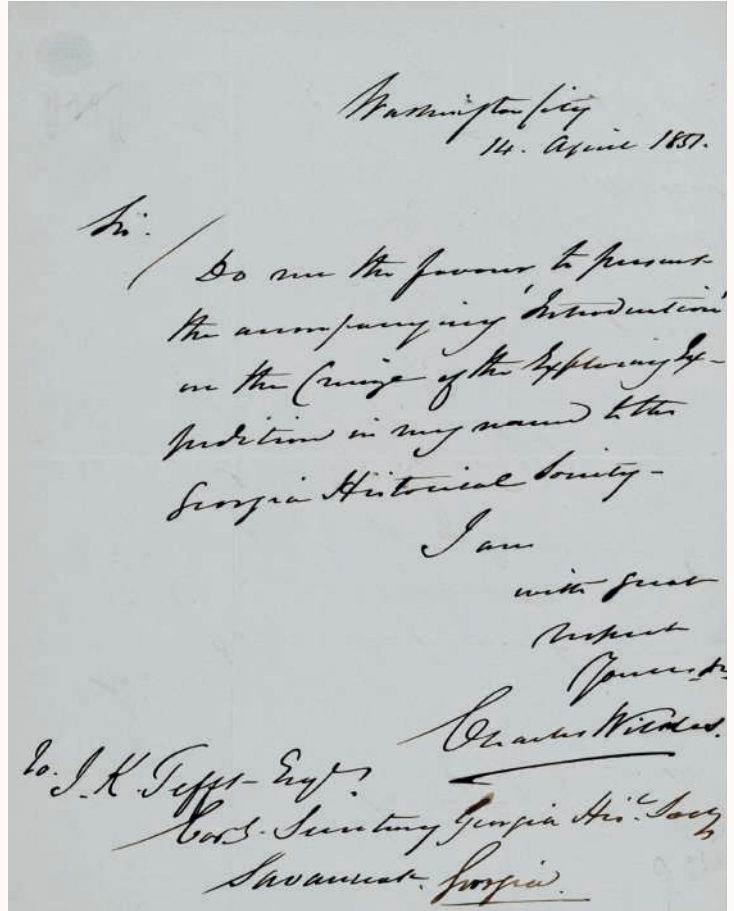
WILKES EXPEDITION - PALMER, James Croxall (1811-1883). *Thulia: A Tale of the Antarctic*. New York: Samuel Colman, 1843.

### The first edition of the "earliest published Antarctic poetry"

(Rosove). This delightful work recalls Palmer's time under the command of Charles Wilkes in the United States Exploring Expedition of 1838-1842. He was aboard the U.S.S. *Flying-Fish* which achieved the highest southern latitude to date. "The ice, the piles of ice, arrayed / In forms of awful grandeur still; But all their terrors how they fade, / Before proud man's sublimer will" (p. 36). Conrad p. 53; Haskell 186; Renard 1188; Rosove 246.A2c; Spence 890.

Octavo (227 x 147mm.) Half-title. Wood-engraved plate and 11 illustrations by A.T. Agate, 2 of which are full-page (some foxing). Original dark brown cloth, blocked in gilt and blind (light chipping to spine ends and corners, endpapers spotted, hinges weak). *Provenance*: High Latitude, Bainbridge Island.

\$1,000-1,500



## 299

WILKES, Charles (1798-1877). Two autograph letters signed, ("Charles Wilkes"), to J.K. Tefft and Captain F.D. Strand, 1851-1868; with three letters relating to members of the Wilkes Expedition, 1833-1838, and a lithograph portrait of Wilkes.

5 pages, approx. 243 x 195mm (occasional minor soiling); one letter and the lithograph portrait are mounted in scrapbook leaves. *Provenance*: Ten Pound Island Book Co.

### A collection of correspondence by or relating to Wilkes and the 1838-1842

**United States Exploring Expedition which he commanded.** The two letters from Wilkes regard various aspects of his published account, *Narrative of the United States Exploring Expedition During the Years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842* (1844) - his letter of 14 April 1851 presents a copy of his introduction to J.K. Tefft, Esq., at the Georgia Historical Society and his second, dated 2 January 1868, authorizes Captain D.F. Strand to dispose of the publisher's plates in Philadelphia. The other letters are either written by members of the expedition or concern the expedition in some regard. The earliest, dated 1833, is from Dr. Charles Pickering, who would later serve as Naturalist under Wilkes. He writes to recommend Dr. H. McMurtrie as a lecturer in Zoology. The second letter, dated 1838, is from W.B. McMurtrie, who would serve as an assistant Zoological Draughtsman under Wilkes, and includes a list of 16 items for use during the expedition. The third letter, 1838, is addressed to Wilkes and is regarding "Young Stebbins," whom the writer, Ogden Hoffman, recommends for the expedition. (6)

\$500-800



### 300

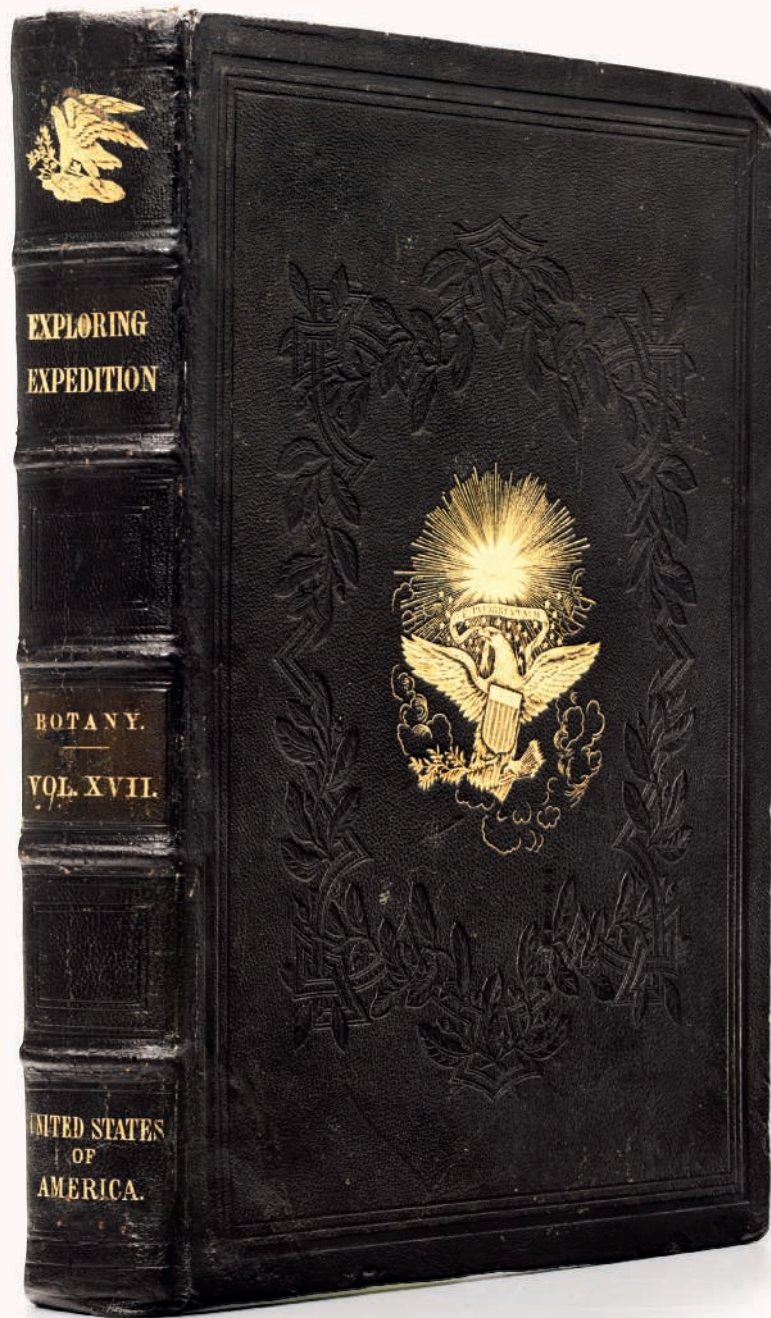
WILKES EXPEDITION - CASSIN, John (1813-1869). *United States Exploring Expedition. During the Years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842. Under the Command of Charles Wilkes, U.S.N., Atlas. Mammalogy and Ornithology.* Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott & Co., 1858.

**The very rare zoological atlas to the United States Exploring Expedition, one of only 150 copies printed** of the unofficial, Lippincott issue. The scientific reports to the Wilkes Expedition took over 30 years to complete and the final print run was whittled down to only 100 'official' sets and 150 'unofficial.' Most copies of this issue have the second state of plate 42, but this copy has the first state with snow petrel perched on floating ice and a ship and large iceberg in the background. This atlas was issued in lieu of the unpublished atlas meant to accompany Titian Peale's text volume on this subject from 1848. Peale's atlas had been rejected and in 1852 Cassin agreed to rewrite the text and reconfigure the atlas, still using 32 of Peale's plates. Many of the ornithological backgrounds show nesting habits and typical landscapes. Cf. *Fine Bird Books* 114; Ferguson 3954; Forbes 2240; cf. Haskell 29, 31; cf. Nissen *ZBI* 834; Rosove 355-2.A2; cf. Wood p.607; cf. Zimmer 675.

Atlas volume only. Folio (544 x 360mm). 53 engraved plates, all handcolored except the 3 black & white plates of dolphins, after Titian Ramsay Peale (32), G.G. White and others, by W.H. Dougal and others (closed marginal tear to wolves plate, some foxing to text leaves and scattered minor foxing and spotting to plates, tissue guards darkened and with some tears). Contemporary half morocco rebounded with old spine labels preserved (scuffed and rubbed, endpapers renewed). *Provenance:* Erich Horstköffer (bookplate) - Antiquariaat Junk.

\$10,000-15,000





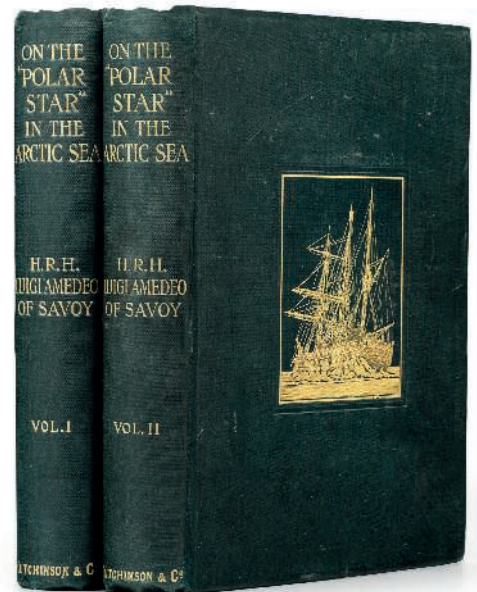
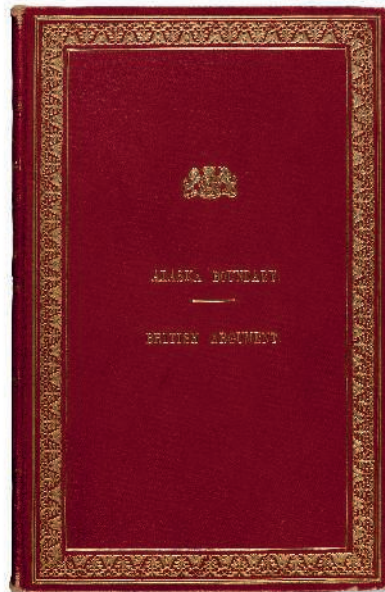
**301**

WILKES EXPEDITION – GRAY, Asa (1810-1888), ed. *United States Exploring Expedition during the Years 1838 [-] 1842, Under the Command of Charles Wilkes, U.S.N. Vol. XVII. Botany.* Philadelphia: C. Sherman, 1874.

**One of only about 75 copies of the official Congressional printing of the first edition.** With contributions by William Sullivant, Edward Tuckerman, Jacob Bailey, William H. Harvey, M.A. Curtis, M.J. Berkeley, and John Torrey. The intended atlas volume was never published but the plates appeared variously in other publications. Although the Wilkes Expedition returned in 1842 and Asa Gray was not delinquent in preparing the manuscripts, the scientific reports in general were severely delayed first by politicking and budget concerns and then by the Civil War. This is the only the second copy that we locate in the auction records of ABPC or RBH. Haskell 68; Forbes 3068; Rosove 354-12.A1.

Quarto (310 x 233mm). Original full green morocco stamped in gilt and blind, covers with U.S. coat of arms, all edges gilt (foot of spine repaired, some light wear and repair to edges). *Provenance:* Bonhams New York, 6 April 2009, lot 3159 – Donald A. Heald Rare Books.

\$3,000-5,000



### 302

ALASKAN BOUNDARY TRIBUNAL – *Proceedings of the Alaskan Boundary Tribunal. Convened at London, under the treaty between the United States of America and Great Britain, concluded at Washington, January 24, 1903, for the settlement of questions ... with respect to the boundary line between the territory of Alaska and the British possessions in North America.* Washington: Government Printing Office, 1904.

**A complete first edition set of the proceedings of the Alaskan Boundary Tribunal between Great Britain and the United States.** Because of the lack of exact geographic knowledge, establishing the precise boundaries of Alaska was a complicated and long-standing task. When the US bought Alaska from Russia, the boundaries negotiated with Great Britain in 1825 had to be negotiated yet again. In 1903, the Alaskan Boundary Tribunal set the boundaries in favor of the United States over Canada, leading to a surge in Canadian nationalism spurred by anger at what they felt was Britain favoring America over their own colonial holding. The exact borders of Alaska were not completely surveyed and established until 1952. Ricks p. 6; Wickersham 9373.

Seven volumes, octavo (240 x 133mm) with three folio atlases (476 x 388 mm). Text: 4 plates, 2 of which folding; atlases: 109 large maps, many of which are in color. The Atlases are the *Case and Counter Case of the United States* (47 maps); *Case and Counter Case of Great Britain* (37 maps); and *Atlas of Award Showing the Line Fixed by the Tribunal* (25 maps). Original maroon cloth with title gilt on spine; *Atlas of Award* in original half leather over marbled boards. *Provenance:* Ripon College Library (bookplates and stamps) – PBA Galleries. (10)

\$1,500-2,000

### 303

ALASKAN BOUNDARY TRIBUNAL – *Boundary between the Dominion of Canada and the Territory of Alaska. Argument Presented on the Part of the Government of His Britannic Majesty to the Tribunal Constituted under Article I of the Convention Signed at Washington, January 24, 1903, between His Britannic Majesty and the United States of America.* London: Foreign Office, Harrison and Sons, 1903.

**Elihu Root's copy of the British Argument in the Alaska boundary dispute, in red morocco presentation binding.** The dispute concerned the exact location of the division between Alaska and Canada in the incompletely surveyed boundary of the panhandle of Southeast Alaska. Root represented the United States at the Alaskan Boundary Tribunal, which ruled 4 to 2 in favor of the United States against Canada. Canadians felt unfairly treated by Britain, leading to an upsurge of Canadian nationalism. Wickersham 895.

Quarto (328 x 205 mm). (Flyleaf coming detached; title repaired at margin.) Contemporary red morocco gilt (light wear). *Provenance:* Elihu Root (1845-1937, US Secretary of War, Secretary of State, and NY Senator; signature) – Library of Congress (deaccession stamp) – Nick Aretakis, Bookseller.

\$600-900

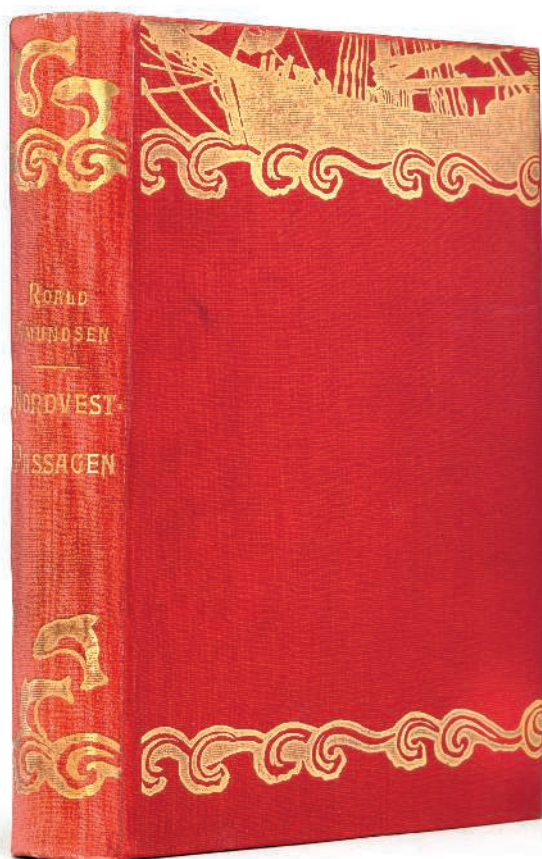
### 304

AMEDEO, Luigi, Duke of the Abruzzi (1873-1933). *On the "Polar Star" in the Arctic Sea.* London: Hutchinson & Co., 1903.

**The first British edition of the harrowing account of Luigi Amadeo's expedition toward the North Pole.** Although the party beat Nansen's "Farthest North" record, the Duke lost two fingers and was unable to join the sled journey to 86° 34'. Arctic Bib. 10423.

Two volumes, quarto (249 x 192mm). Title in red and black; portrait frontispiece; 15 photogravure plates; 5 maps, 2 of which folded in pocket; 2 panoramas, numerous photographic reproductions in text. Publisher's original green cloth decorated boards. *Provenance:* Frederick E. Ellis (bookplate) – Maria Tarvic (c. 1978; signature) – Wessel & Lieberman Booksellers. (2)

\$250-350



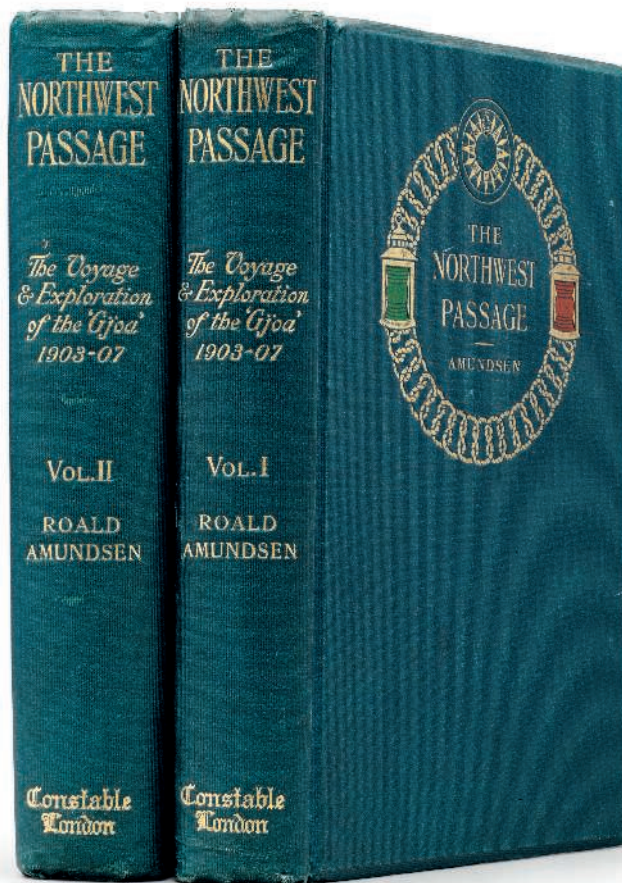
305

AMUNDSEN, Roald (1872-1928). *Nordvestpassagen; beretning om Gjæ-ekspeditionen, 1903-1907*. Kristiania: H. Aschehoug & Co., 1907.

**The first edition account of the first successful negotiation of the Northwest passage in a single ship.** Amundsen and his team traversed the Northwest passage in the *Gjøa*, overwintering on King William Island. Over the course of several years on the ice, Amundsen learned about Arctic survival skills from the Netsilik Inuit—skills which would later enable him to endure the journey to the South Pole. The *Gjøa* was given to the United States and located in Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, until 1972 when it was returned to Norway. The ship is now on display indoors at the Fram Museum in Oslo, where it is being restored. Arctic Bib. 400; Tourville 226; Wickersham 6670a.

Octavo (226 x 153mm). 3 maps, in-text illustrations. Publisher's original red decorated cloth. *Provenance*: Ruuds Antikvariat.

\$400-600



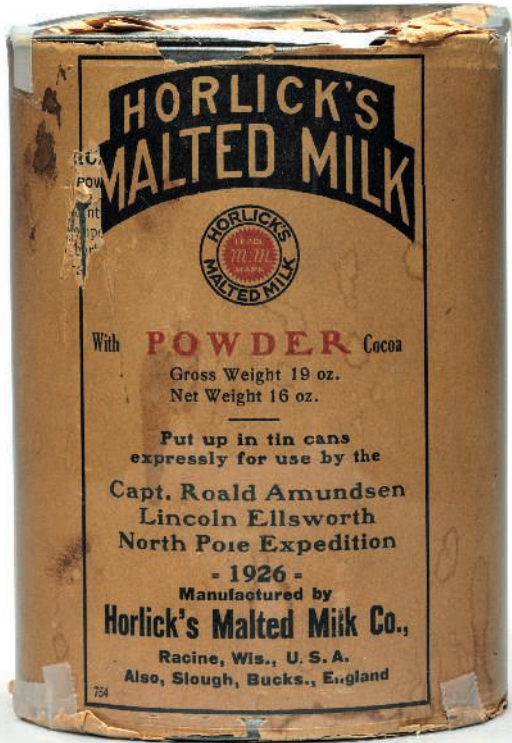
306

AMUNDSEN, Roald (1872-1928). *Roald Amundsen's "The North West passage"; being the Record of a Voyage of Exploration of the Ship "Gjøa" 1903-1907*. London: Archibald Constable and Co., 1908.

**The first British edition—a bright, partially unopened copy.** Amundsen and his team were the first to traverse the Northwest passage in a single ship: the *Gjøa*, now on display by the Fram museum in Oslo. Arctic Bib. 402.

Two volumes, octavo (236 x 162 mm). Frontispieces, 2 color folding maps in rear pockets, in-text illustrations throughout, partially unopened. Publisher's original green decorated cloth, top edge gilt. *Provenance*: John C. Weaver (1915-1995, a noted American geographer who served as an Arctic intelligence officer in the Navy; bookplate), - High Latitude, Bainbridge Island. (2)

\$800-1,200



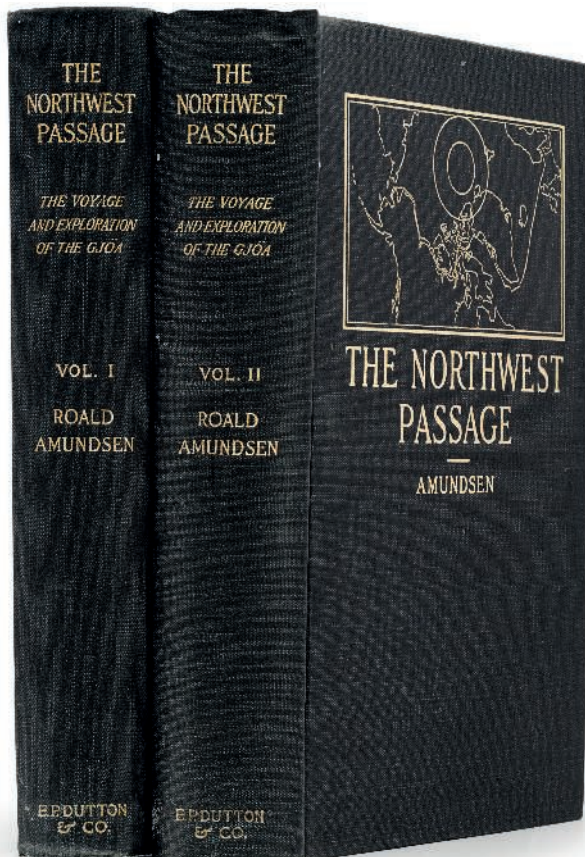
### 307

AMUNDSEN, Roald (1872-1928) – a can of Horlick's malted milk from Amundsen's Arctic expedition on the airship *Norge*. England, 1926.

**A can of malted milk specially packaged for Amundsen's airship expedition on the *Norge*.** Horlick's was a major sponsor of the expedition, which saw Amundsen and Ellsworth successfully fly from Svalbard to Alaska on an airship designed by Umberto Nobile. The company sponsored several polar expeditions over the years, and a mountain range in Antarctica was named after them by explorer Richard E. Byrd.

Unopened tin can (117 x 85mm). Original printed paper wrapper (some chipping). *Provenance:* Family of Roald Amundsen (sold at Bonhams, 4 December 2012, lot 83).

\$1,500-2,000



### 308

AMUNDSEN, Roald (1872-1928). *Roald Amundsen's "The North West passage"; being the Record of a Voyage of Exploration of the Ship "Gjøa" 1903-1907.* New York: E. P. Dutton & Company, 1908.

**The first American edition.** Amundsen and his team were the first to traverse the Northwest passage in a single ship: the *Gjøa*, now on display by the Fram museum in Oslo. See Arctic Bib. 402.

Two volumes, octavo (231 x 163mm). Frontispieces, 2 color folding maps, in-text illustrations throughout (some spots affecting maps and plates). Publisher's original black decorated cloth. *Provenance:* Parmer Books. (2)

\$800-1,200

309

ANDRÉE ARCTIC BALLOON EXPEDITION – A handkerchief. Sweden, 1896.

**A colorful printed handkerchief commemorating Salomon Andrée's first attempted balloon voyage to the Arctic.** The text reads "Lycklig Resa! Valkomna Ater!" ("Happy Travels! Welcome Back!"), so that supporters could use it to both wave the expedition off and welcome it back home. Andrée was forced to turn back early and the expedition's meteorologist found that the balloon needed to be replaced. Refusing to take this advice, Andrée's second attempt resulted in tragedy when the balloon and her crew was lost North of Spitzbergen.

362 x 375mm. Color printing on cloth (a few spots, slightly faded). *Provenance:* Ralf Eigl.

\$800-1,200



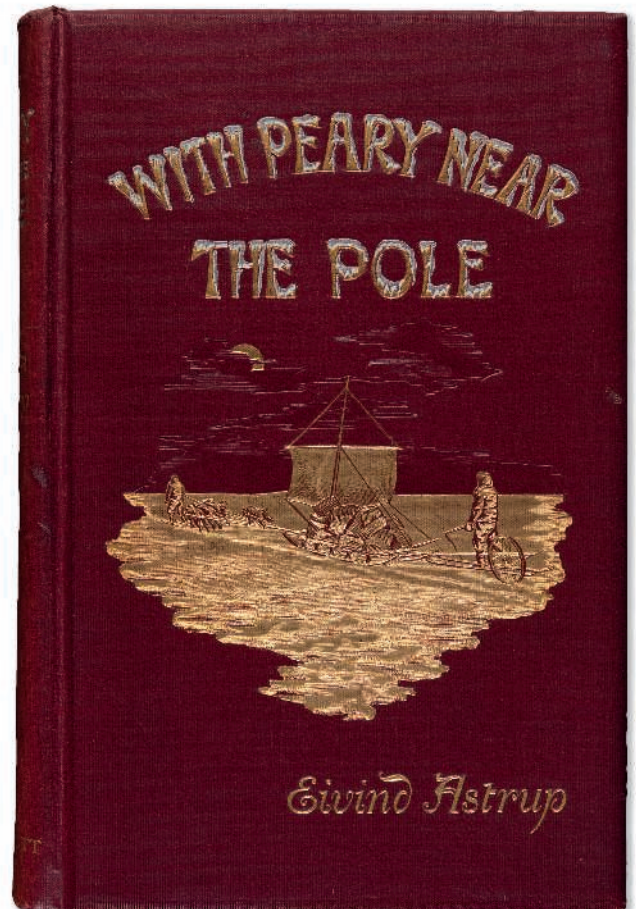
310

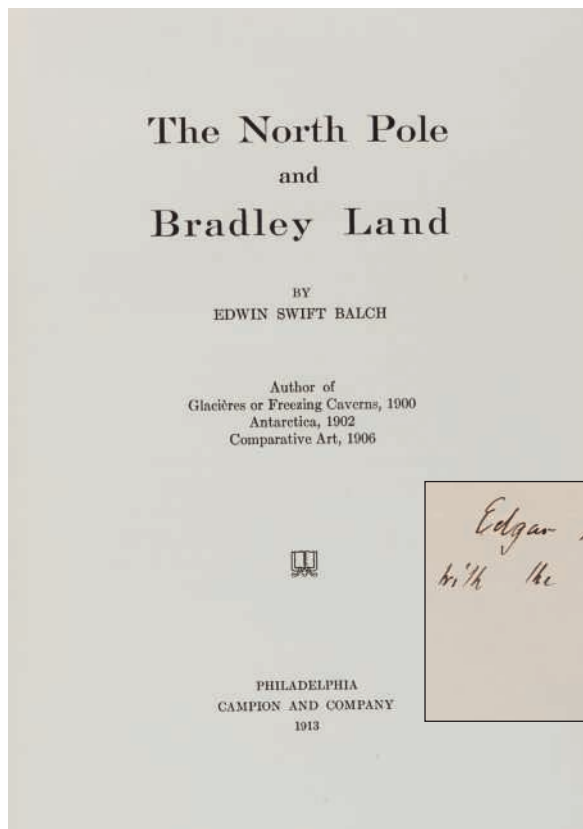
ASTRUP, Eivind (1871-1895). *With Peary near the Pole*. London and Philadelphia: C. Arthur Pearson Ltd. and J. B. Lippincott Co., 1898.

**An attractive copy of the first English edition of Astrup's account of his service on the Peary expeditions and time living among the Inuit.** Astrup pioneered the combination of dog sleds and skis that revolutionized polar expeditions, and is still the youngest person to ever receive the Order of Saint Olav. He died tragically young while on a solo ski trip. The Philadelphia imprint appears to be uncommon. Arctic Bib. 777.

Octavo (209 x 141mm). Portrait frontispiece, 5 plates, folding map, in-text illustrations (occasional light spots). Publisher's original decorated burgundy cloth. *Provenance:* High Latitude, Bainbridge Island.

\$300-500





312

Edgar H. Butler Esq.  
with the regards of  
the author  
April 1913.

**311**

BALCH, Edwin Swift (1856-1927). *Antarctica*. Philadelphia: press of Allen, Lane & Scott, 1902.

**An unusually nice and uncut copy of the first edition of, including the pamphlet Antarctic Addenda.** A fine general overview of Antarctica. Renard 77; Rosove 24.A1.d; Spence 83 and 84.

Quarto (265 x 175mm). 3 folding maps, pamphlet and loose folding map in rear pocket (small dampstain to pamphlet). Publisher's original red cloth, top edge gilt. *Provenance:* High Latitude, Bainbridge Island.

\$400-600

**312**

BALCH, Edwin Swift (1856-1927). *The North Pole and Bradley Land*. Philadelphia: Campion and Company, 1913.

**A first edition presentation copy of Balch's discussion of the Peary-Cook debate.** Peary and Cook clashed over who had been the first to reach the North Pole—Balch here sides with Cook, although the courts and public opinion at the time did not. Bradley Land is the name that Frederick Cook gave to land that he claimed to have seen in the Arctic in 1909. Arctic Bib. 999; Ricks p. 32; Tourville 363; Wickersham 4884.

Quarto (260 x 173mm). In-text map. Publisher's original red cloth, top edge gilt. *Provenance:* Edgar H. Butler (c. 1913; presentation inscription, a prominent resident of Germantown, PA) – George S. MacManus, Co.

\$300-500

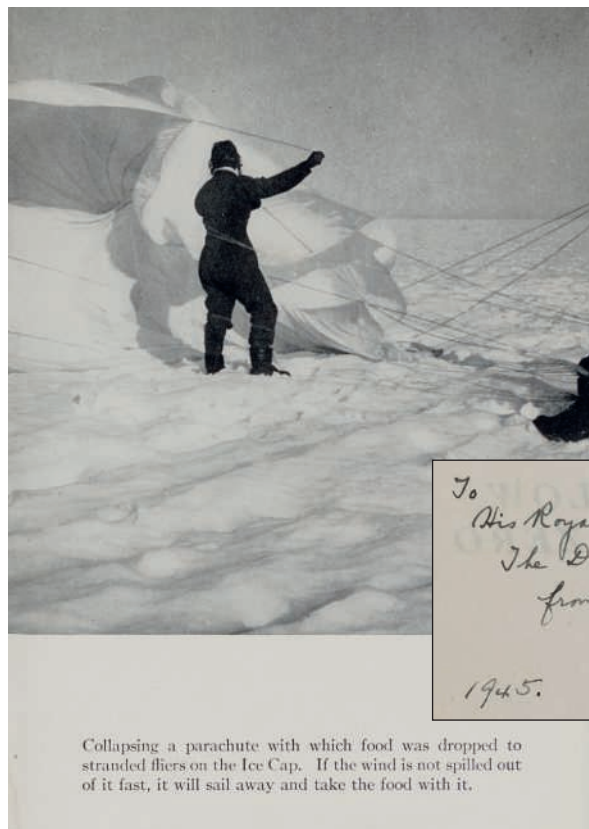
**313**

BALCHEN, Bernt (1899-1973); FORD, Corey (1902-1969); and LA FARGE, Oliver (1901-1963). *War Below Zero. The Battle for Greenland*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1944.

**The Explorers Club limited edition, no. 29 of 100 copies, signed by Bernt Balchen and inscribed to the Duke of Windsor.** The Norwegian Balchen piloted the first flight over the South Pole and later became an American citizen. This work documents his WWII service in the Greenland airfields with *New Yorker* writers Corey Ford and Oliver La Farge. Arctic Bib. 1004.

Octavo (192 x 127mm). Map endpapers, 8 photo plate leaves (light dampstain affecting inner margin of plate leaves). Publisher's original blue cloth. *Provenance:* Edward, Duke of Windsor (1894-1972; gift inscription from Seamus Clannfhearghuis) – Henry Sotheran Ltd.

\$400-600



To  
His Royal Highness  
The Duke of Windsor etc.,  
from his sincere friend,  
Clannfhearghuis  
of Stra-chuz.  
1945.

Collapsing a parachute with which food was dropped to stranded fliers on the Ice Cap. If the wind is not spilled out of it fast, it will sail away and take the food with it.

313

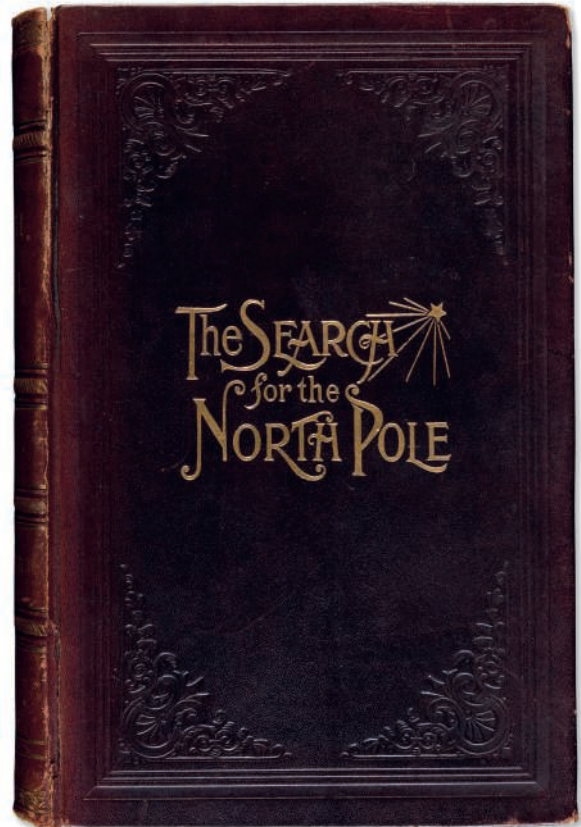
**314**

BALDWIN, Evelyn Briggs (1862-1933). *The Search for the North Pole: or, Life in the Great White World*. Chicago, E. B. Baldwin, 1896

**The privately published first edition—very rare at auction.** An illustrated history of Arctic exploration by Peary's meteorologist, who intended to use the proceeds to fund his own expedition. A passage critical of Peary led to a permanent rift between the two men. No copies recorded by ABPC or RBH. Arctic Bib. 1009.

Octavo (223 x 146mm). Portrait frontispiece, 32 double-sided plates, many in-text illustrations. Original blindstamped sheep, edges gilt (front board coming loose, caps worn). *Provenance:* Wessel & Lieberman Booksellers.

\$300-500



314

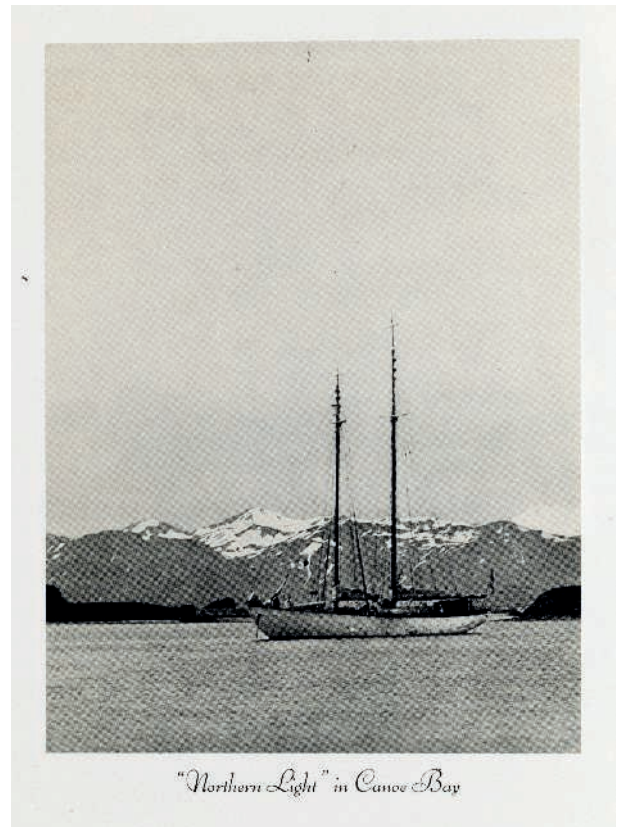
**315**

BESSELS, Emil (1846-1888). *Die Amerikanische Nordpol-Expedition*. Leipzig: Wilhelm Engelmann, 1879.

**The first edition account of the Arctic expedition on the *Polaris*, written by its surgeon.** The captain, C. F. Hall, died during the voyage and Bessels was accused of poisoning him; after the crew's eventual rescue, he was cleared of all charges. However, a later study of Hall's body indicated that he may have died from arsenic poisoning at Bessels's hand after all. Arctic Bib. 1503

Quarto (239 x 160mm). One folding map, one folding table, 6 plates, in-text illustrations throughout (occasional toning). Original green cloth, wax seal on spine, photo of Greenland and obituary of Bessels pasted in to front free endpaper (some wear to caps). *Provenance:* B. Westermann & Co (tag) - John Binney (bookplate) - Aquila Books.

\$500-800



316

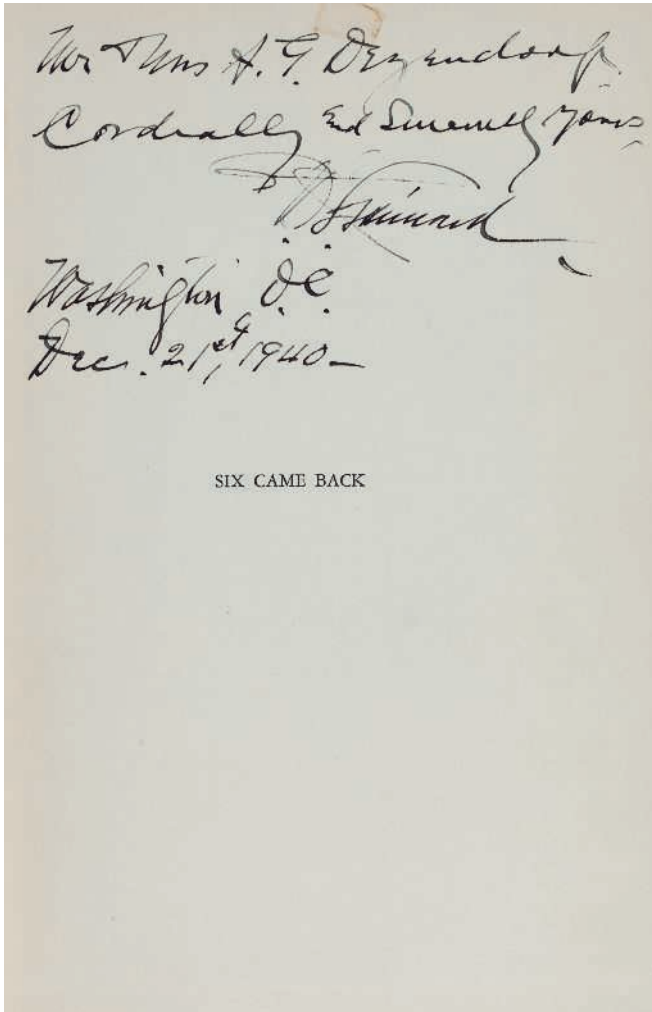
**316**

BORDEN, John (1884-1961). *Log of the Auxiliary Schooner Yacht Northern Light: Commanded by John Borden, Lieutenant Commander U.S.N.R.F.* Chicago: Lakeside Press, 1929.

**A limited edition fine-press printing of the log of the *Northern Light*.** Borden was a millionaire adventurer who founded the Yellow Cab company; this handsome, privately printed book records his voyage through the Bering Strait to Siberia. See Arctic Bib. 1978 for his wife's account of the same journey.

Quarto (286 x 215mm). Frontispiece, printed in red and blank, decorated initials, 11 photographic reproductions. Publisher's original tan and blue cloth. *Provenance:* Aquila Books.

\$300-500



**317**

BRAINARD, David (1856-1946). *Six Came Back*. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, [1940].

**A presentation copy of the first edition**, inscribed and signed by the author on the half-title, dated Washington, D.C., 21 December 1940. Brainard was among the only six men who survived the Greely expedition. Arctic Bib. 2073.

Octavo (215 x145 mm). Frontispiece portrait; other photographic plates (small tape stain to half-title). Original blue cloth gilt, map endpapers (touch of spotting at ends). *Provenance*: Mr. and Mrs. A.G. Degendorf (presentation inscription) – High Latitude, Bainbridge Island.

\$300-500



**318**

BROWNE, Belmore (1880-1954). *The Conquest of Mount McKinley: the Story of Three Expeditions through the Alaskan Wilderness to Mount McKinley, North America's Highest and Most Inaccessible Mountain*. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1913.

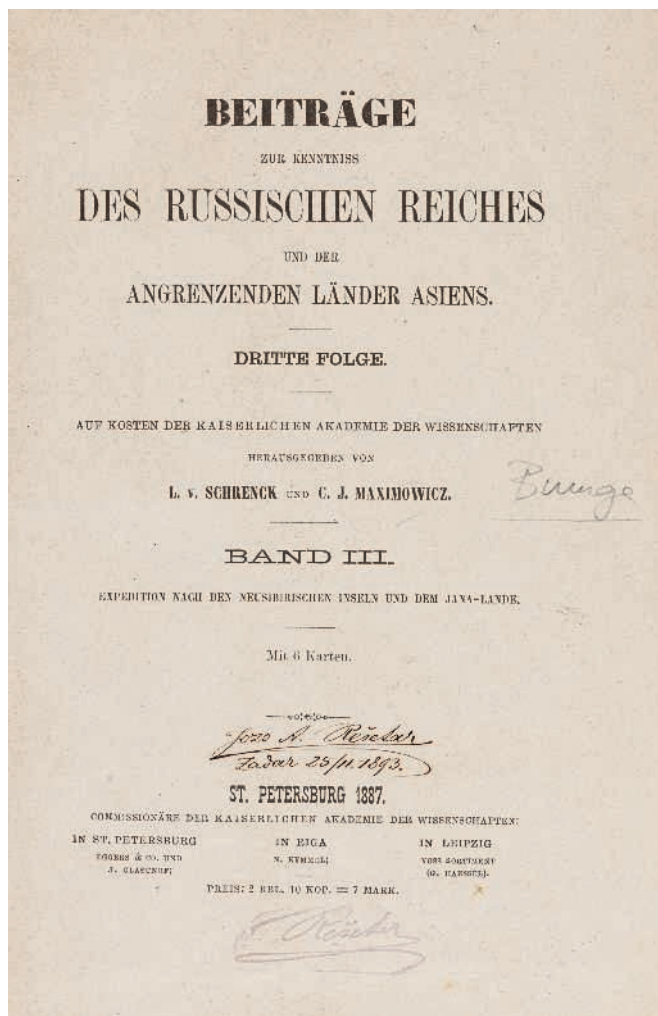
**A presentation copy of the first edition, with a sketch by the author.** Browne was an American artist and mountaineer whose diverse career included three expeditions to Denali—one of which was Frederick's Cook alleged summit. This copy is inscribed to Edward Vaughan, whose photos of Wrangell, Alaska form part of the Belmore Browne papers at Dartmouth. Arctic Bib. 2340; Neate B191; Tourville 699; Wickersham 4893.

Octavo (226 x 154mm). Color frontispiece; sketch by the artist on fly leaf; folding map; 62 plate leaves, some of which in color; obituary of the author mounted to flyleaf. Publisher's original tan decorated cloth (light spotting). *Provenance*: Edward A. Vaughan (presentation inscription) – Carpe Diem Fine Books.

[*With*:] A small archive of autograph letters, notes, and clippings related to the Browne and Vaughan families, c.1950s. (2)

\$500-800





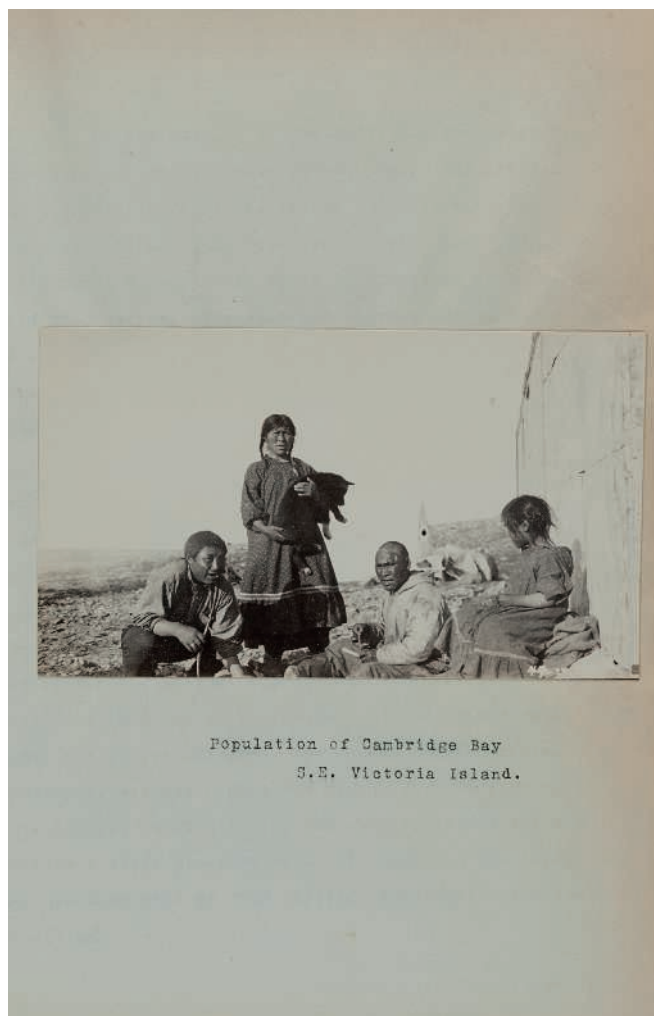
319

BUNGE, Albert von (1893-1967), TOLL, Eduard Vasil'evich (1858-1902) and SCHRENK, Leopold von (1826-1894), editor. *Die von der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften ausgerüstete Expedition nach den Neusibirischen Inseln und dem Jana-Lande.* St. Petersburg: Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1887.

**The first edition of the scientific reports from the expedition of Albert Bunge and Eduard Vasil'evich Toll to the Siberian islands.** Schrenk, director of the Peter the Great Museum of Anthropology and Ethnography in St Petersburg, edited the papers on a wide range of scientific subjects, including the excavation of a preserved woolly mammoth at Chendon. Arctic Bib. 118.

Octavo (231 x 154mm). 6 folding maps. Contemporary purple pebbled cloth. *Provenance:* Jozo A. Rešesar (stamp and inscription dated 1893, Zadar) – Wayfarer's Bookshop.

\$1,000-1,500



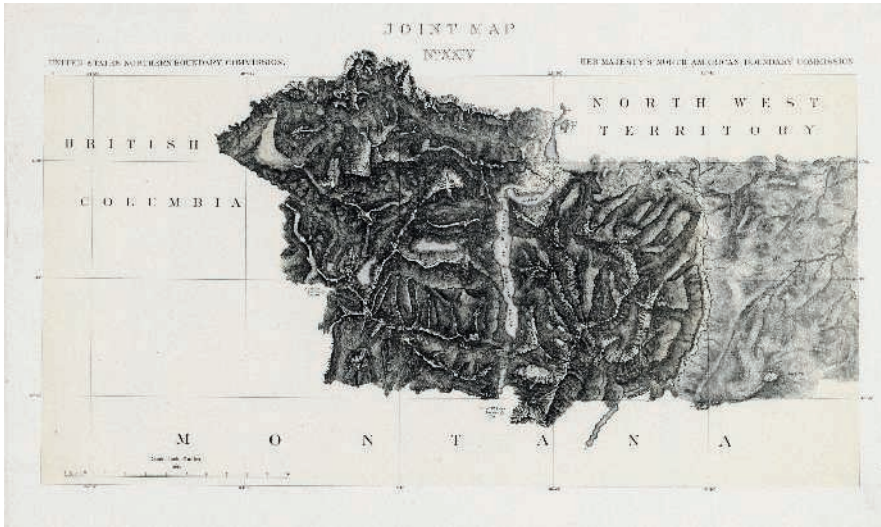
320

BURWASH, Lachlan Taylor (1874-1940). *Report of Exploration & Investigation along Canada's Arctic Coastline from the Delta of the Mackenzie River to Hudson Bay. 1925-1926.* Ottawa: Department of the Interior—North West Territories and Yukon Branch, [c.1927].

**An early Department of the Interior report on an expedition through the newly acquired lands of Arctic Canada, with 95 original mounted photographs.** Written by Major L. T. Burwash, a mining engineer who later became involved in the search for Franklin's missing ships. No copies recorded at auction. Cf. Arctic Bib. 2743.

Quarto (253 x 201mm). Mimeographed typescript. 95 mounted photographs, 8 plates of maps and charts (plates not bound according to contents page). Contemporary green cloth. *Provenance:* Geological Survey of Canada Library (stamps) – Antiquariat Botanicum.

\$600-900



**321**

CAMPBELL, Archibald (1813-1887) and CAMERON, Donald Roderick (1834-1921). *Joint Maps of the Northern Boundary of the United States*. Washington: Government Publication Office, 1878.

**The first edition of the atlas produced by the United States Northern Boundary Commission.**

With this report, the complete borders between the United States and Great Britain's territories set in the treaties of 1818 and 1846 were finalized. The survey of these boundary lines had been interrupted by the disagreement over the water boundaries in the Straits of Georgia described in the Treaty of 1846, and later by the Civil War and building of the transcontinental railroad. Howell 52:64. Phillips, *Atlases* 1264. Folio (411 x 604 mm). Title page vignette, 25 maps (title page mounted on paper, light soiling, edges of some pages browned). Later blue cloth. *Provenance*: Charles Edward Forbes (bookplate and stamps) - William Reese Co.

[With:] CAMPBELL, Archibald. *Reports upon the Survey of the Boundary between the Territory of the United States and the Possessions of Great Britain*. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1878. Folio (296 x 232mm). 15 plates, some of which colored, 13 maps (repaired tear in map). Red cloth (boards worn, spine repaired, endpapers renewed). *Provenance*: St. Paul Public Library (stamps) - PBA Galleries. (2)

\$500-800

**322**

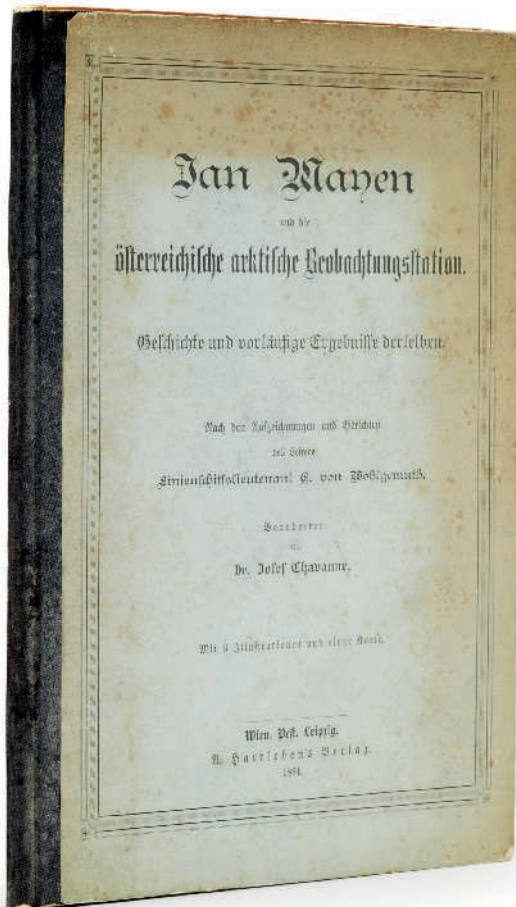
CASSIN, John (1813-1869). *Illustrations of the Birds of California, Texas, Oregon, British and Russian America*. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott & Co., [1853]-56.

**The first edition of one of the cornerstones of American ornithological literature.** Cassin's work, first published in parts between July 1853 and June 1855 (with a title-page issued in 1856), was intended to complement the octavo edition of Audubon's work. The annexation of Texas and the addition of California and New Mexico to the United States had led to increased exploration and research in the South West. "At first the Audubons were receptive ... however, Cassin wanted shared credit on the title page and a free hand in correcting the errors of nomenclature of the elder Audubon, a touchy point with the sons. In the end, Cassin went on his own, although clearly following the Audubon format and also using J.T. Bowen as lithographer" (Reese). *American Color Plate Books* 42; Anker 92; Bennett p.21; Cowan p.110; *Fine Bird Books* p.85; Lada-Mocarski 144; Nissen IVB 173; Reese, Ripley p.54; Sabin 11369; Wickersham 704; Wood p. 281; Zimmer, p.124-25.

Octavo (258 x 170mm). 50 handcolored lithographic plates by William E. Hitchcock, some after George G. White, all printed and handcolored by J.T. Bowen of Philadelphia (repaired closed tear to pl.4, some pale browning and scattered minor stains). Modern half straight-grained morocco, spine gilt in compartments. *Provenance*: Donald A. Heald Rare Books.

\$1,500-2,000





323

### 323

CHAVANNE, Josef (1846-1902). *Jan Mayen und die österreichische arktische Beobachtungsstation.* Vienna: A. Hartleben, 1884.

**An early report from the Austrian Arctic observation station on Jan Mayen, part of the First International Polar Year.** This international effort saw twelve nations collaborate for the purpose of advancing Arctic research during 1882-3.

Octavo (235 x 161mm). Frontispiece map, illustrations in text (occasional light marginal spotting). Original publisher's black cloth-backed printed boards (some spotting and browning on covers). *Provenance:* Paul Shiber (inscription dated 1941) – Antiquariat Ralf Eigl.

\$200-300



325

### 325

COOK, Frederick A. (1865-1940). *My Attainment of the Pole: being the Record of the Expedition that First Reached the Boreal Center, 1907-1909.* New York: Mitchell Kennerly, 1913.

**Thomas Edison's copy, inscribed to him by the author, of Cook's account of his disputed attainment of the Pole.** Frederick Cook claimed to have reached the pole a year before Robert Peary, but his story was rejected and he was expelled from the Explorers Club. Modern scholars have cast some doubt on Peary's own claim, however, and vindicated Cook. Arctic Bib. 3389; see Tourville 1010.

Octavo (194 x 130mm). Portrait frontispiece, 30 plates of photographic reproductions (library stamps). Publisher's original green decorated cloth (library label on spine, stamps on top and bottom edges). *Provenance:* Thomas Alva Edison (1847-1931; presentation inscription) – Upsala College Library (bookplate) – PBA Galleries.

\$300-500

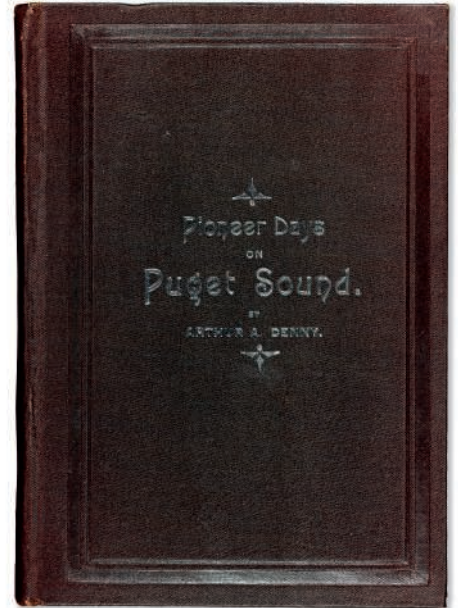
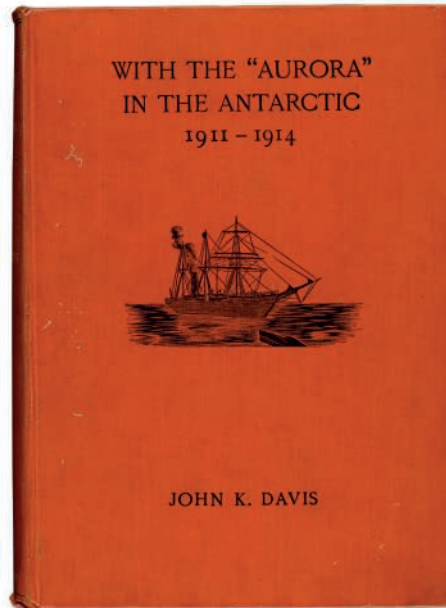
### 324

CONWAY, William Martin (1856-1937). *The First Crossing of Spitsbergen.* London: J. M. Dent & Co., 1897.

**The first edition of Conway's survey of Spitsbergen.** Conway, a British art professor and mountaineer, spent two summers surveying the interior of Spitsbergen. This volume, with plates after his photographs and sketches, records his first season of work. Arctic Bib. 3378

Octavo (235 x 170mm). Title page in red and black; 58 plates, 8 of which colored; 2 folding maps; in-text photographic illustrations. Publisher's original green and tan cloth, top edge gilt. *Provenance:* Milton M. R. Freeman (signature) – High Latitude, Bainbridge Island.

\$300-500



### 326

DANENHOWER, John Wilson (1849-1887). *Lieutenant Danenhower's Narrative of the "Jeannette."* Boston: James R. Osgood and Co., 1882.

**The first account of the tragic voyage of the USS *Jeanette*.** En route to the North Pole via the Bering Strait, the ship was trapped and crushed in the ice. Nearly the entire crew perished in the journey back to the Siberian coast, except for a small group, including Danenhower, which was rescued by indigenous villagers. Arctic Bib. 3643.

12mo (190 x 121mm). Double-page map, 2 plates. Original printed paper wrappers (rebacked with covers laid down on card). *Provenance*: A. Brentano & Co. (stamp) – PBA Galleries.

\$600-900

### 327

DAVIS, John King (1884-1967). *With the "Aurora" in the Antarctic: 1911-1914*. London: Andrew Melrose, [1919.]

**The first edition.** Davis served as Chief Officer under Shackleton on the *Nimrod* before captaining the *Aurora* on the Australasian Antarctic Expedition. This copy is bound in orange cloth, "presumably a secondary binding, attractive, and far scarcer than the primary one" (Rosove). Renard 422; Rosove 87.A1.b; Spence 354.

Octavo (236 x 167mm). 41 plates, 8 maps, numerous in-text illustrations. Publisher's original decorated orange cloth. *Provenance*: Gaston Renard Fine and Rare Books.

\$500-800

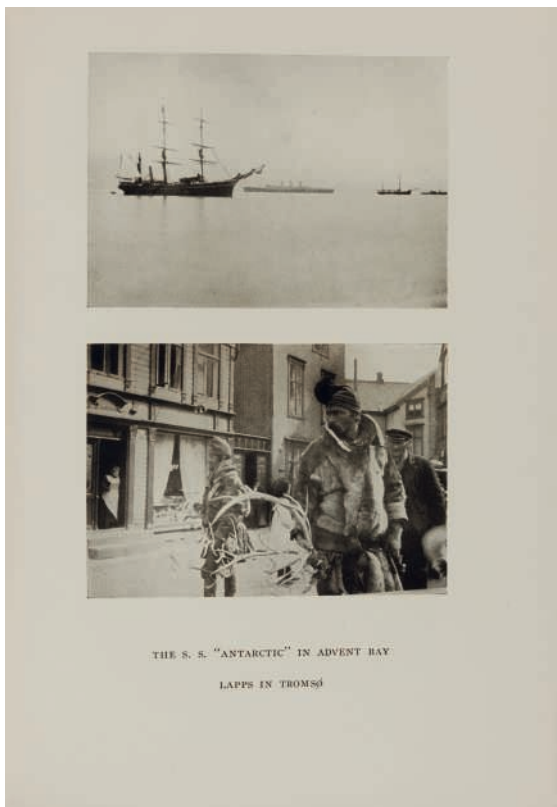
### 328

DENNY, Arthur (1822-1899). *Pioneer Days on Puget Sound*. Seattle: C. B. Bagley, 1888.

**The first edition of Denny's account of the founding of Seattle—"an important little book"** (Streeter). The author's copy, with a presentation inscription from his daughter-in-law to Frank N. White. Graff 1053; Howes D-253a; Smith 2408; Streeter sale 3285; Tweney 89:12.

12mo (168 x 120mm). (Some gatherings loose.) Publisher's original brown cloth. *Provenance*: Arthur Denny (inscription) – Mrs. Rolland Denny (the author's daughter-in-law; presentation inscription to Frank N. White dated 1940) – J.J. Dillon (bookplate) – PBA Galleries.

\$400-600



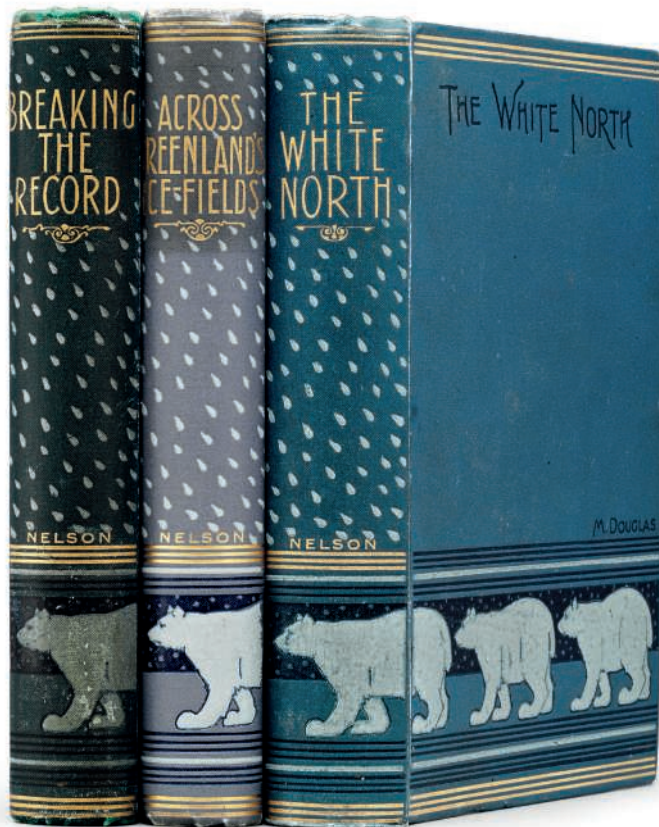
**329**

DOLE, Nathan Haskell (1852-1935). *America in Spitsbergen. The Romance of an Arctic Coal-mine*. Boston: Marshall Jones Co., 1922.

**The first edition of the history of Arctic Coal Company at Longyearbyen on Svalbard, unopened with dust jackets.** Longyearbyen, today the northernmost human settlement with over 1000 residents, is named for John Munroe Longyear, who founded the Boston-based Arctic Coal Company in 1906. The mining operation was bought by Norwegian company Store Norske a decade later. Arctic Bib. 4042.

Two volumes, quarto (245 x 170mm). 61 plates, 2 maps. Publisher's original blue cloth, top edge gilt, brown paper dust jackets, partially unopened (some chipping to jackets). *Provenance:* Aquila Books. (2)

\$500-800



**330**

DOUGLAS, Mary. *Across Greenland's Ice-Fields. The Adventures of Nansen and Peary on the Great Ice-cap*. [With:] -. *Breaking the Record. The Story of North Polar Expeditions by the Nova Zembla and Spitzbergen Route*. [And:] -. *The White North: with Nordenskiöld, De Long, and Nansen*. London: Thomas Nelson, 1897, 1898, and 1899.

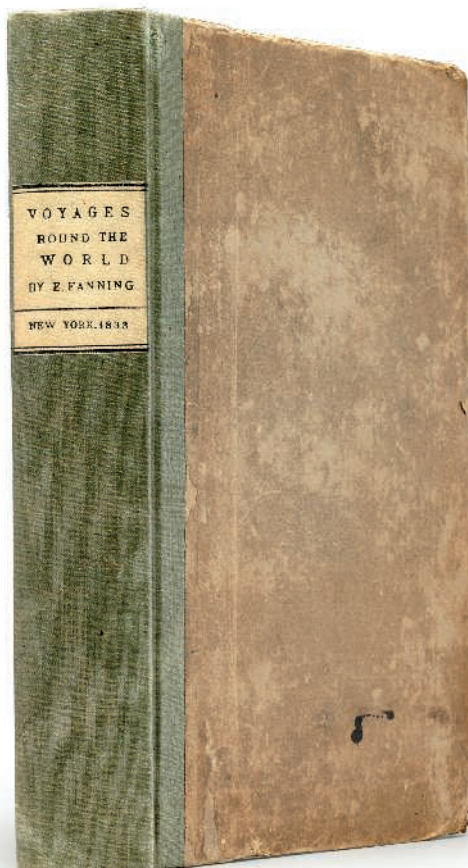
**A set of uniformly bound children's books about Arctic exploration.** The stories of famous explorers, including Nansen and Peary, are presented for young readers, with copious illustrations.

Octavo (181 x 129mm). 43 plates. Uniformly bound in the publisher's original blue pictorial cloth, with different endpapers. *Provenance:* Percy Honnor (gift inscription in *The White North* dated 1900). (3)

\$200-300



332



331

### 331

FANNING, Edmund (1769-1841). *Voyages round the World; with selected sketches of Voyages to the South Seas, North and South Pacific Oceans, China, etc. performed under the command and agency of the author.* New York: Slight & van Norden for Collins & Hannay, 1833.

**The first edition, including an account of the first American naval exploring expedition to the southern hemisphere.** "Captain Fanning of Stonington, Connecticut, sailed for the South Seas in 1792, on a voyage for sealskins, and during the next twenty-five years made voyages to the Pacific and around the world, visiting Australia, the desolate lands of South Georgia and the islanders of Fiji, Tonga, and the Marquesas. He discovered several islands, including one which still bears his name ... [The present work also includes] an account of the first American naval exploring expedition to the southern hemisphere, 1829-30 ... commanded by Benjamin Pendleton" (Hill). Hill 581; Rosove 119.A1 ("scarce"); Sabin 23780; Spence 454.

Octavo (230 x 145mm). Lithographic frontispiece and 4 plates, 2 of which are folding (some spotting). Original boards (re-backed to style, modern paper-label). *Provenance:* Christie's, 26 September 2002, lot 22.

\$1,200-1,800

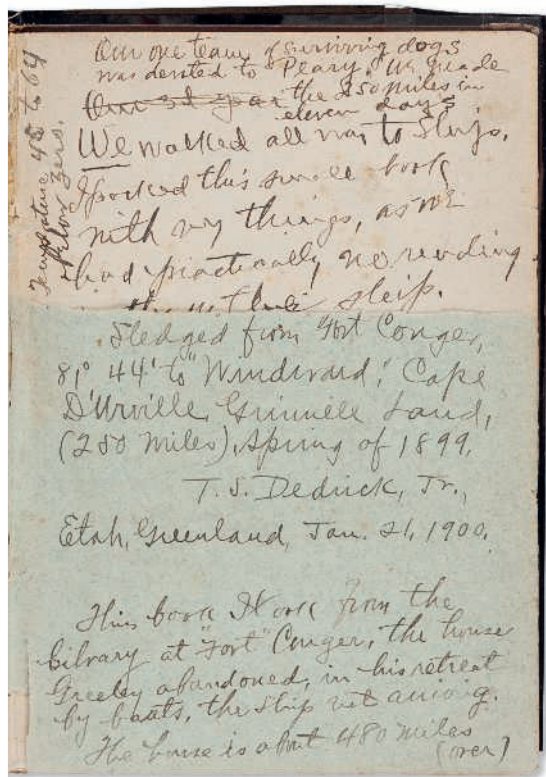
### 332

FINSCH, Otto (1839-1917). *Reise nach West-Sibirien im Jahre 1876.* Berlin: Erich Walroth, 1879.

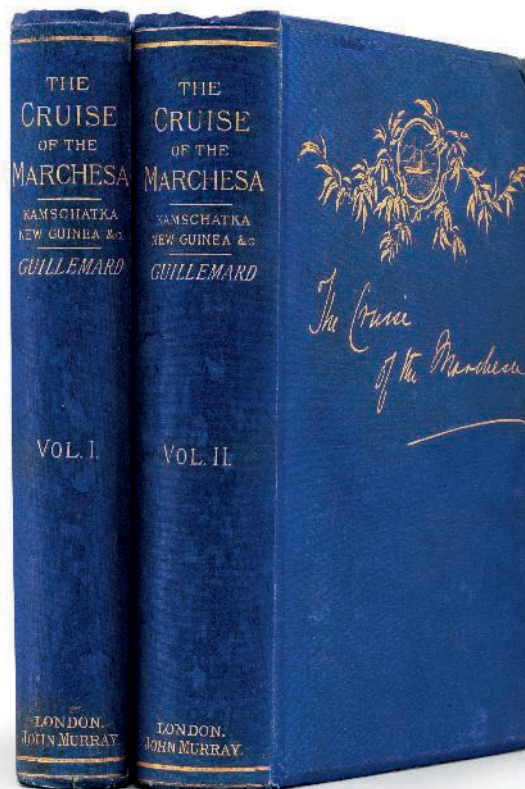
**An account of the Bremen Geographical Society Siberian expedition, by naturalist Otto Finsch.** Finsch was an important ornithologist, ethnologist, and explorer. Arctic Bib. 5004; Henze II, p. 218-9.

Octavo (224 x 142mm). 35 plates, 4 folding maps (one map with tear). Modern pebbled cloth. *Provenance:* G. C. E. Meyer (German bookseller in Braunschweig; stamp) - Wayfarer's Bookshop.

\$600-900



334



335

### 333

*Fur Seal Arbitration. Proceedings of the Tribunal of Arbitration ... between the United States of America and Great Britain ... in 1892 ... Concerning the Jurisdictional Rights of the United States in the Waters of Bering Sea.* Washington: Government Printing Office, 1895.

**The first edition—a complete set in original bindings.** The fur seal arbitration proceedings restricted other nations from participating in pelagic sealing (the hunting of seals in open water) in Alaska and the North Pacific Islands, which had been purchased by the US from Russia in 1867. Wickersham 9363.

16 volumes, octavo (226 x 150mm; vol. 16: 250 x 178mm). 28 plates, 51 maps (dampstain affecting vol. 8, some pages stuck together). Original black cloth with gilt spine. *Provenance:* Kansas State Historical Society (bookplates) – Barton Warren Evermann (1863-1932, important American ichthyologist and former director of the California Academy of Sciences; note of bequest) – California Academy of Sciences (bookplates) – PBA Galleries, 25 January 2007, lot 56. (16)

\$600-900

### 334

GREELY, Adolphus – VIRGIL (70-19). *The Works of Virgil.* Translated by John Dryden. New York: American Book Exchange, 1881.

**A book abandoned in the ice by the Lady Franklin Bay expedition and later recovered by Peary's surgeon.** This copy of Dryden's Virgil was part of the library brought to Fort Conger on Ellesmere Island by Greely, commander of the ill-fated Lady Franklin Bay expedition (1881-1884). It was left behind when the survivors—only six men out of twenty-six—were rescued. The book was later recovered by Thomas S. Dedrick, Jr., the surgeon on the Peary Arctic Expedition (1898-1902). There is a three-page inscription by Dedrick presenting the book to F.H. Green, dated 1923, and a tipped-in note from Greely explaining that the book "traveled to and from the Arctic regions."

12mo (157 x 112mm). Two notes from Greely laid in, newspaper clipping of Greely memorial mounted on rear pastedown (small repair to title). Publisher's original brown cloth. *Provenance:* Adolphus Greely (1844-1935; signatures and note) – Thomas S. Dedrick, Jr. (fl. 1900; signature and note, surgeon on Peary's Arctic expedition) – F. H. Green (gift inscription dated 1931) – John Windle, Antiquarian Bookseller.

\$1,000-1,500

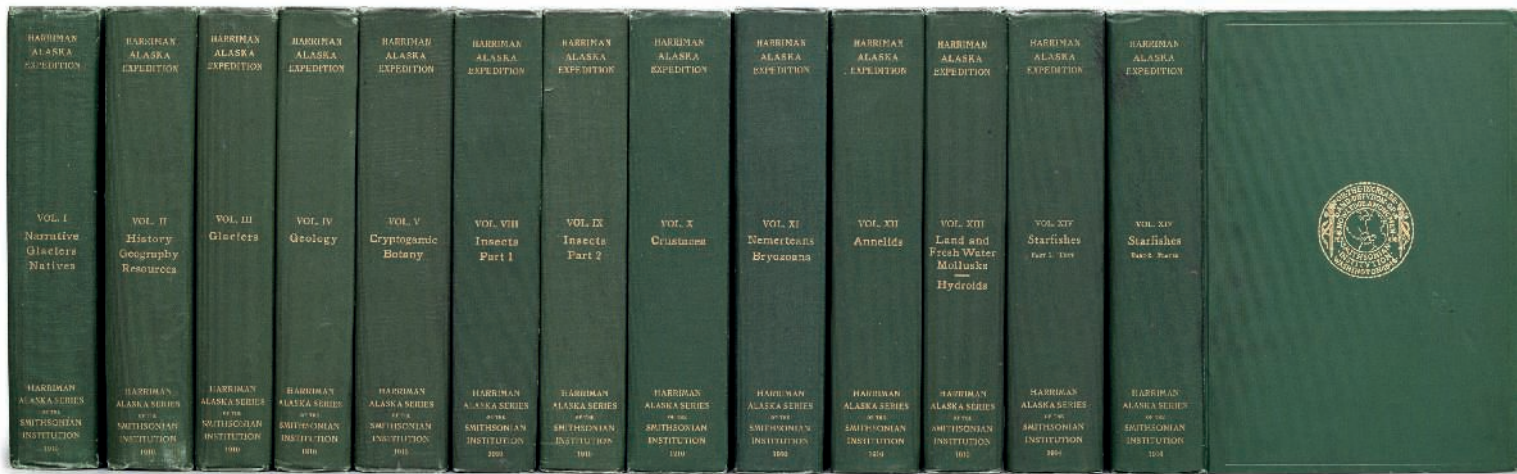
### 335

GUILLEMARD, Francis Henry Hill (1582-1933). *The Cruise of the Marchesa to Kamschatka & New Guinea.* London: John Murray, 1886.

**The first edition description of the voyage of the Marchesa,** a private scientific expedition. This work is notable for its focus on lesser known islands as well as important ornithological observations. Ferguson 10138a; cf. Hill 735 (second edition).

Two volumes, octavo (230 x 157 mm). 2 colored frontispieces, 14 maps, 27 plates (spotting). Publisher's original blue decorated cloth. *Provenance:* C. W. Prescott Westcar (died 1910; bookplate) – Gaston Renard Fine and Rare Book\$2

\$500-800



### 336

HARRIMAN ALASKA EXPEDITION - BURROUGHS, John (1837-1921), MUIR, John (1838-1914), GRINNELL, George Bird (1849-1938), CURTIS, Edward (1868-1952), photographer, FUERTES, Louis Agassiz (1874-1927), artist, et al. *Harriman Alaska Expedition*. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, 1902-1914.

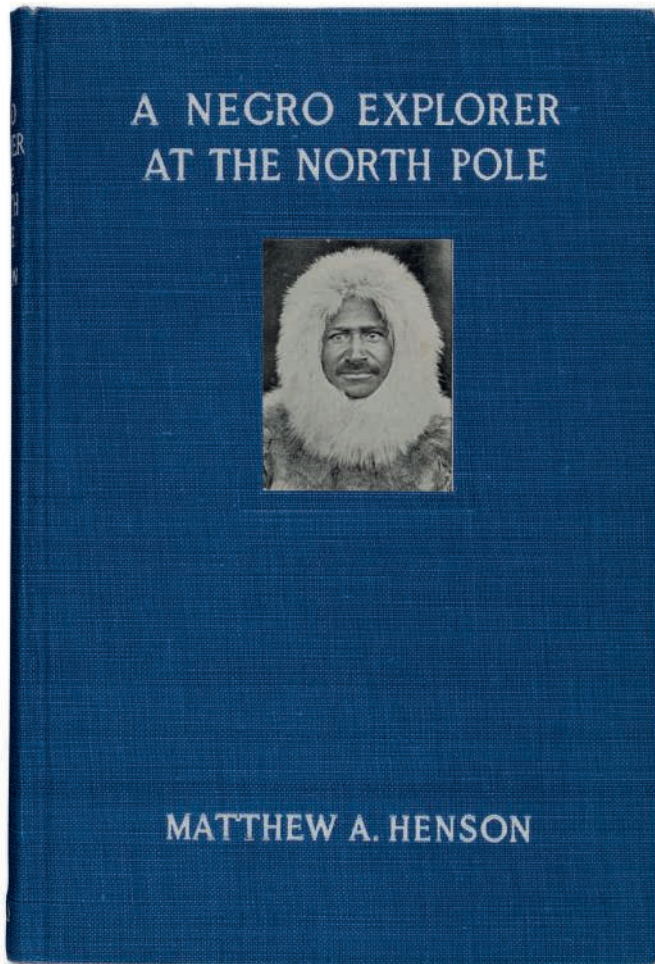
**The complete set of railroad magnate Edward Harriman's expedition to Alaska, with photogravures after Edward Curtis and heliotypes by Louis Agassiz Fuertes.** Harriman, following advice from his doctor to take a vacation, planned a trip to Alaska to hunt Kodiak bears; he brought with him a team of prominent scientists, conservationists, and artists selected by Clinton Hart Merriam, head of Ornithology and Mammalogy at the USDA. These included Sierra Club founder John Muir, renowned photographer Edward Curtis, and ornithological artist Louis Agassiz Fuertes. This monumental illustrated publication is the product of their work. Originally published by Doubleday in 1910, responsibility for the series was transferred to the Smithsonian Institution; this set has the Smithsonian title pages bound in before the originals up to that date. Vols VI and VII were never published. The complete set is rare at auction. Arctic Bib. 6676; Ricks p. 116; Tourville 1950; Wickersham 9203 (incorrect number of volumes).

Twelve parts in thirteen volumes, quarto (257 x 175mm). 462 plates and maps, many of which are in color; wood-engraved in-text illustrations throughout. Publisher's original green cloth with gilt Smithsonian emblem, title gilt on spine. *Provenance*: University of London (bookplates) - William Lorch - William Reese Co.

(13)

\$5,000-8,000





**337**

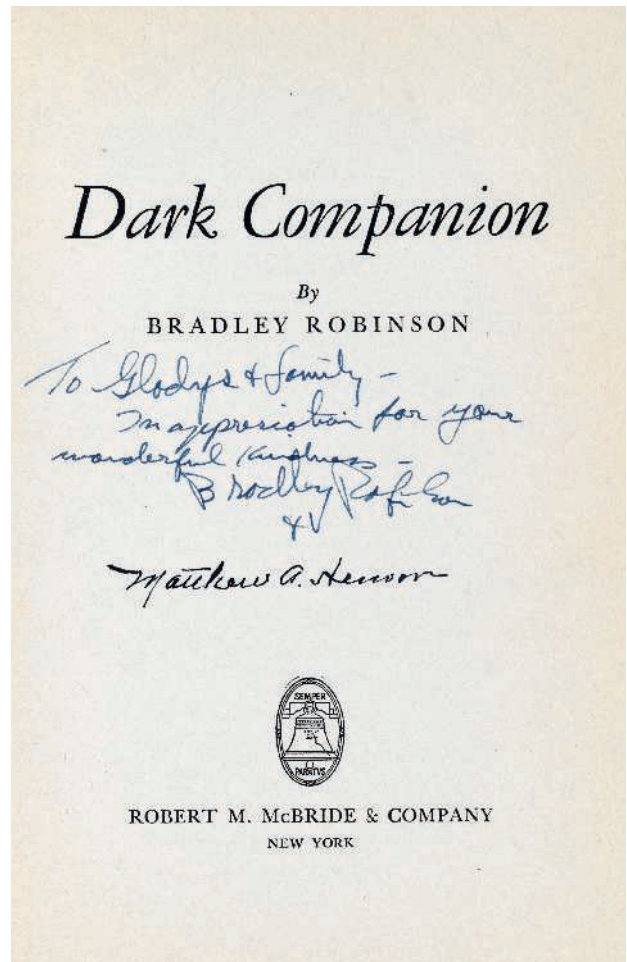
HENSON, Matthew A. (1866-1955). *A Negro Explorer at the North Pole*. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 1912.

**A very fine copy of the first edition account of the first African-American polar explorer, Matthew Henson, who took the first steps at the North Pole.**

A landmark of both Arctic exploration and African-American history, this work has a forward by Peary and an introduction by Booker T. Washington. Henson accompanied Peary on six expeditions, including the final sledge journey to the pole. The first to break the color barrier at the Explorer's Club, Henson was also the only member of Peary's party to master the Inuit language and method of driving dog sleds. His only descendants are through his children with an Inuit woman, Akatingwah. Not in Arctic Bib.

Octavo (189 x 125mm). Frontispiece, 3 double-sided leaves of plates. Publisher's original decorated blue cloth, with portrait of Henson on upper board. *Provenance*: High Latitude, Bainbridge Island.

\$1,200-1,800



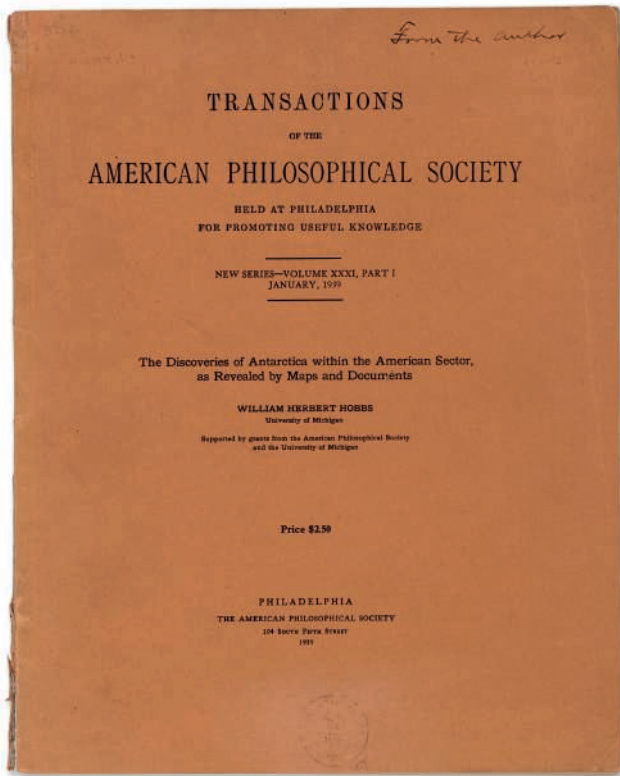
**338**

HENSON, Matthew (1866-1955) and ROBINSON, Bradley (fl. 20th c.). *Dark Companion*. New York: Robert M. McBride & Co., 1947.

**An inscribed copy—by both subject and author—of a biography of Matthew Henson, in original dust jacket.** This book helped to bring Henson's accomplishments as the first black polar explorer into the popular conscience. A US postal stamp was issued featuring Henson in 1986, and in 1988 he and his wife, Lucy, were reinterred at Arlington National Cemetery near the grave of Robert Peary. Arctic Bib. 14683.

Octavo (210 x 135mm). Map and photograph endpapers, folding map in original glassine envelope. Publisher's original brown cloth, with dust jacket. *Provenance*: Gladys (presentation inscription from the author) - Chet Ross Rare Books.

\$1,500-2,500



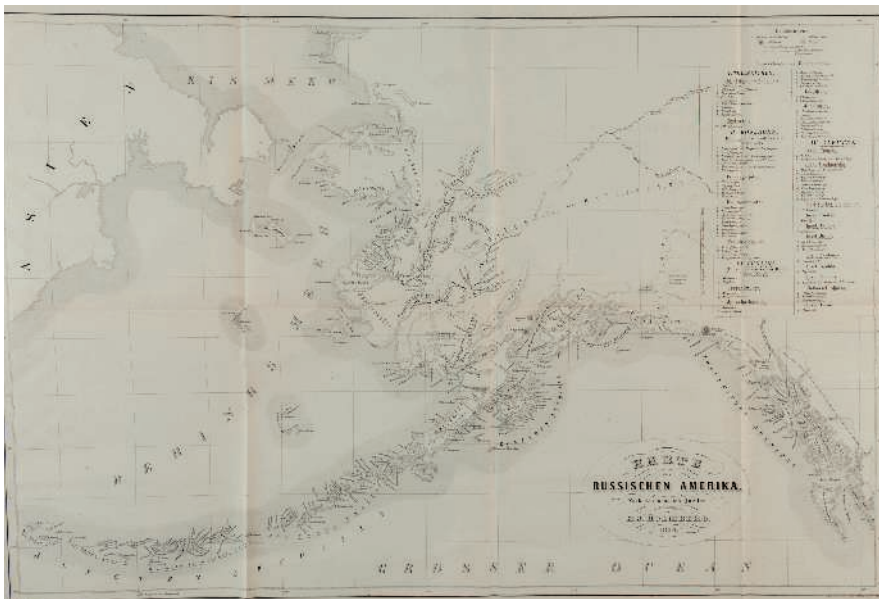
### 339

HOBBS, William Herbert (1864-1953) – 51 offprints about Antarctica collected by a noted polar historian.

**A collection of scholarly articles on Antarctica**, most from the *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society* and *Royal Geographical Society*. Hobbs was a professor at the Universities of Wisconsin and Michigan who led four expeditions to Greenland.

Four volumes in various sizes. Numerous plates and maps, with Hobbs's pencil annotations (some repairs, stamps; some pages loose; maps with closed tears). Most in original wrappers, bound together in modern blue cloth or green boards (light shelfwear; one volume with corners damaged). *Provenance*: William Herbert Hobbs (1864-1953; bookplates and stamps) – Christie's, 25 Sept 2002, lot 267. (4)

\$600-900



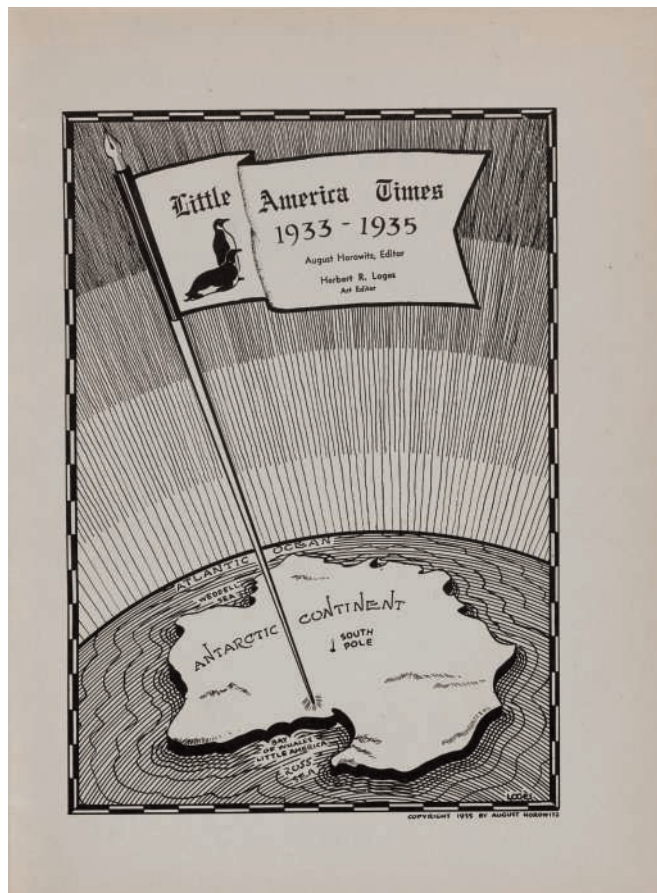
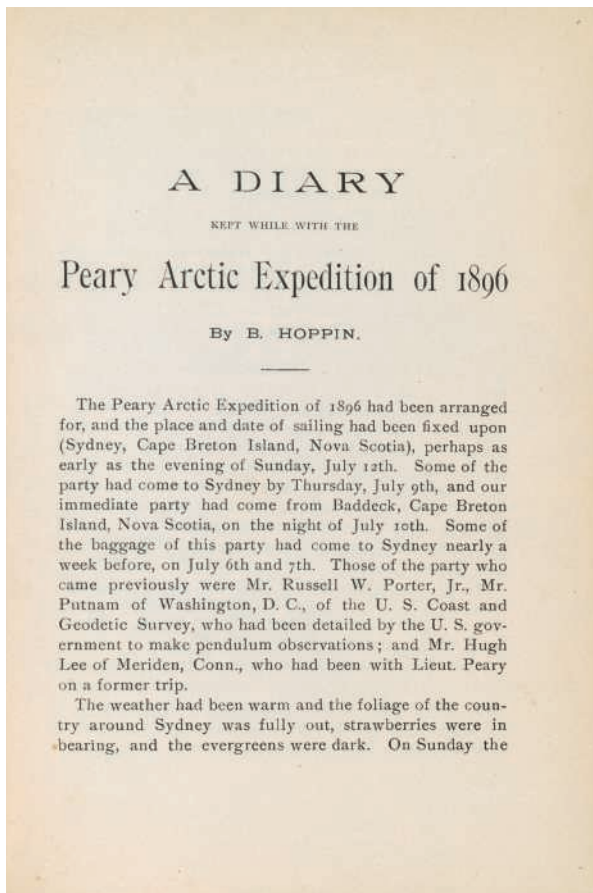
### 340

HOLMBERG, Henrick Johan (1818-1864). *Ethnographische skizzen uber die völker des Russischen Amerika*. Helsingfors: H.C. Friis, 1855-1862.

**The first edition, offprint issue.** A publication of ethnological and historical lectures by Holmberg, a Finnish scientist who explored Russian America in 1850-51, particularly Sitka and Kodiak. This is the rare offprint issue, with notice on the title that it was specially printed from the records of the Finnish Society of Science. The book form of vol. 2 is dated 1863, a year later than the present copy. For a detailed description of the contents of both volumes see Arctic Bib. 22675. Sabin 32572; Tourville 2157; Wickersham 2550.

Two issues bound together, quarto (269 x 217mm). Large folding map. Untrimmed. Modern half calf; original front wrappers preserved. *Provenance*: Wayfarer's Bookshop.

\$1,200-1,800



**341**

HOPPIN, Benjamin (1851-1923). *A Diary Kept while with the Peary Arctic Expedition of 1896*. [New Haven?: no publisher, 1897].

**A first edition presentation copy of the journal of Peary's mineralogist—rare at auction.** Hoppin provides a day-to-day account of the voyage of the *Hope*, with many scientific observations. ABPC and RBH record only three other copies. Arctic Bib. 7401

Octavo (196 x 136mm). Map frontispiece, plate leaf. Original light grey boards (faint dampstain to rear board). *Provenance*: John. P. Slocum (presentation inscription dated 1897) – Aquila Books.

\$1,000-1,500

**342**

HOROWITZ, August (1910-1988), editor. *Little America Times 1933-1935*. New York: August Horowitz, 1935.

**A complete run of the Antarctic newsletter from Little America.** August Horowitz, founder of the American Polar Society, recorded radio transmissions from Admiral Byrd's base on the Antarctic continent using a dictaphone in his Long Island office, where his secretary typed them up to be mimeographed and sent to subscribers. This volume comprises 18 issues of the Byrd section and 13 issues of Ellsworth section; it is numbered 78 of an unspecified limited run, likely under 200 copies. Renard 744.

Quarto (280 x 215 mm). Illustrated title, numerous in-text illustrations. Black pebbled cloth (light wear to extremities). *Provenance*: George Frost Murphy (1918-2001, a polar explorer traveled to the Arctic with Commander MacMillan; signature and bookplate) – Gaston Renard Fine and Rare Books.

\$2,000-3,000



### 343

HOROWITZ, August (1910-1988), editor. *The Polar Times*. New York: American Polar Society, 1935-86.

**A complete set of *The Polar Times*.** Coming off the success of *The Little America Times*, Horowitz and the American Polar Society established a biannual newsletter which ran from 1935-1986, comprising issues 1-102 (excepting 26-39, which were not issued). Volume 10 includes a supplementary bibliography of Arctic books, predating the US Department of Defense's *Arctic Bibliography*. The American Polar Society revived the publication in 1993. Arctic Bib. 13630, 41907, 47388.

10 issues in quarto (281 x 215mm), with 62 separate issues. Many illustrations and photographic reproductions. Blue pebbled boards and original paper wrappers (light shelfwear to boards, paper wrappers well preserved). *Provenance*: Explorer Books.

[With:] *The Polar Times*. New York, 2001-2016. 34 issues in original paper wrappers.

\$1,200-1,800

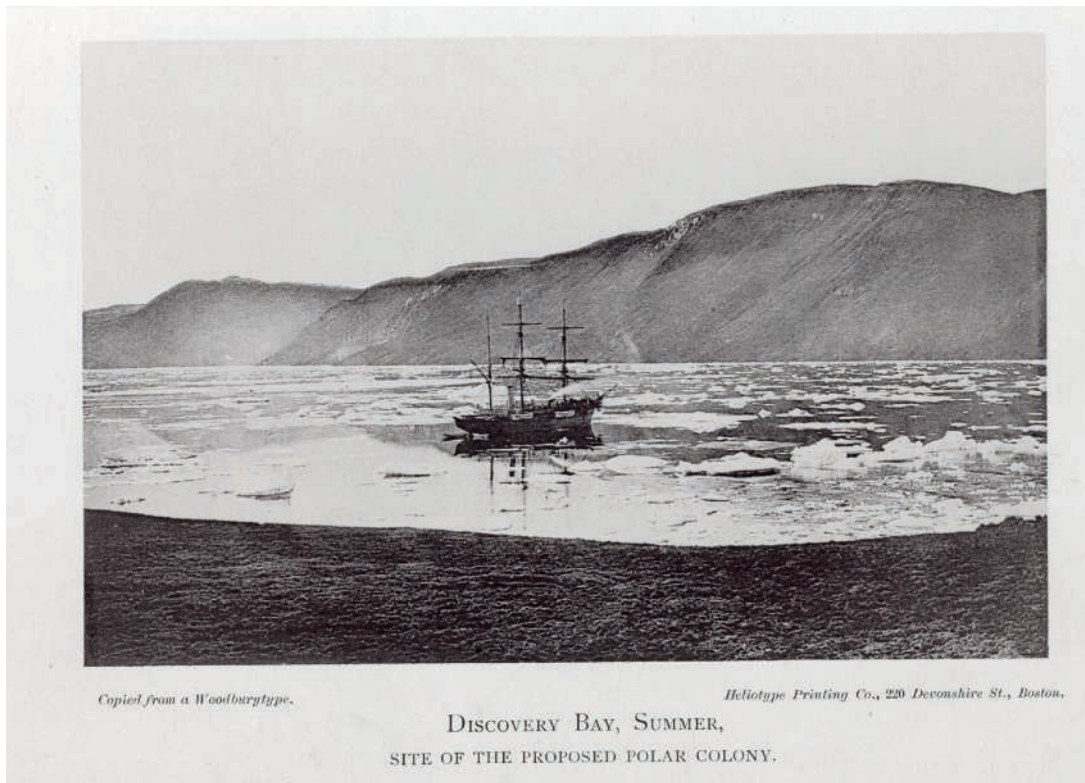
### 344

HOWGATE, Henry (1834-1901). *Polar Colonization. Memorial to Congress and Action of Scientific and Commercial Associations*. Washington, D.C.: Beresford, 1879.

**A report outlining a plan for an expedition to Lady Franklin Bay and the establishment of an America colony there.** The expedition ultimately failed and Howgate was accused of embezzling over \$100,000 from the government. He evaded the authorities for thirteen years, living with his mistress and running an antiquarian bookshop in New York before his capture and imprisonment. Arctic Bib. 7454.

Octavo (232 x 147mm). One folding map, 2 heliotype plates (map strengthened at edges and crease, light dampstain at top margin not affecting image). Original grey paper wrappers (some repairs to wrappers). *Provenance*: Library of Congress (punch stamp on front cover, deaccession stamp on back) - Meridian Rare Books.

\$700-1,000





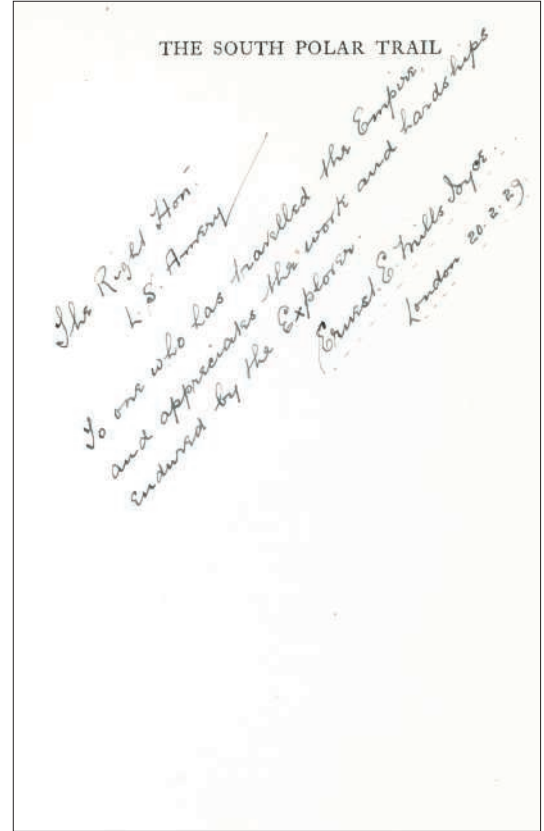
**345**

JONES, Thomas Rupert (1819-1911), editor. *Manual of the Natural History, Geology and Physics of Greenland and the Neighbouring Regions: Prepared for the Use of the Arctic Expedition of 1875, under the direction of the Arctic Committee of the Royal Society*. London: George E. Eyre and William Spottiswoode, 1875.

**The first edition of the scientific manual prepared for the Nares expedition, from the library of F.L. McClintock.** Under the care of geologist Thomas Rupert Jones, reports were drawn up by leading scientists for the use of the British Arctic Expedition under George Nares. This copy was owned by McClintock, who had discovered the first news of the tragic fate of the Franklin expedition during his 1857-9 exploration of King William Island. Chavanne 5314.

Octavo (210 x 133mm). 3 folding maps (occasional spots, paper repair to title). Modern red half morocco over marbled boards. *Provenance:* Francis Leopold McClintock (1819-1807; signature) – B. R. Rosford (signature dated 1996) – Bjarne Tokerud Bookseller.

\$1,000-1,500



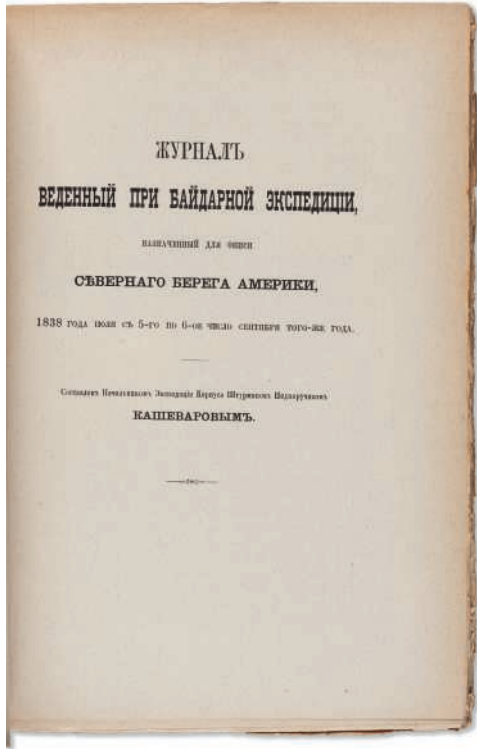
**346**

JOYCE, Ernest Edward Mills (c.1875-1940). *The South Polar Trail: the Log of the Imperial Trans-Antarctic Expedition*. London: Duckworth, 1929.

**A first edition presentation copy of "the principal firsthand account of the Ross Sea shore party of Shackleton's 1914-17 expedition"** (Rosove). The inscription, to mountaineer L. S. Amery, reads "to one who has travelled the Empire and appreciates the work and hardships endured by the explorer." Renard 821; Rosove 188.A1.a; Spence 642.

Octavo (211 x 138mm). 32 plates, with errata slip. Publisher's original blue cloth. *Provenance:* L. S. Amery (1873-1955, British politician and mountaineer; presentation inscription) – Explorer Books.

\$1,000-1,500



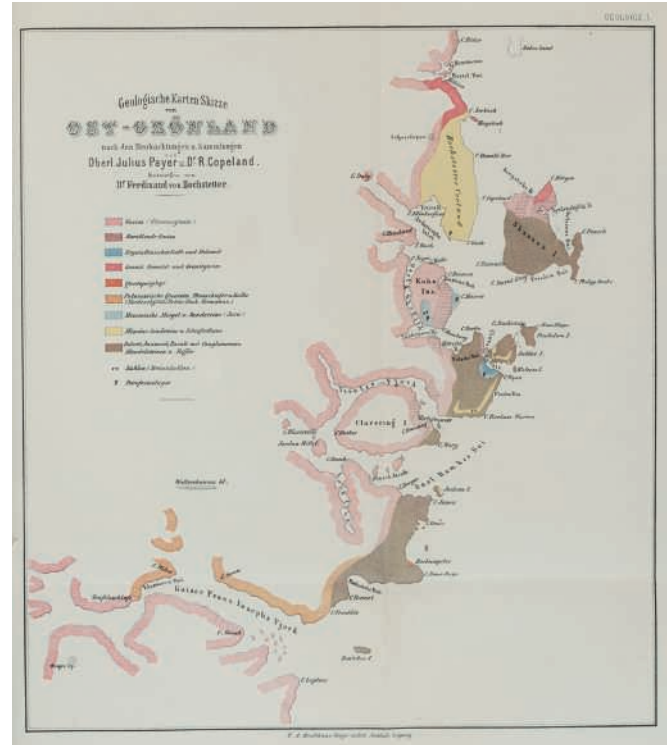
347

KASHEVAROV, Aleksandr Filippovich (1809-1870). "Zhurnal pri baidarnoi ekspeditsii, naznachennoi dlia opisi severnago berega Ameriki, 1838 g." in *Zapiski Imperatorskago Russkago Geograficheskago Obshestva*. T. 8, vyp. 2. ["Diary of the Canoe Expedition Sent to Describe the North Shore of America, in 1838" in *Proceedings of the Imperial Russian Geographical Society*, Vol. 8, part 2.] St. Petersburg: at the Press of the Imperial Academy of Science, 1879.

**The first edition** of this detailed description of coastal Northern Alaska between Point Barrow and Return Reef – an important but little-known expedition. "Like Franklin and Dease and Simpson, Kashevarov had carried out an important voyage of exploration despite hardships and hostile encounters with the Eskimos, but the Russian-American Company would never capitalize on his discoveries" (Bockstoce). The area was too far from the Company's main zone of activity; the expedition was commissioned primarily as part of the geopolitical tussle between Russia and Great Britain. The account was published a decade after Kashevarov's death, forty years after the fact. It is rich in the kind of ethnographic detail that is often lacking from early descriptions of Alaska. Bockstoce, *Furs and Frontiers in the Far North* (New Haven: Yale, 2009), p. 192. *Together with*: a copy of the first edition in English, published in *Fieldiana: Anthropology*, volume 69 (Chicago: Field Museum of Natural History, 1977).

Octavo (247 x 165mm, with deckle edges). Unopened. One folding map and one plate, both chromolithographs (plate lightly sunned in the inside margin; map with a short tear near the hinge). Modern wrappers preserving the original printed front wrapper (light spotting). *Provenance*: Wessel & Lieberman Booksellers.

\$1,000-1,500



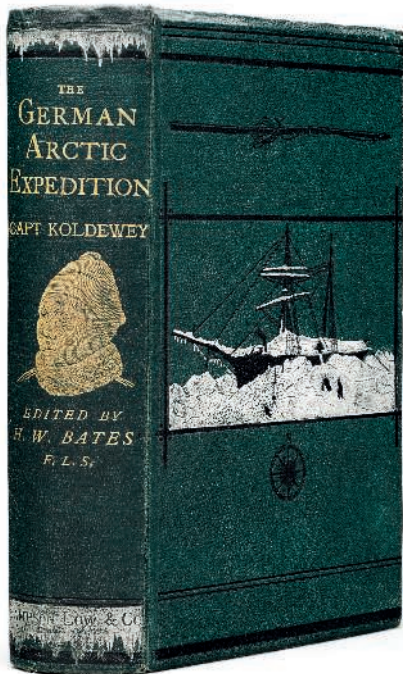
348

KOLDEWEY, Karl (1837-1908). *Die zweite deutsche Nordpolarfahrt: in den Jahren 1869 und 1870*. Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 1873-4.

**The first edition of Koldewey's report of the German North Polar Expedition, complete with rare scientific reports.** The two ships, the *Hansa* and the *Germania* were separated by mistake and the *Hansa* was crushed and sunk by pack ice. Although the expedition failed to reach the pole, a great deal of important scientific data was gathered. Arctic Bib. 5626; Chavanne 1961.

Two volumes, octavo (235 x 161mm). Frontispiece, 66 leaves of lithographic plates, maps, and charts, some of which colored; wood engraved illustrations throughout the text (some spotting). Contemporary half calf over pebbled maroon boards. *Provenance*: Meridian Rare Books. (2)

\$1,000-1,500



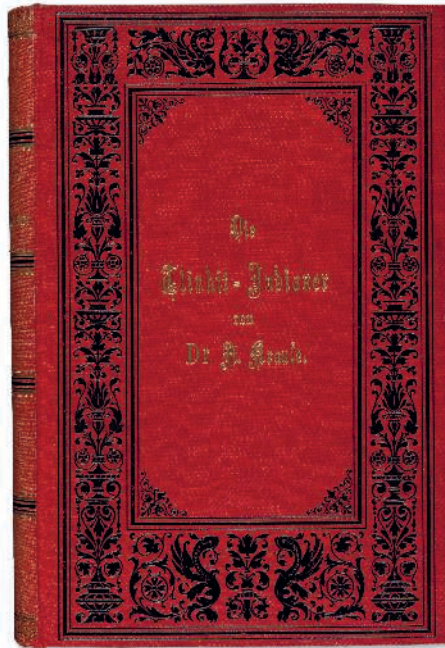
349

KOLDEWEY, Karl (1837-1908). *The German Arctic Expedition of 1869-70: and Narrative of the Wreck of the "Hansa" in the Ice*. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Low, & Searle, 1874.

**An attractive copy of the first English edition** of the account of the Second German North Polar expedition under Koldewey.

Octavo (238 x 159mm). 4 chromolithographic plates, 30 wood engraved plates, 2 chromolithographic maps, wood engraved illustrations throughout (dampstain affecting gutter of frontispiece). Original decorated green cloth. *Provenance*: Charles H. Gatty (member of the Royal Geographical Society of London; inscription on front endpaper dated 1874) – Maggs Bros. Ltd.

\$500-800



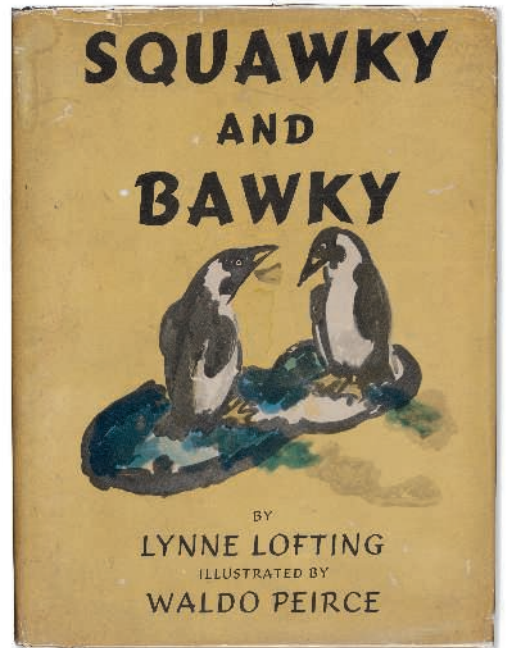
350

KRAUSE, Aurel (1848-1908). *Die Tlinkit-Indianer: Ergebnisse einer Reise nach der Nordwestküste von Amerika und der Beringstraße*. Jena: Costenoble, 1885.

**The first extensive ethnographic study of the Tlingit tribe of Alaska**, sponsored by the Geographical Society of Bremen. Arctic Bib. 9293; Henze III, p. 76; Tourville 2541; Wickersham 2581.

Octavo (219 x 145mm). One folding map, 4 plates, in-text illustrations. Publisher's original red decorated cloth. *Provenance*: Erich Maurer (1884-1981, German bibliophile and horticulturalist; bookplate) – Antiquariat Ralf Eigl.

\$500-800



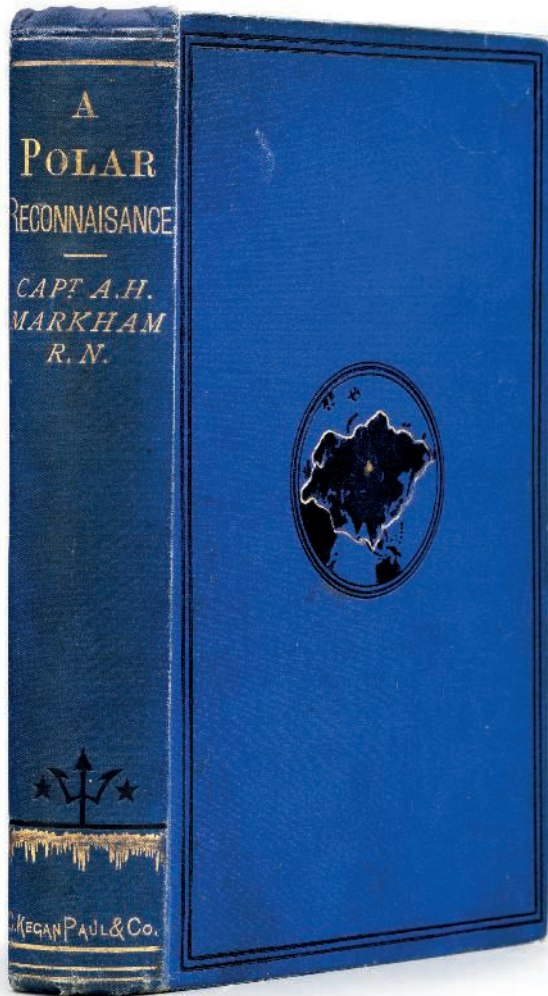
351

LOFTING, Lynne (1914-2002). *Squawky and Bawky*. New York and London: Charles Scribner's Sons, Ltd., 1939.

**The rare first edition of a charming children's book about identical twin penguins and their encounter with an explorer.** The author, Lynne Lofting, was the daughter of the creator of the Doctor Doolittle series. No copies recorded by ABPC or RBH; not in Cotsen.

Folio (312 x 234 mm). Many color illustrations. Original decorated boards, illustrated dust jacket (slight chipping to dust jacket). *Provenance*: John Windle, Antiquarian Bookseller.

\$600-800



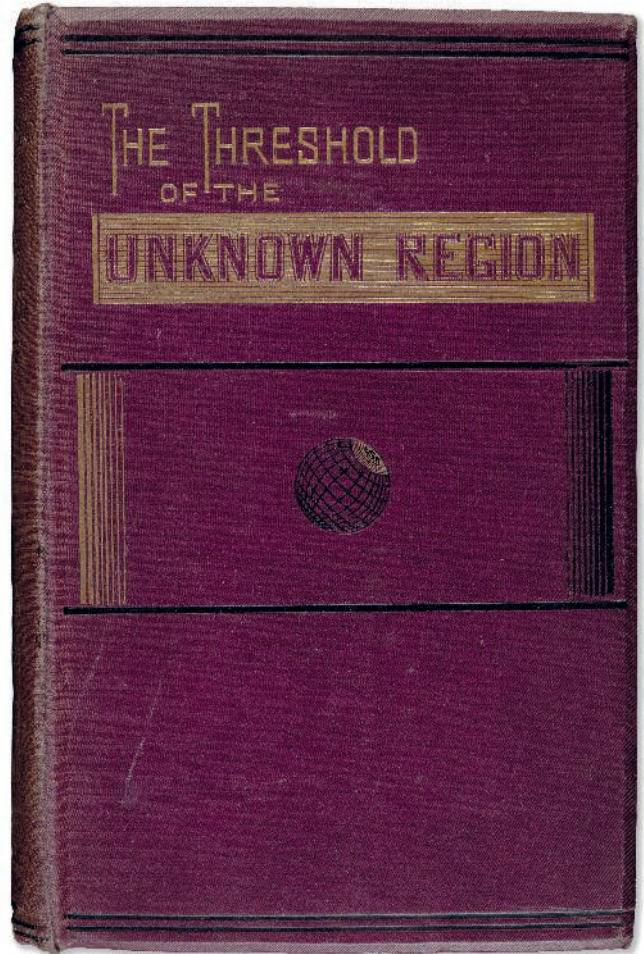
**352**

MARKHAM, Albert Hastings (1841-1918). *A Polar Reconnaissance: Being the Voyage of the 'Isbjörn' to Novaya Zemlya in 1879*. London: C. Kegan Paul & Co., 1881.

**The first edition of the account of the Isbjörn's voyage to Franz Josef Land,** in search of the ideal route to the North Pole. Although Markham was forced to turn back by the ice in September 1879, he was convinced that in summer the journey would be achievable. Arctic Bib. 10931.

Octavo (222 x 142mm). 6 plates, 2 folding maps. Original blue decorated cloth (text block cracked). *Provenance:* John Chaworth Musters (1807-1842, a fishing enthusiast who kept a salmon-fishing lodge in Norway; bookplate) – Patrick Chaworth Musters (inscription) – W. H. Smith & Son Library (stamp) – Explorer Books.

\$800-1,200



**353**

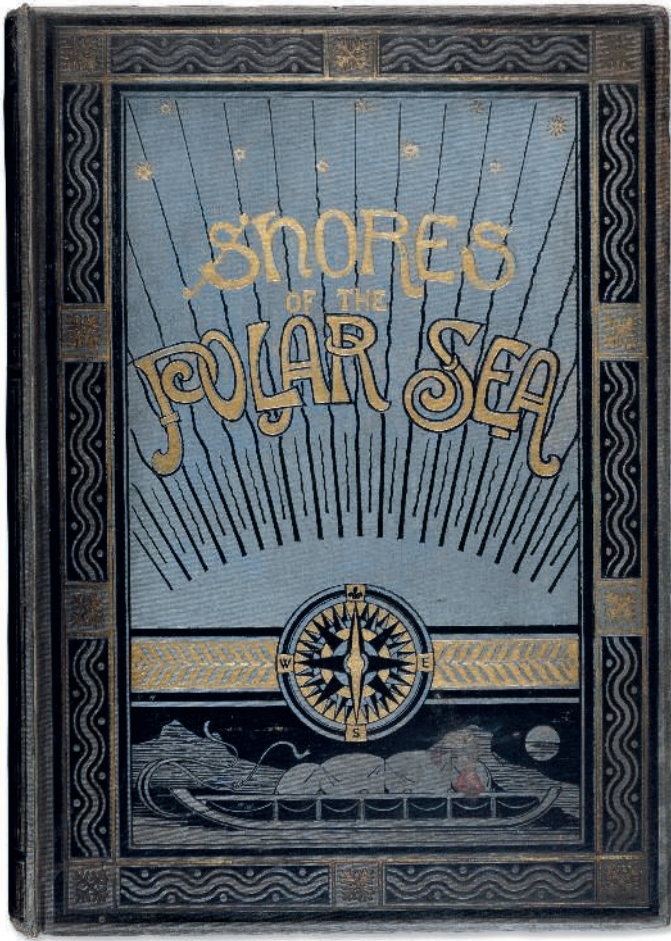
MARKHAM, Clements R. (1830-1916). *The Threshold of the Unknown Region*. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Low & Searle, 1873.

**The first edition of Markham's anthology of polar exploration, inscribed by the author to Admiral Alexander Milne.** Markham served as President of the Royal Geographical Society and helped to organize the National Antarctic Expedition of 1901-04. He was a mentor to Robert Falcon Scott, and godfather to the explorer's children. Arctic Bib. 10949.

Octavo (220 x 140mm). 8 lithographic maps, 5 of which colored; 2 in-text wood engravings (some light offsetting of lithographs). Original purple cloth by Burn & Co. *Provenance:* Admiral Sir Alexander Milne G.C.B. (1806-1896, British Navy officer who fought for trade protections and captured slavers in the West Indies; presentation inscription) – Franklin Brooke-Hitching (his sale, Sotheby's 19 March 2015, lot 851).

\$1,500-2,500





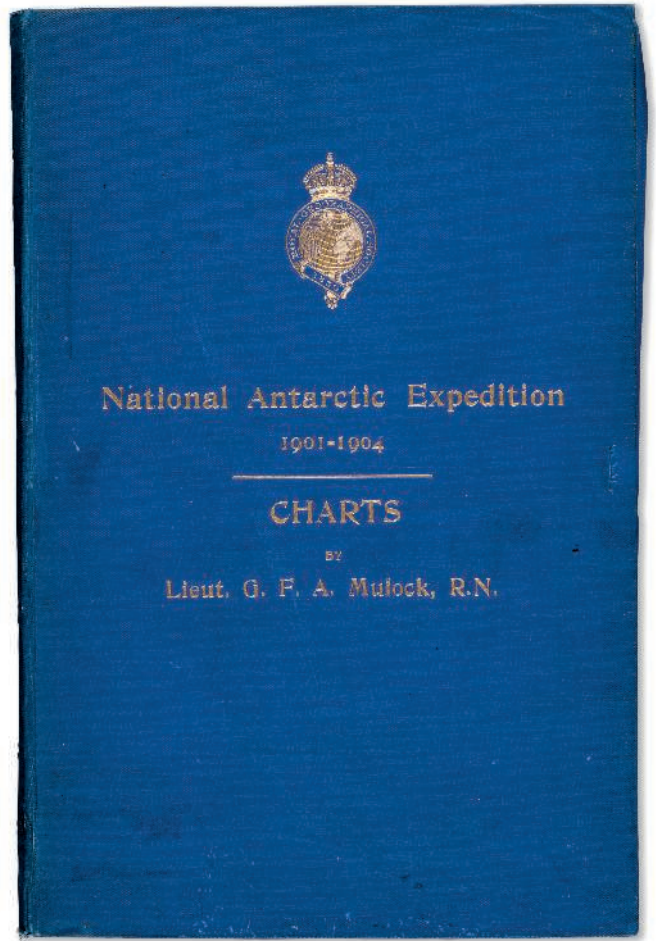
**354**

MOSS, Edward (fl. 1870s). *Shores of the Polar Sea: a Narrative of the Arctic Expedition of 1875-6*. London: Marcus Ward & Co., 1878.

**The first edition of a landmark of polar landscape art, an attractive copy in unusually nice condition.** Moss served as Surgeon on Nares's ill-fated North Pole expedition. This account of the harrowing journey is illustrated by remarkable chromolithographs after Moss's drawings, which record the dramatic landscapes, eerie light, and haunting strangeness of the region.

Folio (478 x 333mm). Title printed in red and black, one map, 16 chromolithographs, in-text illustrations throughout. Original decorated cloth, edges gilt. *Provenance:* Ivor Jones (signature) – Explorer Books.

\$2,000-3,000



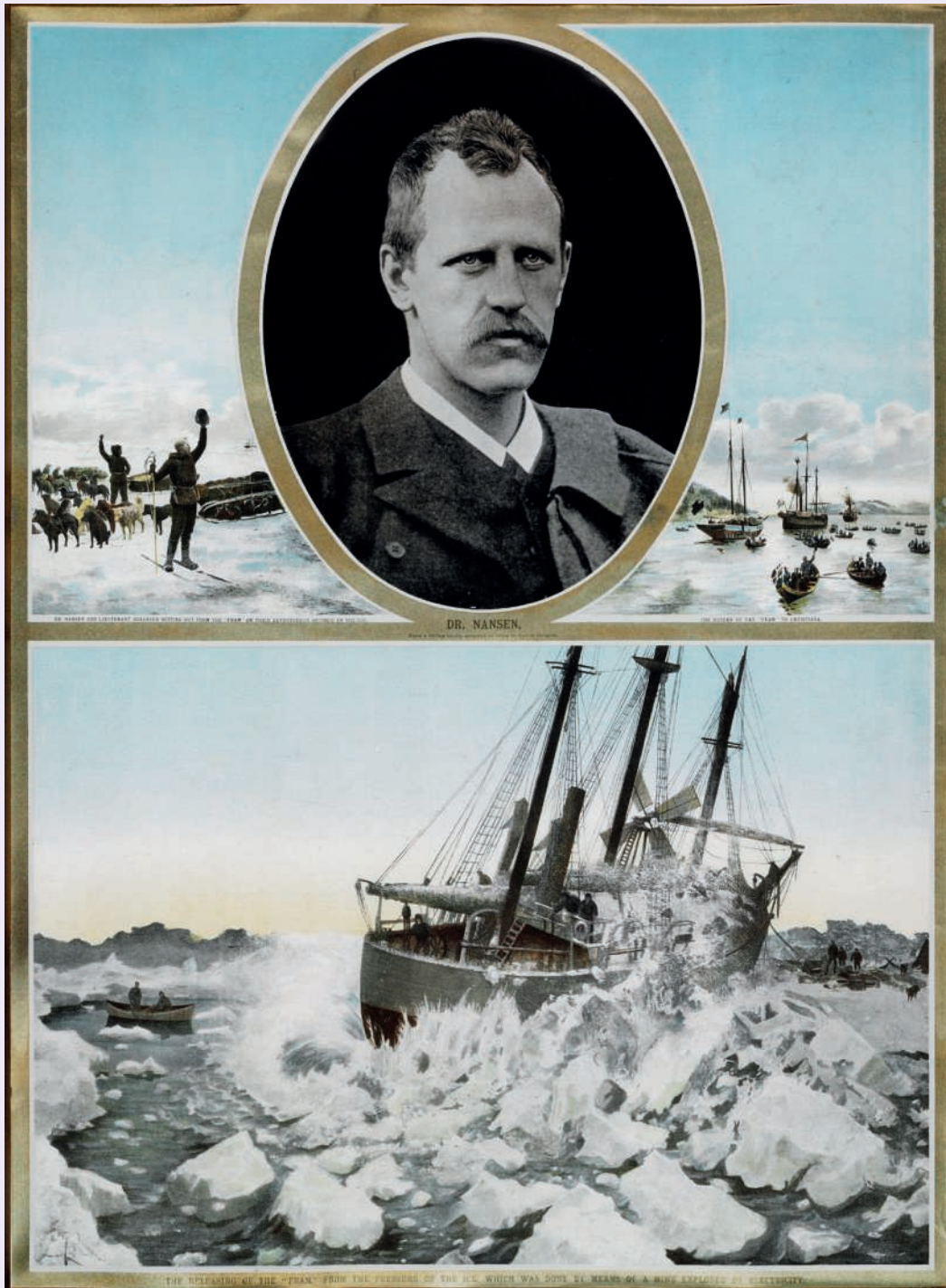
**355**

MULOCK, George F. A. (1882-1963). *The Charts of the "Discovery" Antarctic Expedition*. London: Royal Geographic Society, 1908.

**Edward Wilson's personal copy of the charts from Scott's Discovery expedition.** Mulock had been selected to replace Shackleton on the *Discovery* after the latter was sent home due to illness. According to Rosove: "[He] proved to be an enormous asset: he collated the cartographic data and prepared these six detailed charts of the newly discovered lands and coasts. Scott had the highest praise for him." Renard 1106; Rosove 233.A1; Spence 821.

Quarto (256 x 166mm). 6 loose folding maps (occasional small closed tears at map creases). Original printed blue paper wrapper, fixed to front paste-down of publisher's blue cloth portfolio (lacking silk ties, spine strengthened). *Provenance:* Edward Wilson (1872-1912, scientist on Scott's *Discovery* and *Terra Nova* expeditions, who died in the tent next to Scott on their way back from the South Pole) – Oriana Wilson (1874-1945, Wilson's widow) – Cheltenham Public Library (gift bookplate and stamp) – Colin Bull (1928-2010, Arctic scientist and explorer).

\$2,500-3,500



**356**

NANSEN EXPEDITON – *Dr. Nansen*. Glasgow, c. 1896.

**A contemporary color print commemorating Nansen's achievement of the "Farthest North" latitude of 86°13.6'N.** A portrait of Nansen is surrounded by illustrations of the voyage of the *Fram*: her departure, the freeing of the ship from the pack ice by means of explosives, and her triumphant return to Christiania.

790 x 610mm, chromolithograph with gilt matting, in original wood frame. *Provenance*: Christie's, 21 September 2005, lot 325.

\$1,200-1,800



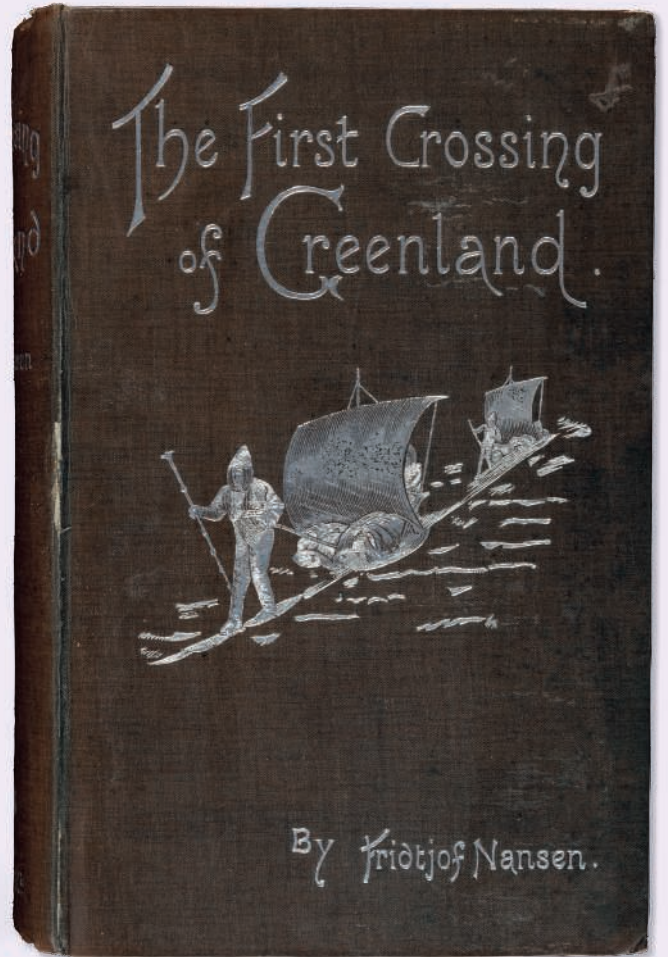
357

NANSEN, Fridtjof (1861-1930). *Paa ski over Grønland: en Skildring af Den norske Grønlands-Ekspedition 1888-89*. Kristiania: H. Aschehoug & Co., 1890.

**The first Norwegian edition of Nansen's Greenland expedition, with charming pictorial binding.** Despite facing public opposition to his plans to cross the Greenland icecap with a small party and light equipment, Nansen was enormously successful and returned to much acclaim. Unlike previous attempts, he crossed East to West, heading toward the settlements on Greenland's West coast. Arctic Bib. 12010.

Octavo (220 x 151mm). Portrait frontispiece, 20 plates, 5 folding maps, numerous in-text illustrations (spotting). Publisher's original decorated brown cloth, with elaborate tableau of Nansen in action on upper board. *Provenance:* Peter Grosell.

\$300-500



358

NANSEN, Fridtjof (1861-1930). *The First Crossing of Greenland*. London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1890.

**An attractive copy of the first English edition of Nansen's expedition across the Greenland icecap, from the library of John Levinson, former president of the Explorer's Club.** Nansen designed much of his equipment from scratch in order to travel as light as possible, forming a party of only six people, including, on the advice of Nordenskiöld, two Sami men. Despite public ridicule over his plans, the expedition was a great success. Arctic Bib. 11985.

Two volumes, octavo (220 x 143mm). 12 plates, 5 folding maps, in-text illustrations. Publisher's original decorated cloth. *Provenance:* Dr. John M. Levinson (president of the Explorers Club, New York; bookplate) – George T. Cushing (signature) – Swann Galleries, sale 211, lot 58. (2)

\$1,200-1,800



359

NANSEN, Fridtjof (1861-1930). *Fram over polhavet: den Norsk Polarfaerd 1893-1896*. Kristiania: H. Aschehoug & Co, 1897.

**The first edition of Nansen's epic journey Farthest North—a rare set in original parts.**

Nansen, against accepted opinion, deliberately froze his ship—designed by him for this purpose—into the pack ice and allowed it to drift North across the Arctic, inspired by the wreck of the USS *Jeanette*. In March of 1895, he set out from the trapped ship on a dog sled and reached the highest latitude yet attained by man: 86°14' N. The expedition returned to enormous worldwide acclaim, and Nansen settled into a career as professor of oceanography, active member of the Norwegian independence movement, and major patron of refugees—for which he was awarded the Nobel Peace Prize in 1922. Arctic Bib. 11988; PMM 384.

34 parts in 32 issues, quarto (238 x 160mm). 2 folding maps, 20 illustrated plates, in-text illustrations throughout. Original paper wrappers, in a set of publisher's original loose boards (some wrappers chipped). *Provenance*: Norwegian ownership inscription (July 1925) – Sotheby's, 16 November 2007, lot 208.

\$1,200-1,800



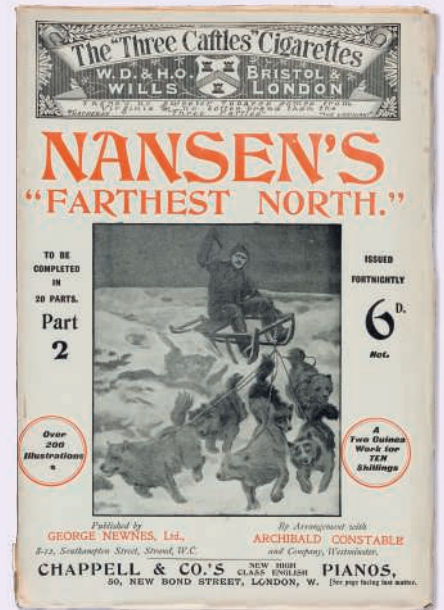
360

NANSEN, Fridtjof (1861-1930). *Fram över Polarhavet: den Norska polarfärden 1893-96*. Stockholm: Albert Bonniers Förlag, 1897.

**The first Swedish edition of Nansen's *Farthest North*, a rare set in original parts**, issued simultaneously with the Norwegian publication. Not in Arctic Bib.

35 parts in 22 issues, quarto (233 x 160mm). Copious photographic reproductions, maps, and other illustrations. Original printed paper wrappers, in modern box (covers of issue 1 detached but present, rear cover detached from issue 27-8; some wrappers chipped). *Provenance*: Gustaf Gillberg Grycksbo Pappersbruks Agentur (stamp on some issues) – Charlotte du Rietz Rare Books. (2)

\$200-300



361

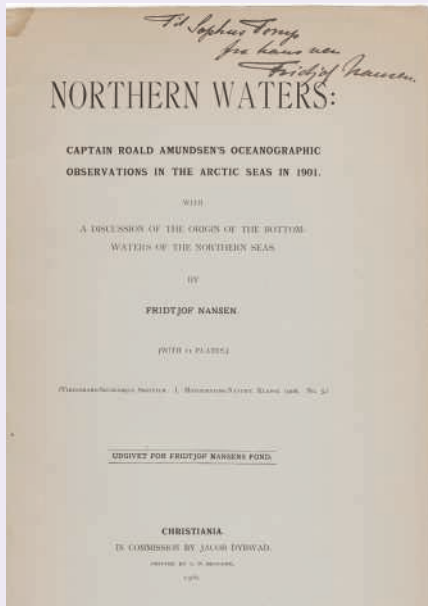
NANSEN, Fridtjof (1861-1930). *Farthest North: Being the Record of a Voyage of Exploration of the Ship "Fram" 1893-96 and of Fifteen Months' Sleigh Journey by Dr. Nansen*. London: George Newnes/Archibald Constable, 1898.

**The first English edition of Nansen's epic journey on the Fram—a rare set in original parts.**

Issued fortnightly, each part contains contemporary advertisements, often based around the idea of polar expeditions—including long underwear, bovril, and cod liver oil cakes "for dogs in Arctic climes." See Arctic Bib. 11983.

20 parts, quarto (241 x 168mm). Copiously illustrated with photographic reproductions and other illustrations (even toning of advert leaves). Original printed paper wrappers (some chipping); in custom box. *Provenance*: M. Edwards (signature on covers of some parts) – Explorer Books. (2)

\$400-600



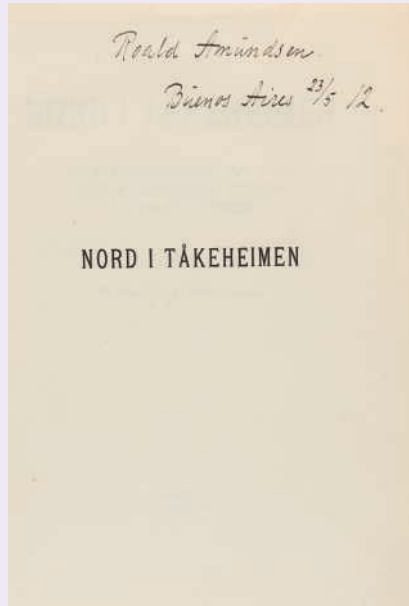
362

NANSEN, Fridtjof (1861-1930). *Northern Waters: Captain Roald Amundsen's Oceanographic Observations in the Arctic seas in 1901*. Christiania: Jacob Dybwad, 1906.

**A signed presentation copy of the first edition of Fridtjof Nansen's survey of Greenlandic waters.** His work is based on data collected by Roald Amundsen, to whom the book is dedicated and who would later be the first man to reach the South Pole—sailing Southward on Nansen's own ship, the *Fram*. Arctic Bib. 12003.

Quarto (274 x 182mm). 11 plates, some of which in color, partially unopened. Original tan printed wrappers (spine repairs, dampstain to upper inside corner). *Provenance*: Sophus Fenoy (gift inscription from Nansen) – Chet Ross Rare Books.

\$1,200-1,800



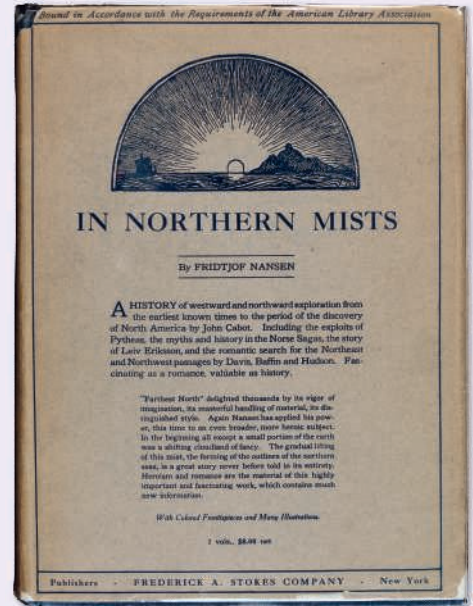
363

NANSEN, Fridtjof (1861-1930). *Nord i tåkeheimen: utforskningen av jordens nordlige strøk i tidlige tider*. Kristiania: Jacob Dybwads, 1911.

**Roald Amundsen's copy of the first edition of Nansen's history of Arctic exploration.** In the year this book was published, Amundsen became the first man to reach the South Pole, having traveled south on Nansen's own ship, the *Fram*. Arctic Bib. 12000.

Quarto (265 x 194mm). In-text illustrations. Publisher's original blue decorated cloth (small crack at head of spine). *Provenance*: Roald Amundsen (1872-1928; signature dated 13 May 1912) – Christie's, 27 Sept 2006, lot 213.

\$800-1,200



364

NANSEN, Fridtjof (1861-1930). *In Northern Mists: Arctic Exploration in Early Times*. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 1911.

**The first American edition of Nansen's history of Arctic exploration, with the rare original dust jackets.** Stretching from antiquity to the eighteenth century, the jacket describes this set as "fascinating as a romance, valuable as history." Arctic Bib. 11993.

Two volumes, quarto (252 x 191mm). Color frontispieces mounted on flyleaves, title in blue and black, numerous in-text illustrations (faint dampstain at end of vol. 2). Publisher's original decorated blue cloth with original dust jacket (some chipping at the extremities to dust jackets, strengthened with paper and acetate). *Provenance*: Colin Bull (1928-2010, Arctic scientist and explorer) (2)

\$500-800



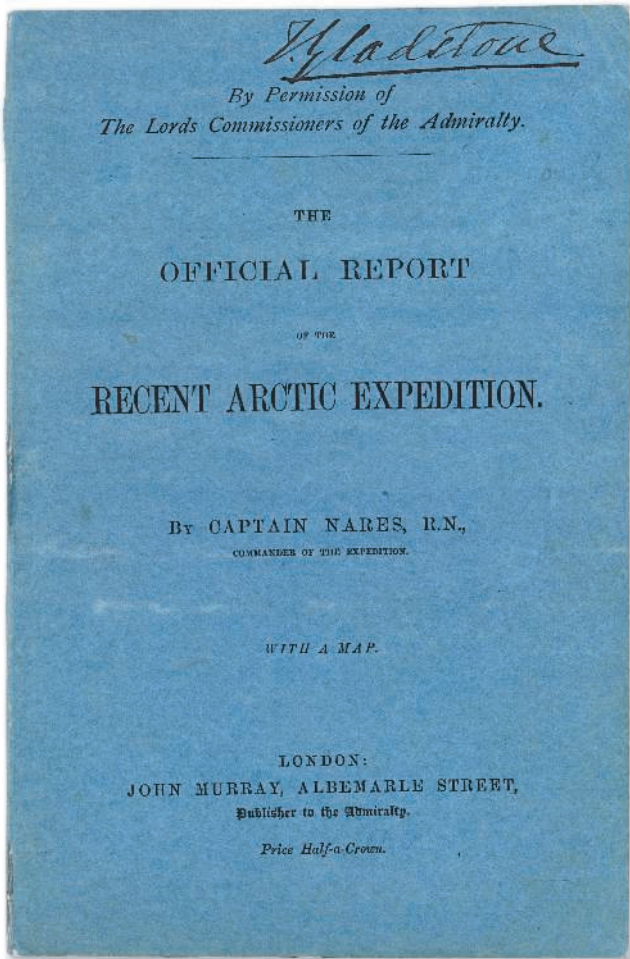
### 365

NARES EXPEDITION – BRITISH PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS. A group of nine papers. London: George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode / Harrison & Sons / House of Commons, 1875-1878.

**The British Parliamentary Papers relating to the George Strong Nares Expedition, a complete run according to Arctic Bibliography plus two papers not recorded in Arctic Bibliography.** In 1875-1876, Nares led the two-vessel British Arctic Expedition to the North Pole. Waters proved impassable for *Alert* and *Discovery* and an outbreak of scurvy resulted in several deaths, but the expedition collected a great deal of data, gathered here. The "Blue Books," as the British Parliamentary Papers are known, are considered the most important primary source for Arctic studies. Arctic Bib. 45251- 45257; *Naval Cadets* and *Arctic Expedition (Scurvy)* are not in Arctic Bib.

Nine papers, in two volumes plus two unbound papers, all folio (approx. 320 x 205mm), comprising: 1. *Papers and Correspondence Relating to the Equipment and Fitting out of the Arctic Expedition of 1875, including Report of the Admiralty Arctic Committee.* 1875. 40 pp. — *Chart to Accompany Papers and Correspondence...* 1875. 2pp. — *Naval Cadets.* 2 July 1875. 2 pp. — *Further Papers and Correspondence in Continuation of Parliamentary Paper [C-1153] of 1875.* 1876. 25 pp. — *Journals and Proceedings of the Arctic Expedition, 1875-6.* [1877]. 484 pp. — *Report of the Committee Appointed by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, to Enquire into the Causes of Outbreak of Scurvy in the Recent Arctic Expedition.* [1877]. 505 pp. 41 plates including maps and tables (a couple detached and laid in). Modern half calf. — 2. *Results Derived from the Arctic Expedition, 1875-76.* 1878. 156 pp. 15 plates (some foxing throughout). Original wrappers (rebacked, some soiling, light chipping to extremities). — 3. *Supplementary Estimate of Her Majesty's Navy for the Year 1874-75.* 15 February 1875. Bifolium leaf (repairs to extremities, light foxing). — 4. *Arctic Expedition (Scurvy).* 7 June 1877. Single leaf (light foxing). Provenance: George F. Riddiford (ownership inscription to no. 2) – Explorer Books. (4)

\$3,000-4,000



366

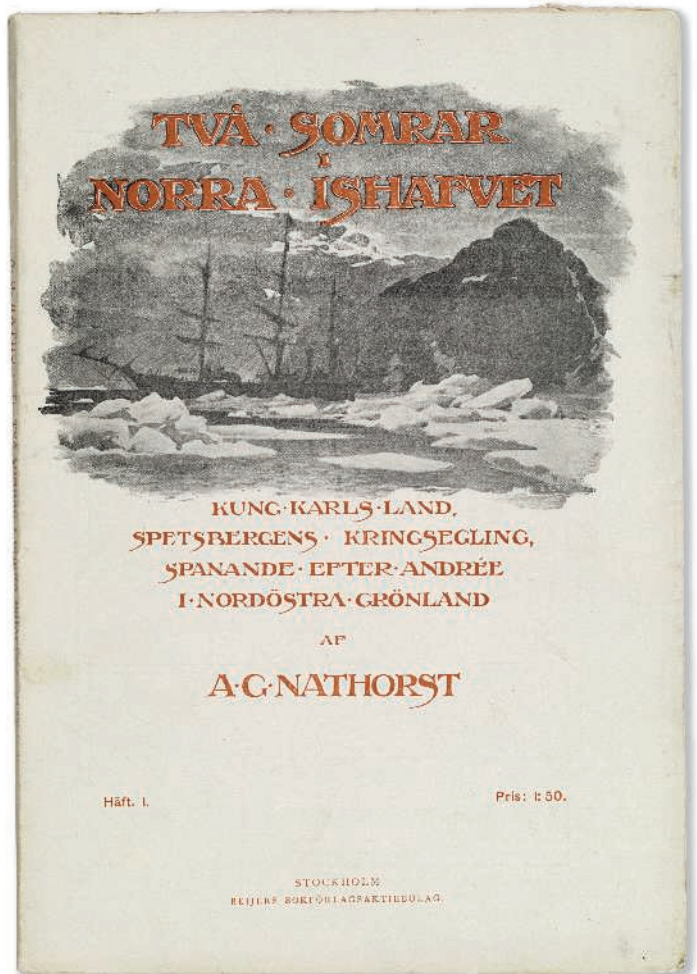
### 366

NARES, George (1831-1915). *The Official Report of the Recent Arctic Expedition*. London: John Murray, 1876.

**A fine copy of the first published account of the Nares expedition**, sent from HMS *Alert* to the Secretary of the Admiralty while enroute home in October 1876. Not in Arctic Bib.

Octavo (215 x 141mm). Frontispiece map. Original blue printed wrappers (small repairs to spine). *Provenance*: I. Gladstone (signature) – Explorer Books.

\$600-900



367

### 367

NATHORST, Alfred Gabriel (1850-1921). *Två somrar i Norra Ishafvet: Kung Karls Land, Spetsbergens kringsegling, spanande efter Andrée, i nordöstra Grönland*. Stockholm: Beijers Bokförlagsaktiebolag, 1900.

**The first edition of Nathorst's scientific reports on the Arctic – a rare set in original parts.** In addition to exploring Bear Island and Svalbard, Nathorst went to Greenland to search for Salomon Andrée's ill-fated balloon expedition; although unsuccessful, he made many important scientific observations, recorded here. Arctic Bib. 12086; Liljequist pp. 263-84.

10 parts, quarto (235 x 161mm). 3 folding maps, many illustrations throughout. Original printed wrappers. *Provenance*: M. Lychkolm (signature) – Charlotte Du Rietz Rare Books.

[*With:*] NATHORST, Alfred Gabriel. *Två somrar i Norra Ishafvet: Kung Karls Land, Spetsbergens kringsegling, spanande efter Andrée, i nordöstra Grönland*. Stockholm: A. Palmquists AB, 1900.

**A prospectus for Nathorst's work, issued as an insert to the newspaper *Stockholm Dagblad*.** Quarto (240 x 160mm). 15 photographic reproductions in a 16 pp. pamphlet. (11)

\$300-500

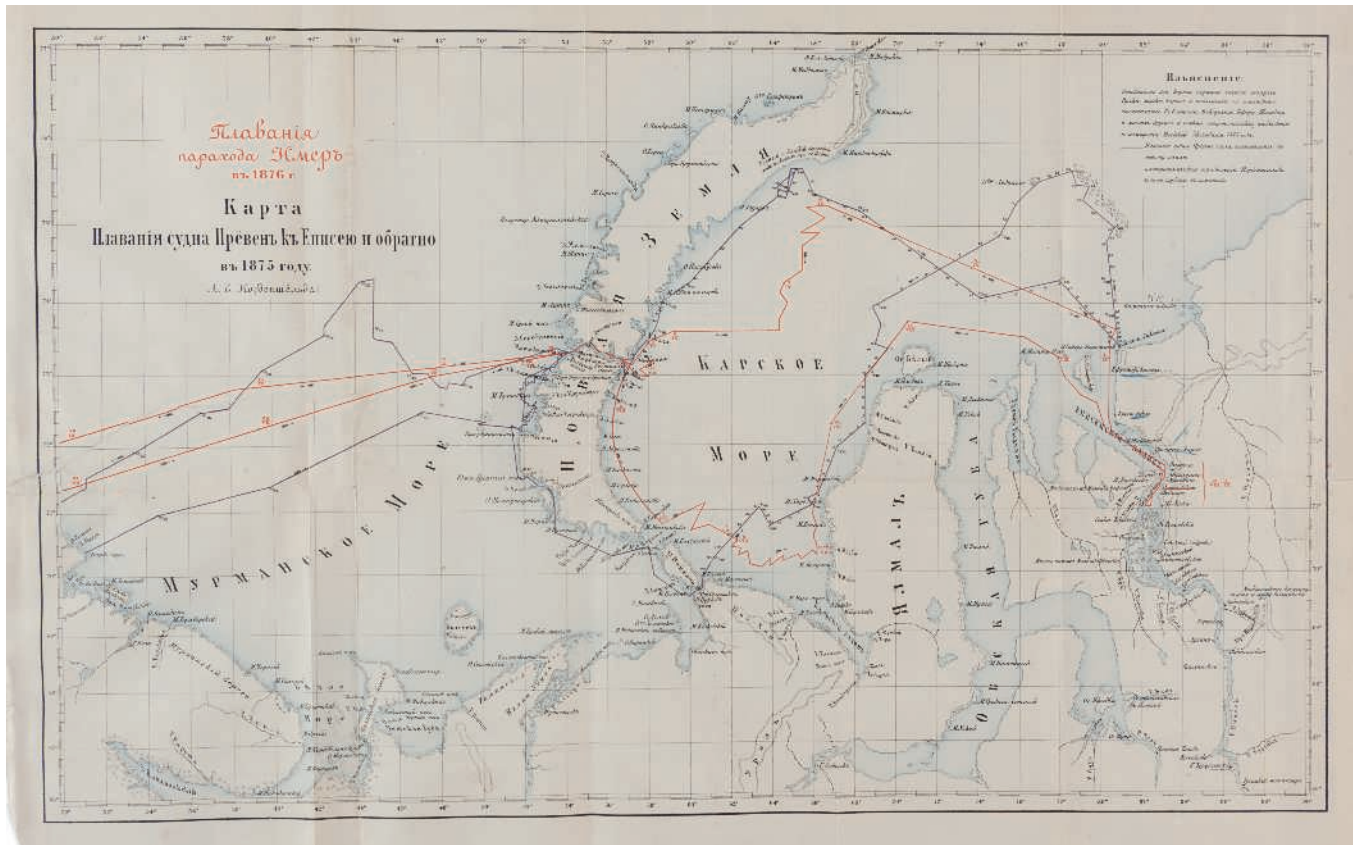
### 368

NEWCOMBE, Charles F. (1851-1924). *The First Circumnavigation of Vancouver Island: Archives of British Columbia, Memoir No. 1*. Victoria: William H. Cullin, Kings Printer, 1914.

**A presentation copy of the first bulletin of the Provincial Archives Department in British Columbia.** Newcombe, a British ethnographer who collected Native Canadian artifacts, argued that the British, rather than the Russians or the Spanish, were the first to circumnavigate Vancouver Island. Strathern 399.

Octavo (240 x 161mm). 8 plates with printed tissue guards (pl. 8 bound before pl. 1). Original brown printed wrappers (covers and spine chipped). *Provenance*: F. A. Potts (presentation inscription) – PBA Galleries.

\$300-500



370

**369**

NORDENSKIÖLD, Nils Adolf Erik (1832-1901). *Nordost-passagen. Berattelse till Oscar Dickson af Prof. Nordenskiöld.* Gothenborg: Handelstidnings Aktiebolags Tryckeri, 1879.

**A presentation copy by Oscar Dickson of early reports from the Vega Expedition – the first to navigate the Northeast Passage.** One of 110 copies. Cf. Arctic Bib. 12423

Octavo (240 x 168mm). (Title page and last leaf reinforced at inner margin.) Original printed wrappers bound in modern papered boards. *Provenance:* Olof Wijk the Younger (1833-1901, a Swedish politician and Oscar's nephew-in-law; presentation inscription from Oscar Dickson) – Antiquariat Turszynski.

\$600-800

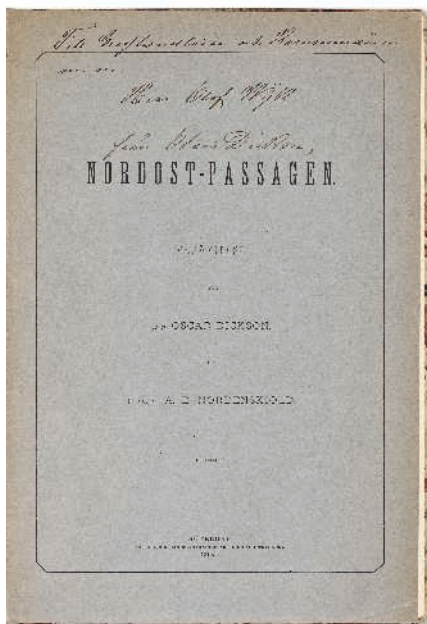
**370**

NORDENSKIÖLD, Nils Adolf Erik (1832-1901). *Ekspeditsii k ust'iam Eniseia 1875 i 1876 godov.* [Expeditions to the Mouths of the Yenisei.] St. Petersburg: A. Transhel, 1880.

**The first edition in Russian** of Nordenskiöld's account of his successful crossing of the Kara Sea. This was a very important preliminary step in his demonstration, two years later, of the existence of a Northeast Passage – the first confirmed complete passage of this Arctic shipping route connecting the Atlantic and Pacific oceans, and a triumph of navigation. Until Nordenskiöld (and Joseph Wiggins a year before him) demonstrated the possibility of crossing the Kara Sea, there was a very firmly held conviction that Siberia could not be reached from Europe by sea. Accessing the mighty Yenisei River by this route made possible the extraction of this region's fabulous mineral wealth. The original edition was published in Swedish, and only partly translated in French and German; but this Russian translation will have been especially valuable to Russian administrators. WorldCat locates only one copy, at the University of Chicago. Cf. Arctic Bib. 12426, 12446.

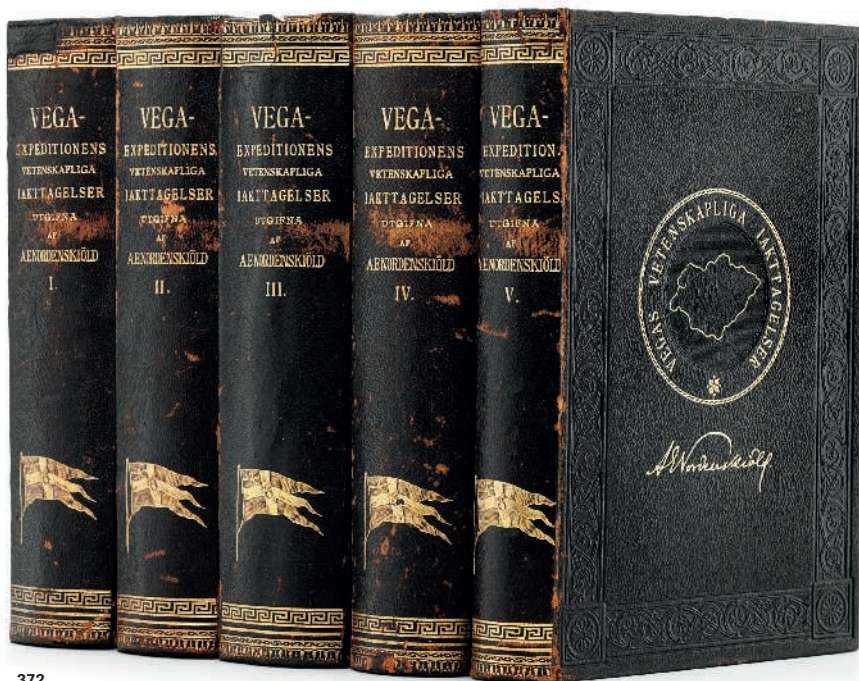
Octavo (210 x 142mm). Two engraved folding maps, one of these printed in colors (one map with a repaired tear; title browned; small dampstain in the margin of the first few gatherings; occasional scattered spotting in the text). Near-contemporary Russian half sheep over marbled boards (spine head chipped, extremities rubbed). *Provenance:* Russian signature on the title (trimmed); pencil underlining – Russian shelf label on the front endpaper – Russian bookseller's stamps on the rear endpapers – William Reese Co.

\$800-1,200

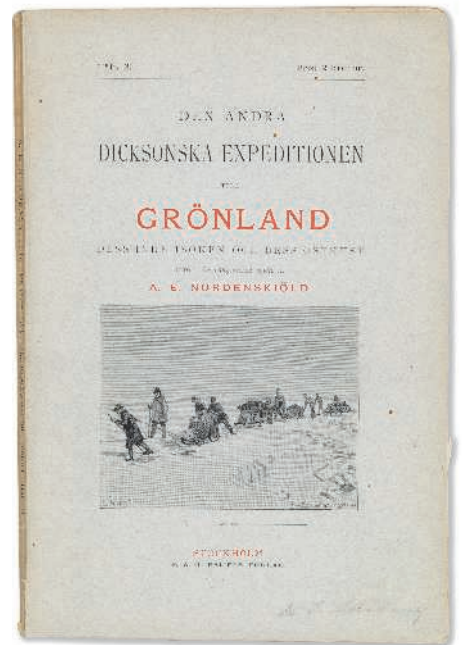


369





372



373

**371**

NORDENSKIÖLD, Nils Adolf Erik (1832-1901). *Vegas färd kring Asien och Europa*. Stockholm: F. & G. Beijer, 1880-1.

**The first edition, rare in original parts, of the narrative of the Vega Expedition and the first successful navigation of the Northeast Passage.** Arctic Bib. 12443.

12 parts in 10, quarto (250 x 170mm). 10 maps, 42 plates, in-text illustrations throughout. Original printed wrappers, partially uncut, in modern clamshell box (wrappers slightly chipped; part 5 cracked in half). *Provenance:* Explorer Books.

\$400-600

**372**

NORDENSKIÖLD, Nils Adolf Erik (1832-1901). *Vega-expeditionens vetenskapliga iakttagelser*. Stockholm: F. & G. Beijer, 1882-1887.

**A presentation copy of the first edition of the collected scientific papers of the Vega Expedition, the first single-ship traverse of the Northeast Passage.** With many zoological and botanical plates. Arctic Bib. 12442; Hulth 82.

Five volumes, quarto (242 x 163mm). 140 maps and plates, some of which folding and colored (plates very clean). Original brown decorated cloth (some repairs to caps). *Provenance:* Count C. A. Ehrensvar (1858-1944, Swedish admiral and minister of Naval Affairs; presentation inscription) – Gunnar Brusewitz (1924-2004, Swedish artist and explorer; bookplate) – Charlotte du Rietz Rare Books.

\$1,200-1,800

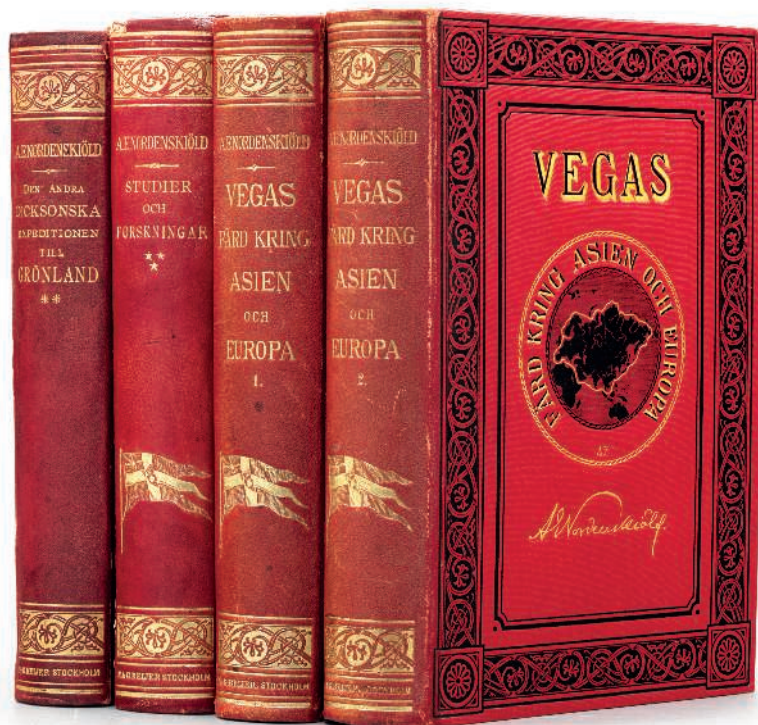
**373**

NORDENSKIÖLD, Nils Adolf Erik (1832-1901). *Den andra dicksonska expeditionen till Grönland*. Stockholm: F. & G. Beijer, [1885.]

**The first edition account of the Second Dickson Expedition, led by Nordenskiöld – rare in original parts.** Arctic Bib. 12396; Holland Arctic Exploration pp. 342-43.

Five issues in four parts, quarto (257 x 171mm). Numerous illustrations, folding map. Original printed paper wrappers, in modern custom box (slight chipping to spine of parts 1 and 4, otherwise well preserved). *Provenance:* H. L. Åhsberg (signatures on covers of parts 3-4) – Antiquariat Turszynski.

\$150-200



### 374

NORDENSKIÖLD, Nils Adolf Erik (1832-1901). *Vegas färd kring Asien och Europa*. [With:] *Studier och forskningar föranledda af mina resor i höga Norden*. [And:] *Den andra dicksonska expeditionen till Grönland*. Stockholm: F. & G. Beijer, 1880-81; 1883-4; 1885.

**A set of four volumes in uniform decorated bindings chronicling the voyages of Nils Nordenskiöld.** Two volumes record the journey of the *Vega* through the Northeast Passage and another her scientific discoveries on that voyage. The final work documents the Second Dickson Expedition into the interior of Greenland. Arctic Bib. 12443, 12432, and 12396.

Four volumes, octavo (237 x 163mm). 5 portraits; 15 folding maps; 4 leaves of manuscript facsimile; 12 plates, some color and double-page (closed tears in large folding pl. in vol. 3). Decorated red cloth (wear to headcap and joints of vol. 3). *Provenance*: Chet Ross Rare Books. (4)

\$1,200-1,800

### 375

NORDENSKIÖLD, Nils Adolf Erik (1832-1901). *Periplus: an Essay on the Early History of Charts and Sailing-directions; Translated from the Swedish Original by Francis A. Bather*. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 1895-97.

**The first English edition of Nordenskiöld's history of cartography, with sixty large facsimile maps.**

Nordenskiöld's interest in Arctic exploration led him to collect important early maps, on which he published two important monographs. His collection is now held by the University of Helsinki.

Folio (511 x 354mm). 60 double-page maps, 2 of which in color and gilt; numerous in-text illustrations throughout. Contemporary half-calf over marbled boards by G. Hedberg (spine faded, light wear to caps and joints). *Provenance*: S. W. (bookplate) - Charlotte Du Rietz Rare Books.

[With:] Nordenskiöld. *Festnummer utgifven af Ny Illustrerad Tidning*. Stockholm: Ivar Haeggström, 1880. Pamphlet announcing the homecoming of the *Vega*. In-text illustrations. Unopened paper pamphlet. (2)

\$1,000-1,500



LOS ANGELES.

**376**

PACIFIC RAILROAD SURVEYS. *Reports of Explorations and Surveys, to Ascertain the Most Practicable and Economical Route for a Railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, Made Under the Direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-4.* Washington, D.C.: Beverley Tucker, 1855-1861.

**The first complete quarto Senate issue in original bindings, issued just prior to the start of construction of the transcontinental railroad from Omaha to California.** A "monumental collection of scientific information, geographical, zoological, botanical, geological, of the still mysterious American West" (Wagner-Camp), with plates comprising topographical views, portraits of Indian life and settlements, zoological, botanical and ornithological specimens, and a variety of maps illustrating the routes and geography, including an early view of Los Angeles. "The best cartographical on the West up to its time" (Howes). Each report was printed as it was received and the sprawling set was issued in octavo and quarto formats. Howes P-3; Wagner-Camp, *The Plains & the Rockies*, p.462.

Thirteen volumes, quarto (285 x 222). Over 600 plates and folding maps/charts (intermittent browning and spotting, a handful of plates with adhesive obscuring caption, occasional short closed tears, maps in vol. 11 particularly fragile with some tearing, vol. 12 with occasional dampstaining). Publisher's cloth (many volumes rebacked with original spine laid down, some rubbing and wear to extremities, vol. 7 joints cracked). *Provenance:* Lawrence Public Library (stamps, bookplates, and library record numbers) - William Reese Co.

(13)

\$6,000-9,000



**377**

PARKER, Bessie (fl. early 20th-c.). *Arctic Orphans*. London and Edinburgh: W. & R. Chambers, [1924.]

**The first edition of the Parker sisters' delightful Arctic picture book.** Illustrated by Nancy Parker, this book tells the story of three polar bear siblings searching for their parents. The Parker sisters wrote several popular stories in verse about animals.

Folio (236 x 312mm). 13 chromolithographs, many in-text illustrations. Publisher's original decorated boards (spine and joints repaired with losses to spine label). *Provenance:* Scott Emerson.

\$400-600



**378**

PAYER, Julius (1841-1915) and OBERMÜLLNER, Adolf (1833-1898). [*Die Oesterreichisch-Ungarische Nordpol-expedition, 1872-1874*. Munich & Berlin: F. Bruckmann's Verlag, 1875.]

**A very rare set of mammoth photographic plates depicting the Austro-Hungarian North Pole expedition.** They reproduce paintings by Adolf Obermüllner after drawings by Julius Payer of his time in the High Arctic. Payer led the Austro-Hungarian North Pole expedition, on which he discovered Franz Joseph Land. List of the prints available on request. Chavanne 3407.

Folio (396 x 500mm). 11 photographic prints mounted on card (lacking 9 pages of explanatory text which are supplied in photocopy and the final print). Original red cloth portfolio, title gilt on upper board. *Provenance:* Andreas Züst (his sale, Christie's, 9 May 2002, lot 76).

\$800-1,200

**379**

PAYER, Julius (1841-1915). *Die österreichisch-ungarische Nordpol-expedition in den Jahren 1872-1874*. Vienna: Alfred Hölder, 1875-6.

**The first edition, rare in original parts, of Payer's report on the Austro-Hungarian North Pole Expedition.** Arctic Bib. 13204

25 parts, quarto (242 x 175mm). Vignettes on covers, 56 plates, 3 folding maps, in-text wood engravings throughout. Original printed wrappers, in modern clamshell box (some covers/pages loose; part 25 with repair to spine repaired and a loss to upper cover). *Provenance:* William Reese Co.

\$600-800

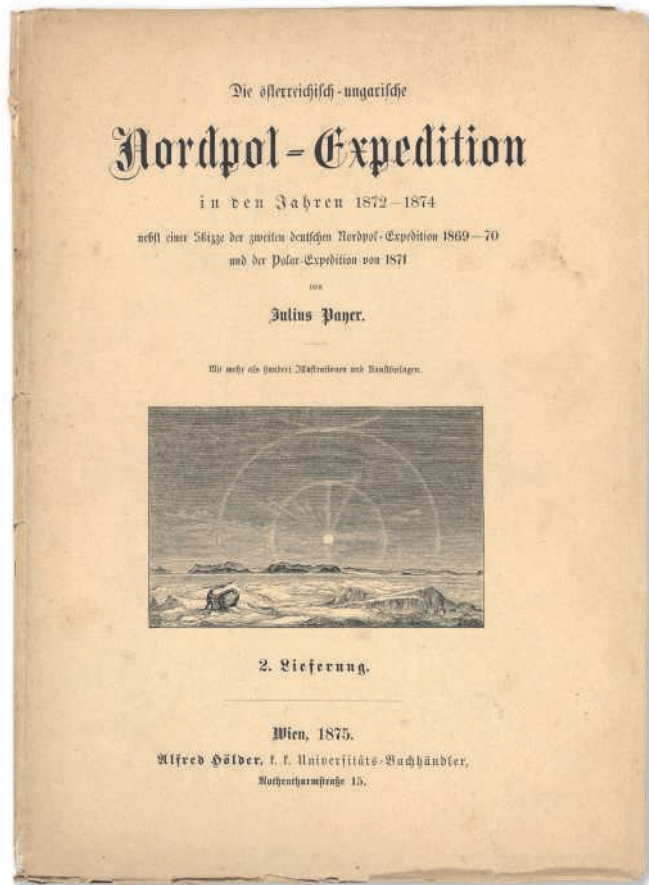
**380**

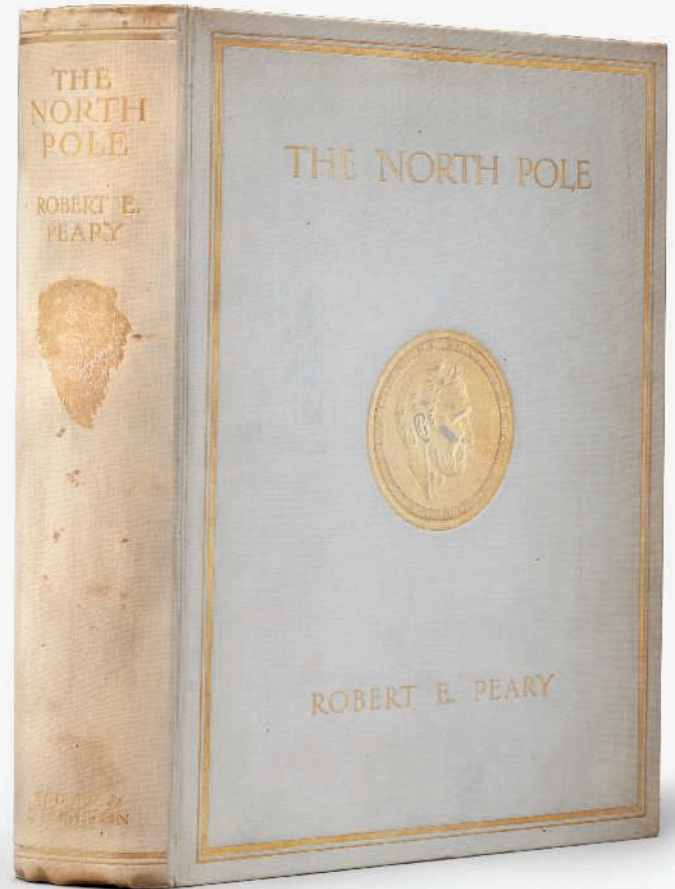
PAYER, Julius (1841-1915). *Die Oesterreichisch-Ungarische Nordpol-Expedition 1872-1874: erklärender text von Julius Payer*. Munich & Berlin: Bruckmann, [1875].

**A fine copy, owned and signed by N.A.E. Nordenskiöld**, with his ownership signature on the inside of the case. This is a smaller version of lot 378, complete and with text. See Arctic Bib. 13202 and 13404; Chavanne 3407.

12mo (168 x 112mm). Text pamphlet (light stains to title) + 12 albumen photographs on cabinet card mounts. Loose as issued in original gilt-lettered red cloth folding case (mild rubbing). *Provenance:* N.A.E. Nordenskiöld (1832-1901; signature) - Walkabout Books.

\$500-800





### 381

PEARY, Robert E. (1856-1920). *Nearest the Pole: a Narrative of the Polar Expedition of the Peary Arctic Club in the S.S. Roosevelt, 1905-06*. New York: Doubleday, 1907.

**A signed presentation copy of the first edition account of Peary's expedition on the Roosevelt.** Although Peary claimed to have reached a new "Farthest North" and discovered a new landmass, "Crocker Land," the latter claim was disproved in 1914 and doubts continue to be cast on his "Farthest" record. Arctic Bib. 13226.

Octavo (257 x 177mm). Colored frontispiece, title in red and black, 2 colored folding maps, many in-text photographic reproductions. Publisher's original green decorated cloth (text block cracked). *Provenance:* Henry G. Bryant (1859-1932, President of the Geographical Society of Philadelphia; presentation inscription from Peary) - Geographical Society of Philadelphia (bookplate with note of bequest from Bryant) - Explorer Books.

\$1,000-1,500

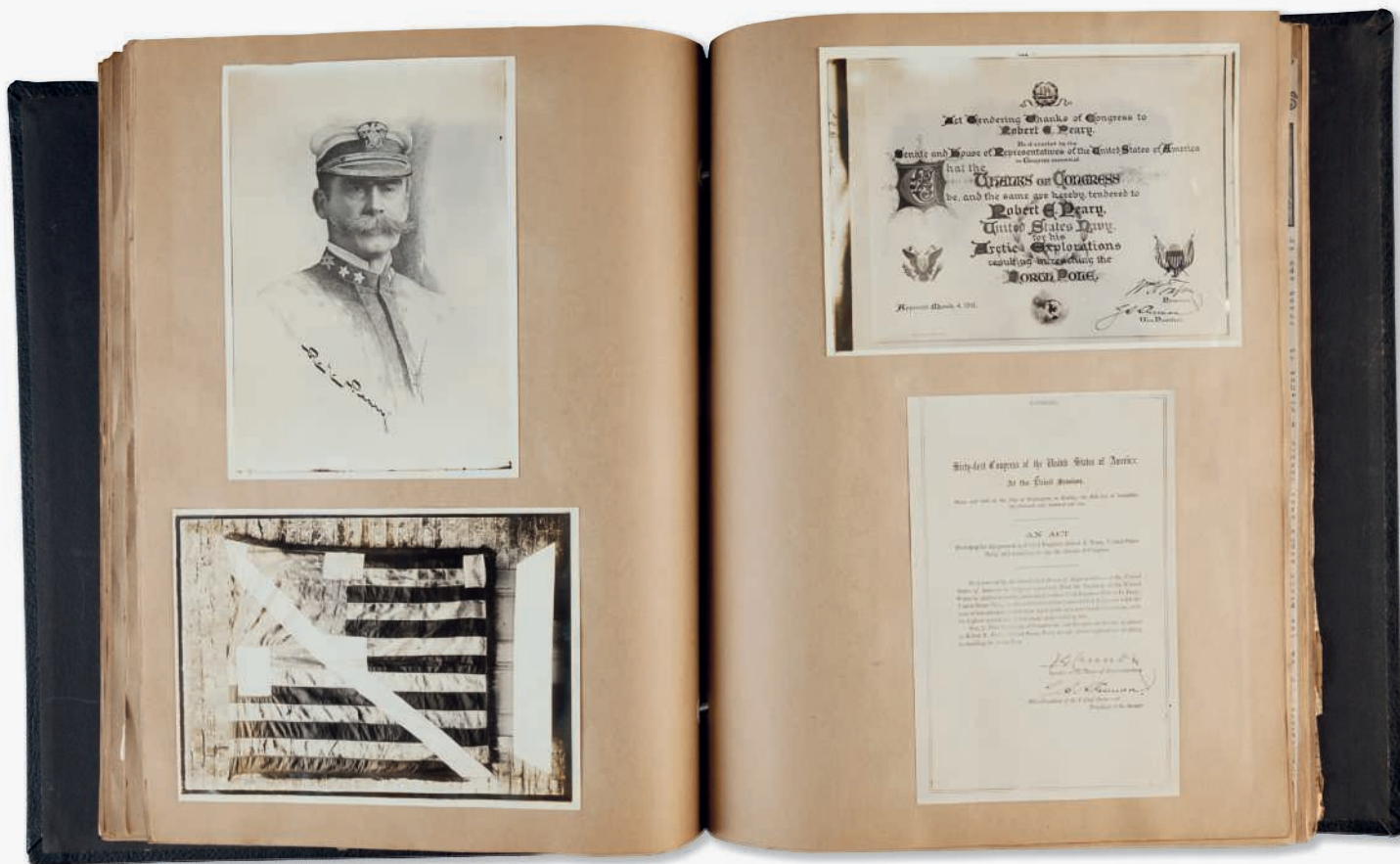
### 382

PEARY, Robert E. (1856-1920). *The North Pole*. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1910.

**The deluxe first edition of Peary's cornerstone work, signed by him and R.A. Bartlett - one of 500 copies.** Peary's account of his achievement of the pole is introduced with high praise by Theodore Roosevelt. Peary wintered at Ellesmere Island before heading North to the pole with a small team. Despite winning a high profile lawsuit against Frederick Cook, who had a competing claim, recent scholarship has cast some doubt on Peary's ability to accurately measure his own location on the ice, having left Bartlett, his expert navigator, behind at the camp. Arctic Bib. 13230.

Quarto (289 x 230mm). 4 photogravure plates, 112 mounted photographic reproductions, folding map (first gathering loose, offsetting to title). Contemporary white cloth with gilt title and bust of Peary. *Provenance:* High Latitude, Bainbridge Island.

\$1,000-1,500



384

### 383

PEARY, Robert E. (1856-1920). *The North Pole: its Discovery in 1909 under the Auspices of the Peary Arctic Club*. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 1910.

**The General Hubbard edition, no. 6 of 500 signed copies, with Peary's daughter's bookplate.** Peary's account of his expedition to the North Pole was embroiled in controversy when Frederick Cook claimed to have reached it a year prior—although Cook was discredited in court, suspicion has since been cast on Peary's own claims. Arctic Bib. 13230.

Quarto (240 x 160mm). Title in red and black, 8 color plates, folding map, numerous in-text illustrations (5 plates detached). Navy blue half morocco over blue cloth, top edge gilt. *Provenance:* Marie Peary Stafford (1893-1978; bookplate), Robert Peary's daughter – Edward P. Stafford (1918-2013), Peary's grandson – PBA Galleries.

\$600-900

### 384

PEARY, Robert E. (1856-1920) – a scrapbook of material relating to Peary, put together by his daughter Marie Ahnighito Peary. United States, c.1900-1925

Folio album (349 x 256mm). 60 leaves of mounted items, including typewritten pages, newspaper articles, photos, telegrams, a 48-star American flag, and 2 Peary Arctic Club badges. Original black imitation-leather cloth. *Provenance:* Edward Peary Stafford (Robert Peary's grandson) – PBA Galleries.

**A wonderful scrapbook of articles and ephemera relating to Robert Peary, assembled by his daughter.** Marie Ahnighito Peary was born in Greenland and immediately dubbed "The Snow Baby" by an adoring press around the world. Her father claimed to be the first to reach the North Pole and later was President of The Explorers Club, New York (1909-1911 and 1913-16). This album contains a bibliography of her father's work, as well as extensive newspaper clippings related to both her and her father's careers, and other small artifacts of their lives and adventures.

\$1,800-2,500



385

RAMSAY, Ebba Gustava (1828-1922). *Treasures of the Snow: Eight Flowers from the Arctic Regions* Collected during Swedish Polar Expeditions. Hamburg: Lüdeking, 1882.

**A charming and elusive set of lithographs depicting flowers from Spitzbergen as described by N.A.E. Nordenskiöld.** The set was issued to support the mission at Wilhelmsro near Jönköping in Sweden. Ramsay, its founder, was a philanthropist who founded several homes for sick children, as well as an artist in her own right – trained by Johan Ringdahl in her youth, she produced paintings and drawings throughout her life.

222 x 170mm. 8 color lithographs on cardstock. Original paper and silk box with color printed cover, gilt border. *Provenance:* Charlotte Du Rietz Rare Books.

\$1,000-1,500



**386**

RASMUSSEN, Knud (1879-1933). *Fra Grønland til Stillehavet, rejser og mennesker; fra 5. Thule-ekspedition 1921-24*. København: Gyldendal, 1925.

**The first edition, in fine condition in rare original parts, of Rasmussen's report on his epic sledge journey across North America.** Rasmussen was part-Inuit and born in Greenland. His greatest achievement was the Fifth Thule Expedition, during which his team spent over three years studying and living among the Inuit. Arctic Bib. 14199.

15 parts (248 x 166mm). Illustrations throughout. Original printed paper wrappers, partially unopened; in modern linen box. *Provenance:* Peter Grosell Antikvariat.

\$400-600

**387**

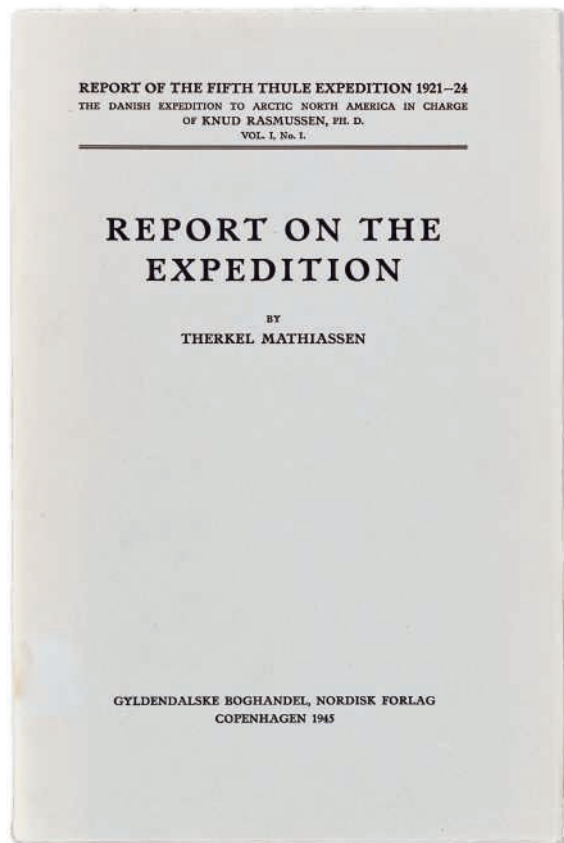
RASMUSSEN, Knud (1879-1933). *Report of the Fifth Thule Expedition 1921-24: the Danish Expedition to Arctic North America in Charge of Knud Rasmussen, Ph. D.* Copenhagen: Gyldendal Nordisk, 1927-45.

**A complete and partially unopened set in original wrappers of the first edition of the scientific reports from Rasmussen and Freuchen's legendary three year expedition, with presentation inscriptions from the author** on two vols. Published in English, the work is a landmark study of Inuit culture. Rasmussen was part Inuit, and is known today as the "Father of Inuitology" for his contributions to the field. Complete sets of this work are rare at auction, with only four copies recorded in the last twenty years. Arctic Bib. 17665, plus separate Arctic Bib. listings under each author.

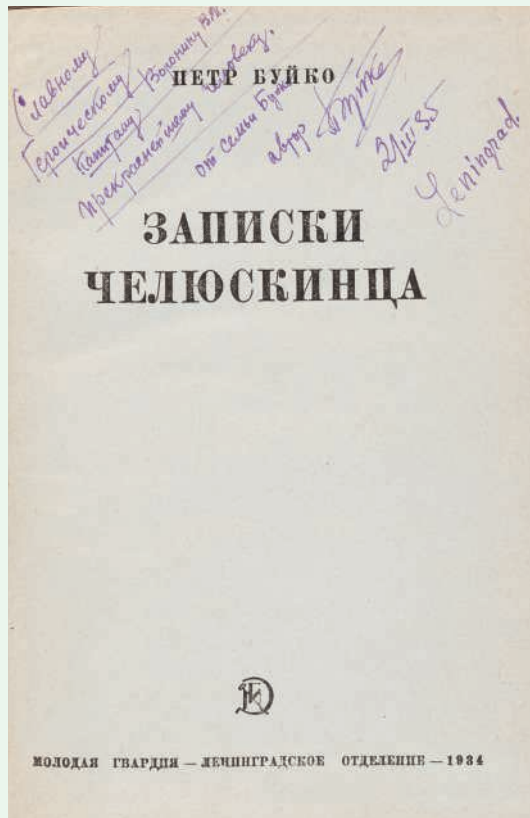
Thirty-five parts in twenty-seven volumes, quarto (273 x 177mm). 396 plates and maps, many folding, some loose in rear folder, as issued (first gathering of one vol. sprung, possibly never bound in); copious in-text illustrations, partially unopened. Original taupe printed wrappers (modest sunning, removed labels, one spine taped). *Provenance:* Dr. Clark Wissler (1870-1947, American anthropologist and eugenicist; presentation inscription from the author on 2 vols) - James A. Ford (1911-1968, American archaeologist known for his work on Native American mound builders; signatures on 2 vols) - The James A. Ford Library of Anthropology, Florida State Museum (gift bookplates variously from Ripley P. Bullen or Ethel C. Ford) - Chet Ross Rare Books.

[With:] Two related other works. (27)

\$1,500-2,500







389

THE RUSSIAN NORTHERN SEA ROUTE, LOTS 388-396

### 388

RUSSIAN NORTHERN SEA ROUTE – KANTAROVICH, Lev Vladimirovich (attributed to, 1911-1941). Photographic portrait of Captain Otto Iulevich Schmidt, c.1932.

**An uncommonly large and evocative photographic portrait of Captain Schmidt**, the tireless leader of Russia's attempts to open the Northeast Passage with icebreakers, in order to liberate the vast riches of Siberia. For these efforts Schmidt won the highest distinctions: he was named a Hero of the Soviet Union, he was awarded the Order of Lenin, and – most valuable of all – he was spared during Stalin's purges despite falling out of favor. Schmidt, captaining the *Sibiriakov*, was the first to complete the crossing in one sailing season without wintering. This photograph was probably taken during that landmark voyage; Kantarovich was the artist and photographer on the *Sibiriakov* expedition.

Gelatin silver print, 420 x 600mm (some surface wear and shallow creasing; two short repaired tears), mounted, framed and glazed, 510 x 695mm (not examined outside of the frame). *Provenance*: from the estate of Lev Kantarovich (by repute) – Meridian Rare Books.

\$1,000-1,500

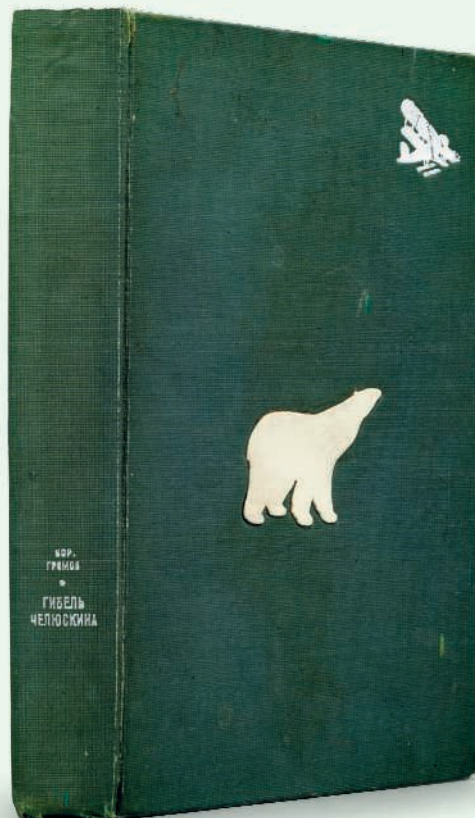
### 389

RUSSIAN NORTHERN SEA ROUTE – BUIKO, Petr Semenovich. *Zapiski Cheliuskintsa*. [Notes of a Cheliuskinian.] St. Petersburg: Leningrad Branch of the Youth Brigade, 1934.

**An important association copy of the first edition, inscribed by the author to his captain on the Cheliuskin, Vladimir Voronin.** Both men survived the steamship's failed attempt through the Northeast Passage, and two months on the ice awaiting rescue. Saving the crew of the *Cheliuskin* became a matter of national pride, with events swiftly gaining a mythological dimension and a place in the consciousness of Stalin's Russia akin to Shackleton's epic in Britain. Voronin was no stranger to Arctic heroism: he had commanded the icebreaker *Aleksandr Sibiriakov* on the first successful navigation of the Northeast Passage without a wintering stop; and he had also commanded *Georgii Segov* on its search for Umberto Nobile's dirigible *Italia* which had crashed on its return flight over the North Pole.

Octavo (190 x 130mm). Halftone photographic illustrations throughout (margins lightly and evenly yellowed throughout). Publisher's original grey cloth, the upper side blocked with a ship in silver foil, the spine lettered in silver foil, the lower side stamped with the price in black [1r 30k]; without the dust-jacket, which was issued separately for an additional 75k (light wear). *Provenance*: Petr Buiko (title inscription in purple ink to: – Vladimir Ivanovich Voronin (1890-1952) – Wayfarer's Bookshop.

\$400-600



390

### 390

RUSSIAN NORTHERN SEA ROUTE – GROMOV, Boris Vasil'evich. *Gibel Cheliuskina*. [The Loss of the "Cheliuskin".] Moscow: Goslitizdat, 1936.

**The first edition of this popular account of the doomed voyage and rescue of the Cheliuskin** – a heroic endeavor that was celebrated and mythologized by Stalin's Russia as much as Shackleton's and Scott's voyages were in Britain. *Cheliuskin*, a reinforced steamship rather than an icebreaker, was sent to establish if conventional ships could sail the Northern Sea Route in a single season. It made it to the entrance of the Bering Strait before being crushed by pack ice. The crew escaped and carved a landing strip for their rescue, which had to be rebuilt more than a dozen times, all with the most rudimentary tools. The rescue pilots that found them were the first to receive the newly created Hero of the Soviet Union award – the highest possible distinction. They had been assisted by two American mechanics who were awarded the Order of Lenin. Arctic Bib. 6314.

Octavo (216 x 165mm). Frontispiece; two plates printed in blue; color-printed folding map; illustrations throughout, including 21 printed in blue and mounted-in as issued (some printing affected by the adhesive from some mounted illustrations). Original blue-green cloth, the upper side centered with an ornament of polar bear in white plastic, the top right corner stamped with an ornament of a hydroplane in silver foil, the lower side with a ship stamped in blind, spine lettered in silver foil, pictorial endpapers printed in blue (front hinge neatly repaired; small loss to the rear pastedown). *Provenance*: Cyrillic signature on the front free endpaper – Russian bookseller's small stamp and cancelled price – Dieter Schierenberg.

\$300-500



391

RUSSIAN NORTHERN SEA ROUTE – GROZA, I.R. and DUBENSKII, P.S. (eds). *Slavnym zaboevateliam Arktiki*. [To the Glorious Conquerors of the Arctic.] Moscow: OGIZ-SOTSEKGIZ, 1934.

**The first edition.** Much of the work is devoted to profiles of various Soviet heroes and figures connected to the rescue of S.S. *Cheliuskin*. Despite a large print run this title is rare in commerce and in public institutions: WorldCat locates just four copies outside of Russia. Published on the eve of Stalin's great purge, it is likely that the edition was suppressed following the disgrace of various contributors and subjects: for example Iosef Unshlikht, the notorious Chekist, who contributed the very first article in this collection and was executed in 1938.

Octavo (210 x 145mm). Portrait frontispiece of Stalin; illustrations throughout, mainly halftone photographic reproductions (occasional light wear). Original color illustrated wrappers, designed by N.M. Lobanov (spine ends chipped; light wear). *Provenance:* Russian title signature – Wayfarer's Bookshop.

\$300-500



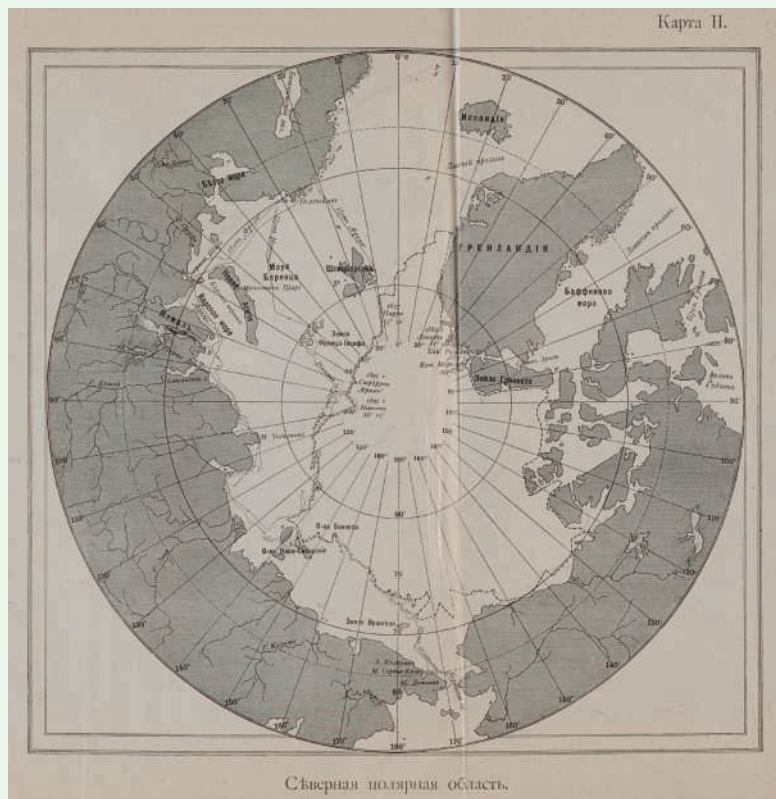
392

RUSSIAN NORTHERN SEA ROUTE – KANTAROVICH, Lev Vladimirovich (1911-1941). *Pokhod "Sibiriakova"*. [The Voyage of the *Sibiriakov*.] St. Petersburg and Moscow: OGIZ-IZOGIZ, 1933.

**The first edition, in the rare dust-jacket.** Kantarovich was the expedition artist aboard the *Sibiriakov* during its landmark crossing of the Northeast Passage – the first completed in one sailing season without wintering. This publication collects his portraits of various crew members, and views of significant events – including the ship losing its screw in the ice. The plate captions, and Head of Expedition Otto Schmidt's preface, are published in four languages to capitalize on the propaganda value of this achievement. WorldCat locates only two copies outside of Russia: at Columbia and Urbana Champaign.

Folio (322 x 236mm). 16 plates after Kantarovich, of which thirteen are color-printed (title lightly browned and with a short tear in the margin). Original grey wrappers, the upper side printed in blue; original pictorial dust-jacket printed in colors on thin paper stock (dust-jacket split at the spine with small losses). *Provenance:* 'M' (Cyrillic monogram on the title, dated Odessa, 11 September 1933) – Helix Art Center, San Diego.

\$1,000-1,500



### 393

RUSSIAN NORTHERN SEA ROUTE – MAKAROV, Stepan Osipovich (1848-1904). *“Ermak” vo Ledakh. Opisaniye postroyki i plavanii ledokola “Ermak” i svod nauchnykh materialov, sobrannykh v plavanii.* [“Ermak” Among the Ice Blocks. Description of the Construction and Voyages of the Icebreaker “Ermak.”] St. Petersburg: E. Evdokimov, 1901.

**The rare deluxe issue of the first edition, in the publisher’s original pictorial calf binding.** A classic of Russian Arctic literature describing the construction and maiden voyage of the world’s first polar icebreaker, by one of Russia’s outstanding Navy commanders and oceanographers. Vice Admiral Makarov proposed and supervised the construction of *Ermak*, with the aim of enabling year-round navigation of the Northeast Passage – the Northern sea route to the Pacific Ocean. *Ermak* was built in Newcastle-upon-Tyne, and named after the 16th-century Cossack, Ermak Timofeevich, who initiated the Russian conquest of Siberia at the instigation of Tsar Ivan IV (“the terrible”). Arctic Bib. 10759.

Two parts in one volume, octavo (265 x 185mm). 24 leaves of halftone reproductions [15 of these recto-verso], and five lithographed folding maps; illustrations throughout, including some halftones (without – as usual – the two dedication leaves found in only a few copies; repaired tears in three maps and leaf 1.8; margins lightly yellowed). Publisher’s original olive-green calf, the upper side blocked with an illustration in black and white, the spine and upper side lettered in gilt, gilt edges, gilt turn ins, cream moiré silk doublures (extremities rubbed; light soiling; dampstain on the lower side). *Provenance:* V. Stoliarov (title inscription) – Wayfarer’s Bookshop.

\$3,000-5,000

### 394

RUSSIAN NORTHERN SEA ROUTE – SAMOILOVICH, Rudolf Lazarevich (1881-1939, ed.). *Pokhod Krasina. Sbornik statei uchastnikov ekspeditsii.* [Krasin’s Voyage. A Collection of Articles by Members of the Expedition.] Moscow and St. Petersburg: Zemlia i Fabrika, 1930.

**A presentation copy of the first edition, inscribed by the expedition chief to a valued team member:** Liubov Vorontsova, a journalist, joined the *Krasin* to report on efforts to rescue survivors of Umberto Nobile’s *Italia* expedition. Because of logistical constraints she earned her place by working as a stoker and assistant radio operator. Samoilovich’s inscription describes her as a “worthy participant” (*dostoinaia uchastnitse*). The crash of Nobile’s dirigible on its return flight to the North Pole led to a series of rescue attempts, during one of which Roald Amundsen lost his life. The icebreaker *Krasin* eventually reached the survivors. Samoilovich was feted at first, but was later caught up in a Stalinist purge and executed. He was rehabilitated in 1957, and in 2000 his portrait appeared on a Russian stamp commemorating the expedition. Vorontsova published her own account (*Na 81° severnoi shiroti*) in 1929; it is reproduced, in part, in this volume (pp.158-174).

Octavo (228 x 148mm). Frontispiece halftone portrait of Samoilovich; eight leaves of halftone reproductions (dampstain in the top margin; margins yellowed and with occasional wear; small marginal repair). Original color-illustrated wrappers (backed with brown cloth tape; some wear at the edges; one tear repaired with clear tape from verso). *Provenance:* R.L. Samoilovich (presentation inscription, dated 1 October 1930, to:) – Liubov Andreevna Vorontsova (1900-1972, journalist) – marginalia in ink and colored pencil; some, perhaps, in Vorontsova’s hand – Wayfarer’s Bookshop.

\$600-800



### 395

RUSSIAN NORTHERN SEA ROUTE – SHMIDT, Otto Iul'evich, BAEVSKII, I.L. and MEKHLIS, L.Z. (editors). *Geroicheskaia epopeia. Pokhod "Cheliuskina" [and] Kak my spasali Cheliuskintsev*. [The Heroic Epic, The Voyage of the Chelushin [and] How we rescued the Chelushintz.] Moscow: Pravda, 1934.

**The first edition, deluxe issue. The Lada-Mocarski copy of the official history of the Cheliuskin epic** – the most glorified and mythologized tale of Arctic exploration in 20th-century Russia. "The Politburo sponsored and funded the publication of the three books, and the results were spectacular. For those accustomed to the general shoddiness of the majority of books published in the USSR during the 1930s, [this] stands out like a Gutenberg Bible in the middle of a rummage sale" (McCannon). The design team included Solomon Telingater (1903-1969). This set is apparently from a deluxe issue: the publisher's binding includes pictorial plastic mounts not found on every copy of this title. This edition precedes the quarto version published the following year that is ranked "among the grandest Soviet photobooks" (*The Photobook*). Arctic Bib. 15958, 15961; McCannon, *Red Arctic. Polar Exploration and the Myth of the North in the Soviet Union, 1932-1939* (New York: OUP, 1998), p.119; *The Photobook*, vol. 1, p.164.

Three volumes, octavo (245 x 169mm). 30 plates including some folding, most with printed tissue guard; five color-printed folding maps, illustrations and halftone photographic reproductions throughout (margins lightly and evenly yellowed; folding maps and plates occasionally with short tears near the fold). Publisher's original beige cloth; a large white plastic panel engraved with scene mounted on the front cover of each volume, the scene different for each; the front covers titled in bronze foil; the spines titled in white; illustrated endpapers (front joints split but holding; spine ends and extremities lightly rubbed; light soiling). *Provenance*: Laura K. and Valerian Lada-Mocarski (label; gifted to:) – Yale University (bookplate; small deaccession stamp) – William Reese Co. (3)

\$700-1,000



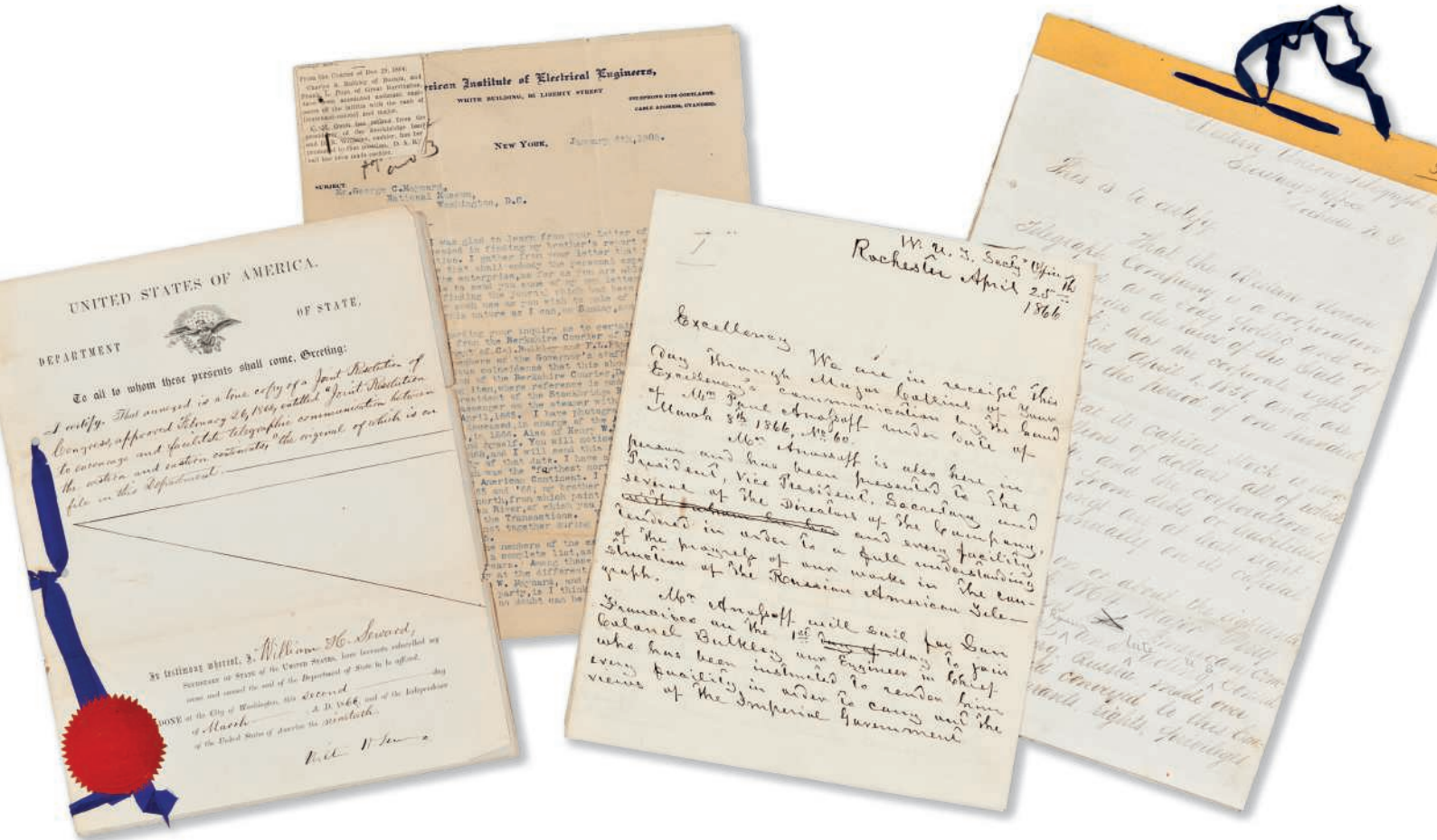
### 396

RUSSIAN NORTHERN SEA ROUTE – EL LISSITZKY (1890-1941; designer). *USSR in Construction. No. 10. The Epic of the "Chelyuskin"*. Moscow: OGIZ-ISOGIZ, October 1934.

**The first edition of the Cheyuskin issue of USSR in Construction**, "one of the most beautifully produced magazines of the twentieth century" (*The Photobook*). The design and striking montages are by El Lissitzky using mostly photographs by expedition member P.K. Novitsky. The rescue of the *Chelyuskin* was a major propaganda story, here given the star treatment in the most polished and widely distributed of Stalin's propaganda publications: *USSR in Construction* was published in the US, UK, France and Germany in local translations. *The Photobook*, vol. 1, p.149.

Folio (418 x 296mm). Halftone photographic reproductions and montages throughout, some printed in sepia; comprising a fold-out and a smaller-format insert (faint dampstain in the inside margin; one corner bumped). Original photo-illustrated stapled wrappers printed in sky blue (extremities lightly rubbed; short tears at the spine ends). *Provenance*: Meridian Rare Books.

\$300-500



**397**

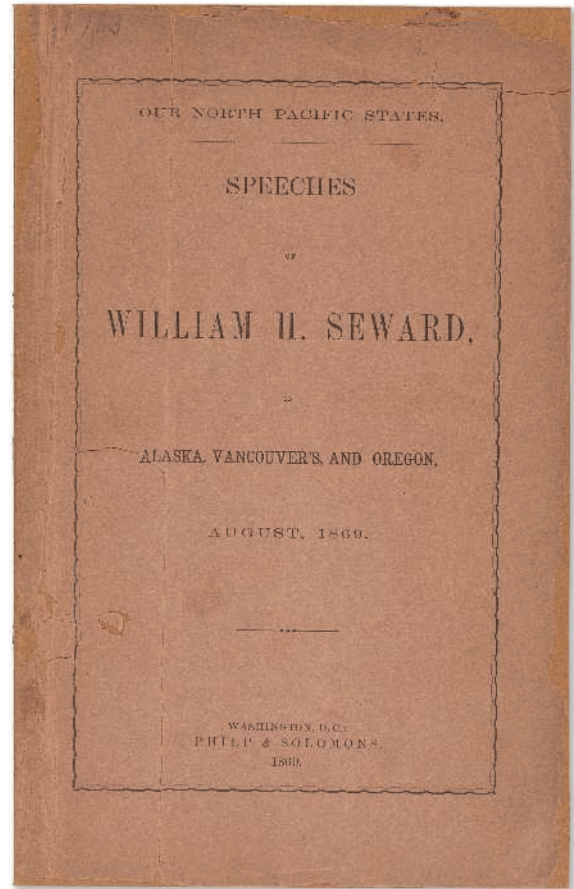
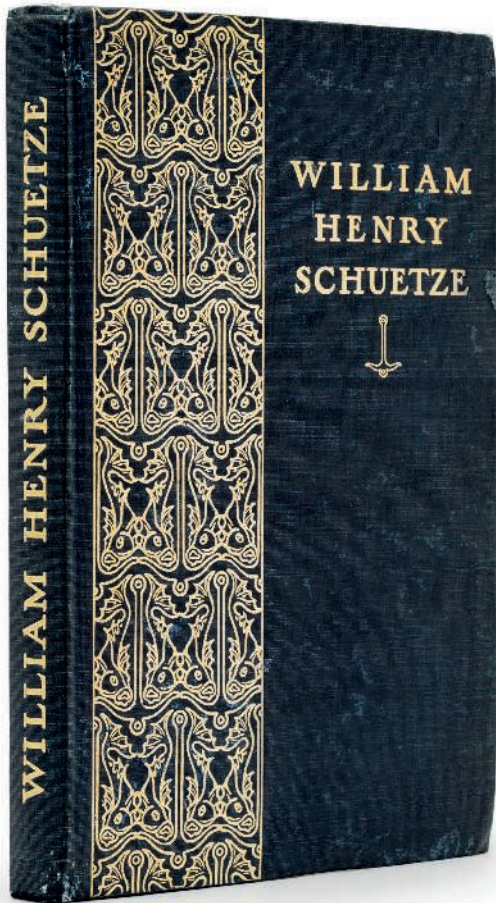
RUSSIAN-AMERICAN TELEGRAPH PROJECT – SEWARD, William (1801-1872). Document signed (“William H. Seward”). Washington, DC, 2 March 1866. [With:] SIBLEY, Hiram (1807-1888) and SEYMOUR, Horatio (1810-1886). Autograph manuscript signed (“Hiram Sibley, President” and “Horatio Seymour”). Rochester and Albany, NY, 1864. [With:] PALMER, O. H. Autograph letter signed (“O. H. Palmer”) to the Russian Minister of Imperial Posts and Telegraphs. Rochester, 25 April 1866.

Twelve pages (253 x 205mm and 310 x 200mm). Bifolium with Department of State deal, tied with blue ribbon, text of the joint resolution mounted on a laid-in sheet; ruled notepad secured with blue ribbon, several state seals; three sheets of unlined cream paper. Provenance: William Reese Co.

**Documents relating to the effort to lay a telegraph cable across the Bering Strait in 1864-66.** After several failed attempts to lay an Atlantic cable between Europe and North America, the Western Union Telegraph Company began a three million dollar project to run telegraph lines north from San Francisco and Seattle, through Western Canada and into Russia. The telegraph could be then connected to lines running west to Moscow and thence to anywhere in Europe. This group of documents includes a State Department certificate signed by Secretary of State William Seward, sanctioning the project; a manuscript from the Western Union Telegraph company certifying their ability to carry out their contract under the law, and a letter from the secretary of Western Union to Minister of Imperial Posts and Telegraphs in St. Petersburg. Lines were laid as far North as the Stikine River in British Columbia before the project was abandoned in 1866 upon the success of the trans-Atlantic telegraph cable.

[With:] Typed letter signed (“Ralph W. Pope”) to George C. Maynard, of the National Museum. New York City, 6 January 1906. Two pages (265 x 203mm). Information about the Russian-American telegraph project, from the brother of one of its architects.

\$3,000-5,000



**398**

SCHUETZE, William Henry - MCADOO, William (1863-1941). *William Henry Schuetze*. Chicago: R. R. Donnelley & Sons Co., 1903.

**The only edition of this account of a trek across Siberia in 1882 to retrieve the bodies from the tragic Jeanette expedition, one of 180 copies.**

Octavo (231 x 150mm). 8 plates 2 maps, in-text illustrations. Publisher's original blue decorated cloth, uncut. *Provenance:* Beekman Pool (bookplate) - Patrick McGahern Books.

\$400-600

**399**

SEWARD, William H. (1801-1872). *Our North Pacific States. Speeches of William H. Seward in Alaska, Vancouver's and Oregon, August, 1869.* Washington: Philip and Solomon, 1869.

**The first edition of the speeches given by Secretary of State Seward in Sitka, Victoria, and Salem celebrating the acquisition of the Alaskan territory.** Tourville 4078; Wickersham 3866.

Octavo (234 x 148mm). (Repair to margin of title page.) Original buff wrappers (rebacked with fragile wrappers mounted on cardstock). *Provenance:* Ten Pound Island Book Co.

\$500-800



400

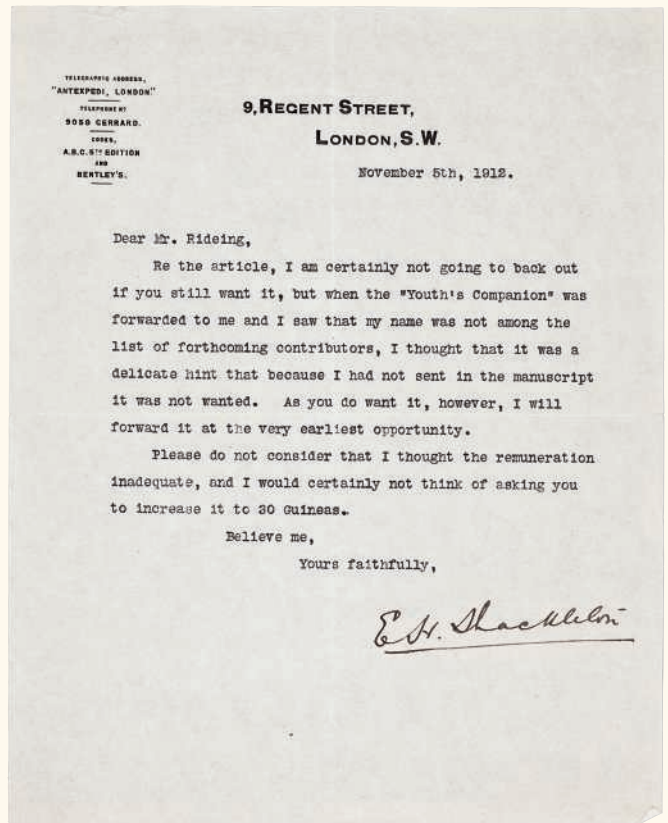
SHACKLETON, Ernest H. (1874-1922). Typed letter signed ("E. H. Shackleton") to William Henry Rideing, London, 5 November 1912.

One page, 255 x 203mm, on letterhead (clean). Provenance: John Michael Lang.

A signed letter from Shackleton concerning a submission to *Youth's Companion* magazine, with the original article. The article, "The Making of an Explorer," begins: "the qualities that in my opinion are necessary to the explorer are, in the order of their relative importance: first, optimism; second, patience; third, physical endurance; fourth, idealism; fifth and last, courage." The article appeared two days before Shackleton's departure on the *Endurance*—it would be two years before any more news was heard from the explorer and how he saved all his men after the ship was crushed by the ice.

[With:] *The Youth's Companion*, Volume 88, Number 31, 30 July 1914. 403 x 276mm (small repairs to edges). Provenance: Clayton Fine Books.

\$800-1,200



401

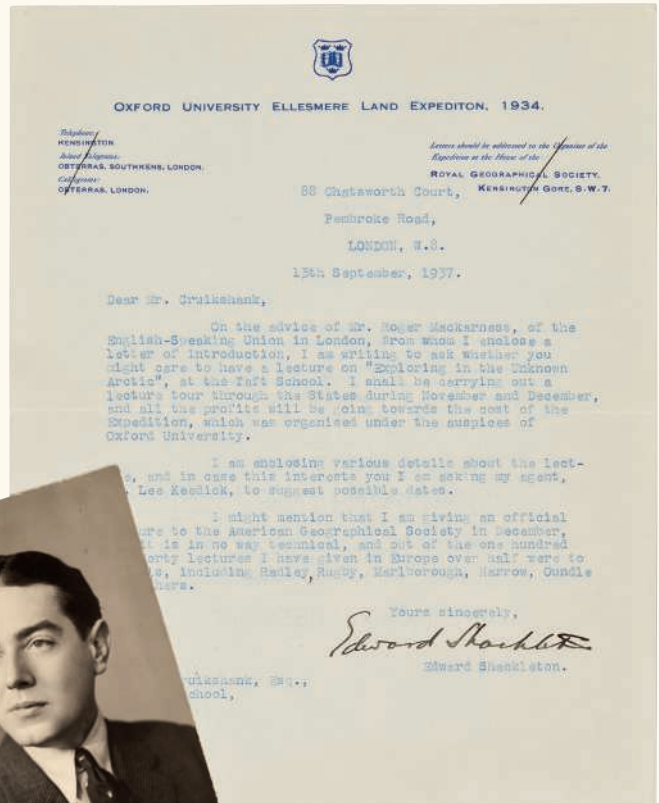
SHACKLETON, Edward A. (1911-1994). Typed letter signed ("Edward Shackleton") to Paul F. Cruikshank, London, 13 September 1937.

One page, 254 x 204mm, on Oxford University Ellesmere Land Expedition letterhead (clean and bright). Housed in custom marbled board portfolio with gilt title. Provenance: Bloomsbury, 16 October 2008, lot 238.

A letter from Edward Shackleton to the head of the Taft School in Watertown, CT, with eight original photographs. Edward, the youngest son of the great explorer, was only eleven when his father died en route to Antarctica. He became an explorer in his own right, and here inquires with Cruikshank about including Taft on his lecture tour promoting the Oxford Ellesmere Land Expedition. He writes that his talk will be "in no way technical, and out of the one hundred and forty lectures ... given in Europe, over half were to schools." Shackleton was later a member of Parliament and the House of Lords. His daughter, Alexandra Shackleton, continues to be intimately involved with Shackleton family matters and is president of the James Caird Society, London.

[With:] 2 photographs of Shackleton (124 x 88mm) and 6 photographs of the Ellesmere expedition (61 x 85mm), all but one mounted together on a sheet of card.

\$500-800

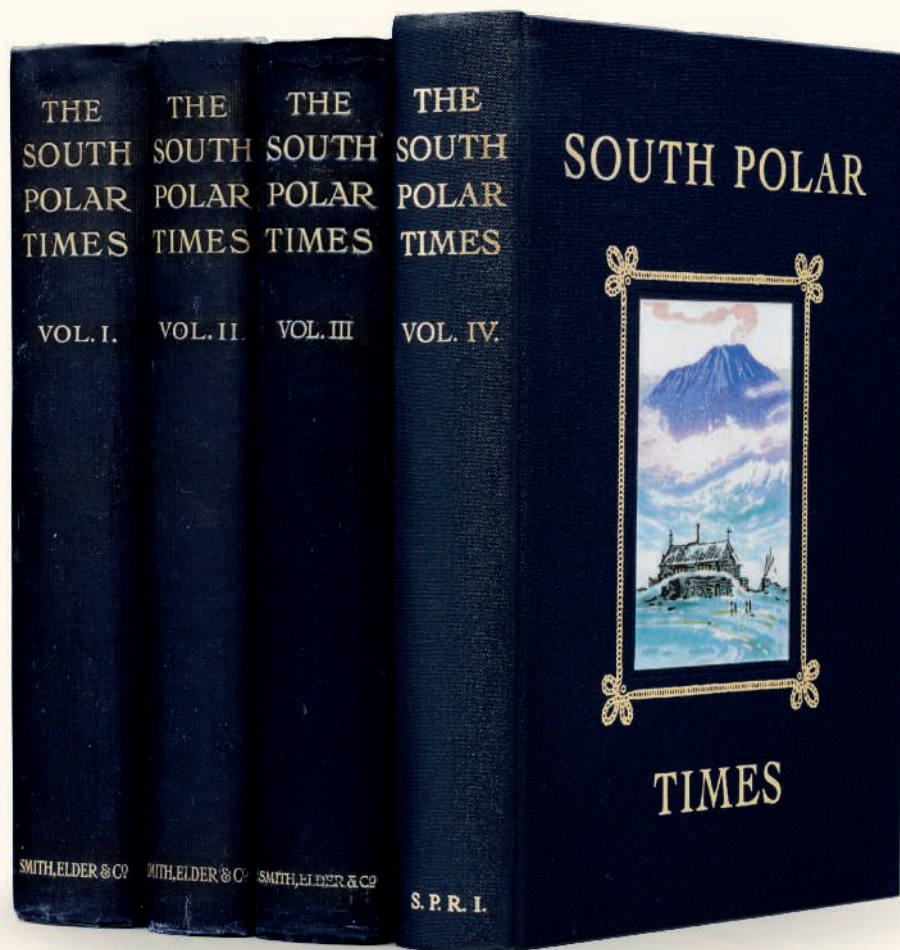


(9)

VOL. III PART. I.



THE SOUTH POLAR TIMES · 1911 ·



#### 402

SHACKLETON, Ernest H. (1874-1922), SCOTT, Robert Falcon (1868-1912), BERNACCHI, Louis C. (1876-1940), and CHERRY-GARRARD, Apsley (1886-1959), eds. *The South Polar Times*. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1907-14.

**A complete, limited edition, set of the cornerstone of Antarctic bibliography—in fine, bright condition.** Volumes 1 and 2 are no. 151 from an edition of 350, while volume 3 is no. 181 from an edition of 350. This set is an exact reproduction of the original *South Polar Times*, a collection of articles, stories, poems and drawings produced monthly by the shore parties of the National Antarctic Expedition, led by Robert Falcon Scott during the winters of 1902 and 1903. With a facsimile of the magazine edited by Cherry-Garrard during the Terra Nova expedition in 1910-1913. Renard 1433-34; Rosove 287.A1 and 291. A2.a; Spence 1094; Taurus 42 & 49.

Three volumes, quarto (280 x 206mm). Half-titles; color frontispieces, titles in red and black in vols. 1-2, text and title in red and blue in vol. 3; plates and illustrations, some chromolithographic, after Herbert Ponting, Edward Wilson and others (frontispiece detached in vol. 1). Original decorated blue cloth, upper covers with gilt lettering and rope-work surrounding centrally-placed inset pictorial cloth panels, edges gilt. *Provenance*: Parmer Books.

[*With*:] CHERRY-GARRARD, Apsley, ed. *The South Polar Times, Volume IV*. Jaffrey NH: Erebus & Terror Press, 2007. The first edition facsimile of the last volume of *The South Polar Times*. Quarto (280 x 206mm). Drawings and photographic reproductions throughout, many in color. Original decorated blue cloth after the design of the original *South Polar Times*. *Provenance*: Robert B. Stephenson. (4)

\$10,000-15,000

THE  
HEART  
OF THE  
ANTARCTIC

E.H.  
SHACKLETON  
C.V.O.

VOL. I.

THE ANTARCTIC BOOK

THE  
HEART  
OF THE  
ANTARCTIC

E.H.  
SHACKLETON  
C.V.O.

VOL. II.





404

#### 403

SHACKLETON, Ernest H. (1874-1922). *The Heart of the Antarctic. Being the story of the British Antarctic Expedition 1907-1909.* [With:] *The Antarctic Book.* London: William Heinemann, 1909.

**The deluxe first edition of Shackleton's epic account of the voyage of the *Nimrod*, no. 29 of 300 copies signed by all the members of the shore party.** "The most luxurious publication ever to have appeared during the 'heroic age' of Antarctic exploration" (Taurus). During the *Nimrod* expedition, Shackleton's team reached the south magnetic pole, ascended the volcano of Mt Erebus, printed the first book in Antarctica (*Aurora Australis*), and pushed South to within 97 miles of the South Pole. Famous for his strength under pressure and devotion to his team, Shackleton's only comment to his wife on not reaching the South Pole was "a live donkey is better than a dead lion, isn't it?" This copy with the corrected (2nd state) of *The Antarctic Book*, with 16 signatures. Renard 1444; Rosove 305.A2; Spence 1096; Taurus 57.

3 volumes, quarto (269 x 225mm). Titles to vols 1 & 2 in brown and black; photogravure frontispieces, 6 etched plates by George Marston, 18 mounted color plates including 16 after George Marston, folding panorama and 3 folding lithographic maps in pocket at back of vol. 2, numerous black-and-white illustrations throughout (clean and bright). Volumes 1-2: original vellum, upper covers with gilt-stamped penguin, spines gilt-lettered, top edges gilt, others uncut; volume 3: original vellum-backed boards, spines gilt-lettered, top edges gilt, others uncut (corners of vol. 3 slightly bumped). *Provenance* E. Joseph Sawyer (London bookseller; invoice dated 1988) – Morton McMichael (bookplates, invoice dated 1988) – Parmer Books. (3)

\$12,000-18,000

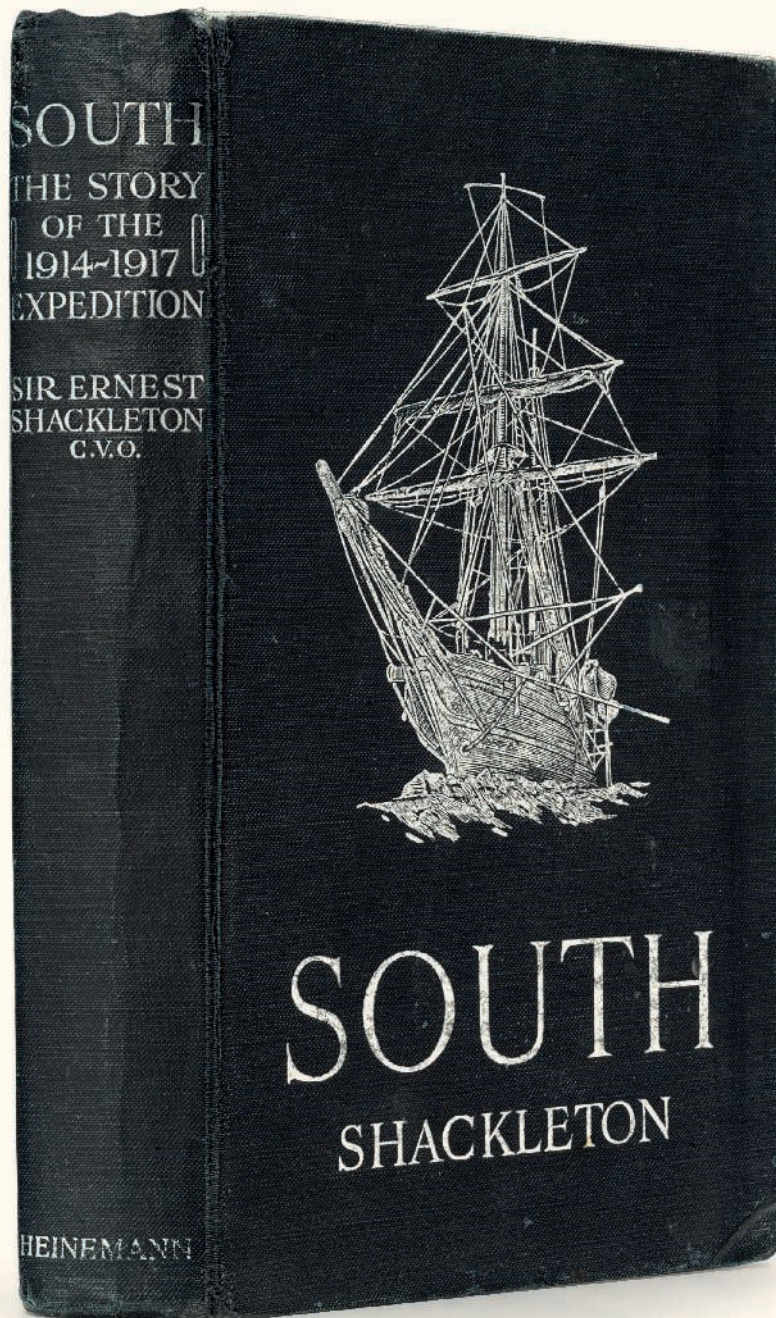
#### 404

SHACKLETON, Ernest H. (1874-1922). *21 Meilen vom Südpol: die Geschichte der britischen Südpol-Expedition 1907/09.* Berlin: Wilhelm Süsserott, [1910].

**The first German edition, in a fine uniform set.** Shackleton's account of the *Nimrod* expedition was a huge success and immediately translated into several languages. This translation includes the 12 color plates after George Marston, the official artist of the expedition. With the third volume, containing scientific results from the voyage, including pink errata slip. See Rosove p. 386, n. 6.

Three volumes, octavo (245 x 170mm). Portrait frontispiece; folding map and panorama in rear folder; 12 color plates, numerous black-and-white in-text illustrations. Publisher's original light blue decorated cloth. *Provenance*: Werner Haruack (inscription dated 1916) – Manfred Nosbüsch. (3)

\$400-600



**405**

SHACKLETON, Ernest H. (1874-1922). *South. The Story of Shackleton's Last Expedition 1914-1917*. London: William Heinemann, 1920.

**The first edition account of the voyage of the *Endurance*, inscribed by Shackleton to the carpenter who outfitted the *Quest* and signed by 22 members of her crew.** The *Endurance* was crushed by the ice in the Weddell Sea, stranding the crew over the Antarctic winter of 1915. Shackleton led a small team on an 800 mile open-boat journey to South Georgia in order to mount a rescue of the remaining men, all of whom survived. Four years later, he purchased and outfitted the *Quest* for a fourth expedition to Antarctica, but died of a heart attack en route. The present book may be one of the last he signed before his death. The fourth impression of the first edition, on superior paper to earlier printings made during WWI. Renard 1463; Rosove 308.A4; see Spence 1107.

Octavo (248 x 154mm). Color frontispiece; folding map; 45 leaves of plates, many double-sided; several newspaper clippings related to Shackleton and Scott laid in (occasional light spots). Publisher's original decorated blue boards, with silver gilt *Endurance* on upper board, in custom cloth box (light wear to hinges). *Provenance*: William Bloodworth (c. 1921; presentation inscription, ship's carpenter) - Phyllis Bloodworth (later 20th century; signature, possibly William's daughter) - Henry Sotheran, Ltd.

\$8,000-12,000

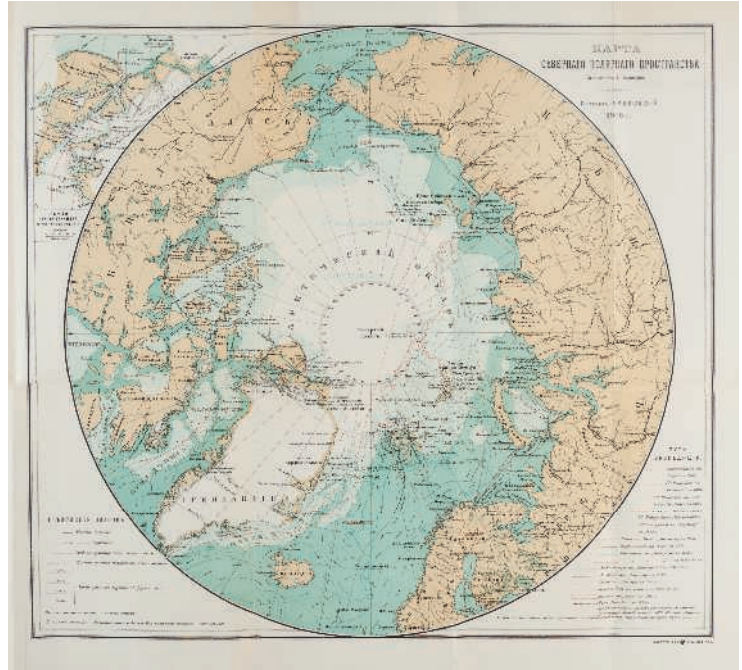
**406**

SHOKAL'SKII, Iulii Mikhailovich (1856-1940). *Kratkii ocherk glavneishikh poliarnykh ekspeditsii 1868-1899 g.* [A Short Outline of the Main Polar Expeditions in the years 1868-1899.] St. Petersburg: at the Press of the Naval Ministry, in the High Admiralty, 1900.

**The rare first edition, in the original wrappers** and complete with the large map charting the course of the seventeen principal expeditions considered by this survey. WorldCat locates no copy worldwide; RBH and ABPC record no copy having been offered at auction. Shokal'skii was also a noted oceanographer, whose work in that field underlined the connection between weather and marine phenomena; he later became chairman of the Russian Geographical Society (1917-1931).

Octavo (238 x 155mm). Folding chromolithographed map by A. Il'in after Shokal'skii (tiny chip in the title margin). Original drab wrapper, the upper side printed in black (long tear, neatly repaired, in the upper side; light wear at the extremities). *Provenance:* Wayfarer's Bookshop.

\$400-600



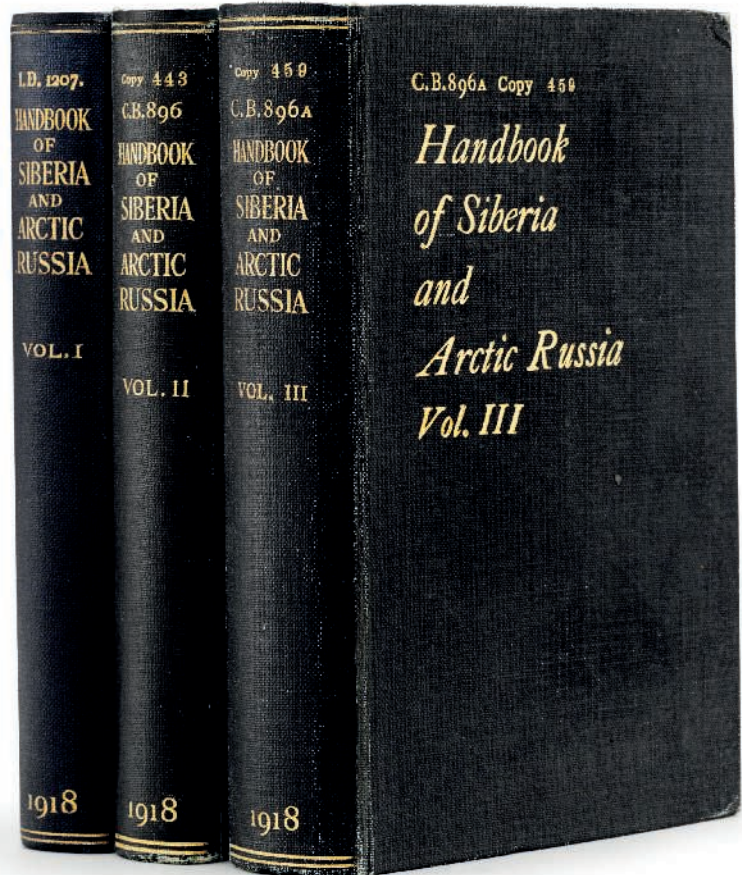
**407**

SIBERIA - NAVAL STAFF INTELLIGENCE DEPARTMENT. *A Handbook of Siberia and Arctic Russia.* London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1918.

**The first edition of The British Naval Intelligence Department handbook on Siberia.** These confidential reports were originally forbidden from being communicated to "the Press, or to any person not holding an official position in H. M. Services." They are a relic of the persistence of the "Great Game" between Britain and Russia into the twentieth century, as the two powers continued to jockey for resources and control in Eurasia.

Three volumes, octavo (187 x 118mm). 12 plates of maps and plans; 5 folding maps in rear pockets, one of which in 2 sheets. Publisher's original navy blue cloth. *Provenance:* H. M. Stationery Office (deaccession stamp) - Meridian Rare Books

\$500-800





#### 408

SOVIET ARCTIC EXPLORATION – A complete set of six propaganda books, by various authors, for distribution at the 1939 New York World's Fair. Moscow: Foreign Languages Publishing House, 1939.

**A complete set of propaganda books extolling the triumphs of Soviet explorers in the Arctic.** These were produced, in English, for distribution at the New York World's Fair. The Soviet pavilion featured a 79 foot steel statue of a Soviet worker brandishing a star, which is reproduced on the half title of each volume. Five of the six authors had earned highest accolades: Hero of the Soviet Union, and the Order of Lenin. The works included are: Schmidt's *The Conquest of the Arctic*; Gromov's *Across the North Pole to the Arctic*, the front cover with an unsettling diagram of a Soviet plane flying to Los Angeles from Moscow; Vodopyanov's *Moscow – North Pole – Vancouver*; Fyodorov's *Scientific Work of our Polar Expedition*; Papanin's *The Soviet Wintering Station on the Drifting Ice*; and Krenkel's *Camping at the Pole*. Arctic Bib. 15955, 35053.

Six volumes, 12mo (143 x 110mm). Each with halftone photographic reproductions. Publisher's original illustrated card wrappers, stapled (two titles [Fyodorov and Krenkel] with light soiling or faint dampstaining; staples lightly rusted). *Provenance*: two titles [Schmidt and Gromov] with the stamp of Roger Perkins; one title [Krenkel] with the initials "ABR" in ink in the title margin. (6)

\$300-500



#### 409

SUMNER, Charles (1811-1874). *Speech of Hon. Charles Sumner, of Massachusetts, on the Cession of Russian America to the United States*. Washington: Congressional Globe Office, 1867.

**The first edition of Sen. Sumner's speech supporting the acquisition of the Alaska territory, with the second edition of the map, often lacking.** Sumner delivered this speech to the Senate to urge the ratification of the Treaty of Cession of Russian America to the United States. The map was the first to show the name "Alaska" across the mainland of the territory. Howes S-1134; Lada-Mocarski 159; Tourville 4391; Wickersham 4128.

Octavo (227 x 154mm). Folding chromolithographic map. Original buff printed paper wrappers (neatly rebacked; residue from removed shelf label on spine, erased pencil inscription on front wrapper). *Provenance*: Stephen Lunsford.

\$500-800



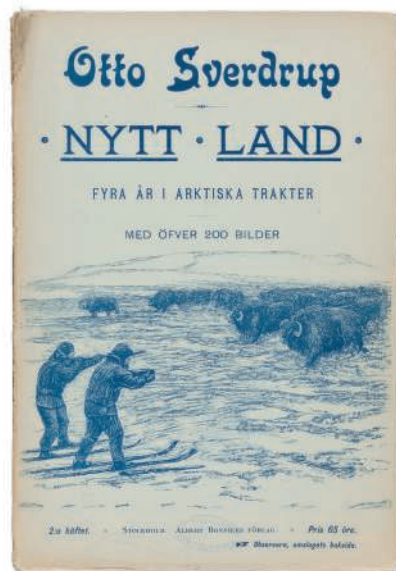
**410**

SVERDRUP, Otto (1854-1930). *Nytt land. Fyra år i Polartrakterna*. Stockholm: Albert Bonniers, 1904.

**The Swedish first edition, in original parts, of the second Fram expedition—publisher’s review copy.** Sverdrup, who had previously served under Nansen, was given command of the *Fram* for a second exploratory journey through the Arctic on behalf of Norway. Norway would eventually cede these lands to Canada in 1930. Not in Arctic Bib.

34 parts in 21 issues (239 x 162mm). 3 folding maps, copious in-text illustrations. Original paper wrappers (some chipping to backstrips), modern cloth box. *Provenance:* Albert Bonnier (stamp, “review copy of Albert Bonnier” on some issues) – Charlotte du Rietz Rare Books.

\$200-300



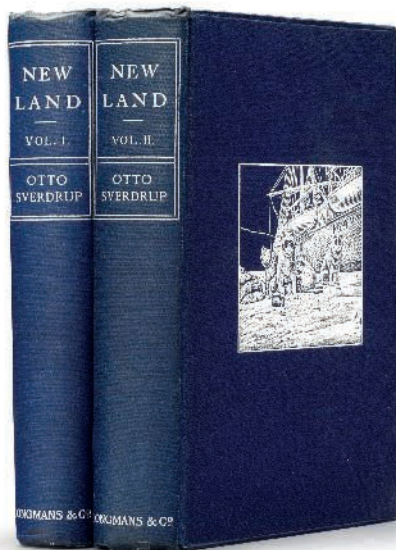
**411**

SVERDRUP, Otto (1854-1930). *New Land: Four Years in the Arctic Regions*. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1904.

**The first English edition of the second Fram expedition.** Sverdrup served under Nansen both in Greenland and on the “Farthest North” expedition. After the success of the latter, Nansen allowed Sverdrup to captain the *Fram* on a four-year journey through the Western Arctic. Norway’s attempts to claim these lands accelerated Canadian efforts to explore and inhabit the islands. Arctic Bib. 17322.

Two volumes, octavo (238 x 153mm). 62 plates; 5 maps, 2 of which in pocket; many in-text illustrations. Publisher’s original decorated blue cloth. *Provenance:* Explorer Books. (2)

\$400-600



**412**

SVERDRUP, Harald Ulrik (1888-1957). *The Norwegian North Polar Expedition with the “Maud” 1918-1925. Scientific Results*. Bergen: Geofysisk Institutt, 1933.

**The first edition, largely uncut and unopened.** The only official English-language publication of the reports of Amundsen’s *Maud* expedition, which attempted to locate the North Pole by traveling through the Northeast Passage. Despite many years of effort, neither the passage nor the attempt on the pole were completed, but valuable scientific and meteorological data were collected, which are described in this important publication. Arctic Bib. 11125.

Five volumes in 6 parts, folio (316 x 235mm); volume 1b (296 x 232mm). 59 plates, numerous illustrations throughout (light dampstaining on the bottom margins of vols 1, 1b, and 3). Original gray wrappers, uncut and unopened. *Provenance:* Chet Ross Rare Books. (6)

\$300-500





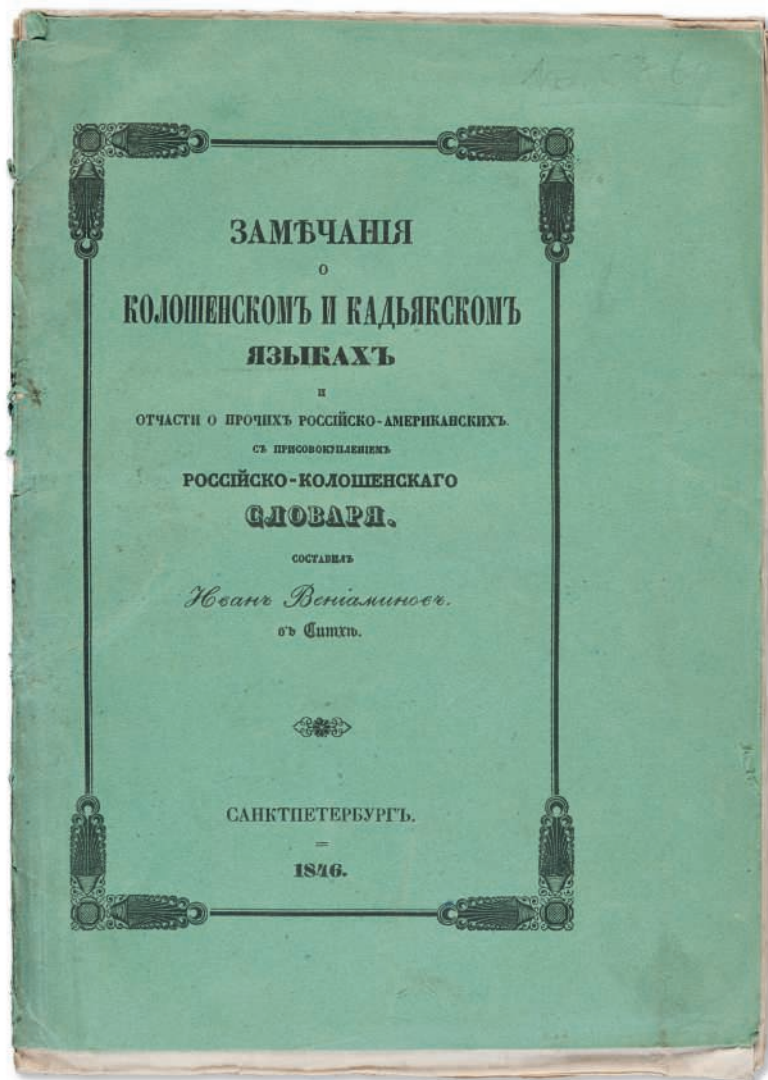
413

SWAN, James (1818-1900). *The Northwest Coast; or, Three Years Residence in Washington Territory*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1857.

**The Henry Schoolcraft - Edward Ayer copy of a first edition Pacific Northwest classic.** Swan settled in the Northwest in 1852, just six years after the boundary treaty between Great Britain and the U.S. Graff 4046; Howes S-1164; Smith 10044; Tweney 74.

Octavo (192 x 122mm). 4-pp advertisements at end. Frontispiece, numerous full-page wood-engravings, folding map. Publisher's blind-stamped cloth (rebacked with faded original spine preserved, tape repair to r.f.e.). *Provenance:* Henry Schoolcraft, 1793-1864, the noted ethnographer and geographer (ownership signature dated Washington, August 12, 1857) - Edward Everett Ayer, 1841-1927 (presentation bookplate to) - Newberry Library (bookplate, shelf label and small deaccession label) - Louis Javete, Seattle - PBA Galleries (30 October 1997, lot 659).

\$400-600



414

INNOCENT OF ALASKA - VENIAMINOV, Ivan (1797-1879). *Zamechaniia o Koloshenskom i Kad'iakskom lazikakh i otchasti o prochikh Rossiisko-Amerikanskikh, s prisovokupleniem Rossiisko-Koloshenskago slovaria*. [Remarks on the Kolosh and Kadiak Languages, and partly on other Russian-American Languages, with the addition of a Russian-Kolosh Dictionary.] St. Petersburg: at the Press of the Imperial Academy of Science, 1846.

**The first edition; an uncut copy in the original wrappers of this "very valuable work"** (Lada-Mocarski). Publications by travelers about the languages of new peoples are often little more than collections of incidental observations. But this important work summarizes more than twenty years of linguistic research. Veniaminov - later Saint Innocent of Alaska - was a missionary priest who became the first Orthodox bishop in the Americas. His success in extending Russian Orthodoxy in these largely uncharted lands was primarily the result of his dedication to learning local languages. Notably, Veniaminov encouraged literacy - and therefore the ability of locals to proselytize - by devising an alphabet for the most widely used Aleut dialect (Unangan). Arctic Bib. 69060; Lada-Mocarski 126; Wickersham 5869.

Octavo (230 x 165mm, with deckle edges). With the errata leaf. Folding letterpress table (short tear in the inside margin of the last few leaves). Unopened in the original green paper wrappers, spine and sides printed in black (small losses to the spine affecting a few letters); custom green morocco backed slipcase and chemise. *Provenance:* William Reese Co.

\$3,000-5,000

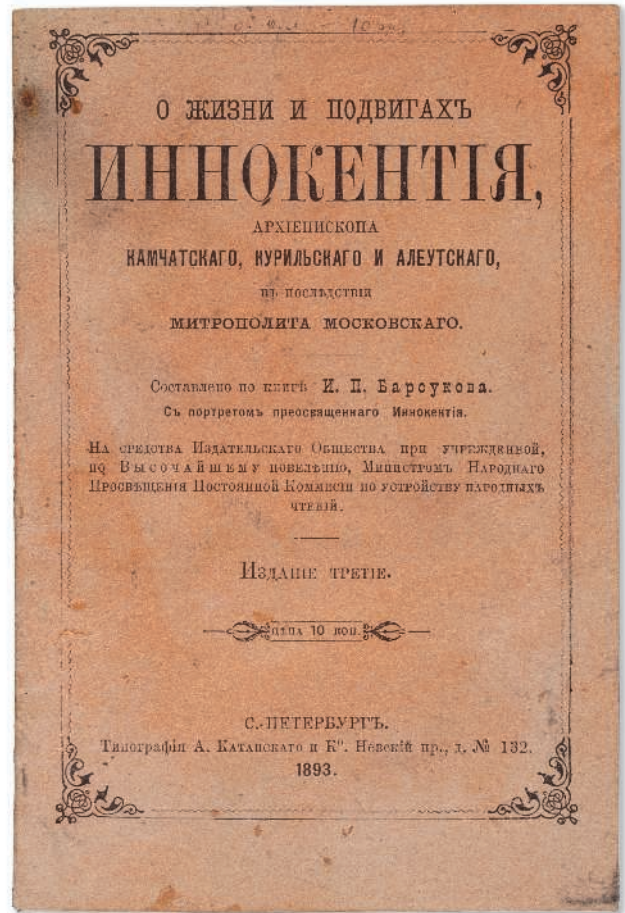
**415**

INNOCENT OF ALASKA – BARSUKOV, Ivan Platonovich. *O Zhizni i podvigakh Innokentiiia Arkhiepiskopa Kamchatskago, Kyril'skago i Aluetskago, v posledstvii Mitropolita Moskovskago. Izdanie tretie.* [On the Life and Deeds of Innocent, Archbishop of Kamchatka, and of the Kuril and Aleutian Islands, Later Metropolitan of Moscow. The Third Edition.] St. Petersburg: A. Katanskii and Co., 1893.

Saint Innocent (born Ivan Popov, later Veniaminov, 1797-1879) was a Russian Orthodox missionary priest who became the first Orthodox bishop in the Americas. Success here, despite many challenges, eventually secure for him the exalted rank of Metropolitan of Moscow. Innocent is also remembered for devising an alphabet based on Cyrillic for Unangan, the most widely used Aleut dialect. The title page designates this a third edition, but it appears to be the first of this text under this imprint. Baruskov published a much longer life (c.800 pages) in 1883, and another dated 1885 (57 pages) which, perhaps, constitute the first and second editions. WorldCat locates only one copy of any edition dated 1893 outside of Russia, at the University of Alaska Fairbanks. Cf. Arctic Bib. 1098 (a later English translation); Wickersham 5737.

Octavo (178 x 120mm). 36pp, and engraved frontispiece portrait. Original salmon-pink printed wrappers (front wrapper lightly faded, light wear, light soiling); custom black leather backed chemise with cloth ties. *Provenance:* partly deleted contemporary inscription on the front wrapper – Wayfarer’s Bookshop – Maggs Bros. Ltd.

\$500-800



**416**

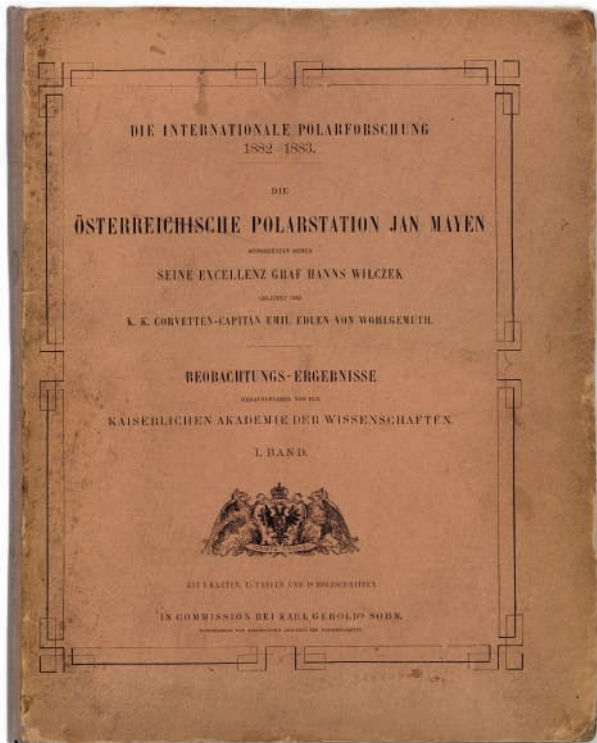
WASHINGTON, John (1800-1863). *Chart of the North Polar Sea.* London: London Admiralty, 1875.

**A map depicting the Northern Polar regions just prior to George Nares’s British Arctic Expedition.**

Color engraved map, in segments and linen-backed to 821 x 651mm; folded into quarto-sized original brown pebbled cloth portfolio with paper printed cover label (some rubbing). *Provenance:* Maggs Bros, Ltd.

\$800-1,200





417

WOHLGEMUTH, Emil Edlen von (1844-1896). *Die Internationale Polarforschung, 1882-1883. Die österreichische Polarstation Jan Mayen.* [With:] —. *Vorbericht zur Wissenschaftlichen publication der österreichische Polarexpedition nach Jan Mayen.* Vienna: Kaiserlich-königlichen, 1886.

**The first edition, in original boards with the rare preliminary report.**

Wohlgenuth was the leader of the Austrian research station at Jan Mayen, established as part of the First International Polar Year. These volumes comprise the scientific findings of the team, which have never been translated out of the original German. Jan Mayen, a small volcanic island in the Arctic Ocean, now belongs to Norway and has only a seasonal population. Arctic Bib. 7758.

Four volumes in five parts, quarto (316 x 250mm). 55 maps plates, some of which in color. Original tan printed boards (vols. 1 and 2 rebacked); *Vorbericht* in original printed wrappers. *Provenance:* Brockhaus Antiquarium. (5)

\$500-800

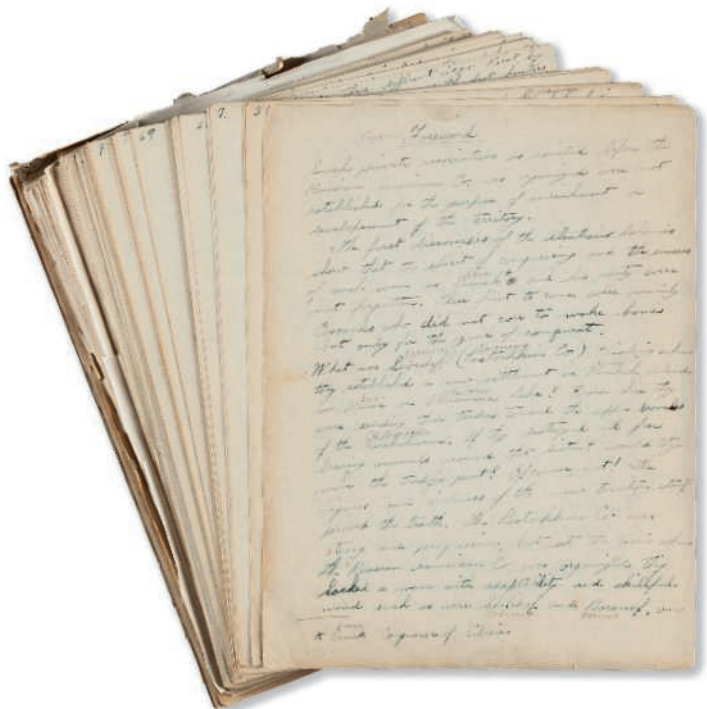
418

WOOLLEN, William Watson (1838-1921). *The Inside Passage to Alaska 1792-1920 with an Account of the North Pacific Coast from Cape Mendocino to Cook Inlet.* Cleveland: Arthur H. Clark Co., 1924.

**A fine first edition.** William Woollen was an Indiana lawyer, outdoorsman, and birder; this work chronicles Vancouver's voyages as well as his own travels on the North Pacific coast. Arctic Bib. 19679; Tourville 4960; Wickersham 2265.

Two volumes, quarto (238 x 157mm). 18 plates, color map; partially unopened. Original dark green cloth, plain paper dust jacket with window, top edge gilt. *Provenance:* High Latitude, Bainbridge Island. (2)

\$400-600



419

419

ZAGOSKIN, Lavrentii Alekseevich (1808-1890) – HOTOVITSKY, Antoinette (fl. 1940s). "Account of Pedestrian Journeys in the Russian Possessions of America", original corrected manuscript translation of Zagoskin's *Peshkehodnaia opis chasti russkikh vladanii v Amerike v 1842, 1843 i 1844 godakh*, Alaska, c.1942.

544 pages, quarto (265 x 203mm), pen and pencil on wove paper (first and last leaves, and a few oversized leaves, with some wear and some tears).

*Provenance:* [manuscript:] Archie W. Shiels (1878-1974, author, President of Pacific American Fisheries; commissioner of the translation) – Arthur H. Clark Company; [typescript:] John Michael Lang.

**The original corrected manuscript – unpublished – of the first complete translation of Zagoskin's account of his "truly remarkable achievement"**

(Lada-Mocarski). The translation was commissioned by the noted collector Archie Shiels from Antoinette Hotovitsky, resident of Belkovsky (now uninhabited) on Kodiak Island, and wife of the village's Orthodox priest Dmitrii Hotovitsky. Together with: a small file of manuscripts and typescripts relating to the translation; and a bound carbon typescript copy of Hotovitsky's translation: one of small number of copies prepared by Archie W. Shiels from the manuscript. The typescript includes a reproduction of the important map published in the first edition of Zagoskin's account. Arctic Bib. 19779; see Lada-Mocarski 130. (2)

\$700-900



420

ZAGOSKIN, Lavrentii Alekseevich (1808-1890) – *Zapiski Russkago Geograficheskago Obshchestva. Knizhka pervaya* [– vtoraya]. [Notes of the Russian Geographical Society. Books 1 and 2.] St. Petersburg: at the press of the Imperial Academy of Sciences, 1846-1847. [Bound with:] *Règlements provisoires de la Société Géographique de Russie*. St. Petersburg: at the Press of the Imperial Academy of Sciences, 1845.

**The earliest report of Zagoskin's Alaska expedition.** The full report – also in the Greene collection – began to appear later the same year and was completed in 1848. This extract of Zagoskin's findings was compiled from his journals by S.I. Zelenyi. It includes a preliminary version of Zagoskin's important map of the interior of Alaska. These first two volumes of the Russian Geographical Society's transactions also include Vranghel's "How to Reach the Pole", Litke's obituary of Kruzenshtern, and Savich's report on the Hudson Bay Company – one of the earliest and most reliable descriptions available to Russian audiences of their great trading rivals in North America.

Three volumes in one, octavo (220 x 140mm). Four engraved maps, two of which folding (some spotting; margins lightly browned). 19th-century quarter calf, preserving the front wrappers of vol.2 and of the *Règlements*; the spine flat and with two black morocco labels gilt-lettered in French (front joint and spine head repaired). *Provenance*: William Priester (his sale, Bonhams New York, 25 June 2013, lot 2126). (2)

\$1,500-2,500



421

ZAGOSKIN, Lavrentii Alekseevich (1808-1890). *Peshkhodnaia opis chasti russkikh vladenii v Amerike v 1842, 1843 i 1844 godakh*. [A Survey on Foot of Parts of the Russian Possessions in America.] St. Petersburg: Karl Krai, 1847-1848.

**The first edition of Zagoskin's "truly remarkable achievement"** (Lada-Mocarski): Zagoskin's expedition covered on foot, in just eighteen months, about 3000 miles of inland Northern Alaska, in the region encompassed by the Yukon and Kuskokwim rivers, and Norton Sound. He describes in detail the Russian trading posts along the way, and the customs of local Eskimo and Indian inhabitants. RBH and ABPC record only one copy having sold at auction: the Streeter copy (Parke-Bernet Galleries, 22-23 April 1969, lot 3521, \$475). According to the Streeter catalogue, "the map must be one of the first, if not the first printed map of the interior of Alaska along the lower courses of the Yukon". Arctic Bib. 19781; Howes Z-1; Lada-Mocarski 130; Streeter sale 3521; Tourville 5019; Wickersham 5904.

Two parts in one volume, octavo (215 x 145mm). Publisher's stamp on the titles. Engraved folding map; eight folding letterpress tables included in the collation (map re-hinged and with small marginal repairs, light wear at the folds; some scattered spotting in the text, mainly in part 1). Contemporary Russian half sheep over orange marbled boards, spine lettered in gilt, edges sprinkled blue (spine evenly faded, small chip at spine head; extremities lightly rubbed; sides lightly scuffed). *Provenance*: pressmarks in pencil and pen on the front endpapers ("G 5 4/20") – Stephen Lunsford, bookseller.

\$5,000-7,000

END OF SALE

## PRINCIPAL WORKS CITED

- Abbey Travel *Travel in Aquatint and Lithography, 1770-1860. From the Library of J.R. Abbey.* London, 1965
- Adams H. M. Adams. *Catalogue of Books Printed on the Continent of Europe, 1501-1600, in Cambridge Libraries.* Cambridge, 1967.
- Anker Jean Anker. *Bird Books and Bird Art.* Copenhagen, 1990.
- Arctic Bib. *Arctic Bibliography.* Washington, D. C., 1953-1965.
- Bell *The James Ford Bell Library. An Annotated Catalog of Original Source Materials Relating to the History of European Expansion, 1400-1800.* St. Paul, 1994.
- Bockstoce John R. Bockstoce. *Furs and Frontiers in the Far North.* New Haven, 2009.
- Chavanne Josef Chavanne. *Die Literatur über die Polar-Regionen der Erde.* Wien, 1878.
- Cowan Robert Ernest Cowan. *Bibliography of the History of California and the Pacific West, 1510-1906.* Columbus, 1952.
- Cox Edward Godfrey Cox. *A Reference Guide to the Literature of Travel.* Seattle, 1935-49.
- Ferguson John Alexander Ferguson. *Bibliography of Australia.* Canberra, 1975-1977.
- Field Thomas W. Field. *Indian Bibliography.* New York, 1873.
- Fine Bird Books Sacheverell Sitwell, et al. *Fine Bird Books.* New York, 1990.
- Forbes David W. Forbes. *Hawaiian National Bibliography, 1780-1900.* Honolulu, 1999-2001.
- Gagnon Philéas Gagnon. *Essai de bibliographie canadienne.* Québec, 1895-1913.
- Graff Colton Storm. *Catalog of the Everett D. Graff Collection.* Chicago, 1968.
- Haskell Daniel C. Haskell. *The United State Exploring Expedition ... and its Publications, 1844-1874.* New York, 1968.
- Hill *Hill Collection of Pacific Voyages.* New Haven, 2001.
- Holland Clive Holland. *Arctic Exploration and Development, c. 500 BC to 1915: An Encyclopedia.* New York, 1994.
- Howes Wright Howes. *U.S.iana.* New York, 1962.
- Howgego Raymond John Howgego. *Encyclopedia of Exploration.* Potts Point, 2003.
- Hulth J.M. Hulth. *Swedish Arctic and Antarctic Expeditions 1758-1910.* Uppsala, 1910.
- Lada-Mocarski Valerian Lada-Mocarski. *Bibliography of Books on Alaska Published Before 1868.* New Haven and London, 1969.
- Lande *Lawrence Lande Collection of Canadiana.* Montreal, 1965.
- Bibliotheca Groenlandica Peter Lauridsen. *Bibliotheca Groenlandica.* Copenhagen, 1890.
- Liljequist Gosta Hjalmar Liljequist. *High Latitudes: A History of Swedish Polar Travels and Research.* Stockholm, 1993.
- Nissen BBI Claus Nissen. *Die Botanische Buchillustration. Ihre Geshichte und Bibliographie.* Stuttgart, 1951.
- Nissen ZBI Claus Nissen. *Die Zoologische Buchillustration. Ihre Bibliographie und Geschichte.* Stuttgart, 1969.
- NMM National Maritime Museum. *Catalogue of the Library.* London: 1968-1971.

- O'Dea Agnes O'Dea. *Bibliography of Newfoundland*. Toronto, 1986.
- Osborne Judith St. John. *The Osborne Collection of Early Children's Books: a Catalogue*. Toronto, 1975.
- Peel Bruce Braden Peel. *Peel's bibliography of the Canadian Prairies to 1953*. Toronto, 2003.
- Phillips P.L. Phillips. *A List of Geographical Atlases in the Library of Congress*. Amsterdam, 1971.
- Atlasses
- PMM J. Carter and P.H. Muir, editors. *Printing and the Mind of Man*. Munich, 1983.
- Renard Gaston Renard Fine and Rare Books. *Catalogue of a Major Collection of Rare Australiana, Pacific Voyages, and Other Books*. Collingwood, 1988.
- Ricks Melvin Ricks. *Alaskan Bibliography*. Portland, 1977.
- Rosove Michael H. Rosove. *Antarctica, 1772-1922: Freestanding Publications Through 1999*. California, 2001.
- Rumsey David Rumsey Map Collection Database, Stanford University.
- Sabin Joseph Sabin. *A Dictionary of Books Relating to America, from its Discovery to the Present Time*. New York, 1858-1936.
- Soliday Peter Decker. *A Descriptive Check List Together with Short Title Index Describing Almost 7500 Items of Western Americana Comprising Books, Maps and Pamphlets of the Important Library ... Formed by George W. Soliday*. New York, 1960.
- Spence Sydney A. Spence. *Antarctic Miscellany*. London, 1980.
- TPL Frances M. Staton and Marie Tremaine. *Bibliography of Canadiana*. Toronto, 1934.
- Stafleu Frans A. Stafleu and Richard S. Cowan. *Taxonomic Literature*. Utrecht, 1976-88.
- Strathern Gloria Strathern. *Navigations, Traffiques & Discoveries, 1774-1848: A Guide*. Victoria, 1970.
- Streeter sale *The Thomas Winthrop Streeter Collection of Americana*. New York, 1966-70.
- Tiele P.A. Tiele. *Memoire bibliographique sur les journaux des navigateurs néerlandais*. Amsterdam, 1867.
- Tourville Elsie A. Tourville. *Alaska: A Bibliography, 1570-1970*. Boston, 1974.
- Tweney George Tweney. *The Washington 89*. Seattle, 1989.
- Wagner-Camp Henry R. Wagner, Charles L. Camp, and Robert H. Becker. *The Plains & the Rockies*. San Francisco, 1982.
- Wagner Northwest Coast Henry R. Wagner. *The Cartography of the Northwest Coast of America to the Year 1800*. Berkeley, 1937.
- Wheat Carl I. Wheat. *Mapping the Transmississippi West*. San Francisco, 1957-63.
- Wickersham James Wickersham. *A Bibliography of Alaskan Literature, 1724-1924*. Fairbanks, 1927.
- Wing D. Wing. *Short-Title Catalogue of Books Printed in England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales and British America and of English Books printed in Other Countries 1641-1700*. New York, 1972-88.
- Zamorano *The Zamorano 80. A Selection of Distinguished California Books made by Members of the Zamorano Club*. New York: 1969.

# INDEX

## A

Act of Parliament, 129  
Alaskan Boundary Tribunal, 302, 303  
Alsop, R., 87  
Amedeo, L., 304  
Amundsen, R., 305-308, 394, 412  
Anderson, A., 236  
Andrée, S., 309  
Anson, G., 1, 2  
Armstrong, A., 237  
Arnott, G.A., 176  
Astor, J., 79, 80  
Astrup, E., 310  
Austin, H., 260, 279, 280

## B

Back, G., 166-168, 197  
Balch, E., 311, 312  
Balchen, B., 313, 314  
Baranov, A., 159  
Barentsz, W., 47, 48  
Barker, H.A., 169  
Barrington, D., 56, 57  
Barrow, J., 170-172  
Barrimore, W., 184  
Bartlett, R., 382  
Baruskov, I., 415  
Beaufort, F., 266  
Beaufoy, M., 57  
Bechervaise, J., 173  
Beechey, F.W., 169, 174  
Beechey, F.W., 173-177  
Belcher, E., 178, 179, 238, 239, 248, 272, 277  
Bellin, J., 3  
Bellot, J., 240, 241  
Bentham, G., 179  
Benyowsky, M., 58  
Bering, V., 6, 13, 15, 21, 24, 27, 32-34, 43, 44, 60  
Berkh, V., 59, 60  
Bernacchi, L., 402  
Bernard, J., 4  
Bessels, E., 315  
Billings, J., 144, 149, 152-156  
Bligh, W., 174

Blue Books, 242-253, 365  
Bodega y Quadra, J., 56, 61  
Borden, J., 316  
Bornovolokov, T., 26, 186  
Bougainville, L., 62  
Brainard, D., 317  
Braithwaite, J., 221  
Brisbane, M., 230  
British Parliamentary Papers, 242-253, 365  
Broughton, W., 63  
Brown, J., 251-253  
Brown, W., 254  
Browne, B., 318  
Buache, P., 5, 6, 13  
Buchan, D., 177  
Buiko, P., 389  
Burney, J., 64, 65  
Burroughs, J., 336  
Burwash, L., 320

## C

Campbell, A., 66, 221  
Cassin, J., 300, 322  
Chappe d'Auteroche, J., 7, 8  
Chappell, E., 67, 68  
Chappell, E., 68  
Chavanne, J., 323  
Cherry-Garrard, A., 402  
Chichagov, V., 203  
Children's Books, 205  
Chimmo, W., 255, 256  
Chirikov, A., 60  
Choris, 69, 70  
Cleveland, R., 180  
Cluny, A., 9  
Collinson, R., 257  
Colnett, J., 71  
Conway, W., 324  
Cook, F., 325  
Cook, J., 64, 65, 112, 125  
Cox, J., 124  
Coxe, W., 10, 11  
Crantz, D., 12, 41  
Cresswell, S.G., 258  
Curtis, E., 336  
Cyriax, R., 259

## D

Danenhower, J., 326  
Davis, J., 327  
De Fonte, B., 14, 34

Delarov, E., 159  
Delisle, G. & J., 6, 13-15  
Denny, A., 328  
Dixon, G., 73, 74, 122, 139, 140  
Dobbs, A., 16  
Dole, N., 329  
Donnett, J., 260  
Douglas, J., 194  
Douglas, M., 330  
Drage, T., 17  
Dubenskii, P., 391  
Duflot de Mofras, E., 181  
D'Wolf, J., 75

## E

Edge-Partington, J., 63  
Egede, H., 41  
El Lissitzky, 396  
Ellis, H., 18, 19  
Engel, S., 20, 76  
Erman, A., 182  
Espinosa y Tello, J., 77  
Euler, L., 42  
Explorers Club, 222

## F

Fanning, E., 331  
Fernandez de Navarrete, M., 77  
Finsch, O., 332  
Fisher, A., 183  
Fleming, J., 214  
Fleurieu, C., 119  
Ford, C., 313  
Forster, J., 78  
Franchère, G., 79, 80  
Franchère, G., 80  
Franklin and Buchan Expedition, 184  
Franklin Search, 236-294  
Franklin, J., 177, 185, 187-189, 217  
Frobisher, M., 4  
Fuertes, L., 336

## G

Gamboa, E., 61  
Gmelin, J., 21, 22  
Goethe, J.W., 92  
Golovnin, V., 81-84, 99, 141, 200

Goodsir, R., 262  
Graah, A., 192  
Graah, W., 191  
Gray, A., 301  
Great Northern Expedition, 13, 15, 21-24, 27, 32, 34, 43  
Greely, W., 317, 334  
Grinnel, G., 336  
Gromov, B., 390  
Groza, I., 391  
Guillemard, F., 335  
Guzmán y Guevara, J., 61

## H

Hakluyt, R., 23  
Hale, H., 295  
Hall, C.F., 263  
Harding, J.D., 209  
Harnisch, W., 101  
Harriman, E., 336  
Harris, J., 24  
Hearne, S., 85  
Henson, M., 337, 338  
Hinds, R.B., 179  
Hobbs, W., 339  
Holmberg, H.J., 340  
Hooker, W., 176, 214  
Hooper, W.H., 193  
Hoppin, B., 341  
Horlick's, 307  
Hörner, J., 103  
Horowitz, A., 342, 343  
Horsley, S., 137  
Hotovitsky, A., 419  
Howell, J., 125  
Howgate, H., 344  
Hudson's Bay Company, 116, 194  
Huish, R., 195  
Hydrographic Office, 416

## I

Inglefield, E.A., 246, 264  
Innes-Lillingston, E., 265  
Innocent of Alaska, 414, 415  
Ivashintsov, N., 196

## J

Jackson, J., 155  
Jeffreys, T., 34, 86  
Jewitt, J., 86  
Jones, T., 345  
Joyce, E., 346



**K**

Kalihirua, 278  
Kane, E., 266, 267, 282  
Kantarovich, L., 388, 392  
Kashevarov, A., 347, 347  
Kennedy, W., 268  
Kerguelen-Trémarec, Y., 25  
King, R., 197  
Kittlitz, F.H., 198, 199  
Klutschak, H., 269  
Koldewey, K., 348, 349  
Kotzebue, O., 69, 70, 88-93  
Krashennikov, S., 7, 26-28, 186  
Krause, A., 350  
Kruzenshtern, A., 94-114, 120, 420

**L**

La Farge, O., 313  
La Pérouse, J., 106, 107  
La Peyrère, I., 29  
Lada-Mocarski, V., 395  
Laing, J., 29  
Langsdorff, G.F. von, 101, 109, 110  
Lauder, W., 111  
Le Brun, C., 53  
Le Roy, P., 30  
Lear, E., 175  
Ledyard, J., 112  
Lesseps, J., 113  
Leuchtenberg, M., 232  
Lisianskii, I., 94, 114, 115  
Litke, F., 198-202, 420  
Lofting, L., 351  
Lomonosov, M., 42, 203  
Loring, C., 204  
Love, M., 205  
Lutwidge, S., 138  
Lyon, G., 205-207

**M**

MacGahan, J., 270  
Mackenzie, A., 116  
Makarov, S., 393  
Malaspina, A., 117, 229  
Manby, G., 208, 209  
Mangles, J., 271  
Marbault, E., 118  
Marchand, E., 119  
Markham, A., 352  
Markham, C., 353  
Markov, A., 120  
Marten, F., 35  
Martin, R.M., 210

May, W., 272  
Mcadoo, W., 398  
McClintock, E., 253, 276, 345  
McClure, R., 237, 246, 273, 274  
McCormick, R., 275  
McDougall, G., 277, 279  
M'Dougall, G., 277  
Meares, J., 122  
Menshikov, A., 114  
Mercator, G., 31  
M'Keavor, T., 121  
Moor, W., 17  
Moore, T., 193  
Mortimer, G., 124  
Moss, E., 354  
Muir, J., 336  
Muller, G., 15, 32-34  
Mulock, G., 355  
Murray, T., 278  
Myers, J., 123

**N**

Nansen, F., 356-364  
Narborough, J., 35  
Nares, G., 365, 366  
Nathorst, A., 367  
Naval Staff Intelligence Department, 407  
Nelson, H., 138  
Newcombe, C., 368  
Nicol, J., 125  
Nobile, U., 394  
Nootka Sound Convention, 126-128  
Nordenskiöld, N., 369-375, 380, 385

**O**

Obermüller, A., 378  
Ommaney, E., 245, 260  
O'Reilly, B., 130  
Osborn, S., 279-281

**P**

Pacific Railroad Surveys, 376  
Pages, P., 131, 132  
Pallas, P., 44, 133-134  
Palmer, J.C., 298  
Panchenko, M., 203  
Papanin, I., 408  
Parker, B., 377  
Parry, W., 183, 211-215  
Patterson, S., 135  
Payer, J., 378-380  
Peale, T., 300  
Peary, M., 384  
Peary, R., 381-384

Pellham, E., 36  
Pendleton, B., 331  
Pennant, T., 136  
Penny, W., 282  
Peterson, J.C., 282  
Phillips, J., 2  
Phillips, R., 212  
Phipps, C., 137, 138  
Portlock, N., 125, 139, 140  
Purchas, S., 37

**R**

Rae, J., 216  
Ramsay, E., 385  
Rasmussen, K., 386, 387  
Richardson, J., 175, 214, 217, 218, 238, 283  
Rikord, P., 141  
Robinson, B., 338  
Rocquefeuil, C., 142, 143  
Root, R., 303  
Ross, J., 183, 195, 219-221, 275  
Royal Geographical Society, 222  
Russian-American Company, 194  
Russian-American Telegraph Project, 397

**S**

Samoilovich, R., 394  
Sarychev, G., 144-151  
Sauer, M., 152-156  
Savich, A., 420  
Schärer, J., 38, 43  
Schmidt, O., 388, 392, 396, 408  
Schoolcraft, H., 413  
Schrenk, L., 319  
Schwatka, F., 269  
Scoresby, W., 108, 109, 209, 223, 284  
Scrutator, 224  
Seemann, B., 285, 186  
Seward, W., 399  
Shackleton, E., 400-405  
Shelekhov, G., 134, 157  
Shillinglaw, J., 288  
Shmidt, O., 395  
Shokal'skii, Iu., 406  
Stievers, J., 44  
Simpson, A., 225  
Simpson, G., 226  
Simpson, T., 225, 227  
Smith, D., 289  
Snow, W.P., 290  
Sparks, J., 112  
Sparrman, A., 163  
Stahlin, J., 39, 40

Stanley, O., 189  
Steller, G., 26, 27, 42-44, 134, 186  
Strahlenberg, P., 45, 46  
Strange, J., 158  
Sumner, C., 409  
Sutherland, P., 291  
Sverdrup, H., 412  
Sverdrup, O., 410, 411  
Swan, J., 413

**T**

Tasman, A., 35  
Teltingater, S., 395  
Tikhmenev, P., 159  
Tooke, W., 157

**U**

Unshlikht, I., 391

**V**

Valdes, M., 117  
Vancouver, G., 160-163  
Veer, G. de., 47-48  
Venegas, M., 49  
Veniaminov, I., 232  
Viana, F., 229  
Vilbrekht, A., 164  
Virgil, 334  
Voronin, V., 389  
Vorontsova, L., 394

**W**

Wagner, H., 50, 51  
Walter, R., 1  
Washington, J., 292  
Weber, F., 52  
Weddell, J., 230  
Weld, I., 165  
Wiggins, J., 370  
Wilbrecht, A., 164  
Wilkes, C., 295-301  
Wohlgemuth, E., 417  
Wood, J., 35  
Woollen, W., 418  
Wrangel, F., 231-235

**Y**

Young, A., 270, 293, 294

**Z**

Zagoskin, L., 419-421  
Zelenyi, S., 420  
Zorgdrager, C., 54, 55







# SYMBOLS USED IN THIS CATALOGUE

The meaning of words coloured in **bold** in this section can be found at the end of the section of the catalogue headed 'Conditions of Sale'

◦

Christie's has a direct financial interest in the **lot**. See Important Notices and Explanation of Cataloguing Practice.

Δ

Owned by Christie's or another **Christie's Group** company in whole or part. See Important Notices and Explanation of Cataloguing Practice.

◆

Christie's has a direct financial interest in the **lot** and has funded all or part of our interest with the help of someone else. See Important Notices and Explanation of Cataloguing Practice.

•

**Lot** offered without **reserve** which will be sold to the highest bidder regardless of the pre-sale estimate in the catalogue.

~

**Lot** incorporates material from endangered species which could result in export restrictions. See Paragraph H2(b) of the Conditions of Sale.

■

See Storage and Collection pages in the catalogue.

Ψ

**Lot** incorporates material from endangered species that is not for sale and shown for display purposes only. See Paragraph H2(g) of the Conditions of Sale.

Please note that **lots** are marked as a convenience to you and we shall not be liable for any errors in, or failure to, mark a **lot**.

18/05/17

## IMPORTANT NOTICES AND EXPLANATION OF CATALOGUING PRACTICE

### IMPORTANT NOTICES

#### Δ Property Owned in part or in full by Christie's

From time to time, Christie's may offer a lot which it owns in whole or in part. Such property is identified in the catalogue with the symbol Δ next to its lot number.

#### ◦ Minimum Price Guarantees

On occasion, Christie's has a direct financial interest in the outcome of the sale of certain lots consigned for sale. This will usually be where it has guaranteed to the Seller that whatever the outcome of the auction, the Seller will receive a minimum sale price for the work. This is known as a minimum price guarantee. Where Christie's holds such financial interest we identify such lots with the symbol ◦ next to the lot number.

#### ◦ ◆ Third Party Guarantees/Irrevocable bids

Where Christie's has provided a Minimum Price Guarantee it is at risk of making a loss, which can be significant, if the lot fails to sell. Christie's therefore sometimes chooses to share that risk with a third party. In such cases the third party agrees prior to the auction to place an irrevocable written bid on the lot. The third party is therefore committed to bidding on the lot and, even if there are no other bids, buying the lot at the level of the written bid unless there are any higher bids. In doing so, the third party takes on all or part of the risk of the lot not being sold. If the lot is not sold, the third party may incur a loss. Lots which are subject to a third party guarantee arrangement are identified in the catalogue with the symbol ◦ ◆.

In most cases, Christie's compensates the third party in exchange for accepting this risk. Where the third party is the successful bidder, the third party's remuneration is based on a fixed financing fee. If the third party is not the successful bidder, the remuneration may either be based on a fixed fee or an amount calculated against the final hammer price. The third party may also bid for the lot above the written bid. Where the third party is the successful bidder, Christie's will report the final purchase price net of the fixed financing fee.

Third party guarantors are required by us to disclose to anyone they are advising their financial interest in any lots they are guaranteeing. However, for the avoidance of any doubt, if you are advised by or bidding through an agent on a lot identified as being subject to a third party guarantee you should always ask your agent to confirm whether or not he or she has a financial interest in relation to the lot.

#### Other Arrangements

Christie's may enter into other arrangements not involving bids. These include arrangements where Christie's has given the Seller an Advance on the proceeds of sale of the lot or where Christie's has shared the risk of a guarantee with a partner without the partner being required to place an irrevocable written bid or otherwise participating in the bidding on the lot. Because such arrangements are unrelated to the bidding process they are not marked with a symbol in the catalogue.

#### Bidding by parties with an interest

In any case where a party has a financial interest in a lot and intends to bid on it we will make a saleroom announcement to ensure that all bidders are aware of this. Such financial interests can include where beneficiaries of an Estate have reserved the right to bid on a lot consigned by the Estate or where a partner in a risk-sharing arrangement has reserved the right to bid on a lot and/or notified us of their intention to bid.

Please see <http://www.christies.com/financial-interest/> for a more detailed explanation of minimum price guarantees and third party financing arrangements.

Where Christie's has an ownership or financial interest in every lot in the catalogue, Christie's will not designate each lot with a symbol, but will state its interest in the front of the catalogue.

### FOR PICTURES, DRAWINGS, PRINTS AND MINIATURES

Terms used in this catalogue have the meanings ascribed to them below. Please note that all statements in this catalogue as to authorship are made subject to the provisions of the Conditions of Sale and **authenticity warranty**. Buyers are advised to inspect the property themselves. Written **condition** reports are usually available on request.

#### QUALIFIED HEADINGS

In Christie's opinion a work by the artist.

\*\*"Attributed to ..."

In Christie's qualified opinion probably a work by the artist in whole or in part.

\*\*"Studio of ..."/ "Workshop of ..."

In Christie's qualified opinion a work executed in the studio or workshop of the artist, possibly under his supervision.

\*\*"Circle of ..."

In Christie's qualified opinion a work of the period of the artist and showing his influence.

\*\*"Follower of ..."

In Christie's qualified opinion a work executed in the artist's style but not necessarily by a pupil.

\*\*"Manner of ..."

In Christie's qualified opinion a work executed in the artist's style but of a later date.

\*\*"After ..."

In Christie's qualified opinion a copy (of any date) of a work of the artist.

"Signed ..."/"Dated ..."/

"Inscribed ..."

In Christie's qualified opinion the work has been signed/dated/inscribed by the artist.

"With signature ..."/ "With date ..."/

"With inscription ..."

In Christie's qualified opinion the signature/ date/inscription appears to be by a hand other than that of the artist.

The date given for Old Master, Modern and Contemporary Prints is the date (or approximate date when prefixed with 'circa') on which the matrix was worked and not necessarily the date when the impression was printed or published.

\*This term and its definition in this Explanation of Cataloguing Practice are a qualified statement as to authorship. While the use of this term is based upon careful study and represents the opinion of specialists, Christie's and the seller assume no risk, liability and responsibility for the **authenticity** of authorship of any **lot** in this catalogue described by this term, and the **Authenticity Warranty** shall not be available with respect to **lots** described using this term.

### POST 1950 FURNITURE

All items of post-1950 furniture included in this sale are items either not originally supplied for use in a private home or now offered solely as works of art. These items may not comply with the provisions of the Furniture and Furnishings (Fire) (Safety) Regulations 1988 (as amended in 1989 and 1993, the "Regulations"). Accordingly, these items should not be used as furniture in your home in their current condition. If you do intend to use such items for this purpose, you must first ensure that they are reupholstered, restuffed and/or recovered (as appropriate) in order that they comply with the provisions of the Regulations. These will vary by department.

#### NOTICE REGARDING RETURNS

Lots containing more than one title, letter or manuscript are sold not subject to return.

#### NOTICE REGARDING ALL FRAMED ITEMS

All framed items are unexamined out of frames and are sold not subject to return

#### NOTICE REGARDING QUANTITY COUNTS

Quantity counts on all lots containing 25 or more items are approximate only and therefore not subject to return due to count discrepancies.

#### NOTICE REGARDING SETS

All sets are sold as collections of bindings and are sold not subject to return.

18/05/17



# STORAGE AND COLLECTION

## PAYMENT OF ANY CHARGES DUE

ALL **lots** whether sold or unsold may be subject to storage and administration fees. Please see the details in the table below. Storage Charges may be paid in advance or at the time of collection. **Lots** may only be released on production of the 'Collection Form' from Christie's. **Lots** will not be released until all outstanding charges are settled.

## SHIPPING AND DELIVERY

Christie's Post-Sale Service can organize domestic deliveries or international freight. Please contact them on +1 212 636 2650 or PostSaleUS@christies.com. To ensure that arrangements for the transport of your **lot** can be finalized before the expiration of any free storage period, please contact Christie's Post-Sale Service for a quote as soon as possible after the sale.

## PHYSICAL LOSS & DAMAGE LIABILITY

Christie's will accept liability for physical loss and damage to sold **lots** while in storage. Christie's liability will be limited to the invoice purchase price including buyers' premium. Christie's liability will continue until the **lots** are collected by you or an agent acting for you following payment in full. Christie's liability is subject to Christie's Terms and Conditions of Liability posted on christies.com.

## STORAGE AND COLLECTION

Please note **lots** marked with a square ■ will be moved to Christie's Fine Art Storage Services (CFASS in Red Hook, Brooklyn) on the last day of the sale. **Lots** are not available for collection at Christie's Fine Art Storage Services until after the third business day following the sale. All **lots** will be stored free of charge for 30 days from the auction date at Christie's Rockefeller Center or Christie's Fine Art Storage Services. Operation hours for collection from

either location are from 9.30 am to 5.00 pm, Monday-Friday. After 30 days from the auction date property may be moved at Christie's discretion. Please contact Post-Sale Services to confirm the location of your property prior to collection. Please consult the Lot Collection Notice for collection information. This sheet is available from the Bidder Registration staff, Purchaser Payments or the Packing Desk and will be sent with your invoice.

## STORAGE CHARGES

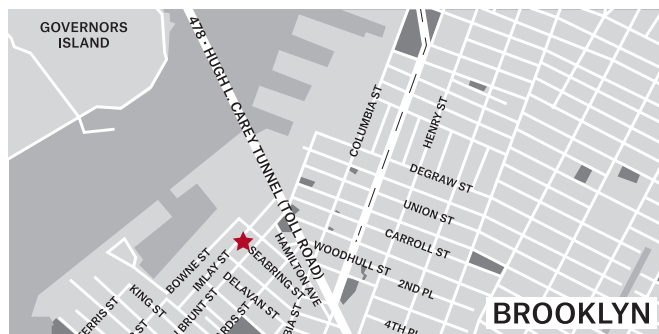
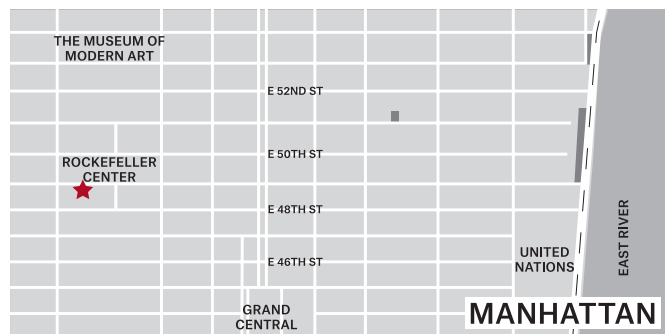
**Failure to collect your property within 30 calendar days of the auction date from any Christie's location, will result in storage and administration charges plus any applicable sales taxes.**

**Lots** will not be released until all outstanding charges due to Christie's are paid in full. Please contact Christie's Post-Sale Service on +1 212 636 2650.

ADMINISTRATION FEE, STORAGE & RELATED CHARGES		
CHARGES PER LOT	LARGE OBJECTS e.g. Furniture, Large Paintings, and Sculpture	SMALL OBJECTS e.g. Books, Luxury, Ceramics, Small Paintings
1-30 days after the auction	Free of Charge	Free of Charge
31st day onwards: Administration	\$100	\$50
Storage per day	\$10	\$6
Loss and Damage Liability	Will be charged on purchased lots at 0.5% of the hammer price or capped at the total storage charge, whichever is the lower amount.	
All charges are subject to sales tax. <b>Please note that there will be no charge to clients who collect their lots within 30 days of this sale. Size to be determined at Christie's discretion.</b>		

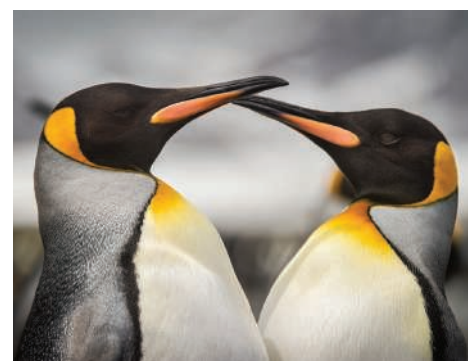
Long-term storage solutions are also available per client request. CFASS is a separate subsidiary of Christie's and clients enjoy complete confidentiality. Please contact CFASS New York for details and rates: +1 212 636 2070 or storage@cfass.com

## STREET MAP OF CHRISTIE'S NEW YORK LOCATIONS



**Christie's Rockefeller Center**  
 20 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 10020  
 Tel: +1 212 636 2000  
 nycollections@christies.com  
 Main Entrance on 49th Street  
 Receiving/Shipping Entrance on 48th Street  
**Hours: 9.30 AM - 5.00 PM**  
**Monday-Friday except Public Holidays**

**Christie's Fine Art Storage Services (CFASS)**  
 62-100 Imlay Street, Brooklyn, NY 11231  
 Tel: +1 212 974 4500  
 nycollections@christies.com  
 Main Entrance on Corner of Imlay and Bowne St  
**Hours: 9.30 AM - 5.00 PM**  
**Monday-Friday except Public Holidays**



Travel with PONANT offers possibilities never before imagined, a journey of mind, body and spirit rich in self-discovery. As a guest aboard one of our luxurious, Clean-certified® ships, you will deepen your understanding of the world's most remarkable destinations. From the Arctic and Antarctica to Europe and Oceania, join us to explore your surroundings—and your place within them—as never before. Our world-class amenities and team of onboard experts and naturalists will fully engage your senses to make every PONANT voyage one of lasting personal enrichment.

Savor the experience at [www.ponant.com](http://www.ponant.com)

Contact your  
travel advisor or call

888 400 1082







Property from an Oklahoma Private Collection

THOMAS MORAN (1837-1926)

*Castle Geyser, Yellowstone*

signed with initials in monogram and dated 'TMoran./1873' (lower left)

watercolor, gouache and pencil on paper

9 ¼ x 13 ¾ in. (23.5 x 35 cm.), image; 10 x 14 ½ in. (25.4 x 36.5 cm.), sheet

Executed in 1873.

\$300,000-500,000

## AMERICAN ART

*New York, 21 November 2017*

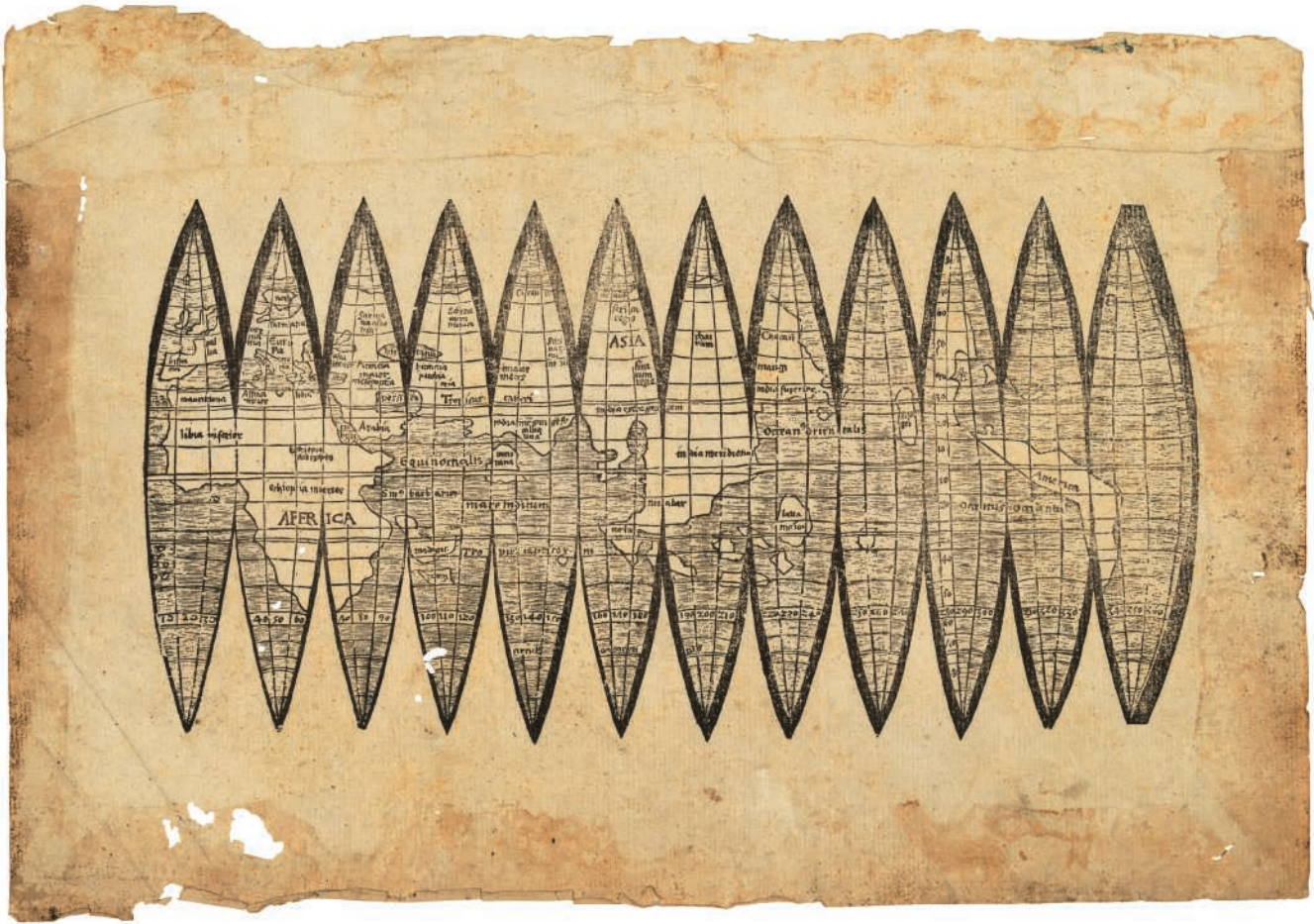
### VIEWING

18-20 November 2017  
20 Rockefeller Plaza  
New York, NY 10020

### CONTACT

William Haydock  
whaydock@christies.com  
+1 212 636 2140

CHRISTIE'S



MARTIN WALDSEEMÜLLER (c.1470 - c.1522)

World map in the form of a set of terrestrial globe gores. Saint-Dié-des-Vosges: 1507

**The first map to name America: a remarkable rarity of supreme cartographic significance.**

The earliest printed globe, the first accurate and complete map of the world in 360° showing a separate Pacific Ocean, and the first map to show separate South and North American continents. **One of only 5 known copies.**

£600,000 - 900,000

## VALUABLE BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS

*London, King Street, 13 December 2017*

### VIEWING

9-12 December 2017  
8 King Street  
London SW1Y 6QT

### CONTACT

Sophie Hopkins  
shopkins@christies.com  
+44 (0)20 7752 3144

**CHRISTIE'S**

# WRITTEN BIDS FORM CHRISTIE'S NEW YORK

## RUSSIAN AMERICA & POLAR EXPLORATION: HIGHLIGHTS FROM THE MARTIN GREENE LIBRARY

THURSDAY 7 DECEMBER 2017  
AT 10.00 AM AND 2.00 PM

20 Rockefeller Plaza  
New York, NY 10020

CODE NAME: BLIZZARD  
SALE NUMBER: 15724

(Dealers billing name and address must agree with tax exemption certificate. Invoices cannot be changed after they have been printed.)

**BID ONLINE FOR THIS SALE AT CHRISTIES.COM**

### BIDDING INCREMENTS

Bidding generally starts below the **low estimate** and increases in steps (bid increments) of up to 10 per cent. The auctioneer will decide where the bidding should start and the bid increments. Written bids that do not conform to the increments set below may be lowered to the next bidding-interval.

US\$100 to US\$2,000           by US\$100s  
US\$2,000 to US\$3,000       by US\$200s  
US\$3,000 to US\$5,000       by US\$200, 500, 800

(e.g. US\$4,200, 4,500, 4,800)  
US\$5,000 to US\$10,000       by US\$500s  
US\$10,000 to US\$20,000      by US\$1,000s  
US\$20,000 to US\$30,000      by US\$2,000s  
US\$30,000 to US\$50,000      by US\$2,000, 5,000, 8,000

(e.g. US\$32,000, 35,000, 38,000)  
US\$50,000 to US\$100,000     by US\$5,000s  
US\$100,000 to US\$200,000    by US\$10,000s  
Above US\$200,000             at auctioneer's discretion

The auctioneer may vary the increments during the course of the auction at his or her own discretion.

- I request Christie's to bid on the stated **lots** up to the maximum bid I have indicated for each **lot**.
- I understand that if my bid is successful the amount payable will be the sum of the **hammer price** and the **buyer's premium** (together with any applicable state or local sales or use taxes chargeable on the **hammer price** and **buyer's premium**) in accordance with the Conditions of Sale—Buyer's Agreement). The **buyer's premium** rate shall be an amount equal to 25% of the **hammer price** of each **lot** up to and including US\$250,000, 20% on any amount over US\$250,000 up to and including US\$4,000,000 and 12.5% of the amount above US\$4,000,000.
- I agree to be bound by the Conditions of Sale printed in the catalogue.
- I understand that if Christie's receive written bids on a **lot** for identical amounts and at the auction these are the highest bids on the **lot**, Christie's will sell the **lot** to the bidder whose written bid it received and accepted first.
- Written bids submitted on "no reserve" **lots** will, in the absence of a higher bid, be executed at approximately 50% of the **low estimate** or at the amount of the bid if it is less than 50% of the **low estimate**.

I understand that Christie's written bid service is a free service provided for clients and that, while Christie's will be as careful as it reasonably can be, Christie's will not be liable for any problems with this service or loss or damage arising from circumstances beyond Christie's reasonable control.

**AUCTION RESULTS: CHRISTIES.COM**

Written bids must be received at least 24 hours before the auction begins. Christie's will confirm all bids received by fax by return fax. If you have not received confirmation within one business day, please contact the Bid Department. Tel: +1 212 636 2437 on-line [www.christies.com](http://www.christies.com)

**15724**

Client Number (if applicable)

Sale Number

Billing Name (please print)

Address

City

State

Zone

Daytime Telephone

Evening Telephone

Fax (Important)

Email

Please tick if you prefer not to receive information about our upcoming sales by e-mail

I HAVE READ AND UNDERSTOOD THIS WRITTEN BID FORM AND THE CONDITIONS OF SALE – BUYER'S AGREEMENT

Signature

If you have not previously bid or consigned with Christie's, please attach copies of the following documents. Individuals: government-issued photo identification (such as a photo driving licence, national identity card, or passport) and, if not shown on the ID document, proof of current address, for example a utility bill or bank statement. Corporate clients: a certificate of incorporation. Other business structures such as trusts, offshore companies or partnerships: please contact the Credit Department at +1 212 636 2490 for advice on the information you should supply. If you are registering to bid on behalf of someone who has not previously bid or consigned with Christie's, please attach identification documents for yourself as well as the party on whose behalf you are bidding, together with a signed letter of authorisation from that party. New clients, clients who have not made a purchase from any Christie's office within the last two years, and those wishing to spend more than on previous occasions will be asked to supply a bank reference.

### PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Lot number (in numerical order)	Maximum Bid US\$ (excluding buyer's premium)	Lot number (in numerical order)	Maximum Bid US\$ (excluding buyer's premium)

If you are registered within the European Community for VAT/IVA/TVA/BTW/MWST/MOMS Please quote number below:



JOHN WEBBER (1751-1793)

*A view in Nootka Sound*

watercolour on paper

22 x 18in. (55.9 x 45.8cm.)

£200,000-300,000

## TOPOGRAPHICAL PICTURES

*London, 14 December 2017*

### VIEWING

9-13 December 2017

8 King Street

London SW1Y 6QT

### CONTACT

Nicholas Lambourn

[nlambourn@christies.com](mailto:nlambourn@christies.com)

+44 (0)20 7389 2040

CHRISTIE'S

# CHRISTIE'S

## CHRISTIE'S INTERNATIONAL PLC

François Pinault, Chairman  
Patricia Barbizet, Deputy Chairwoman  
Guillaume Cerutti, Chief Executive Officer  
Jussi Pylkkänen, Global President  
Stephen Brooks, Deputy Chief Executive Officer  
François Curiel, Chairman, Europe and Asia  
Loïc Brivezac, Gilles Erulin, Gilles Pagniez  
Héloïse Temple-Boyer  
Sophie Carter, Company Secretary

## INTERNATIONAL CHAIRMEN

Charles Cator, Deputy Chairman, Christie's Int.  
Stephen Lash, Chairman Emeritus, Americas  
Xin Li-Cohen, Deputy Chairwoman, Christie's Int.  
The Earl of Snowdon, Honorary Chairman, EMERI

## CHRISTIE'S AMERICAS

Marc Porter, Chairman  
Brook Hazelton, President

## CHAIRMAN'S OFFICE

Ben Hall, Chairman  
Laura Paulson, Chairman  
Alexander Rotter, Chairman  
Bonnie Brennan, Deputy Chairman  
Cyanne Chutkow, Deputy Chairman  
Sheri Farber, Deputy Chairman  
Loïc Gouzer, Deputy Chairman  
John Hays, Deputy Chairman  
Conor Jordan, Deputy Chairman  
Maria C. Los, Deputy Chairman  
Ellanor Notides, Deputy Chairman  
Jonathan Rendell, Deputy Chairman  
Capera Ryan, Deputy Chairman  
Barrett White, Deputy Chairman  
Eric Widing, Deputy Chairman  
Athena Zonars, Deputy Chairman

## CHRISTIE'S ADVISORY BOARD, AMERICAS

The Lord Carrington, KG, Honorary Chairman  
John L. Vogelstein, Chairman  
Herb Allen, Elizabeth Ballantine, Charlie Blaquier,  
Stephen Bronfman, Christina Chandris,  
Bruno Eberli, Lynn Forester de Rothschild,  
Ambassador Stuart E. Eizenstat,  
Ashton Hawkins, Esq., J Tomilson Hill III,  
Barbara Jakobson, Nancy M. Kissinger,  
George Klein, Ambassador William H. Luers,  
Hon. Nicholas Platt, Li Chung Pei,  
Jeffrey E. Perelman, Tara Rockefeller, Denise Saul,  
Andrew N. Schiff, M.D., Clifford M. Sobel,  
Michael Steinhardt, Archbold D. van Beuren,  
Casey Wasserman

## CHRISTIE'S AMERICAS

### SENIOR VICE PRESIDENTS

Rachel Adey, Kelly Ayers, Martha Baer,  
Heather Barnhart, Alyson Barnes, Michael Bass,  
Elizabeth Beaman, G. Max Bernheimer, Rita Boyle,  
Thomas Burstein, Catherine Busch, Max Carter,  
Sarah Cashin, Angelina Chen, Sandra Cobden,  
Dan Conn, Kathy Coumou, Deborah Coy,  
Francois de Poortere, Carrie Dillon, Monica Dugot,  
Richard Entrup, Lydia Fenet, Jessica Fertig,  
Johanna Flaum, Sara Friedlander, Virgilio Garza,  
Keren Gottesman, Benjamin Gore, Karen Gray,  
Jennifer K. Hall, Bill Hamm, Darius Himes,  
Koji Inoue, Erik Jansson, Rahul Kadakia,  
Kathy Kaplan, Julie Kim, Sharon Kim, Stefan Kist,  
Deepanjana Klein, David Kleiweg de Zwaan,  
Susan Kloman, James Leitch, Daphne Lingon,  
Richard Lloyd, Gabriela Lobo, Rebecca MacGuire,  
Andrew Massad, Adrien Meyer, Rick Moeser,  
Richard Nelson, Tash Perrin, Jason Pollack,  
Denise Ratinoff, Kimberly Ray, John Reardon,  
Margot Rosenberg, Sonya Roth, Caroline Sayan,  
Muys Snijders, Will Strafford, Sarah Vandeweerd,  
Carina Villinger, Cara Walsh, Amy Wexler,  
Allison Whiting, Marissa Wilcox, Jody Wilkie,  
Zackary Wright, Steven Wrightson,  
Katsura Yamaguchi, Jennifer Zatorski,  
Steven J. Zick

### VICE PRESIDENTS

Charlie Adamski, Christine Layng Aschwald,  
Danielle Austin, Diane Baldwin, Adrian Bijanada,  
Katie Bollom, Diana Bramham, Eileen Brankovic,  
Cristina Carlisle, John Caruso, Elisa Catenazzi,  
Ana Maria Celis, Veronique Chagnon-Burke,  
Margaret Conklin, Leiko Coyle, Kristen de Bruyn,  
Elise de la Selle, Aubrey Daval, Ashish Desai,  
Caitlin Donovan, Alexandra Duch, Yasaman Djunic,  
Dani Finkel, Lauren Frank, Vanessa Fusco,  
Sayuri Ganepola, Christina Geiger, Joshua Glazer,  
Lisa Gluck, Peggy Gottlieb, Margaret Gristina,  
Izabela Grocholski, Helena Grubesc,  
James Hamilton, Elizabeth Hammer-Munemura,  
Minna Hanninen, William Haydock,  
Margaret Hoag, Jennifer Hong, Val Hoyt,  
Anne Igelbrink, Sandhya Jain Patel, Sima Jalili,  
Jessica Katz, Sumako Kawai, Marisa Kayyem,  
Caroline Kelly, Peter Klarinet, Alexis Klein,  
Samantha Koslow, Noah Kupferman,  
Fanny Lakoubay, Richard LaSalle, Ryan Ludgate,  
Ann Lydecker, Erin McAndrew, Adam McCoy,  
Michael Moore, Eleanor Moriarty, Danielle Mosse,  
Caroline Moustakis, Libia Nahas, Laura Nagle,  
Marysol Nieves, Rachel Orkin-Ramey,  
Joanna Ostrem, Sam Pedder-Smith,  
Carleigh Queeneth, Joseph Quigley, Shlomi Rabi,

Prakash Ramdas, Jeremy Rhodes, Casey Rogers,  
Thomas Root, William Russell, Emily Sarokin,  
Arianna Savage, Stacey Sayer, Morris Scardigno,  
Monique Sofo, Edwina Stitt, Gemma Sudlow,  
Bliss Summers, Bo Tan, Scott Torrence,  
Arianna Tosto, Terence Vetter, Beth Vilinsky,  
Jill Waddell, Hartley Waltman, Michal Ward,  
Frederic Watrelot, Alan Wintermute,  
Jennifer Wright, Kristen Yraola, Timothy Yule,  
Cara Zimmerman

### ASSOCIATE VICE PRESIDENTS

Tylee Abbott, Tyron Armstrong, Nicole Arnot,  
Nishad Avari, Bernadine Boisson,  
Kristin Bisagna, Anne Bracegirdle, Abby Bauman,  
Christiana Bromberg, Natalie Brown,  
Elisa Catenazzi, Megha Choudury, Patrick Conte,  
Alison Curry, Anne Dayton, Cathy Delany,  
Christine Donahue, Julie Drennan, William Fischer,  
Emily Fisher, Sara Fox, Kristen France,  
Juarez Francis, Douglas Goldberg, Mariya Golovina,  
Robert Gordy, Julia Gray, Lindsay Griffith,  
Emily Grimbail, Rachel Hagopian, Olivia  
Hamilton, Natalie Hamrick, Anne Hargrave,  
Caroline Hoos, Andrew Huber, Amy Indyke,  
Bennett Jackson, Katie Jacobs, Tianyue Jiang,  
Stephen Jones, Peter Kalogiannis, Jean M Kim,  
Kirill Kluev, Kristin Kolich, Paula Kowalczyk,  
Madeline Lazaris, Andrew Lick, James Lees,  
Alexandra Lenobel, David Lieu, Malcolm Lindquist,  
Alexander Locke, Samantha Margolis,  
Ruth Mauldin, Leo Montan, Takaaki Murakami,  
Libia Nahas, Margaret O'Connor, Ayub Patel,  
Daniel Peros, Jessica Phifer, Nell Plumfield,  
Sara Rutter, Emily Salzberg, Morgan Schoonhoven,  
Adnan Shafique, Chloe Sherrill, Hilary Smith,  
Victoria Solivan, Hannah Fox Solomon,  
Natalie Stagnitti-White, Joanna Szymkowiak,  
Lillian Vasquez, Han-I Wang, Mike Wang,  
Stella Wang, Candace Wetmore Elizabeth Wight,  
Emma Winder, Gretchen Yagielski, Richard Young

### AMERICAN BOARD INTERNATIONAL REPRESENTATIVES

Meg Bowen, Alexandra Burroughs, Lydia Kimball,  
Mary Libby, Juanita Madrinan, Brenda Norris,  
Kelly Perry, Betsy Ray, Nancy Rome, Brett Sherlock









# CHRISTIE'S

20 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA NEW YORK NEW YORK 10020